

"born free, as free as the wind blows"

Centre for Entomological Studies Ankara

Contents: Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, Preliminary annotated bibliography of the Lepidoptera of Africa Continent based upon the info-system of the Cesa, p. 1 - editorial, p. 303.

<http://zoobank.org/urn:lsid:zoobank.org:pub:5021B432-7A9E-4573-A2BA-9969346DF1F9>

Preliminary annotated bibliography of the Lepidoptera of Africa Continent based upon the info-system of the Cesa

Muhabbet Kemal¹ Ahmet Ömer Koçak

Abstract: Preliminary annotated bibliography of the Lepidoptera of Africa Continent based upon the info-system of the Cesa. - *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 26: 1-302.

In this paper selected publications on African Lepidoptera are evaluated and listed. For this purpose contents of publications numerically evaluated in connection with 19 themes. Brief references for selected 20 families, separately for selected 20 states of Africa are given. Finally, an annotated bibliography composed of 2275 items are listed alphabetically.

Key words: Bibliography, Africa, Lepidoptera.

Contents

Evaluations of the selected subjects:	2
Brief bibliography according to the selected 20 families:	3
Brief bibliography according to the selected 20 states in Africa:	54
Selected annotated bibliography:	147

¹ Asst. Prof. Dr. Muhabbet Kemal, Yüzüncü Yıl University, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology, Campus, 65000 Van / Turkey
e-mail - muhabbet_kemal@yahoo.com.tr

Co-author: Prof. em. Dr. Ahmet Ömer Koçak, c/o Yüzüncü Yıl University, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology, Campus, 65000 Van / Turkey -e-mail - cesa_tr@yahoo.com.tr

In the present preliminary paper, selected 2275 publications on the African Lepidoptera have been evaluated. Previous detailed evaluation on the bibliography based upon the info-system of the Cesa was realized by the authors on the Diptera of Turkey (Koçak & Kemal, 2013: 19-34, 185-234).² Here, the evaluations of the publications on the African Lepidoptera will be made similarly.

Evaluations of the selected subjects

Selected 2275 publications are evaluated here from various standpoints. The main themes are mentioned as codes for each publication, if available. Some themes are as follows (see also Koçak & Kemal, 2013);

ATLAS (**ATL**) is used here if the publication contains insect image(s) preferably as photograph (complete or in part, taken in nature or in studio).

BIBLIOGRAPHY (**BIB**) is used here if the publication contains a great amount of bibliography on a certain subject.

BIOLOGY (**BIO**) is used here if the publication contains original description, illustration, or secondary information on the biology (or bionomy), development stages etc. of a species.

CATALOGUE/ CHECKLIST (**CAT**) is used here if the publication is the catalogue or checklist, or contains such information as well.

CLASSIFICATION (**CLA**) is used here if the publication contains important classification information.

DISTRIBUTION (**DIS**) is used here if the publication contains mainly distributional information on the taxa.

ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION (**ECO**) is used here if the publication contains ecological information.

ETHOLOGY (**ETH**) is used here if the publication contains ethological, behavioural information.

FAUNA (**FAU**) is used if the publication contains faunistical information.

GENITALIC ILLUSTRATIONS (**GEN**) is used here if the publication contains genitalic figures (drawn or photographic illustrations).

IDENTIFICATION KEYS (**KEY**) is used here if the publication contains identification keys.

LARVAL MORPHOLOGY (**LAR**) is used here if the publication contains information on larval morphology.

MAP (**MAP**) is used here if the publication contains distributional maps.

MORPHOLOGY (**MOR**) is used here if the publication contains morphological information on various stages.

MOLECULAR INFO (**DNA**) or (**MOL**) are used if the publication contains molecular information.

NOMENCLATURE (**NOM**) is used if the publication contains particularly nomenclatural acts (except new descriptions).

PUPA MORPHOLOGY (**PUP**) is used here if the publication contains information on pupa morphology.

TAXONOMY (**TAX**) is used here if the publication contains descriptions of new taxa, and all kinds of nomenclatural acts, as well as systematical approaches.

ZOOGEOGRAPHY (**GEO**) is used if the publication contains zoogeographical information.

Table 1 – Numerical evaluations of some themes of the African Lepidopterological bibliography

ATL	891	CLA	130	FAU	1826	MAP	102	PUP	36
BIB	587	DIS	383	GEN	673	MOR	1751	TAX	1808
BIO	249	ECO	310	KEY	195	DNA	13	GEO	39
CAT	189	ETH	4	LAR	59	NOM	150		

According to the Table 1, most of the publications are on the fauna, taxonomy and morphology of the Lepidoptera. Among these selected publications, 195 papers contain identification keys, similarly 673 papers contain genitalic illustrations. Molecular studies are new,

² Koçak, A. Ö. & M. Kemal, 2013, Diptera of Turkey. *Priamus* Suppl. 28: ii+ 1-411, 186 figs., 166 maps, 3 tables. <https://archive.org/details/CentreForEntomologicalStudiesAnkaraPriamusSupplement28>

and certainly much more than the cited number. Similarly, ethological and morphological papers on the larvae and the pupae should be much more than the mentioned values. One of the reasons of this case is due to be first attempt on this subject.

Brief bibliography according to the selected 20 families

Brief bibliographies are given for the following 20 families: *Agaristidae*, *Arctiidae*, *Cossidae*, *Drepanidae*, *Elachistidae*, *Gelechiidae*, *Geometridae*, *Hesperiidae*, *Hypsiidae*, *Lasiocampidae*, *Limacodidae*, *Lymantriidae*, *Metarbelidae*, *Notodontidae*, *Pterophoridae*, *Pyrilidae*, *Satyridae*, *Sphingidae*, *Tineidae*, and *Tortricidae*. In the publications of book form, only the author and date of publication are cited.

Agaristidae

- Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
- Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March,2012]
- Aurivillius,C., 1905, Ark. Zool. 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
- Aurivillius,C., 1906, Ark. zool. 3 (1): 1-16, pl.1, 6 textfigs.
- Aurivillius,C., 1910,
- Aurivillius,C., 1921, Ark. zool. 14 (5): 1-27, figs.
- Berio,E., 1938, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 58: 189-203.
- Berio,E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-62, 2 Tav.
- Berio,E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-61, 2 Tav.
- Berio,E., 1940, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72(3): 42-44.
- Berio,E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 190-192.
- Berio,E., 1941, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 61: 176-190.
- Berio,E., 1941, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 20: 118-124, 4 figs.
- Berio,E., 1944, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 23: 74-79.
- Bourgogne,J., 1951,
- Buckle,A.S., 1908, Entomologist 41: 7-10.
- Butler,A.G., 1885, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1885: 756-776, Pl.47.
- Butler,A.G., 1888, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1888: 56-85.
- Butler,A.G., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 7: 40-51.
- Butler,A.G., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 643-684, Pl.60
- Butler,A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1898: 395-444, Pls.32,33.
- Butler,G., 2001,
- Dietrich,K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
- Distant,W.L., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 15-17, 197-211.
- Druce,H., 1882, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1882: 777-782, pls.lx, lxi.
- Druce,H., 1884, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 20: 155-157.
- Druce,H., 1894, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 14: 21-24.
- Fawcett,J.M., 1915, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1915: 91-113, 2 Pls.
- Fawcett,J.M., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1916: 707-737, Pl.1
- Felder,C., Felder,R. & A.F.Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
- Fibiger,M. & J.D.Lafontaine, 2005, Esperiana 11: 7-92.
- Hampson,G.F., 1905, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 15: 425-453.
- Hampson,G.F., 1909, Trans. Zool. Soc. London 19 (2): 103-140, pl.iv.
- Hampson,G.F., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
- Hampson,G.F., 1911, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 393-445.
- Handlirsch,A., 1924,
- Heppner,J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner,J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
- Holland,W.J., 1893, Psyche 6: 373-376, 393-400, 411-418, 431-434, 451-454, 469-476, 487-490, 513-520, 531-538, 549-552, 565-568, pls.
- Holland,W.J., 1895, Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 229-258, 2 Pls.

- Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.* 18: 741-767.
 Holland, W.J., 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 291-294, 2 figs.
 Holland, W.J., 1920, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 43: 109-369, figs.
 Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
 Janse, A.J.T., 1917,
 Jordan, K., 1915, *Novit. zool.* 22: 274-280, 2 figs.
 Jordan, K., 1938, *Novit. zool.* 41: 130-133, pls. iii, iv.
 Karsch, F., 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* 21 (22): 337-379, Taf. i, ii.
 Karsch, F., 1898, *Ent. Nachr.* 24 330-336.
 Kemal, M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafriz.pdf/base_view
 Klots, A.B., 1970,
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, *Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs* 7: 1-4792.
 Kroon, D.M., 1999,
 Laporte, B., 1974, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 79: 91-94.
 Linnaeus, C., 1758,
 Minet, J., 1986, *Alexanor* 14: 291-313.
 Minet, J., 1991, *Ent. scand.* 22: 69-95.
 Nye, I.W.B., 1975,
 Oberthür, C., 1894, *Etud. Ent.* 19: 1-41, Pls.
 Pagenstecher, A., 1903, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 56: 3-28, Taf. I.
 Pitkin, B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Plötz, C., 1879-1880, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 40: 235-279, 353-364 41: 76-88, 298-307, 477-478.
 Poulton, E.B., 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 91: 91-182, 2 Pls.
 Razowski, J., 1974, *Acta zool. cracov.* 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Rebel, H., 1914, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 28: 219-294, 8 Taf.
 Reh, L., 1925,
 Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild, L., 1921, *Novit. zool.* 28: 142-170, 215-229.
 Rothschild, W. & K.Jordan, 1896-1897, *Novit. zool.* 3: 21-62, 185-208 *ibid.* 4: 314-365, pl. iv.
 Rothschild, W. & K.Jordan, 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8 (4): 401-407, pls. ix, x.
 Rothschild, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 307-313, pl. vii.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 523-529.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (8): 278-286.
 Snellen, P.C.T., 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 1-112, pls.
 Staudinger, O. & H.Rebel, 1901,
 Strand, E., 1909, *Arch. Naturg.* 75 (1): 367-374.
 Strand, E., 1912,
 Swinhoe, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1904 (1): 139-158.
 Swinhoe, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 139-158.
 Vari, L., Kroon, D.M & M.Krüger, 2002,
 Viette, P. & D.S.Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 21 (8): 391-425.
 Walsingham, M.A. & G.F.Hampson, 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 257-283, Pl. 10.

Arctiidae

- Anonymous, 2008, *Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.*- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Anonymous, 2012, *Lepidopterists' Society of Africa.* <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March, 2012]
 Aurivillius, C., 1879, *Öfv. K. VetenskAkad. Förhandl.* 36: 39-69.
 Aurivillius, C., 1899, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20: 233-258, 18 figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1905, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
 Aurivillius, C., 1906, *Ark. zool.* 3 (1): 1-16, pl. 1, 6 textfigs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1910,
 Aurivillius, C., 1921, *Ark. zool.* 14 (5): 1-27, figs.
 Back, H.E., 1981, *Nota lepid.* 4 (4): 111-124, map.
 Bang-Haas, A., 1912, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 26: 103-110.
 Bartel, M., 1903, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 16: 170-220.
 Berio, E., 1935, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 59: 26-27.

- Berio,E., 1936, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 58(1/2): 27-28, 2 figs.
 Berio,E., 1937, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 59: 370-393.
 Berio,E., 1937, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 58: 56-65, 7 figs.
 Berio,E., 1938, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 58: 189-203.
 Berio,E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-62, 2 Tav.
 Berio,E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-61, 2 Tav.
 Berio,E., 1939, Missione Biol. Paese dei Borana 3: 9-15, 4 figs.
 Berio,E., 1940, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72(3): 42-44.
 Berio,E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 190-192.
 Berio,E., 1941, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 61: 176-190.
 Berio,E., 1941, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72(10): 161-165, figs.
 Berio,E., 1941, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 20: 118-124, 4 figs.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1908, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 2: 255-264.
 Bourgogne,J., 1951,
 Bozaci,V., 2010, Cesa News 55: 20-87, 133 figs.
 Bryk,F., 1937,
 Buckle,A.S., 1908, Entomologist 41: 7-10.
 Butler,A.G., 1869-1874,
 Butler,A.G., 1875, Cist. ent. 2: 21-44.
 Butler,A.G., 1888, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1888: 56-85.
 Butler,A.G., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 7: 40-51.
 Butler,A.G., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 643-684, Pl.60
 Butler,A.G., 1895, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1895: 250-270, pls.xv,xvi.
 Butler,A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1898: 395-444, Pls.32,33.
 Butler,G., 2001,
 Chrétien,P., 1917, Annl. Soc. ent. Fr. 85: 369-502.
 Denis,M. & I.Schifferrmüller, 1775,
 Dietrich,K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
 Distant,W.L., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 15-17, 197-211.
 Distant,W.L., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 116-118.
 Distant,W.L., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 461-465.
 Draudt,M., 1933-1934,
 Druce,H., 1882, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1882: 777-782, pls.lx, lxi.
 Druce,H., 1884, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 20: 155-157.
 Druce,H., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 146-149, 207-215.
 Druce,H., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 228-236.
 Druce,H., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 200-205.
 Drury,D., 1773-1782],
 Dubatolov,V.V. & P.G.Haynes, 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Dubatolov,V.V. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2011, Euroasian Ent. J. 10 (3): 367-380, pl.vii.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2006,
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2006, Neue ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 27 (3): 139-152, figs.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2008, Contemporary Problems of Ecology 1 (2): 183-193, figs.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2010, Neue ent. Nachr. 65: 1-106.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2011, Atalanta 42 (1/4): 125-135, figs.
 Durante,A., 2008, Zootaxa 1713: 53-68, figs.
 Durante,A., 2012, Eur. J. Tax. 22: 1-16, figs.
 Durante,A., Apinda-Legnouo,E.A. & C. Romano, 2013, Eur. J. Tax. 65: 1-15, figs.
 Durante,M.A. & S.Panzer, 1999, Lambillionea 99 (3): 439-448, Tav.
 Durante,M.A. & S.Panzer, 2001, Lambillionea 101 (2): 203-215, 7 Tav.
 Durante,M.A. & S.Panzer, 2002, Lambillionea 102 (2): 135-139, 2 Tav.
 Durante,M.A. & S.Panzer, 2002, Lambillionea 102 (3): 282-286, 2 Tav.
 Fabricius,J.C., 1775,
 Fawcett,J.M., 1915, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1915: 91-113, 2 Pls.
 Fawcett,J.M., 1918, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1917: 233-250, 1 Pl.
 Felder,C. & R.Felder, 1865-[1867],
 Felder,C., Felder,R. & A.F.Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
 Fibiger,M. & J.D.Lafontaine, 2005, Esperiana 11: 7-92.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1958, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (4): 55-67, figs., London.
 Freina,J.J.de & T.J.Witt, 1986,
 Freina,J.J.de, 1989, Entomofauna 10 (6): 73-94, 10 Abb.
 Gaede,M., 1923, Ent. Rdsch. 40: 14-15, 19-20, 27-29.

- Gaede, M., 1926,
 Goodger, D.T. & A. Watson, 1995,
 Grünberg, K., 1907, Berl. ent. Z. 52: 63-75, 6 figs.
 Hampson, G.F., 1900,
 Hampson, G.F., 1901 Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 165-186.
 Hampson, G.F., 1901,
 Hampson, G.F., 1903, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (11): 337-351.
 Hampson, G.F., 1905, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 15: 425-453.
 Hampson, G.F., 1909, Trans. Zool. Soc. London 19 (2): 103-140, pl. iv.
 Hampson, G.F., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
 Hampson, G.F., 1910, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
 Hampson, G.F., 1911, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 393-445.
 Hampson, G.F., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 91-182, 2 Pls.
 Handlirsch, A., 1924,
 Haworth, A.H., 1803-1828,
 Heppner, J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
 Heppner, J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
 Herrich-Schäffer, G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
 Hill, B.G., 1966, Bull. ent. Res. 56: 659-670.
 Holland, W.J., 1892, Entomologist 25 (Suppl.): 89-95.
 Holland, W.J., 1893, Ent. News 4: 337-344, pl. xv.
 Holland, W.J., 1893, Ent. News 4: 59-64, pl. iii.
 Holland, W.J., 1895, Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 229-258, 2 Pls.
 Holland, W.J., 1896, Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 741-767.
 Holland, W.J., 1898, Ent. News 9: 11-13.
 Holland, W.J., 1920, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43: 109-369, figs.
 Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
 Ivinskis, P. & A. Saldaitis, 2008, Acta zool. Lithuanica 18 (4): 256-260, figs.
 Janse, A.J.T., 1917,
 Joannou, J.G., Staude, H.S. & S.E. Woodhall, 1995, Metamorphosis 6 (2): 57-66.
 Jordan, K., 1924, Novit. zool. 31 (2): 217-226, 18 figs.
 Jordan, K., 1933, Novit. zool. 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs.
 Jordan, K., 1935, Novit. zool. 39: 80-85, 30 figs.
 Jordan, K., 1939, Novit. zool. 41: 251-291, 30 figs.
 Kalchberg, A.F., [1897], Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 161-190.
 Karisch, T. U. Dall'Asta, 2010, J. Afrotrop. Zool. 6: 117-127, figs.
 Karisch, T., 2003, Atalanta 34 (1-2): 167-178, figs.
 Karisch, T., 2003, Lambillionea 103 (1): 119-122, figs.
 Karisch, T., 2003, Lambillionea 103: 416-417, figs.
 Karisch, T., 2005, Atalanta 36 (3/4): 573-574, figs.
 Karisch, T., 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (4): 156-159, figs.
 Karisch, T., 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (4): 156-159, figs.
 Karsch, F., 1894, Ent. Nachr. 20 (24): 376-379.
 Karsch, F., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (22): 337-379, Taf. i, ii.
 Kasy, F., 1963, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 463-467, 1 Abb.
 Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafriz.pdf/base_view
 Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2012, Cesa News 73: 3-44.
 Kiriakoff, S.G., 1952, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 46: 173-178.
 Kiriakoff, S.G., 1953, Lambillionea 53 (7/8): 50-54, 53 (9/10): 65-69, 53 (11/12): 93-96.
 Kiriakoff, S.G., 1958, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952, I (2/3): 1-53, pls., London.
 Klots, A.B., 1970,
 Kneucker, A., 1909,
 Kopij, G., 2006, Acta zool. cracov. 49B (1-2): 137-180.
 Kopij, G., 2014, Fragn. Faun. 57 (2): 117-129.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2010, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus (Suppl.) 21: 1-1185, 39 figs. 3 graphs.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Koçak, A.Ö., 1980, Commun. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara, (Ser C3, Zool.) 24: 7-25.
 Koçak, A.Ö., 1982-1987, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
 Kroon, D.M., 1999,
 Kühne, L., 2014, Beitr. Ent. 64 (1): 111-133, figs.

- Lehmann,I. & E.Kioko, 2000, *Metamorphosis Occ. Suppl.* 4: 1-51, figs.
- Linnaeus,C., 1758,
- Lucas,H., 1849,
- Lödl,M., Kerbaci,R. & S.Gaal, 1996, *Ent. NachrBl.* 3 (2/3) (N.F.): 1-5, 3 Abb.
- Mabille,M.P., 1880, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 23: Bull., civ-cix.
- Mabille,P., 1890, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 10: 17-51, pls ii, iii.
- Meade-Waldo,E.G.B., 1905, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1905 (4): 369-393, pls. xviii, xix.
- Mey,W. & W.Speidel, 2008, *Hydrobiologia* 595: 521-528, figs.
- Meyrick,E., 1891, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 27: 9-13, 55-62.
- Minet,J., 1986, *Alexanor* 14: 291-313.
- Minet,J., 1991, *Ent. scand.* 22: 69-95.
- Moore,F., 1887,
- Oberthür,C., 1876, *Etud. Ent.* 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
- Oberthür,C., 1880, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 15: 129-186, 1 Pl., 1 map.
- Oberthür,C., 1881, *Etud. Ent.* 6 (3): 41-96, Pls. 2,3,11.
- Oberthür,C., 1883, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 18: 709-740, 1 Pl.
- Oberthür,C., 1893, *Etud. Ent.* 17: 17-33, Pls.
- Oberthür,C., 1922, *Etud. lépid. comp.* 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
- Pagenstecher,A., 1903, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 56: 3-28, Taf.I.
- Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
- Platt,E.E., 1921, *South Afr. J. Nat. Hist.* 3: 65-138.
- Plötz,C., 1879-1880, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 40: 235-279, 353-364 41: 76-88, 298-307, 477-478.
- Poulton,E.B., 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 91: 91-182, 2 Pls.
- Prins,W.O.de, Kok,N.J.J. & F.Turelinckx, 1984, *Nota lepid.* 7 (1): 71-83, 5 figs.
- Prout,L.B., 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 2: 412-418.
- Prout,L.B., 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 2: 412-418.
- Prout,L.B., 1919, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 3: 165-190.
- Prout,L.B., 1920, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 5: 286-293.
- Püngeler,R., 1907, *Societas Ent.* 22 (4): 25-26.
- Razowski,J., 1974, *Acta zool. cracov.* 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
- Rebel,H. & H.Zerny, 1916, *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 93: 423-446, Taf.
- Rebel,H., 1914, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 28: 219-294, 8 Taf.
- Reh,L., 1925,
- Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
- Rothschild,L., 1921, *Novit. zool.* 28: 142-170, 215-229.
- Rothschild,L., 1925, *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc* 5: 126-152.
- Rothschild,L., 1925, *Novit. Zool.* 32: 195-229.
- Rothschild,L., 1935, *Novit. zool.* 39: 239-250.
- Rothschild,N.C., 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8: 426-434.
- Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1896-1897, *Novit. zool.* 3: 21-62, 185-208 *ibid.* 4: 314-365, pl.iv.
- Rothschild,W., 1910, *Novit. zool.* 17 (1): 1-85 17 (2): 113-171.
- Rothschild,W., 1910, *Novit. zool.* 17 (1): 172-188.
- Rothschild,W., 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 235.
- Rothschild,W., 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 231-233.
- Rothschild,W., 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 212-246.
- Rothschild,W., 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 103-143, 469.
- Rothschild,W., 1914-1915, *Novit. zool.* 21: 299-357 *ibid.* 22: 186-191.
- Rothschild,W., 1916, *Novit. zool.* 23 (2): 264-271.
- Rothschild,W., 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 475-492.
- Rothschild,W., 1925, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 16: 200-208.
- Sattler,K. & W.G.Tremewan, 1984, *Nota lepid.* 7 (3): 282-285.
- Seitz,A., 1910,
- Sharpe,E.M., 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 6 (7): 130-135.
- Sharpe,E.M., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 523-529.
- Sharpe,E.M., 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (8): 278-286.
- Sharpe,E.M., 1902, *Entomologist* 35: 65-68, 101-107.
- Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 1-112, pls.
- Speidel,W. & M.Hassler, 1990, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. Suppl.* 8 (1989): 1-156. Pls.
- Staudinger,O. & H.Rebel, 1901,
- Staudinger,O., 1861,
- Staudinger,O., 1871,
- Staudinger,O., 1892, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 4: 224-339, Taf.

- Staudinger, O., 1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5 (1): 277-300, Taf.III.
 Staudinger, O., 1895, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 7 (1894): 241-296, Taf. [publication date 5 Jan., 1895]
 Staudinger, O., 1900, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 12 (2): 352-403, Taf. [incorrect citation by Hausmann (1994: 78) as "paläarktischen Faunengebietes"]
 Strand, E., 1909, Int. ent. Z. 3: 128-129.
 Strand, E., 1909, Arch. Naturg. 75 (1): 375-386.
 Strand, E., 1911, Ent. Rdsch. 28 (18): 137-141.
 Strand, E., 1912, Arch. Naturg. 78 (A1): 92-111.
 Strand, E., 1912, Arch. Naturg. 78 (A1): 67-92.
 Strand, E., 1912, Archiv. Naturg. 78A (7): 171-195.
 Strand, E., 1919,
 Strand, E., 1922,
 Swinhoe, C., 1903, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (11): 499-511.
 Swinhoe, C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1904 (1): 139-158.
 Swinhoe, C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 139-158.
 Tams, W.H.T., 1928, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 1: 624-633.
 Thomas, W. & D. Goodger, 1993, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 13 (3a): 297-305, 6 figs.
 Toulgoet, H.de, 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 68-81, Pls.
 Toulgoet, H.de, 1978, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 83: 213-224, 16 figs.
 Toulgoet, H.de, 1978, Nouv. Rev. Ent. 8: 219-230, 11 figs.
 Toulgoet, H.de, 1978, Nouv. Rev. Ent. 8: 377.
 Toulgoet, H.de, 1979, Alexanor 9(4): 171-175, 5 figs.
 Toulgoet, H.de, 1980, Alexanor 11(8): 351-353, 6 figs.
 Toulgoet, H.de, 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 50-51.
 Vari, L., Kroon, D.M & M. Krüger, 2002,
 Vieira, V., 2008, Shilap Revta lepid. 36 (142): 243-252.
 Viette, P. & D.S. Fletcher, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 21 (8): 391-425.
 Vives Moreno, A., 1994,
 Wallengren, H.D.J., 1875, fversigt af Kongl. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. 32: 83-137.
 Walsingham, M.A. & G.F. Hampson, 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 257-283, Pl.10.
 Warnecke, G., 1938, Ent. Rdsch. 55: 472-476.
 Westwood, J.O., 1838-1840,
 Weymer, G., 1901, Ent. Z., Stuttgart 15 (17): 61-64, 65-67, 69-70.
 Wiltshire, E.P., 1948, Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 32: 203-298, Pls.
 Zerny, H., 1914, Sb. Akad. Wiss. Wien 123: 263-266.

Cossidae

- Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Aurivillius, C., 1879, Öfv. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. 36: 39-69.
 Aurivillius, C., 1905, Ark. Zool. 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
 Aurivillius, C., 1910,
 Aurivillius, C., 1921, Ark. zool. 14 (5): 1-27, figs.
 Bang-Haas, A., 1912, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 26: 103-110.
 Berio, E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-62, 2 Tav.
 Berio, E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-61, 2 Tav.
 Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1908, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 2: 255-264.
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,
 Buckle, A.S., 1908, Entomologist 41: 7-10.
 Butler, G., 2001,
 Chrétien, P., 1917, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 85: 369-502.
 Clench, H.K., 1959, Veröff. Zool. Staatsamml. München 6: 3-27.
 Dalla Torre, K.W.v., 1923,
 Daniel, F., 1961, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 51: 160-212, 10 Abb., Taf. xvi, xvii.
 Daniel, F., 1962, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 52: 1-38, Taf. I, II.
 Daniel, F., 1964, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 54: 181-236, 4 Abb., Taf. iii-vi.
 Daniel, F., 1965, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 55: 77-114, Taf. II, III.
 Denis, M. & I. Schiffermüller, 1775,
 Dietrich, K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
 Distant, W.L., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 15-17, 197-211.

- Distant, W.L., 1902, *Entomologist* 34: 284-285.
- Fawcett, J.M., 1915, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1915: 91-113, 2 Pls.
- Fawcett, J.M., 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1916: 707-737, Pl.1
- Fawcett, J.M., 1918, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1917: 233-250, 1 Pl.
- Felder, C., Felder, R. & A.F. Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
- Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1982,
- Fletcher, D.S., 1968, *Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)*, Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (8): 325-369, 87 figs., London.
- Fletcher, T.B., 1929, *Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser.* 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
- Freina, J.J. de & T.J. Witt, 1990,
- Freina, J.J. de, 1989, *Entomofauna* 10 (6): 73-94, 10 Abb.
- Guenée, A., 1845, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 3: 105-192, 207-344
- Guenée, A., 1846,
- Hampson, G.F., 1909, *Trans. Zool. Soc. London* 19 (2): 103-140, pl. iv.
- Hampson, G.F., 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
- Hampson, G.F., 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
- Hampson, G.F., 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 91: 91-182, 2 Pls.
- Handlirsch, A., 1924,
- Haworth, A.H., 1803-1828,
- Heppner, J.B., 1977, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner, J.B., 1982, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 36 (2): 87-111.
- Herrich-Schäffer, G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
- Hill, B.G., 1966, *Bull. ent. Res.* 56: 659-670.
- Holland, W.J., 1892, *Entomologist* 25 (Suppl.): 89-95.
- Holland, W.J., 1895, *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.* 18: 229-258, 2 Pls.
- Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
- Janse, A.J.T., 1917,
- Joannou, J.G., Staude, H.S. & S.E. Woodhall, 1995, *Metamorphosis* 6 (2): 57-66.
- Kalchberg, A.F., [1897], *Dt. ent. Z.*, *Iris* 10: 161-190.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2005, *Cent. ent. Stud.*, *Misc. Pap.* 91/92: 11-14.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr2.pdf/base_view
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2012, *Cesa News* 73: 3-44.
- Klots, A.B., 1970,
- Kopij, G., 2006, *Acta zool. cracov.* 49B (1-2): 137-180.
- Kopij, G., 2014, *Fragm. Faun.* 57 (2): 117-129.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, *Cent. ent. Stud.*, *Memoirs* 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 1982-1987, *Cent. ent. Stud.*, *Priamus* 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
- Linnaeus, C., 1758,
- Lucas, D., 1910, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 79: 473-495, pl. 18
- Lucas, H., 1849,
- Lödl, M., Kerbaci, R. & S. Gaal, 1996, *Ent. NachrBl.* 3 (2/3) (N.F.): 1-5, 3 Abb.
- Mabille, M.P., 1880, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 23: *Bull.*, civ-cix.
- Meade-Waldo, E.G.B., 1905, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1905 (4): 369-393, pls. xviii, xix.
- Minet, J., 1986, *Alexand. 14*: 291-313.
- Minet, J., 1991, *Ent. scand.* 22: 69-95.
- Oberthür, C., 1922, *Etud. lépid. comp.* 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
- Pagenstecher, A., 1903, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 56: 3-28, Taf. I.
- Pitkin, B. & P. Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
- Plötz, C., 1879-1880, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 40: 235-279, 353-364 41: 76-88, 298-307, 477-478.
- Razowski, J., 1974, *Acta zool. cracov.* 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
- Rebel, H. & H. Zerny, 1916, *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 93: 423-446, Taf.
- Rebel, H., 1914, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 28: 219-294, 8 Taf.
- Reh, L., 1925,
- Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M. Hernandez, 2005,
- Rothschild, L., 1921, *Novit. zool.* 28: 142-170, 215-229.
- Rothschild, L., 1925, *Novit. Zool.* 32: 195-229.
- Rothschild, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 307-313, pl. vii.
- Rothschild, W., 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 103-143, 469.
- Rothschild, W., 1914-1915, *Novit. zool.* 21: 299-357 *ibid.* 22: 186-191.
- Rothschild, W., 1915, *Novit. zool.* 22: 228-243 [for localities, see also *ibid.* 22: 61-64]

- Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 17-19, Pl.2.
- Saldaitis, A. & R.V. Yakovlev, 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 396-398, figs.
- Sattler, K. & W.G. Tremewan, 1984, *Nota lepid.* 7 (3): 282-285.
- Schoorl, J.W., 1990, *Zool. Verh.* 263: 1-295, 138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
- Schoorl, J.W., 2001, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 22 (2): 88.
- Sharpe, E.M., 1902, *Entomologist* 35: 65-68, 101-107.
- Speidel, W. & M. Hassler, 1990, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. Suppl.* 8 (1989): 1-156. Pls.
- Staudinger, O. & H. Rebel, 1901,
- Staudinger, O., 1861,
- Staudinger, O., 1871,
- Staudinger, O., 1892, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 4: 224-339, Taf.
- Staudinger, O., 1892, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 5 (1): 277-300, Taf. III.
- Staudinger, O., 1895, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 7 (1894): 241-296, Taf. [publication date 5 Jan., 1895]
- Staudinger, O., 1897, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 10: 152-156, Taf. V.
- Staudinger, O., 1900, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 12 (2): 352-403, Taf. [incorrect citation by Hausmann (1994: 78) as "paläarktischen Faunengebietes"]
- Strand, E., 1909, *Arch. Naturg.* 75 (1): 367-374.
- Strand, E., 1913, *Archiv. Naturg.* 78A (12): 30-84, 2 pls.
- Vari, L., Kroon, D.M. & M. Krüger, 2002,
- Viette, P. & D.S. Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 21 (8): 391-425.
- Vives Moreno, A., 1994,
- Walsingham, M.A. & G.F. Hampson, 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 257-283, Pl. 10.
- Yakovlev, R., Ivinskis, P., Rimsaite, J. & A. Saldaitis, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3635 (5): 587-590, figs.
- Yakovlev, R.V. & A. Saldaitis, 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 401-403, figs.
- Yakovlev, R.V. & R.J. Murphy, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3709 (4): 371-393, figs.
- Yakovlev, R.V. & T.J. Witt, 2015, *Zootaxa* 4032 (3): 319-321, figs.
- Yakovlev, R.V., 2006, *Tinea* 19 (3): 188-213, figs.
- Yakovlev, R.V., 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 389-395, figs.
- Yakovlev, R.V., 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 404-411, figs.
- Yakovlev, R.V., 2011, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 66: 1-129.
- Yakovlev, R.V., 2014, *Check List* 10 (4): 724-728, figs.

Drepanidae

- Anonymous, 2008, *Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist*. - <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
- Aurivillius, C., 1906, *Ark. zool.* 3 (1): 1-16, pl. 1, 6 textfigs.
- Bourgogne, J., 1951,
- Dietrich, K., 1862, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 23: 466-479.
- Fabricius, J.C., 1775,
- Felder, C., Felder, R. & A.F. Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
- Fletcher, D.S., 1968, *Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I* (8): 325-369, 87 figs., London.
- Freina, J.J. de & T.J. Witt, 1986,
- Gaede, M., 1931,
- Handlirsch, A., 1924,
- Haworth, A.H., 1803-1828,
- Heppner, J.B., 1977, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner, J.B., 1982, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 36 (2): 87-111.
- Herrich-Schäffer, G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
- Holland, W.J., 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 171-181, pl. ix.
- Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
- Janse, A.J.T., 1917,
- Joannou, J.G., Staude, H.S. & S.E. Woodhall, 1995, *Metamorphosis* 6 (2): 57-66.
- Kalchberg, A.F., [1897], *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 10: 161-190.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafri2.pdf/base_view
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2012, *Cesa News* 73: 3-44.
- Klots, A.B., 1970,
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, *Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs* 7: 1-4792.

- Koçak,A.Ö., 1982-1987, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
- Kroon,D.M., 1999,
- Linnaeus,C., 1758,
- Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
- Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
- Oberthür,C., 1876, Etud. Ent. 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
- Oberthür,C., 1922, Etud. lépid. comp. 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
- Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
- Prout,L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 2: 412-418.
- Razowski,J., 1974, Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
- Reh,L., 1925,
- Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
- Rothschild,L., 1925, Novit. Zool. 32: 195-229.
- Rothschild,W., 1914-1915, Novit. zool. 21: 299-357 ibid. 22: 186-191.
- Rougeot,P.-C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 52-58, Pl.
- Sattler,K. & W.G.Tremewan, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (3): 282-285.
- Staudinger,O. & H.Rebel, 1901,
- Staudinger,O., 1861,
- Staudinger,O., 1871,
- Swinhoe,C., 1903, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (11): 499-511.
- Vari,L., Kroon,D.M & M.Krüger, 2002,
- Viette,P. & D.S.Fletcher, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 21 (8): 391-425.
- Vives Moreno,A., 1994,
- Warren,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 195-262, pl.v.
- Warren,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 378-402.
- Warren,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 12-130.
- Warren,W., 1901, Novit. zool. 8: 202-217.
- Warren,W., 1902, Novit. zool. 9: 487-536.
- Watson,A., 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps.

Elachistidae

- Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
- Bourgogne,J., 1951,
- Bradley,J.D., 1965, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume II (12): 81-148, pls., London.
- Caradja,A.v., 1920, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 34: 75-179.
- Chrétien,P., 1896, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1896: 190-193.
- Chrétien,P., 1915, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 84: 289-374.
- Chrétien,P., 1917, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 85: 369-502.
- Denis,M. & I.Schifferrmüller, 1775,
- Fletcher,T.B., 1929, Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser. 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
- Guenée,A., 1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 105-192, 207-344
- Guenée,A., 1846,
- Handlirsch,A., 1924,
- Haworth,A.H., 1803-1828,
- Heppner,J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner,J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
- Heppner,J.B., 1982, N.Y. ent. Soc. 89(4): 220-294.
- Herrich-Schäffer,G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
- Hübner,J., 1816-[1826],
- Kaila,L., 2005, Nota lepid. 28 (2): 139-155, figs.
- Kaila,L., Baran,T. & M.Mutanen, 2015, Zootaxa 3963 (4): 517-560, figs.
- Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2006, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 99: 3-5.
- Klots,A.B., 1970,
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1980, Communs Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara, (Ser C3, Zool.) 24: 7-25.

- Koçak,A.Ö., 1982-1987, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
- Linnaeus,C., 1758,
- Meyrick,E., 1891, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 27: 9-13, 55-62.
- Meyrick,E., 1908, Proc. zool. Soc. London. 1908: 716-756.
- Meyrick,E., 1913, Ann. Transv. Mus. 3: 267-336.
- Meyrick,E., 1920, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17: 273-315.
- Meyrick,E., 1923-1930,
- Meyrick,E., 1926, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 23: 325-351.
- Meyrick,E., 1932, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 80 (1): 107-120.
- Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
- Minet,J., 1990, Alexanor 16 (4) (1989): 239-255, figs.
- Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
- Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
- Razowski,J., 1974, Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
- Rebel,H. & H.Zerny, 1916, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 93: 423-446, Taf.
- Rebel,H., 1901,
- Reh,L., 1925,
- Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
- Sattler,K. & W.G.Tremewan, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (3): 282-285.
- Sruoga,V. & J. de Prins, 2009, Zootaxa 2172: 1-31, figs.
- Sruoga,V. & J. de Prins, 2011, Zootaxa 3008: 1-32, figs.
- Staudinger,O., 1859, Stettin ent. Ztg. 20 (7/9): 211-259.
- Traugott-Olsen,E., 1992, Shilap Revta lepid. 20 (79): 197-316, figs.
- Vari,L., Kroon,D.M & M.Krüger, 2002,
- Vives Moreno,A., 1994,
- Wocke,M., 1861,
- Wocke,M., 1871,

Gelechiidae

- Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
- Baker,G.T., 1888, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 24: 254-257.
- Bidzilya,O. & O.Karsholt, 2015, Zootaxa 4059 (3): 401-445, figs.
- Bidzilya,O., 2005, Dt. ent. Z. 52 (1): 3-72, figs.
- Bidzilya,O., 2005, Nota lepid. 27 (4): 273-297, figs.
- Bourgogne,J., 1951,
- Bradley,J.D., 1965, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume II (12): 81-148, pls., London.
- Caradja,A.v., 1920, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 34: 75-179.
- Chrétien,P., 1908, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1908: 140-144, figs.
- Chrétien,P., 1908, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1908: 91-93.
- Chrétien,P., 1915, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 84: 289-374.
- Chrétien,P., 1917, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 85: 369-502.
- Corley,M.F.V., 2001, Entomologist's Gaz. 52: 213-225, figs.
- Denis,M. & I.Schiffermüller, 1775,
- Derra,G., 2011, Esperiana 16: 207-212, figs.
- Englert,W.D., 1974, Z. angew. Ent. 75 (4): 381-421, 27 Abb.
- Felder,C., Felder,R. & A.F.Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
- Fletcher,T.B., 1929, Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser. 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
- Gaede,M., 1937,
- Guenée,A., 1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 105-192, 207-344
- Guenée,A., 1846,
- Handlirsch,A., 1924,
- Haworth,A.H., 1803-1828,
- Heppner,J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner,J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
- Heppner,J.B., 1982, N.Y. ent. Soc. 89(4): 220-294.
- Herrich-Schäffer,G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
- Huemer,P. & O.Karsholt, 1999,
- Huemer,P. & O.Karsholt, 2010,

- Huemer,P., 1988, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 57 (3): 439-571, figs.
 Huemer,P., Karsholt,O. & W.Sauter, 1996, Shilap 24(96): 341-345, 9 figs.
 Hübner,J., 1816-[1826],
 Janse,A.J.T., 1917,
 Janse,A.J.T., 1949-1954,
 Janse,A.J.T., 1958-1963,
 Kalchberg,A.F., [1897], Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 161-190.
 Karsholt,O. & J.Sumpich, 2015, Zootaxa 4059 (3): 471-498, figs.
 Karsholt,O. & K.Sattler, 1998, Entomologist's Gaz. 49 (1): 35-47, figs.
 Karsholt,O. & T.Rutten, 2005, Tijdschr. Ent. 148: 77-207, 422 figs.
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2005, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 91/92: 15.
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafriz.pdf/base_view
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2012, Cesa News 73: 3-44.
 Klots,A.B., 1970,
 Kopij,G., 2006, Acta zool. cracov. 49B (1-2): 137-180.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1980, Communs Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara, (Ser C3, Zool.) 24: 7-25.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1982-1987, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1983-1986, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1983) (4): 164-166 3 (1983) (2): 41-42 4 (1986) (1/2): 55-60.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1986, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 4 (1/2): 65-66.
 Kroon,D.M., 1999,
 Landry,J.-F., Nazari,V., Dewaard,J.R., Mutanen,M., Lopez-Vaamonde,C., Huemer,P. & P.D.N.Hebert, 2013, Zootaxa 3749 (1): 1-93, figs.
 Lee,S. & R.L.Brown, 2008, Zootaxa 1818: 1-55, figs.
 Li,H. & K.Sattler, 2012, Zootaxa 3373: 1-82, figs.
 Li,H., Zhen,H. & W.Mey, 2013, Zootaxa 3608 (7): 561-574, figs.
 Linnaeus,C., 1758,
 Meyrick,E., 1887, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1887 (3): 269-280.
 Meyrick,E., 1891, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 27: 9-13, 55-62.
 Meyrick,E., 1908, Proc. zool. Soc. London. 1908: 716-756.
 Meyrick,E., 1913, Ann. Transv. Mus. 3: 267-336.
 Meyrick,E., 1914, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10: 243-257.
 Meyrick,E., 1917, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17: 1-21.
 Meyrick,E., 1920, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17: 273-315.
 Meyrick,E., 1923-1930,
 Meyrick,E., 1926, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 23: 325-351.
 Meyrick,E., 1932, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 80 (1): 107-120.
 Meyrick,E., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 89: 47-62.
 Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
 Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
 Oberthür,C., 1876, Etud. Ent. 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1888, Etud. Ent. 12: 21-46, pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1922, Etud. lépid. comp. 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
 Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Pitkin,L.M., 1984, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 48: 1-70, figs.
 Povolny,D. & J.D.Bradley, 1965, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 7: 553-557, figs.
 Povolny,D. & Z.Sustek, 1988, Staphia 16: 209-247.
 Povolny,D., 1966, Arkiv Zool. (2) 18 (15): 393-404, 11 Taf.
 Povolny,D., 1967, Acta Sci. nat. Brno (n.s.) 1: 209-250, figs.
 Povolny,D., 1967, Acta ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 37: 161-232, figs.
 Povolny,D., 1982, Nota lepid. 5 (2/3): 121-132, 8 Abb.
 Povolny,D., 1991, Acta Univ. Agric. (Brno) 38: 191-204.
 Povolny,D., 1991, Acta Sci. Natur. Acad. Sci. Bohemoslov. Brno (N.S.) 25: 1-61.
 Ragonot,E.L., 1892, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1892: lxxxii-lxxxiii.
 Razowski,J., 1974, Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Rebel,H. & H.Zerny, 1916, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 93: 423-446, Taf.
 Rebel,H., 1899, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 26: 65-92, 11 figs.
 Rebel,H., 1899, Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1899(27): 359-361.
 Rebel,H., 1901, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 13(2): 161-188.

- Rebel,H., 1901,
 Rebel,H., 1902, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 15 (1): 100-126, Taf. iv [Plate published on May 1st 1903].
 Rebel,H., 1903, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 53: 404-415, Abb.
 Rebel,H., 1911, Verh. zool.- bot. Ges. Wien 61: (142)-(156), figs.
 Rebel,H., 1914, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 28: 271-278.
 Reh,L., 1925,
 Robinson,G.S., 1982, Entomologist's Gaz. 33: 175-180.
 Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild,W., 1913, Novit. zool. 20: 103-143, 469.
 Sattler,K. & W.G.Tremewan, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (3): 282-285.
 Sattler,K., 1967, Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südwdtl. 26 (3): 33-90, 19 Pls.
 Sattler,K., 1968, Dt. ent. Z. (N.F.) 15: 111-131, figs.
 Sattler,K., 1976, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 34 (2): 87-152, figs.
 Sattler,K., 1979, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 38 (6): 263-322, figs.
 Sattler,K., 1982, Entomologist's Gaz. 33: 13-32, 3 figs.
 Speidel,W. & M.Hassler, 1990, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. Suppl. 8 (1989): 1-156. Pls.
 Staudinger,O., 1859, Stettin ent. Ztg. 20 (7/9): 211-259.
 Staudinger,O., 1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5 (1): 277-300, Taf.III.
 Strand,E., 1909, Arch. Naturg. 75 (1): 375-386.
 Vari,L., Kroon,D.M & M.Krüger, 2002,
 Viette,P. & D.S.Fletcher, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 21 (8): 391-425.
 Vives Moreno,A., 1994,
 Walsingham,L., 1904-1911, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 40 (1904): 214-223, 265-273 41 (1905): 37-41, 124-128 43 (1907): 6-10, 55-58, 125-129, 147-154, 187-195 47 (1911): 12-15, 187-191.
 Walsingham,M.A. & G.F.Hampson, 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 257-283, Pl.10.
 Walsingham,M.A., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 219-288, pl.x-xiii.
 Walsingham,M.A., 1891, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1891: 63-132, Pls.3-7.
 Wocke,M., 1861,
 Wocke,M., 1871,

Geometridae

- Agassiz,D.J.L. & D.M.Harper, 2009, Trop. lepid. Res. 19 (1): 4-8, figs.
 Albers,T., 1940, Z. Wien. ent. Ver. 25: 65-69, Taf. xii-xiii.
 Albers,T., 1941, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 31: 948-982, 25 Abb.
 Amsel,H.G., 1935, Veröff. dt. Kolon. Übers.-Mus. 1(2): 223-277.
 Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March,2012]
 Aurivillius,C., 1906, Ark. zool. 3 (1): 1-16, pl.1, 6 textfigs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1910,
 Baker,G.T., 1885, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 21: 241-245, 268-270.
 Baker,G.T., 1888, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1888: 117-121.
 Bang-Haas,A., 1907, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 20: 69-88, Taf.
 Bang-Haas,A., 1910, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 24: 27-51, 2 Taf.
 Bastelberger,M., 1907, Int. ent. Z. 1: 167-168.
 Bastelberger,M., 1907, Int. ent. Z. 1: 167-168.
 Bastelberger,M., 1908, Int. ent. Z. 2(5): 33-34 2(6): 37-38.
 Bastelberger,M., 1908, Int. ent. Z. 2: 98-99.
 Bastelberger,M., 1909, Int. ent. Z. 3: 100-101.
 Bastelberger,M., 1909, Ent. Z., Stuttgart 45: 281-285.
 Beljaev,E.A., 2008, Ent. Obozr. 87(1): 152-165, figs. [Ent. Rev. 88 (1): 50-60, figs.]
 Berio,E., 1937, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 58: 174-181, figs.
 Bourgogne,J., 1951,
 Buckle,A.S., 1908, Entomologist 41: 7-10.
 Butler,A.G., 1869-1874,
 Butler,A.G., 1888, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1888: 56-85.
 Butler,A.G., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 7: 40-51.
 Butler,A.G., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 643-684, Pl.60
 Butler,A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1898: 395-444, Pls.32,33.
 Butler,G., 2001,

- Carcasson, R.H., 1971, *J. Lepidopterist' Soc.* 25 (3): 169-176, figs.
- Choi, S.-W., 2000, *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 3295: 1-25, 61 figs., 3 tab.
- Choi, S.-W., 2001, *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 3318: 1-37, 24 figs., 2 Tab.
- Chrétien, P., 1911, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 79 (1910): 497-531.
- Chrétien, P., 1917, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 85: 369-502.
- Culot, J., 1917-[1918],
- Culot, J., 1919-1920,
- Debauche, H.R., 1937, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 20: 320-344, Pls. 7, 8.
- Denis, M. & I. Schiffermüller, 1775,
- Dietrich, K., 1862, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 23: 466-479.
- Dietze, C., 1910-1913,
- Draudt, M., 1912, *Int. ent. Z.* 5(52): 374.
- Druce, H., 1882, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1882: 777-782, pls. lx, lxi.
- Druce, H., 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 146-149, 207-215.
- Drury, D., 1773-1782],
- Erlacher, S.-I., 1998,
- Fabricius, J.C., 1775,
- Fabricius, J.C., 1777,
- Fawcett, J.M., 1915, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1915: 91-113, 2 Pls.
- Fawcett, J.M., 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1916: 707-737, Pl. 1
- Fawcett, J.M., 1918, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1917: 233-250, 1 Pl.
- Felder, C. & R. Felder, 1865-[1867],
- Felder, C., Felder, R. & A. F. Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
- Fletcher, D.S. 1958, *Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I* (6): 77-176, figs., London.
- Fletcher, D.S., 1956, *Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B)* 25 (1/2): 29-34.
- Fletcher, D.S., 1963, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 66: 469-470.
- Fletcher, D.S., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
- Fletcher, D.S., 1974, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
- Fletcher, D.S., 1979,
- Fuessly, J.C., 1781-1786,
- Goeze, J.A.E., 1781,
- Grünberg, K., 1907, *Berl. ent. Z.* 52: 63-75, 6 figs.
- Guenée, A., 1854,
- Hampson, G.F., 1909, *Trans. Zool. Soc. London* 19 (2): 103-140, pl. iv.
- Hampson, G.F., 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
- Handlirsch, A., 1924,
- Hausmann, A. & A. Seguna, 2005, *Nota lepid.* 28 (1): 11-15, figs.
- Hausmann, A. & J. Viidalepp, 2012,
- Hausmann, A. & S. Dötterl, 2004, *Nota lepid.* 26 (3/4): 127-136.
- Hausmann, A., 1990, *NachrBl. bayer Ent.* 39 (4): 104-110.
- Hausmann, A., 1993, *Spixiana* 16 (1): 53-60, 14 figs.
- Hausmann, A., 1994, *Nota lepid.* 17 (1/2): 31-43, 17 figs.
- Hausmann, A., 1996, *Nota lepid.* 19 (1/2): 3-90, 148 figs.
- Hausmann, A., 1996, *Nota lepid.* 19 (1/2): 91-106.
- Hausmann, A., 1996, *Spixiana Suppl.* 22: 11-14, figs.
- Hausmann, A., 1997, *Spixiana* 20 (3): 285-290, figs.
- Hausmann, A., 1997, *Spixiana* 20 (3): 291-302, figs.
- Hausmann, A., 2001,
- Hausmann, A., 2003, *Ent. Z.* 113 (11): 319-328, figs.
- Hausmann, A., 2004,
- Hausmann, A., 2006, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 95: 37-47, figs.
- Hausmann, A., Parisi, F. & A. Sciarretta, A., 2014, *Zootaxa* 3768 (4): 460-468, figs.
- Hausmann, A., Sciarretta, A. & F. Parisi, 2016, *Zootaxa* 4065 (1): 1-63, figs.
- Haworth, A.H., 1803-1828,
- Heppner, J.B., 1977, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner, J.B., 1982, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 36 (2): 87-111.
- Heppner, J.B., 1982, *N.Y. ent. Soc.* 89(4): 220-294.
- Herbulot, C., 1977, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 30-36, Pls.
- Herbulot, C., 1979, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 48(6): 370-371, 3 figs.
- Herbulot, C., 1981, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 50(4):
- Herbulot, C., 1981, *Alexanor* 12 (2): 95-96, 2 figs.
- Herbulot, C., 1981, *Alexanor* 12 (4): 182-184, 2 figs.

- Herbulot,C., 1983, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 52(1): 10-21, 23 figs.
 Herbulot,C., 1984, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 53 (4): 159.
 Herbulot,C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 11-12, Pl.1.
 Herrich-Schäffer,G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
 Hill,B.G., 1966, Bull. ent. Res. 56: 659-670.
 Holland,W.J., 1892, Entomologist 25 (Suppl.): 89-95.
 Holland,W.J., 1920, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43: 109-369, figs.
 Hübner,J., 1816-[1826],
 Janse,A.J.T., 1917,
 Janse,A.J.T., 1932,
 Janse,A.J.T., 1935,
 Joannou,J.G., Staude,H.S. & S.E.Woodhall, 1995, Metamorphosis 6 (2): 57-66.
 Jordan,K., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 274-280, 2 figs.
 Kalchberg,A.F., [1897], Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 161-190.
 Karisch,T., 2003, Nachr. ent. Ver., Apollo (N.F.) 24 (1/2): 77-78, 2 Abb.
 Karsch,F., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (22): 337-379, Taf. i,ii.
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafriz.pdf/base_view
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2012, Cesa News 73: 3-44.
 Klots,A.B., 1970,
 Kneucker,A., 1909,
 Kopij,G., 2006, Acta zool. cracov. 49B (1-2): 137-180.
 Kopij,G., 2014, Fragm. Faun. 57 (2): 117-129.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2008, [referenced by Zoologisches Staatssammlung München in FORUM HERBULOT, Identification Tools/Inventories, Afrotropical Region: South Africa/Transvaal: http://www.herbulot.de/Herbulot_Reg/links.htm
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2010, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus (Suppl.) 21: 1-1185, 39 figs. 3 graphs.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1980, Commun. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara, (Ser C3, Zool.) 24: 7-25.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1(1): 18-23 1(3): 97-109, 112-122.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1982-1987, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1983-1986, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1983) (4): 164-166 3 (1983) (2): 41-42 4 (1986) (1/2): 55-60.
 Kroon,D.M., 1999,
 Krüger,M., 1998, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (26): 351-372, 32 figs.
 Krüger,M., 1998, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (25): 333-349, 23 figs.
 Krüger,M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
 Krüger,M., 2002, Transvaal Museum Monograph 13: 1-224, 441 figs., 54 maps.
 Krüger,M., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (3): 78-86, figs.
 Krüger,M., 2008, Metamorphosis 19 (1): 27-32, 4 figs.
 Lederer,J., 1853, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 3: 165-269, pls.
 Lehmann,I. & E.Kioko, 2000, Metamorphosis Occ. Suppl. 4: 1-51, figs.
 Lesar,T., 1998, Acta ent. Slovenica 6(1): 46.
 Lewandowski,S. & K.Tober, 2011, Atalanta 42 (1/4): 249-250, figs.
 Linnaeus,C., 1758,
 Linnaeus,C., 1761,
 Lucas,D., 1910, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 79: 473-495, pl.18
 Lucas,H., 1849,
 Lödl,M., Kerbaci,R. & S.Gaal, 1996, Ent. NachrBl. 3 (2/3) (N.F.): 1-5, 3 Abb.
 Mabilie,M.P., 1880, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 23: Bull., civ-cix.
 Mabilie,M.P., 1888, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 8 (Bull.): xlii-xliii, lviii-lix. li-lii.
 Mabilie,M.P., 1893, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 37: 50-65.
 Mabilie,P., 1888, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1888: 42-43, 51-52, 58-59.
 Mabilie,P., 1890, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 10: 17-51, pl.s ii, iii.
 Mabilie,P., 1906, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 75: 31-36, pl.3.
 Meade-Waldo,E.G.B., 1905, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905 (4): 369-393, pls. xviii, xix.
 Meyrick,E., 1891, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 27: 9-13, 55-62.
 Meyrick,E., 1892, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1892: 53-140, Tab.iii.
 Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
 Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
 Mironov,V.G., 2003,

- Moore,F., 1887,
 Oberthür,C., 1876, Etud. Ent. 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1876, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 1883: xlvii-xlix.
 Oberthür,C., 1881, Etud. Ent. 6 (3): 41-96, Pls. 2,3,11.
 Oberthür,C., 1884, Etud. Ent. 9: 33-40, Pl.3.
 Oberthür,C., 1887, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 7 (Bull.): xlviii-xlix, lvii-lix, lxvii-lxviii, lxxvi, lxxxiii-lxxiv, xcix-c.
 Oberthür,C., 1888, Etud. Ent. 12: 21-46, pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1890, Etud. Ent. 13 (2): 17-33.
 Oberthür,C., 1894, Etud. Ent. 19: 1-41, Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1922, Etud. lépid. comp. 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
 Ounap,E., Viidalepp,J. & U.Saarma, 2008, Zool. Scripta 37 (4): 405-413, 1 fig. 4 Table.
 Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Pitkin,L.M., Han,H. & S.James, 2007, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 150: 343-412, figs.
 Prins,W.O.de, Kok,N.J.J. & F.Turelinckx, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (1): 71-83, 5 figs.
 Prout,L.B., 1912-1916,
 Prout,L.B., 1913, Novit. zool. 20: 388-443.
 Prout,L.B., 1913, Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 (4): 194-225, Pl. xii.
 Prout,L.B., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 311-385.
 Prout,L.B., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 141-163, Pl.
 Prout,L.B., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 428-436.
 Prout,L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 2: 412-418.
 Prout,L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 18-32.
 Prout,L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 312-318.
 Prout,L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 2: 412-418.
 Prout,L.B., 1919, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 165-190.
 Prout,L.B., 1920, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 5: 286-293.
 Prout,L.B., 1922, Novit. zool. 29: 327-363.
 Prout,L.B., 1923, Novit. zool. 30 (2): 191-215.
 Prout,L.B., 1928, Entomologist 61: 274.
 Prout,L.B., 1929, Novit. zool. 35: 142-149.
 Prout,L.B., 1929-1938,
 Prout,L.B., 1932, Mém. Soc. zool. Fr. 29: 375-512.
 Prout,L.B., 1934-1939,
 Prout,L.B., 1954, Entomologist 87: 182-189.
 Pugaev,S.N. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2006, Eversmannia 6: 3-12, figs.
 Raineri,V., 1989, Nota lepid. 12 (3): 187-191, figs.
 Razowski,J., 1974, Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Rebel,H. & H.Zerny, 1916, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 93: 423-446, Taf.
 Rebel,H.(†), 1948, Z. Wien. ent. Ges. 32 (1947): 49-60.
 Rebel,H., 1892, Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268.
 Rebel,H., 1895, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 45: 347-352.
 Rebel,H., 1899, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 26: 65-92, 11 figs.
 Rebel,H., 1906, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 56: 232-238, Abb.
 Rebel,H., 1911, Verh. zool.- bot. Ges. Wien 61: (142)-(156), figs.
 Reh,L., 1925,
 Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild,L., 1921, Novit. zool. 28: 142-170, 215-229.
 Rothschild,L., 1925, Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 5: 126-152.
 Rothschild,N.C., 1901, Novit. zool. 8: 426-434.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1901, Novit. zool. 8 (4): 401-407, pls.ix,x.
 Rothschild,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 307-313, pl.vii.
 Rothschild,W., 1898, Novit. zool. 5 (1): 96-102.
 Rothschild,W., 1911, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 231-233.
 Rothschild,W., 1913, Novit. zool. 20: 103-143, 469.
 Rothschild,W., 1914-1915, Novit. zool. 21: 299-357 ibid. 22: 186-191.
 Rothschild,W., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 228-243 [for localities, see also ibid. 22: 61-64]
 Rothschild,W., 1925, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 16: 200-208.
 Rougeot,P.-C., 1983, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 52(7): 219-232, 18 figs.
 Sattler,K. & W.G.Tremewan, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (3): 282-285.
 Scoble,M.J., Pitkin,L.M., Parsons,M., Honey,M.R. & B.R.Pitkin, 1999,
 Sharpe,E.M., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 523-529.
 Sharpe,E.M., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 278-286.

- Sharpe, E.M., 1902, *Entomologist* 35: 65-68, 101-107.
- Skou, P. & P. Sihvonen, 2009,
- Snellen, P.C.T., 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 1-112, pls.
- Speidel, W. & M. Hassler, 1990, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. Suppl.* 8 (1989): 1-156. Pls.
- Stäude, H. & R. Murphy, 2011, *Metamorphosis* 22 (2): 32-48.
- Stäude, H., Bayliss, J. & P. Sihvonen, 2011, *Metamorphosis* 22 (2): 49-64, pls.
- Staudinger, O. & H. Rebel, 1901,
- Staudinger, O., 1859, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 20 (7/9): 211-259.
- Staudinger, O., 1861,
- Staudinger, O., 1871,
- Staudinger, O., 1892, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 5 (1): 141-260.
- Staudinger, O., 1892, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 5 (1): 277-300, Taf. III.
- Staudinger, O., 1895, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 7 (1894): 241-296, Taf. [publication date 5 Jan., 1895]
- Staudinger, O., 1898, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 10: 265-270, Taf. IV.
- Staudinger, O., 1900, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 12 (2): 352-403, Taf. [incorrect citation by Hausmann (1994: 78) as "paläarktischen Faunengebietes"]
- Sterneck, J., 1940, *Z. Wien. Ent.-Ver.* 25: 6-17, 25-36, 56-59, 77-79, 98-107, 126-128, 136-142, 152-159, 161-176, pl. 1-10.
- Sterneck, J., 1940-1941, *Z. Wien. Ent.-Ver.* 25 (1940): 200-208, 214-218, pl. 23-28 *ibid.* 26 (1941): 17-31, 41-55, 88-96, 105-116.
- Strand, E., 1909, *Int. ent. Z.* 3: 128-129.
- Strand, E., 1912, *Arch. Naturg.* 78 (A1): 92-111.
- Strand, E., 1912, *Arch. Naturg.* 78 (A1): 67-92.
- Strand, E., 1914, *Arch. Naturg.* 80 (A1): 41-49.
- Swinhoe, C., 1903, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (11): 499-511.
- Swinhoe, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 497-590.
- Thieme, O., 1904, *Berl. ent. Z.* 49: 164, Taf. I, fig. 2.
- Thierry-Mieg, P., 1910, *Naturaliste* 32: 34-119.
- Thierry-Mieg, P., 1911, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 54 (1910): 465-469.
- Trusch, R. & S. Erlacher, 2001, *Bonner zool. Monogr.* 49: 1-116, 12 Pls.
- Trusch, R. & S. Erlacher, [2003], *Eur. J. Ent.* 99 (4): 529-541.
- Vari, L., Kroon, D.M. & M. Krüger, 2002,
- Vieira, V., 2008, *Shilap Revta lepid.* 36 (142): 243-252.
- Viette, P. & D.S. Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 21 (8): 391-425.
- Viidalepp, J., 2011, *Zootaxa* 3136: 1-44, figs.
- Vives Moreno, A., 1994,
- Walsingham, M.A. & G.F. Hampson, 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 257-283, Pl. 10.
- Warnecke, G., 1941, *Z. Wien. EntVer.* 26: 208-211, 231-235, 241-246, pls. 27, 28.
- Warren, W., 1894, *Novit. zool.* 1: 366-466.
- Warren, W., 1895, *Novit. zool.* 2: 82-159.
- Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 195-262, pl. v.
- Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 378-402.
- Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 12-130.
- Warren, W., 1900, *Novit. zool.* 7: 90-98.
- Warren, W., 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8: 202-217.
- Warren, W., 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8: 6-20.
- Warren, W., 1902, *Novit. zool.* 9: 487-536.
- Warren, W., 1911, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 10 (1): 19-30.
- Watson, L. & M.J. Dallwitz, 2007,
- Wehrli, E., 1929, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 19: 29-35, 38-56, 96, 171-172, Taf. III, IV.
- Wehrli, E., 1929, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 19: 311-323, 2 Taf.
- Wehrli, E., 1931, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 21 (2): 41-46. [wrong page citation by Hausmann (1994: 78) as "41-51" see Osthelder, L., 1931]
- Wehrli, E., 1934, *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 47: 156, 159-161, 166-167, 12 figs.
- Wehrli, E., 1938, *Ent. Rdsch.* 55: 354-360.
- Westwood, J.O., 1838-1840,
- Weymer, G., 1901, *Ent. Z., Stuttgart* 15 (17): 61-64, 65-67, 69-70.
- Wiltshire, E.P., 1947, *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.* 31(1): 3-11, 15 figs.
- Wiltshire, E.P., 1949, *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.* 33: 381-460, Pls.
- Wiltshire, E.P., 1952, *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.* 36: 175-186, Pl.
- Wiltshire, E.P., 1968, *Entomologist* 101: 162-167, 4 figs. Pl. II.
- Wiltshire, E.P., 1985, *Entomologist's Gaz.* 36: 263-267, Pl. 9, 6 figs.

- Wiltshire, E.P., 1985, Entomofauna 6 (2): 9-22, 8+10 figs.
 Wiltshire, E.P., 1990, Nota lepid. 12 (4): 354-365, 17 figs., 1 Tab.
 Zerny, H., 1914, Sb. Akad. Wiss. Wien 123: 263-266.

Hesperiidae

- Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Alberti, B., 1955, Z. Lepid. 3: 105-142, figs.
 Alberti, B., 1973, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 83: 217-223.
 Albrecht, M., Goldschalt, M. & R. Treiber, 1999, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo, Suppl. 18: 1-256, 76 Abb. Tab.
 Altena, O.C.R.v., 1948, Tijdschr. Ent. 91: 12-22.
 Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March, 2012]
 Aurivillius, C., 1879, Öfv. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. 36: 39-69.
 Aurivillius, C., 1905, Ark. Zool. 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
 Aurivillius, C., 1906, Ark. zool. 3 (1): 1-16, pl. 1, 6 textfigs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1908-1925,
 Aurivillius, C., 1910,
 Aurivillius, C., 1921, Ark. zool. 14 (5): 1-27, figs.
 Bartol, B., Bartol, V. & S. Michieli, 1964, Nachr. Bl. Bayer. Ent. 13: 33-36, 44-48, 55-59.
 Benyamini, D., 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (4): 309-321, map.
 Benyamini, D., 1988, Monogr. biol. 62: 309-324, 6 figs.
 Benyamini, D., 1990,
 Berger, L.A., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 94-95.
 Berger, L.A., 1978, Lambillionea 78: 67-69, figs.
 Berger, L.A., 1981,
 Berger, L.A., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 59, Pl. 12.
 Bergmann, A., 1952,
 Berio, E., 1940, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72(3): 42-44.
 Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1911, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 506-544.
 Bivar de Sousa, A. & L.F. Mendes, 2007, Shilap Revta lepid. 35 (139): 311-316, figs.
 Bodenheimer, F.S., 1936, Comptes Rendus xii. congrès Int. Zool., Lisbonne 1935: 1138-1164.
 Boisdual, J.B.A., 1836,
 Borkhausen, M.B., 1788,
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,
 Braine, S., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (4): 116-121.
 Brevignon, C., 1985, Alexanor 13 (8) (1984): 339-347, 12 figs.
 Bridges, C.A., 1988,
 Bros, E. de & W. Schmidt-Koehl, 1979, Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel 29(1): 1-26.
 Buckle, A.S., 1908, Entomologist 41: 7-10.
 Butler, 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 835-857, pl. L
 Butler, A.G., 1869-1874,
 Butler, A.G., 1876, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 4 (18): 480-490.
 Butler, A.G., 1885, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1885: 756-776, Pl. 47.
 Butler, A.G., 1888, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1888: 56-85.
 Butler, A.G., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 7: 40-51.
 Butler, A.G., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 643-684, Pl. 60
 Butler, A.G., 1895, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1895: 250-270, pls. xv, xvi.
 Butler, A.G., 1895, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1895: 720-721.
 Butler, A.G., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 242-256, Pl. 10.
 Butler, A.G., 1896, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 18: 159-163.
 Butler, A.G., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 692-695.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1898: 395-444, Pls. 32, 33.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1898: 186-201.
 Butler, A.G., 1900, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (5): 59-63.
 Butler, A.G., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 111-113.
 Butler, A.G., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 57-60.
 Butler, A.G., 1902, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (9): 31-34.
 Butler, G., 2001,

- Carpenter, G.D.H., 1928, Trans. ent. Soc. London 76 (1): 25-54, 3 Pls., 2 figs.
 Carpenter, G.D.H., 1935, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 83(3): 313-447, 6 Pls., 1 Map.
 Carpenter, G.D.H., 1938, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 87: 217-232, 1 pl.
 Chnéour, A., 1954, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat., Tunis 7: 207-239, 5 Pls.
 Christ, H., 1889, Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 8(3): 97-101.
 Collins, S. & T.B. Larsen, 2008, Metamorphosis 19 (2): 42-113, figs.
 Collins, S.C. & T.B. Larsen, 1994, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 106: 1-5, figs.
 Collins, S.C. & T.B. Larsen, 2000, Metamorphosis 11 (2): 57-75, figs.
 Collins, S.C. & T.B. Larsen, 2013, Metamorphosis 24: 20-24, figs.
 Congdon, C., Collins, S. & J. Bayliss, 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (2): 46-107.
 Cornes, M.A., 1971, Occ. Publ. ent. Soc. Nigeria 7: 1-10.
 Crompton, S.E., 1895, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 7: 9-11.
 D'Abbrera, B., 1980,
 Denis, M. & I. Schiffermüller, 1775,
 Devarenne, M., 1981, Alexanor 12 (4): 167-176.
 Dietrich, K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
 Distant, W.L., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 47-56.
 Druce, H. & H.H. Druce, 1905, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905: 251-262, pl. xiii.
 Druce, H., 1875, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1875: 406-417.
 Druce, H., 1903, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (12): 636-637.
 Druce, H.H., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 356-378, pls. xxxiii-xxxv & text-fig. 36.
 Eltringham, H., 1917, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1917: 322-337.
 Emmel, T.C. & T.B. Larsen, 1997, Tropical Lepid. 8 (Suppl. 3): 1-13.
 Evans, W.H., 1937,
 Evans, W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Evans, W.H., 1949,
 Fabricius, J.C., 1775,
 Felder, C. & R. Felder, 1865-[1867],
 Fernandez Vidal, E.H., 1986, Shilap 14(54): 33-42.
 Fernandez, J.M., 1970,
 Fernandez-Rubio, F., 1991,
 Fountaine, M., 1906, Entomologist 39: 84-89, 107-109.
 Freina, J.J. de, 1975, Atalanta 6(1): 35-49.
 Gabriel, A.G., 1937, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 584-586.
 Gabriel, A.G., 1939, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1934-5. Volume III (3): 51-95, pls. v-viii, London.
 Gabriel, A.G., 1949, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 18 (11/12): 207-216, 1 Pl.
 Gardiner, A.J., 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (4): 142-155.
 Genre, C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 70-80.
 Gerstaecker, A., 1871, Archiv f. Naturg. 1871(1): 345-363.
 Godart, J.B., 1819-[1824],
 Goldbach, G., 1993, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 14(1): 71-80, 5 Abb.
 Graves, P.P., 1915, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 27: 128-129.
 Graves, P.P., 1915, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 27: 268-270.
 Graves, P.P., 1918, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 30: 62-65.
 Graves, P.P., 1919, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 31: 5-8, 61-66, 156-158.
 Hall, D., 1986, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 98: 62-69.
 Handlirsch, A., 1924,
 Haworth, A.H., 1803-1828,
 Heath, A., Newport, M.A. & D.L. Hancock, 2002,
 Hemming, A.F., 1928, Proc. ent. Soc. London 3: 61-64, figs.
 Hemming, A.F., 1934,
 Hemming, A.F., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 9: 1-509.
 Henning, G.A. & E.L. Pringle, 1994,
 Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1989,
 Heppner, J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
 Heppner, J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
 Heron, F.A., 1909, Trans. Zool. Soc. London 19 (2): 141-178, pl. v.
 Herrich-Schäffer, G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
 Hewitson, W.C., 1876, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 18: 347-355.
 Hewitson, W.C., 1876, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 18: 449-457.
 Hewitson, W.C., 1877, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 19: 76-85.

- Hewitson, W.C., 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 319-328.
- Heyne, A., 1893]-1895,
- Higgins, L.G. & N.D. Riley, 1970,
- Higgins, L.G., 1925, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1925: 64-120, 4 Pls.
- Higgins, L.G., 1974, *J. Ent.* (B) 43(1): 83-87, 14 figs.
- Holland, W.J., 1892, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 6 (10): 284-294.
- Holland, W.J., 1894, *Ent. News* 5: 26-31, pl.i.
- Holland, W.J., 1895, *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.* 18: 229-258, 2 Pls.
- Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.* 18: 741-767.
- Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
- Holland, W.J., 1920, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 43: 109-369, figs.
- Hopffer, C., 1869, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 30: 427-453.
- Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
- Joannou, J.G., Staude, H.S. & S.E. Woodhall, 1995, *Metamorphosis* 6 (2): 57-66.
- Jong, R.de, 1972, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 115 (1): 1-121, 60 textfigs., 6 Pls.
- Jong, R.de, 1974, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 117 (6): 225-271, 37 figs.
- Jong, R.de, 1976, *Zool. Meded.* 49(24): 299-306, 1 Pl. 7 figs.
- Jong, R.de, 1976, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 119: 165-215, maps.
- Jong, R.de, 1978, *Linneana Belg.* 7 (4): 117-122.
- Jong, R.de, 1978, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
- Jong, R.de, 1984, *Nota lepid.* 7 (2): 148-163, 31 figs.
- Kalchberg, A.F., [1897], *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 10: 161-190.
- Karsch, F., 1892, *Ent. Nachr.* 18 (16): 241-244.
- Karsch, F., 1896, *Ent. Nachr.* 22 (24): 372-378.
- Karsch, F., 1898, *Ent. Nachr.* 24 (7): 97-105.
- Kauffmann, G., 1955, *Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges.* 28 (3): 288-290.
- Kaye, W.J., 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 2: 225-232.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2005, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 91/92: 1-9, 1 Tab.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr2.pdf/base_view
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2012, *Cesa News* 73: 3-44.
- Kemal, M., 2004, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 88/89: 1-13.
- Kemal, M., 2008, *Cesa News* 6: 1-12, 60 figs.
- Kielland, J., 1990,
- Kirby, W.F., 1871,
- Kirby, W.F., 1877,
- Kirby, W.F.G., 1903, 432 pp., 55 col. pls. Cassell & Co., London.
- Kloppers, J. & G. Van Son, 1978,
- Klots, A.B., 1970,
- Kneucker, A., 1909,
- Kopij, G., 2006, *Acta zool. cracov.* 49B (1-2): 137-180.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2010, *Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus (Suppl.)* 21: 1-1185, 39 figs. 3 graphs.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, *Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs* 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & S. Seven, 1997, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 48: 3-7.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 1980, *Nota lepid.* 2 (4): 139-146.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 1982-1987, *Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus* 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
- Kroon, D.M., 1999,
- Kudrna, O. & E. Balletto, 1984, *J. Res. Lepid.* 23(1): 35-49.
- Kudrna, O., 1985,
- Kühne, L., 2000, *Entomofauna* 21 (17): 213-228.
- Kühne, L., Collins, S.C. & W. Kinuthia, 2004, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 25 (4): 161-174.
- Lamas, G., 2005, *Entomofauna* 26 (6): 57-100.
- Larsen, T.B. & J.E. Rawlins, 2014, *Ann. Carn. Mus.* 82 (4): 331-335, figs.
- Larsen, T.B. & M.J.W. Cock, 2011, *Trop. Lep. Res.* 21 (1): 12-16, figs.
- Larsen, T.B. & S.C. Collins, 2011, *Trop. Lepid. Res.* 21 (2): 62-65, figs.
- Larsen, T.B. & S.C. Collins, 2013, *Metamorphosis* 23: 8-15, figs.
- Larsen, T.B. & S.C. Collins, 2015, *Metamorphosis* 26: 4-11, figs.
- Larsen, T.B. & T.C.E. Congdon, 2011, *Zootaxa* 2931: 53-58, figs.
- Larsen, T.B. & T.C.E. Congdon, 2012, *Zootaxa* 3322: 49-62, figs.
- Larsen, T.B., 1982, *Nota lepid.* 5 (2/3): 103-110, 1 fig.
- Larsen, T.B., 1984, *J. Biogeogr.* 11 (2): 119-158.

- Larsen,T.B., 1990,
 Larsen,T.B., 1996,
 Larsen,T.B., 2005,
 Larsen,T.B., 2008, Biodivers. conserv. 2008: 15 pp.
 Larsen,T.B., 2012, Trop. Lepid. Res. 22 (1): 16-23, figs.
 Larsen,T.B., 2013, Trop. Lepid. Res. 23 (2): 92-98, figs.
 Larsen,T.B., Aduse-Poku,K. & S.Safian, 2009, African Ent. 17 (2): 131-146.
 Larsen,T.B., Aduse-Poku,K., Boersma,H., Safian,S. & J.Baker, 2007, Metamorphosis 18 (3): 88-125, figs.
 Larsen,T.B., Riley,J. & M.A.Cornes, 1980, J. Res. Lepid. 18 (1): 4-23, figs.
 Lathy,P.I., 1901, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1901 (1): 19-36, pl.iii.
 Lathy,P.I., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1903: 183-206, pl.viii.
 Lawrence,J.M., Brown,M., Lawrence,P.D. & C.J.Ballantyne, 1998, Metamorphosis 9 (4): 149-155.
 Leestmans,R., 1975, Vieraea 4(1/2): 9-116.
 Lehmann,I. & E.Kioko, 2000, Metamorphosis Occ. Suppl. 4: 1-51, figs.
 Linnaeus,C., 1758,
 Longstaff,G.B., 1916, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1916 (2): 269-288, map.
 Lucas,H., 1849,
 Lödl,M., Kerbaci,R. & S.Gaal, 1996, Ent. NachrBl. 3 (2/3) (N.F.): 1-5, 3 Abb.
 Mabilie,M.P., 1876, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (5)6: 251-274.
 Mabilie,M.P., 1880, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 23: Bull., civ-cix.
 Mabilie,M.P., 1883, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 27: Bull., li-lxxviii.
 Mabilie,M.P., 1891, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 35: Bull., lix-lxxxviii, cvi-cxxi, clxviii-clxxxvii.
 Mabilie,M.P., 1893, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 37: 50-65.
 Mabilie,M.P., 1909,
 Mabilie,P., 1890, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 10: 17-51, pl.s ii, iii.
 Mabilie,P., 1904,
 Manley,W.B.L. & H.G.Allcard, 1970,
 Meade-Waldo,E.G.B., 1905, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905 (4): 369-393, pls. xviii, xix.
 Meade-Waldo,E.G.D., 1906, Trans. ent. Soc. London 53 (4): 369-381, 2 Pls.
 Meyer,M., 1993, Atalanta 24(1/2): 121-162, Taf.vi-xiii.
 Migdoll,I., 1987,
 Miller,L.D. & S.C.Collins, 1997, Metamorphosis 8(4): 147-159, 2 Pls., 18 figs.
 Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
 Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
 Mokhles,A., 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (3): 257-263.
 Neave,S.A., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 2-85, pls. i-iii, 2 text-figs., 1 map.
 Newport,M., 1993, Metamorphosis 4 (4): 165-172.
 Oberthür,C., 1876, Etud. Ent. 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1881, Etud. Ent. 6 (3): 41-96, Pls. 2,3,11.
 Oberthür,C., 1887, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 7 (Bull.): xlvi-xlix, lvii-lix, lxvii-lxviii, lxxvi, lxxxiii-lxxiv, xcix-c.
 Oberthür,C., 1888, Etud. Ent. 12: 21-46, pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1914-1916, Etud. lépid. comp. 10: 42-45 ibid. 12: 179-367.
 Oberthür,C., 1922, Etud. lépid. comp. 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1902, Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 55: 113-204, Taf.II.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1903, Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 56: 3-28, Taf.I.
 Picard,J., 1950, Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 28: 110-135.
 Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Platt,E.E., 1921, South Afr. J. Nat. Hist. 3: 65-138.
 Plötz,C., 1879, Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 175-180.
 Plötz,C., 1879-1880, Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 235-279, 353-364 41: 76-88, 298-307, 477-478.
 Plötz,C., 1880, Stettin ent. Ztg. 41: 189-206.
 Plötz,C., 1882-1883, Stettin ent. Ztg. 43: 314-344, 436-456: 44: 26-64, 195-233.
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 376-384.
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 389.
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 51-66.
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 284-290.
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 151-166.
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 385-386.
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 386-388.
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 388-389.
 Plötz,C., 1886, Stettin ent. Ztg. 47: 83-117.
 Prins,W.O.de, Kok,N.J.J. & F.Turelinckx, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (1): 71-83, 5 figs.

- Rafinesque, C.S., 1815,
 Rambur, M.P., 1858,
 Razowski, J., 1974, *Acta zool. cracov.* 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Rebel, H. & A. Rogenhofer, 1894, *Annln. naturh. Mus. Wien* 9(1): 43-44.
 Rebel, H. & H. Zerny, 1916, *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 93: 423-446, Taf.
 Rebel, H., 1898, *Termés füzetek* 21: 368-379, Tab. xvi-xix.
 Rebel, H., 1899, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 1899(27): 359-361.
 Rebel, H., 1914, *Annln. naturh. Mus. Wien* 28: 219-294, 8 Taf.
 Reh, L., 1925,
 Richardson, I., 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (4): 173-182.
 Riley, N.D., 1932, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 10: 137-152, Pl. 8,9.
 Robbe, H., 1892, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 36: 132-134.
 Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M. Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild, L., 1921, *Novit. zool.* 28: 142-170, 215-229.
 Rothschild, L., 1925, *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc* 5: 126-152.
 Rothschild, L., 1925, *Novit. Zool.* 32: 195-229.
 Rothschild, N.C., 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8: 426-434.
 Rothschild, W., 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 103-143, 469.
 Rothschild, W., 1914-1915, *Novit. zool.* 21: 299-357 *ibid.* 22: 186-191.
 Rothschild, W., 1925, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 16: 200-208.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1983, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 52(7): 219-232, 18 figs.
 Rungs, C., 1981, *Trav. Inst. Sci. (Ser. Zool.)*, Rabat. 40: 223-588.
 Samraoui, B., 1998, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 19(3/4): 285-298.
 Sattler, K. & W.G. Tremewan, 1984, *Nota lepid.* 7 (3): 282-285.
 Schmidt-Koehl, W., 1978, *Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (N.F.)* 28: 25-50, figs.
 Schuurmans, J., 1976, *Phegea* 4 (3): 33-55.
 Scudder, S.H., 1875, *Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci.*, Boston 10: 91-293.
 Seven, S., 1997, *Cent. ent. Stud.*, Misc. Pap. 48: 2-3.
 Sharp, I.C., 2011, *Metamorphosis* 22 (1): 22-24, figs.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 523-529.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 530-537.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (8): 278-286.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1902, *Entomologist* 35: 65-68, 101-107.
 Snellen, P.C.T., 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 1-112, pls.
 Speidel, W. & M. Hassler, 1990, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. Suppl.* 8 (1989): 1-156. Pls.
 Staudinger, O. & E. Schatz, 1884-1888,
 Staudinger, O. & H. Rebel, 1901,
 Staudinger, O., 1861,
 Staudinger, O., 1871,
 Staudinger, O., 1892, *Dt. ent. Z.*, *Iris* 5 (1): 277-300, Taf. III.
 Stoll, C., 1780-[1782],
 Stoll, C., 1787-[1790]
 Strand, E., 1909, *Int. ent. Z.* 3: 128-129.
 Strand, E., 1909, *Int. ent. Z.* 3: 176-177.
 Strand, E., 1909, *Arch. Naturg.* 75 (1): 375-386.
 Strand, E., 1912, *Arch. Naturg.* 78 (A1): 92-111.
 Strand, E., 1912, *Arch. Naturg.* 78 (A1): 67-92.
 Strand, E., 1913, *Archiv. Naturg.* 78A (12): 30-84, 2 pls.
 Swinhoe, C., 1908, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1908 (1): 1-36, 3 Pls.
 Tennent, J., 1996,
 Tennent, W.J. & P.J.C. Russell, 2015, *Zool. Caboverd.* 5 (2): 64-104.
 Tolman, T. & R. Lewington, 1997,
 Trimen, R., 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
 Trimen, R., 1870, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen, R., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 231-247, pls. xix, xx.
 Trimen, R., 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1912 (2): 384-393, pl. xvii.
 Tshikolovets, V.V., 2011,
 Turati, E., 1921, *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat.* 60: 211-229.
 Vande Weghe, G., 2010,
 Varga, Z., 1975,
 Varga, Z., 1977, *Acta univ. debrecen (Ser. 2) Biologica* 14: 223-285, 33 Abb.
 Vari, L., Kroon, D.M. & M. Krüger, 2002,

- Verhulst, J., 1994, *Linneana Belgica* 14(6): 303-314, Pls.
 Vives Moreno, A., 1994,
 Wagnener, S., 1952, *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 62: 97-102.
 Wagnener, S., [1990], *Atalanta* 20 (1989): 131-133.
 Watson, E.Y., 1893, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1893: 3-132, 3 Pls.
 Westwood, J.O., 1838-1840,
 Weymer, G., 1901, *Ent. Z., Stuttgart* 15 (17): 61-64, 65-67, 69-70.
 Whittle, P.A., 1985,
 Williams, M.C., 1996, *Metamorphosis* 7(3): 131-135.
 Williams, M.C., 2015, *Metamorphosis* 26: 102-108.
 Wiltshire, E.P., 1948, *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.* 32: 203-298, Pls.
 Zerny, H., 1914, *Sb. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 123: 263-266.
 Zerny, H., 1935, *Mém. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc.* 42: 1-157.

Hypsiidae

- Anonymous, 2008, *Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.* - <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Berio, E., 1939, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 71(8): 164-165.
 Berio, E., 1939, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 17: 47-62, 2 Tav.
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,
 Butler, A.G., 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 395-444, Pls. 32, 33.
 Butler, G., 2001,
 Dietrich, K., 1862, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 23: 466-479.
 Distant, W.L., 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 461-465.
 Druce, H., 1882, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1882: 777-782, pls. lx, lxi.
 Fabricius, J.C., 1775,
 Fawcett, J.M., 1915, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1915: 91-113, 2 Pls.
 Fawcett, J.M., 1918, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1917: 233-250, 1 Pl.
 Felder, C., Felder, R. & A.F. Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
 Gaede, M., 1926,
 Gaede, M., 1932,
 Grünberg, K., 1907, *Berl. ent. Z.* 52: 63-75, 6 figs.
 Hampson, G.F., 1909, *Trans. Zool. Soc. London* 19 (2): 103-140, pl. iv.
 Hampson, G.F., 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
 Handlirsch, A., 1924,
 Heppner, J.B., 1977, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 31(2): 124-134.
 Heppner, J.B., 1982, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 36 (2): 87-111.
 Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.* 18: 741-767.
 Hopffer, C., 1857, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1857: 421-423.
 Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
 Janse, A.J.T., 1917,
 Joannou, J.G., Staude, H.S. & S.E. Woodhall, 1995, *Metamorphosis* 6 (2): 57-66.
 Karsch, F., 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* 21 (22): 337-379, Taf. i, ii.
 Klots, A.B., 1970,
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, *Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs* 7: 1-4792.
 Kroon, D.M., 1999,
 Mabille, P., 1890, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 10: 17-51, pls. ii, iii.
 Minet, J., 1986, *Alexandria* 14: 291-313.
 Minet, J., 1991, *Ent. scand.* 22: 69-95.
 Pagenstecher, A., 1903, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 56: 3-28, Taf. I.
 Pitkin, B. & P. Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Prout, L.B., 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 2: 412-418.
 Prout, L.B., 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 1: 312-318.
 Prout, L.B., 1920, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 5: 286-293.
 Razowski, J., 1974, *Acta zool. cracov.* 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Rebel, H., 1914, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 28: 219-294, 8 Taf.
 Reh, L., 1925,
 Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M. Hernandez, 2005,
 Sharpe, E.M., 1902, *Entomologist* 35: 65-68, 101-107.

- Staudinger, O. & H. Rebel, 1901,
 Swinhoe, C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1904 (1): 139-158.
 Vari, L., Kroon, D.M & M. Krüger, 2002,
 Viette, P. & D.S. Fletcher, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 21 (8): 391-425.

Lasiocampidae

- Agassiz, D.J.L. & D.M. Harper, 2009, Trop. lepid. Res. 19 (1): 4-8, figs.
 Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March, 2012]
 Aurivillius, C., 1893, Ent. Tidskr. 13/14: 199-211.
 Aurivillius, C., 1894, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 7: 121-192.
 Aurivillius, C., 1899, Ent. Tidskr. 20: 233-258, 18 figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1901, Ent. Tidskr. 22 (2): 113-128, 31 figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1902, Ent. Tidskr. 23 (4): 273-288, Taf. 4-6.
 Aurivillius, C., 1905, Ark. Zool. 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
 Aurivillius, C., 1906, Ark. zool. 3 (1): 1-16, pl. 1, 6 textfigs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1907, Ark. zool. 3 (19): 1-7, 5 figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1910,
 Aurivillius, C., 1911, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1911 (1): 161-167.
 Aurivillius, C., 1921, Ark. zool. 14 (5): 1-27, figs.
 Back, H.E., 1981, Nota lepid. 4 (4): 111-124, map.
 Baker, G.T., 1885, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 21: 241-245, 268-270.
 Bang-Haas, A., 1907, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 20: 69-88, Taf.
 Berio, E., 1937, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 59: 370-393.
 Berio, E., 1938, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 58: 189-203.
 Berio, E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-62, 2 Tav.
 Berio, E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-61, 2 Tav.
 Berio, E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 125-128.
 Berio, E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 190-192.
 Berio, E., 1941, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 61: 176-190.
 Berio, E., 1941, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72(10): 161-165, figs.
 Berio, E., 1941, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 20: 118-124, 4 figs.
 Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1908, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 2: 255-264.
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,
 Buckle, A.S., 1908, Entomologist 41: 7-10.
 Butler, A.G., 1888, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1888: 56-85.
 Butler, A.G., 1895, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1895: 250-270, pls. xv, xvi.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1898: 395-444, Pls. 32, 33.
 Butler, G., 2001,
 Chrétien, P., 1917, Anns Soc. ent. Fr. 85: 369-502.
 Daniel, F., 1956, NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 5: 67-71, 78-80, 87-94.
 Denis, M. & I. Schiffermüller, 1775,
 Dietrich, K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
 Distant, W.L., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 15-17, 197-211.
 Distant, W.L., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 461-465.
 Distant, W.L., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 4: 359-362.
 Druce, H., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 228-236.
 Dumont, C., 1922, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1922: 215-220.
 Dyar, H.G., 1899, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 11: 141-142, Pl. ii.
 Fabricius, J.C., 1775,
 Fawcett, J.M., 1915, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1915: 91-113, 2 Pls.
 Fawcett, J.M., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1916: 707-737, Pl. 1
 Felder, C. & R. Felder, 1865-[1867],
 Felder, C., Felder, R. & A.F. Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1982,

- Fletcher,D.S., 1968, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (8): 325-369, 87 figs., London.
- Freina,J.J.de & T.J.Witt, 1983, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 73: 15-22, figs.
- Freina,J.J.de & T.J.Witt, 1986,
- Freina,J.J.de & T.J.Witt, 1988, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 78: 187-190, figs.
- Freina,J.J.de, 1989, Entomofauna 10 (6): 73-94, 10 Abb.
- Gaede,M., 1932,
- Goldbach,G., 1993, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 14(1): 71-80, 5 Abb.
- Gurkovich,A.V. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 77-101, pls.
- Hampson,G.F., 1909, Trans. Zool. Soc. London 19 (2): 103-140, pl.iv.
- Hampson,G.F., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
- Handlirsch,A., 1924,
- Haworth,A.H., 1803-1828,
- Heppner,J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner,J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
- Hering,M., 1929, Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 14: 490.
- Herrich-Schäffer,G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
- Hill,B.G., 1966, Bull. ent. Res. 56: 659-670.
- Holland,W.J., 1892, Entomologist 25 (Suppl.): 89-95.
- Holland,W.J., 1893, Ent. News 4: 337-344, pl.xv.
- Holland,W.J., 1893, Ent. News 4: 136-138, pl.viii.
- Holland,W.J., 1895, Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 229-258, 2 Pls.
- Holland,W.J., 1896, Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 741-767.
- Hübner,J., 1816-[1826],
- Janse,A.J.T., 1917,
- Joannou,J.G. & A.V.Gurkovich, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 103-117, figs.
- Joannou,J.G., Staude,H.S. & S.E.Woodhall, 1995, Metamorphosis 6 (2): 57-66.
- Kalchberg,A.F., [1897], Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 161-190.
- Kasy,F., 1963, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 463-467, 1 Abb.
- Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr2.pdf/base_view
- Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2012, Cesa News 73: 3-44.
- Klots,A.B., 1970,
- Kopij,G., 2006, Acta zool. cracov. 49B (1-2): 137-180.
- Kopij,G., 2014, Fragn. Faun. 57 (2): 117-129.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2010, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus (Suppl.) 21: 1-1185, 39 figs. 3 graphs.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1980, Communs Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara, (Ser C3, Zool.) 24: 7-25.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1982-1987, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 2013, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 160: 1-5.
- Kroon,D.M., 1999,
- Lajonquière,Y.de, 1973, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 9(3): 509-592, 69 figs., 3 Pls.
- Lajonquière,Y.de, 1977, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 13 (2): 243-295, 60 figs., 5 Pls.
- Lehmann,I. & E.Kioko, 2000, Metamorphosis Occ. Suppl. 4: 1-51, figs.
- Lewandowski,S. & H.Fischer, 2005, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 26 (4): 183-196, figs.
- Linnaeus,C., 1758,
- Lucas,D., 1910, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 79: 473-495, pl.18
- Lucas,H., 1849,
- Mabille,M.P., 1888, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 8 (Bull.): xlii-xliii, lviii-lix. li-lii.
- Mabille,M.P., 1893, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 37: 50-65.
- Meade-Waldo,E.G.B., 1905, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905 (4): 369-393, pls. xviii, xix.
- Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
- Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
- Oberprieler,R.G. & N.J.Duke, 1994, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 15(3): 199-244, 16 figs.
- Oberprieler,R.G., 1993, Metamorphosis 4 (2): 73-78, figs.
- Oberthür,C., 1888, Etud. Ent. 12: 21-46, pls.
- Oberthür,C., 1890, Etud. Ent. 13 (2): 17-33.
- Oberthür,C., 1914-1916, Etud. lépid. comp. 10: 42-45 ibid. 12: 179-367.
- Oberthür,C., 1922, Etud. lépid. comp. 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
- Pagenstecher,A., 1903, Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 56: 3-28, Taf.I.
- Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,

- Prins, J. de & W. de Prins, 2012,
 Prins, W. O. de, Kok, N. J. J. & F. Turelinckx, 1984, *Nota lepid.* 7 (1): 71-83, 5 figs.
 Prozorov, A., 2011, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 67: 97-106.
 Prozorov, A. M. & V. V. Zolotuhin, 2012, *Zool. Zh.* 91 (8) [2012]: 950-960, figs. [Ent. rev. 93: 214-224, figs.]
 Prozorov, A. M. & V. V. Zolotuhin, 2013, *Zool. Zh.* 92 (2): 1-12, figs. [Ent. rev. 93 (4): 496-507]
 Prozorov, A. M. & Zolotuhin, V. V., 2012, *Zool. Zh.* 91 (4): 435-445, figs. [Ent. rev. 92 (5): 548-558, figs.]
 Razowski, J., 1974, *Acta zool. cracov.* 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Rebel, H. & H. Zerny, 1916, *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 93: 423-446, Taf.
 Rebel, H., 1895, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 45: 347-352.
 Reh, L., 1925,
 Robinson, G. S., Ackery, P. R., Kitching, I. J., Beccaloni, G. W. & L. M. Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild, L., 1921, *Novit. zool.* 28: 142-170, 215-229.
 Rothschild, L., 1925, *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc* 5: 126-152.
 Rothschild, W., 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 103-143, 469.
 Rothschild, W., 1914-1915, *Novit. zool.* 21: 299-357 *ibid.* 22: 186-191.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 83-94, Pls.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1984, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 128: 52-58, Pl.
 Sattler, K. & W. G. Tremewan, 1984, *Nota lepid.* 7 (3): 282-285.
 Sharpe, E. M., 1902, *Entomologist* 35: 65-68, 101-107.
 Snellen, P. C. T., 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 1-112, pls.
 Speidel, W. & M. Hassler, 1990, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. Suppl.* 8 (1989): 1-156. Pls.
 Staudinger, O. & H. Rebel, 1901,
 Staudinger, O., 1861,
 Staudinger, O., 1871,
 Staudinger, O., 1892, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 4: 224-339, Taf.
 Staudinger, O., 1895, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 7 (1894): 241-296, Taf. [publication date 5 Jan., 1895]
 Stertz, O., 1915, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 29: 123-132, Taf. iii.
 Strand, E., 1909, *Arch. Naturg.* 75 (1): 367-374.
 Strand, E., 1912, *Arch. Naturg.* 78 (A1): 67-92.
 Strand, E., 1913, *Arch. Naturg.* 79 (A1): 47-56.
 Strand, E., 1913, *Arch. Naturg.* 79 (A1): 67-69.
 Swinhoe, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1904 (1): 139-158.
 Tams, W. H. T., 1925, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 16: 552-561.
 Tams, W. H. T., 1928, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 1: 624-633.
 Tams, W. H. T., 1929, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 3: 145-162.
 Tams, W. H. T., 1931, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 8: 36-37, Pl. I.
 Tams, W. H. T., 1936, *Novit. zool.* 40 (1): 95-114, 9 pls.
 Vari, L., Kroon, D. M. & M. Krüger, 2002,
 Viette, P. & D. S. Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 21 (8): 391-425.
 Vives Moreno, A., 1994,
 Walsingham, M. A. & G. F. Hampson, 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 257-283, Pl. 10.
 Wiltshire, E. P., 1947, *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.* 31(1): 3-11, 15 figs.
 Wiltshire, E. P., 1948, *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.* 32: 203-298, Pls.
 Wiltshire, E. P., 1949, *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.* 33: 381-460, Pls.
 Witt, T., 1982, *NachrBl. bayer. Ent.* 31(2): 27-31, map.
 Zerny, H., 1935, *Mém. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc.* 42: 1-157.
 Zolotuhin, V. V. & A. M. Prozorov, 2010, *Atalanta* 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.
 Zolotuhin, V. V. & A. V. Gurkovich, 2009, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 63: 1-75, 21 pls.
 Zolotuhin, V. V. & A. V. Gurkovich, 2009, *Entomofauna* 30 (17): 273-288, figs.
 Zolotuhin, V. V., 1998, *Entomofauna* 19 (2): 53-74, 23 figs.
 Zolotuhin, V. V., 2010, *Atalanta* 41 (3/4): 361-366, figs.

Limacodidae

- Agassiz, D. J. L. & D. M. Harper, 2009, *Trop. lepid. Res.* 19 (1): 4-8, figs.
 Anonymous, 2008, *Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.* - <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Aurivillius, C., 1899, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20: 233-258, 18 figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1905, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
 Aurivillius, C., 1906, *Ark. zool.* 3 (1): 1-16, pl. 1, 6 textfigs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1910,

- Berio,E., 1937, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 58: 174-181, figs.
- Berio,E., 1939, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 17: 47-62, 2 Tav.
- Berio,E., 1939, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 17: 47-61, 2 Tav.
- Berio,E., 1940, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 19: 190-192.
- Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1908, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 2: 255-264.
- Bourgogne,J., 1951,
- Buckle,A.S., 1908, *Entomologist* 41: 7-10.
- Butler,A.G., 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 395-444, Pls.32,33.
- Butler,G., 2001,
- Distant,W.L., 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 15-17, 197-211.
- Distant,W.L., 1903-1906,
- Druce,H., 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 146-149, 207-215.
- Eecke,v.R., 1925,
- Fawcett,J.M., 1915, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1915: 91-113, 2 Pls.
- Fawcett,J.M., 1918, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1917: 233-250, 1 Pl.
- Felder,C., Felder,R. & A.F.Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
- Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1982,
- Fletcher,D.S., 1968, *Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)*, Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (8): 325-369, 87 figs., London.
- Fletcher,T.B., 1929, *Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser.* 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
- Freina,J.J.de & T.J.Witt, 1990,
- Guenée,A., 1845, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 3: 105-192, 207-344
- Guenée,A., 1846,
- Hampson,G.F., 1909, *Trans. Zool. Soc. London* 19 (2): 103-140, pl.iv.
- Hampson,G.F., 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
- Hampson,G.F., 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
- Hampson,G.F., 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 91: 91-182, 2 Pls.
- Handlirsch,A., 1924,
- Haworth,A.H., 1803-1828,
- Heppner,J.B., 1977, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner,J.B., 1982, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 36 (2): 87-111.
- Heppner,J.B., 1982, *N.Y. ent. Soc.* 89(4): 220-294.
- Herrich-Schäffer,G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
- Holland,W.J., 1892, *Entomologist* 25 (Suppl.): 89-95.
- Holland,W.J., 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 102-108, pl.vii.
- Holland,W.J., 1895, *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.* 18: 229-258, 2 Pls.
- Holland,W.J., 1920, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 43: 109-369, figs.
- Hübner,J., 1816-[1826],
- Janse,A.J.T., 1917,
- Janse,A.J.T., 1964,
- Karsch,F., 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* 21 (22): 337-379, Taf. i,ii.
- Karsch,F., 1896, *Ent. Nachr.* 22 (17/18): 261-285.
- Karsch,F., 1899, *Ent. Nachr.* 25 (9): 129-144.
- Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafriz.pdf/base_view
- Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2012, *Cesa News* 73: 3-44.
- Klots,A.B., 1970,
- Kopij,G., 2006, *Acta zool. cracov.* 49B (1-2): 137-180.
- Kopij,G., 2014, *Fragm. Faun.* 57 (2): 117-129.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, *Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs* 7: 1-4792.
- Kurshakov,P.A. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2013, *Shilap Revta lepid.* 41 (164): 431-447, figs.
- Lehmann,I. & E.Kioko, 2000, *Metamorphosis Occ. Suppl.* 4: 1-51, figs.
- Minet,J., 1986, *Alexanor* 14: 291-313.
- Minet,J., 1991, *Ent. scand.* 22: 69-95.
- Oberthür,C., 1884, *Etud. Ent.* 9: 33-40, Pl.3.
- Oberthür,C., 1922, *Etud. lépid. comp.* 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
- Pagenstecher,A., 1903, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 56: 3-28, Taf.I.
- Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
- Razowski,J., 1974, *Acta zool. cracov.* 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
- Rebel,H., 1906, *Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien* 56: 232-238, Abb.
- Rebel,H., 1914, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 28: 219-294, 8 Taf.
- Reh,L., 1925,

- Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M. Hernandez, 2005, Rothschild, L., 1921, Novit. zool. 28: 142-170, 215-229.
 Rothschild, L., 1925, Novit. Zool. 32: 195-229.
 Rothschild, W., 1914-1915, Novit. zool. 21: 299-357 ibid. 22: 186-191.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 20, Pl.15.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 7.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 278-286.
 Solovyev, A.V. & A. Saldaitis, 2010, J. Insect Sci. 10 (190): 1-7, figs.
 Staudinger, O. & H. Rebel, 1901,
 Staudinger, O., 1861,
 Staudinger, O., 1871,
 Strand, E., 1913, Archiv. Naturg. 78A (12): 30-84, 2 pls.
 Strand, E., 1914, Arch. Naturg. 80 (A1): 41-49.
 Swinhoe, C., 1903, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (11): 499-511.
 Swinhoe, C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1904 (1): 139-158.
 Swinhoe, C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 139-158.
 Vari, L., Kroon, D.M & M. Krüger, 2002,
 Viette, P. & D.S. Fletcher, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 21 (8): 391-425.
 Vives Moreno, A., 1994,
 Walsingham, M.A. & G.F. Hampson, 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 257-283, Pl.10.
 West, R.J., 1937, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 77-87, Pl.II.
 Wiltshire, E.P., 1947, Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 31(1): 1-2, 1 Pl.

Lymantriidae

- Agassiz, D.J.L. & D.M. Harper, 2009, Trop. lepid. Res. 19 (1): 4-8, figs.
 Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March, 2012]
 Aurivillius, C., 1879, Öfv. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. 36: 39-69.
 Aurivillius, C., 1905, Ark. Zool. 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
 Aurivillius, C., 1906, Ark. zool. 3 (1): 1-16, pl.1, 6 textfigs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1921, Ark. zool. 14 (5): 1-27, figs.
 Bang-Haas, A., 1912, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 26: 103-110.
 Berio, E., 1936, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 59: 42.
 Berio, E., 1937, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 59: 370-393.
 Berio, E., 1937, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 58: 174-181, figs.
 Berio, E., 1938, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 58: 189-203.
 Berio, E., 1939, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 71(8): 164-165.
 Berio, E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-62, 2 Tav.
 Berio, E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-61, 2 Tav.
 Berio, E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 125-128.
 Berio, E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 190-192.
 Berio, E., 1941, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 61: 176-190.
 Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1908, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 2: 255-264.
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,
 Bryk, F., 1934,
 Buckle, A.S., 1908, Entomologist 41: 7-10.
 Butler, A.G., 1888, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1888: 56-85.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1898: 395-444, Pls. 32, 33.
 Butler, G., 2001,
 Chrétien, P., 1917, Anns Soc. ent. Fr. 85: 369-502.
 Collenette, C.L., 1931, Trans. ent. Soc. London 79 (2): 341-363, pls. 12, 13.
 Collenette, C.L., 1932, Novit. zool. 37 (2): 159-180, pl.1.
 Collenette, C.L., 1936, Novit. zool. 40 (1): 147-169, pl.xii.
 Collenette, C.L., 1937, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 604-617, Pl.13.
 Collenette, C.L., 1939, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1934-5. Volume III (4): 99-105, figs., London.
 Collenette, C.L., 1953, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 6: 561-578, pl.xiii.

- Collenette, C.L., 1958, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (5): 69-75, figs., London.
- Collenette, C.L., 1960, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 3: 91-101, 1 pl.
- Collenette, C.L., 1960, Lambillionea 60: 95-106, 1 pl.
- Dall'asta, U., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 39-42.
- Denis, M. & I. Schiffermüller, 1775.
- Dietrich, K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
- Distant, W.L., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 15-17, 197-211.
- Distant, W.L., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 4: 359-362.
- Druce, H., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 146-149, 207-215.
- Fabricius, J.C., 1775.
- Fawcett, J.M., 1915, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1915: 91-113, 2 Pls.
- Fawcett, J.M., 1918, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1917: 233-250, 1 Pl.
- Felder, C. & R. Felder, 1865-[1867],
- Felder, C., Felder, R. & A. F. Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
- Fibiger, M. & J. D. Lafontaine, 2005, Esperiana 11: 7-92.
- Fletcher, D.S. & I. W. B. Nye, 1982,
- Freina, J.J. de & T. J. Witt, 1986,
- Freina, J.J. de, 1989, Entomofauna 10 (6): 73-94, 10 Abb.
- Grünberg, K., 1907, Berl. ent. Z. 52: 63-75, 6 figs.
- Hampson, G.F., 1909, Trans. Zool. Soc. London 19 (2): 103-140, pl. iv.
- Hampson, G.F., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
- Hampson, G.F., 1910, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
- Hampson, G.F., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 91-182, 2 Pls.
- Handlirsch, A., 1924,
- Haworth, A.H., 1803-1828,
- Heppner, J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner, J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
- Herrich-Schäffer, G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
- Hill, B.G., 1966, Bull. ent. Res. 56: 659-670.
- Holland, W.J., 1892, Entomologist 25 (Suppl.): 89-95.
- Holland, W.J., 1893, Ent. News 4: 59-64, pl. iii.
- Holland, W.J., 1895, Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 229-258, 2 Pls.
- Holland, W.J., 1896, Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 741-767.
- Holland, W.J., 1920, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43: 109-369, figs.
- Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
- Janse, A.J.T., 1917,
- Kalchberg, A.F., [1897], Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 161-190.
- Karsch, F., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (22): 337-379, Taf. i, ii.
- Karsch, F., 1898, Ent. Nachr. 24 330-336.
- Karsch, F., 1900, Ent. Nachr. 26 (22): 351-352.
- Kemal, M. & A. Ö. Koçak, 2005, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 91/92: 15.
- Kemal, M. & A. Ö. Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafriz.pdf/base_view
- Kemal, M. & A. Ö. Koçak, 2012, Cesa News 73: 3-44.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1956, Ent. Ber., Amst. 16: 127-129.
- Klots, A.B., 1970,
- Kopij, G., 2006, Acta zool. cracov. 49B (1-2): 137-180.
- Koçak, A. Ö. & M. Kemal, 2006, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 102-103: 13-14.
- Koçak, A. Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak, A. Ö. & M. Kemal, 2010, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus (Suppl.) 21: 1-1185, 39 figs. 3 graphs.
- Koçak, A. Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak, A. Ö., 1982-1987, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
- Kroon, D.M., 1999,
- Lehmann, I. & E. Kioko, 2000, Metamorphosis Occ. Suppl. 4: 1-51, figs.
- Linnaeus, C., 1758,
- Lucas, H., 1849,
- Mabille, M.P., 1880, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 23: Bull., civ-cix.
- Mabille, P., 1890, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 10: 17-51, pls. ii, iii.
- Maes, K., 1984, Nota lepid. 7: 55-58, figs.
- Meade-Waldo, E.G.B., 1905, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905 (4): 369-393, pls. xviii, xix.
- Minet, J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.

- Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
 Oberthür,C., 1876, Etud. Ent. 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1881, Etud. Ent. 6 (3): 41-96, Pls. 2,3,11.
 Oberthür,C., 1884, Etud. Ent. 9: 33-40, Pl.3.
 Oberthür,C., 1894, Etud. Ent. 19: 1-41, Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1922, Etud. lépid. comp. 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1903, Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 56: 3-28, Taf.I.
 Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Plötz,C., 1879-1880, Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 235-279, 353-364 41: 76-88, 298-307, 477-478.
 Pogue,M.G. & P.W.Schaeffer, 2007,
 Poulton,E.B., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 91-182, 2 Pls.
 Prins,J.de & W.de Prins, 2012,
 Prout,L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 312-318.
 Razowski,J., 1974, Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Rebel,H.(†), 1948, Z. Wien. ent. Ges. 32 (1947): 49-60.
 Rebel,H., 1914, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 28: 219-294, 8 Taf.
 Reh,L., 1925,
 Riley,J., 1971, Occ. Publ. ent. Soc. Nigeria 6: 1-10.
 Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild,L., 1921, Novit. zool. 28: 142-170, 215-229.
 Rothschild,L., 1925, Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 5: 126-152.
 Rothschild,L., 1925, Novit. Zool. 32: 195-229.
 Rothschild,N.C., 1901, Novit. zool. 8: 426-434.
 Rothschild,W., 1913, Novit. zool. 20: 103-143, 469.
 Rothschild,W., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 228-243 [for localities, see also ibid. 22: 61-64]
 Rougeot,P.-C., 1983, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 52(7): 219-232, 18 figs.
 Sattler,K. & W.G.Tremewan, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (3): 282-285.
 Schintlmeister,A., 2004, Quadrifina 7: 1-248, figs.
 Sharpe,E.M., 1890, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (5): 440-443, figs.
 Sharpe,E.M., 1902, Entomologist 35: 65-68, 101-107.
 Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
 Speidel,W. & M.Hassler, 1990, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. Suppl. 8 (1989): 1-156. Pls.
 Staudinger,O. & H.Rebel, 1901,
 Staudinger,O., 1861,
 Staudinger,O., 1871,
 Staudinger,O., 1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 4: 224-339, Taf.
 Staudinger,O., 1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5 (1): 277-300, Taf.III.
 Staudinger,O., 1895, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 7 (1894): 241-296, Taf. [publication date 5 Jan.,1895]
 Strand,E., 1910,
 Strand,E., 1912, Arch. Naturg. 78 (A1): 92-111.
 Strand,E., 1912, Arch. Naturg. 78 (A1): 67-92.
 Strand,E., 1914, Arch. Naturg. 80 (A1): 41-49.
 Swinhoe,C., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498.
 Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1904 (1): 139-158.
 Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 139-158.
 Swinhoe,C., 1922-1923, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 10: 449-484 (9) 11: 47-97, 289-304, 400-442.
 Tams,W.H.T., 1928, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 1: 624-633.
 Vari,L., Kroon,D.M & M.Krüger, 2002,
 Viette,P. & D.S.Fletcher, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 21 (8): 391-425.
 Vives Moreno,A., 1994,
 Walsingham,M.A. & G.F.Hampson, 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 257-283, Pl.10.
 Weymer,G., 1901, Ent. Z., Stuttgart 15 (17): 61-64, 65-67, 69-70.
 Wiltshire,E.P., 1948, Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 32: 203-298, Pls.
 Wiltshire,E.P., 1949, Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 33: 381-460, Pls.
 Wiltshire,E.P., 1952, Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 36: 175-186, Pl.
 Witt,T. & W.Speidel, 2007, Entomofauna 28 (3): 33-42, Abb.

Metarbelidae

Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].

- Aurivillius, C., 1901, Ent. Tidskr. 22 (2): 113-128, 31 figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1910,
 Berio, E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-62, 2 Tav.
 Berio, E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-61, 2 Tav.
 Berio, E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 190-192.
 Berio, E., 1941, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 20: 118-124, 4 figs.
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher, D.S., 1968, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (8): 325-369, 87 figs., London.
 Fletcher, T.B., 1929, Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser. 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
 Guenée, A., 1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 105-192, 207-344
 Guenée, A., 1846,
 Hampson, G.F., 1909, Trans. Zool. Soc. London 19 (2): 103-140, pl. iv.
 Hampson, G.F., 1910, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
 Hampson, G.F., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 91-182, 2 Pls.
 Handlirsch, A., 1924,
 Heppner, J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
 Heppner, J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
 Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
 Janse, A.J.T., 1925, South Afr. J. nat. Hist. 5: 61-100, 5 pls.
 Karsch, F., 1896, Ent. Nachr. 22 (9): 135-141.
 Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr2.pdf/base_view
 Klots, A.B., 1970,
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Lehmann, I. & E. Kioko, 2000, Metamorphosis Occ. Suppl. 4: 1-51, figs.
 Lehmann, I. & H.S. Rajaei, 2013, Bonn. zool. Bull. 62 (1): 100-110, figs.
 Lehmann, I., 1997, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 18 (1): 45-53, 3 figs.
 Lehmann, I., 2008, J. East Afr. nat. Hist. 97 (1): 43-82, figs.
 Lehmann, I., 2008, J. East Afr. nat. Hist. 97 (1): 187-206, figs.
 Lehmann, I., 2014, Zootaxa 3895 (4): 570-580, figs.
 Mey, W., 2005, Ent. Z. 115: 110-112.
 Minet, J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
 Minet, J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
 Pitkin, B. & P. Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Razowski, J., 1974, Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M. Hernandez, 2005,
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 17-19, Pl. 2.
 Strand, E., 1913, Archiv. Naturg. 78A (12): 30-84, 2 pls.

Notodontidae

- Agassiz, D.J.L. & D.M. Harper, 2009, Trop. lepid. Res. 19 (1): 4-8, figs.
 Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za> [latest access: 23 March, 2012]
 Aurivillius, C., 1901, Ent. Tidskr. 22 (2): 113-128, 31 figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904 (4): 695-700, pl. xxxiii.
 Aurivillius, C., 1905, Ark. Zool. 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
 Aurivillius, C., 1906, Ark. zool. 3 (1): 1-16, pl. 1, 6 textfigs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1910,
 Aurivillius, C., 1921, Ark. zool. 14 (5): 1-27, figs.
 Bang-Haas, A., 1912, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 26: 103-110.
 Berio, E., 1937, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 59: 370-393.
 Berio, E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-62, 2 Tav.
 Berio, E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-61, 2 Tav.
 Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1908, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 2: 255-264.
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,

- Buckle, A.S., 1908, *Entomologist* 41: 7-10.
- Butler, A.G., 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 395-444, Pls. 32, 33.
- Butler, G., 2001,
- Denis, M. & I. Schiffermüller, 1775,
- Dietrich, K., 1862, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 23: 466-479.
- Distant, W.L., 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 15-17, 197-211.
- Distant, W.L., 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 461-465.
- Distant, W.L., 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 4: 359-362.
- Distant, W.L., 1902, *Entomologist* 34: 284-285.
- Distant, W.L., 1903-1906,
- Druce, H., 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 146-149, 207-215.
- Druce, H., 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 138-150.
- Fabricius, J.C., 1775,
- Fawcett, J.M., 1915, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1915: 91-113, 2 Pls.
- Fawcett, J.M., 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1916: 707-737, Pl. 1
- Felder, C., Felder, R. & A.F. Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
- Fibiger, M. & J.D. Lafontaine, 2005, *Esperiana* 11: 7-92.
- Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1982,
- Freina, J.J. de & T.J. Witt, 1986,
- Freina, J.J. de, 1989, *Entomofauna* 10 (6): 73-94, 10 Abb.
- Grünberg, K., 1907, *Berl. ent. Z.* 52: 63-75, 6 figs.
- Hampson, G.F., 1909, *Trans. Zool. Soc. London* 19 (2): 103-140, pl. iv.
- Hampson, G.F., 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
- Hampson, G.F., 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
- Hampson, G.F., 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 91: 91-182, 2 Pls.
- Handlirsch, A., 1924,
- Haworth, A.H., 1803-1828,
- Heppner, J.B., 1977, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner, J.B., 1982, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 36 (2): 87-111.
- Herrich-Schäffer, G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
- Hill, B.G., 1966, *Bull. ent. Res.* 56: 659-670.
- Holland, W.J., 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 337-344, pl. xv.
- Holland, W.J., 1920, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 43: 109-369, figs.
- Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
- Janse, A.J.T., 1917,
- Joannou, J.G., Staude, H.S. & S.E. Woodhall, 1995, *Metamorphosis* 6 (2): 57-66.
- Kalchberg, A.F., [1897], *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 10: 161-190.
- Karsch, F., 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* 21 (22): 337-379, Taf. i, ii.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2005, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 91/92: 11-14.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr2.pdf/base_view
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2012, *Cesa News* 73: 3-44.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1955, *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 52 (3/4): 326-348.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1958, *Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ruwenzori Expedition 1952, I* (2/3): 1-53, pls., London.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1959, *Lambillionea* 59: 24-34.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1970, *NachrBl. Bayer. Ent.* 19(6): 124.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1981, *Entomofauna* 2 (2): 11-31, figs.
- Klots, A.B., 1970,
- Kopij, G., 2006, *Acta zool. cracov.* 49B (1-2): 137-180.
- Kopij, G., 2014, *Fragm. Faun.* 57 (2): 117-129.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, *Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs* 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 1980, *Communs Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara, (Ser C3, Zool.)* 24: 7-25.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 1980, *Nota lepid.* 2 (4): 139-146.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 1982-1987, *Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus* 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
- Kroon, D.M., 1999,
- Lehmann, I. & E. Kioko, 2000, *Metamorphosis Occ. Suppl.* 4: 1-51, figs.
- Linnaeus, C., 1758,
- Lödl, M., Kerbaci, R. & S. Gaal, 1996, *Ent. NachrBl.* 3 (2/3) (N.F.): 1-5, 3 Abb.
- Mabille, M.P., 1881, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 25: *Bull.*, lv-lxiii.
- Meade-Waldo, E.G.B., 1905, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1905 (4): 369-393, pls. xviii, xix.
- Minet, J., 1986, *Alexanor* 14: 291-313.

- Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
 Oberthür,C., 1876, Etud. Ent. 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1922, Etud. lépid. comp. 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1903, Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 56: 3-28, Taf.I.
 Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Prins,W.O.de Kok,N.J.J. & F.Turelinckx, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (1): 71-83, 5 figs.
 Prout,L.B., 1920, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 5: 286-293.
 Razowski,J., 1974, Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Reh,L., 1925,
 Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild,L., 1925, Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 5: 126-152.
 Rothschild,L., 1925, Novit. Zool. 32: 195-229.
 Rothschild,W., 1914-1915, Novit. zool. 21: 299-357 ibid. 22: 186-191.
 Sattler,K. & W.G.Tremewan, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (3): 282-285.
 Schintlmeister,A. & T.J.Witt, 2015,
 Schintlmeister,A., 1982, Nota lepid. 5 (4): 194-206.
 Schintlmeister,A., 1998, Entomofauna 19 (2): 77-108, 4 Pls., textfigs., 4 maps.
 Schintlmeister,A., 2008,
 Schintlmeister,A., 2013,
 Sharpe,E.M., 1902, Entomologist 35: 65-68, 101-107.
 Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
 Staudinger,O. & H.Rebel, 1901,
 Staudinger,O., 1861,
 Staudinger,O., 1871,
 Staudinger,O., 1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 4: 224-339, Taf.
 Staudinger,O., 1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5 (1): 277-300, Taf.III.
 Staudinger,O., 1900, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 12 (2): 352-403, Taf. [incorrect citation by Hausmann (1994: 78) as "paläarktischen Faunengebietes"]
 Swinhoe,C., 1903, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (11): 499-511.
 Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1904 (1): 139-158.
 Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 139-158.
 Thiaucourt,P., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 36-39, Pl.18.
 Thiaucourt,P., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 12-13, Pl.8.
 Vari,L., Kroon,D.M & M.Krüger, 2002,
 Viette,P. & D.S.Fletcher, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 21 (8): 391-425.
 Vives Moreno,A., 1994,

Pterophoridae

- Adamczewski,S., 1951, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 1 (5): 301-388, pls.
 Alipanah,H., Sari,A., Sarafrazi,A. & Gielis,C. & S.Manzari, 2010, Zootaxa 2693: 21-34, figs.
 Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Arenberger,E. & J.Wojtusiak, 1997, Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent. 48: 73-85, figs. [31.12.1996]
 Arenberger,E., 1975, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 85 (10): 111-116 4 Abb.
 Arenberger,E., 1977, Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SWDtl. 36: 185-226, 1 Abb. 15 Taf.
 Arenberger,E., 1986, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 37 (3/4): 76-80, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 1986, Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 59: 187-196, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 1987, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 38 (3/4) (1986): 103-106, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 1988, Stapfia 16: 13-25, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 1995,
 Arenberger,E., 1996, Shilap Revta lepid. 24: 175-182, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 1997, Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 367-379, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 2001, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 53: 31-36, 12 figs.
 Arenberger,E., 2001, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 53: 37-40.
 Arenberger,E., 2002,
 Arenberger,E., 2005,
 Arenberger,E., 2006, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 58: 67-76, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 2009, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 61: 19-28, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 2010, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 62: 75-80, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 2011, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 63: 81-99, figs.
 Arenberger,E., Gurko,V. & S.A.Binyason, 2011, Beitr. Ent. 61 (2): 277-284, figs.

- Bigot, L. & J. Picard, 2002, *Alexanor* 21 (5): 301-311, figs.
 Bigot, L., 1969, *Revue Zool. Bot. Afr.* 79: 165-206, figs.
 Bigot, L., 1977, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 30.
 Bigot, L., 1984, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 128: 9-10.
 Bigot, L., Nel, J. & J. Picard, 2009, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 114 (3): 327-336, figs.
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,
 Caradja, A. V., 1920, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 34: 75-179.
 Chrétien, P., 1915, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 84: 289-374.
 Chrétien, P., 1917, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 85: 369-502.
 Denis, M. & I. Schiffermüller, 1775,
 Dietrich, K., 1862, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 23: 466-479.
 Fazekas, I., 1995, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 16(1): 99-113, figs.
 Fazekas, I., 2003, *Folia comloensis* 12: 5-24, figs.
 Felder, C., Felder, R. & A. F. Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
 Fletcher, D. S. & I. W. B. Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher, T. B., 1929, *Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser.* 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
 Gibeaux, C., 1987, *Alexanor* 15 (1) Suppl.: [38]-[44], figs.
 Gielis, C., 1986, *Ent. Ber., Deel.* 46: 48-51, figs.
 Gielis, C., 1990, *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 100: 113-125, figs.
 Gielis, C., 1993, *Zool. Verh.* 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
 Gielis, C., 1996,
 Gielis, C., 2003,
 Gielis, C., 2011, *Bol. Soc. Ent. Arag. (S.E.A.)* 49: 33-63, figs.
 Guenée, A., 1845, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 3: 105-192, 207-344
 Guenée, A., 1846,
 Hampson, G. F., 1905, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1905: 245-249.
 Handlirsch, A., 1924,
 Haworth, A. H., 1803-1828,
 Heppner, J. B., 1977, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 31(2): 124-134.
 Heppner, J. B., 1982, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 36 (2): 87-111.
 Hering, E., 1891, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 52(4/6): 116-128.
 Herrich-Schäffer, G. A. W., 1843-[1856],
 Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
 Janse, A. J. T., 1917,
 Kalchberg, A. F., [1897], *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 10: 161-190.
 Kemal, M. & A. Ö. Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafriz2.pdf/base_view
 Klots, A. B., 1970,
 Kopij, G., 2006, *Acta zool. cracov.* 49B (1-2): 137-180.
 Kovtunovich, V., Ustjuzhanin, P. & R. Murphy, 2014, *Zootaxa* 3847 (4): 452-494, figs.
 Kovtunovitch, V. N. & P. Y. Ustjuzhanin, 2009, *Amurian zool. J.* 1 (1): 37-44, figs.
 Kovtunovitch, V. N. & P. Y. Ustjuzhanin, 2009, *Amurian zool. J.* 1 (3): 216-218, figs.
 Koçak, A. Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak, A. Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, *Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs* 7: 1-4792.
 Koçak, A. Ö., 1982-1987, *Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus* 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
 Lucas, H., 1849,
 Lödl, M. & E. Arenberger, 1994, *Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent.* 46 (3/4): 103-110.
 Meyrick, E., 1891, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 27: 9-13, 55-62.
 Meyrick, E., 1913, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 3: 267-336.
 Meyrick, E., 1917, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 17: 1-21.
 Meyrick, E., 1920, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 17: 273-315.
 Meyrick, E., 1923-1930,
 Meyrick, E., 1926, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 23: 325-351.
 Meyrick, E., 1932, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 80 (1): 107-120.
 Minet, J., 1986, *Alexanor* 14: 291-313.
 Minet, J., 1991, *Ent. scand.* 22: 69-95.
 Moore, F., 1887,
 Oberthür, C., 1876, *Etud. Ent.* 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
 Pitkin, B. & P. Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Razowski, J., 1974, *Acta zool. cracov.* 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Rebel, H. & H. Zerny, 1916, *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 93: 423-446, Taf.
 Rebel, H., 1891, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 52 (4/6): 103-116.

- Rebel,H., 1899, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 26: 65-92, 11 figs.
 Rebel,H., 1901, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 13(2): 161-188.
 Rebel,H., 1901,
 Rebel,H., 1902, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 15 (1): 100-126, Taf. iv [Plate published on May 1st 1903].
 Reh,L., 1925,
 Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Rougeot,P.-C., 1983, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 52(7): 219-232, 18 figs.
 Sattler,K. & W.G.Tremewan, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (3): 282-285.
 Staudinger,O., 1859, Stettin ent. Ztg. 20 (7/9): 211-259.
 Staudinger,O., 1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5 (1): 277-300, Taf.III.
 Strand,E., 1913, Archiv. Naturg. 78A (12): 30-84, 2 pls.
 Ustjuzhanin,P. & V.Kovtunovitch, 2010, Eur. Ent. J. 9 (4): 689-719, figs.
 Ustjuzhanin,P., Kovtunovich,V. & A.Ustjuzhanina, 2016, Eur. J. Tax. 172: 1-6, figs.
 Ustjuzhanin,P.Y., 2001, Nota lepid. 24 (3): 11-32.
 Vari,L., Kroon,D.M & M.Krüger, 2002,
 Vives Moreno,A., 1994,
 Walsingham,M.A., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 219-288, pl.x-xiii.
 Westwood,J.O., 1838-1840,
 Wocke,M., 1861,
 Wocke,M., 1871,

Pyralidae

- Agassiz,D.J.L., 2012, Zootaxa 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Agenjo,R., 1958, Eos 34: 205-208.
 Amsel,H.G., 1953, Ark. Zool. 6 (16): 255-326, figs.
 Amsel,H.G., 1953, Revue fr. Ent. 20 (3): 223-230, 11 figs.
 Amsel,H.G., 1957, Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SWDtl. 16: 105-109, pl.
 Amsel,H.G., 1966, Z. Wien. ent. Ges. 51: 53-55.
 Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March,2012]
 Asselbergs,J.E.F., 2006, Shilap Revta. lepid. 34 (135): 253-254, figs.
 Asselbergs,J.E.F., 2009, Phegea 37 (2): 55-68, figs.
 Asselbergs,J.E.F., 2009, Shilap Revta lepid. 37 (148): 405-420, figs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1906, Ark. zool. 3 (1): 1-16, pl.1, 6 textfigs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1910,
 Baker,G.T., 1885, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 21: 241-245, 268-270.
 Balinsky,B.I., 1991, S. Afr. J. Zool. 26 (3): 93-114, 87 figs. (7 col.).
 Balinsky,B.I., 1991, S. Afr. J. Zool. 26 (1): 11-35, 67 figs. (3 col.).
 Balinsky,B.I., 1994,
 Bassi,G., 2012, Revue Suisse Zool. 119 (3): 269-286, figs.
 Bassi,G., 2013, Shilap Revta lepid. 41 (164): 517-529, figs.
 Bleszynski,S. & R.J.Collins, 1962, Acta zool. cracov. 7 (12): 197-389.
 Bleszynski,S., 1958, Acta zool. cracov. 2 (34): 845-870, Pls.
 Bleszynski,S., 1961, Acta ent. Mus. natn. Pragae 34: 451-468, 26 figs.
 Bleszynski,S., 1963, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 471.
 Bleszynski,S., 1965,
 Bleszynski,S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 25: 101-195, 5 pls.
 Bleszynski,S., 1970, Tijdschr. Ent. 113 (1): 1-26, 48 figs.
 Bleszynski,S., 1970, Tijdschr. Ent. 113 (1): 44-59, 28 figs.
 Bourgogne,J., 1951,
 Bozaci,V., 2010, Cesa News 55: 20-87, 133 figs.
 Bradley,J.D., 1965, Bull. ent. Res. 56 (2): 299-302, pl.viii.
 Brusseaux,G., 1995, Alexanor 18 (7) (1994): 389-390, 1 fig.
 Buckle,A.S., 1908, Entomologist 41: 7-10.
 Butler,A.G., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 7: 40-51.
 Butler,A.G., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 643-684, Pl.60
 Butler,A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1898: 395-444, Pls.32,33.
 Butler,G., 2001,
 Caradja,A.v., 1916, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 30 (1): 1-88, 151-152.

- Chrétien,P., 1896, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1896: 190-193.
 Chrétien,P., 1911, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 79 (1910): 497-531.
 Chrétien,P., 1915, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 84: 289-374.
 Chrétien,P., 1917, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 85: 369-502.
 Denis,M. & I.Schiffermüller, 1775,
 Dietrich,K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
 Fabricius,J.C., 1775,
 Fawcett,J.M., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1916: 707-737, Pl.1
 Fawcett,J.M., 1918, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1917: 233-250, 1 Pl.
 Fazekas,I., 1993, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 94/95B: 595-502,figs.
 Felder,C., Felder,R. & A.F.Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher,T.B., 1929, Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser. 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
 Ganey,J., 1987, Entomofauna 8 (4): 41-52, figs.
 Goater,B., 2003, Shilap Revta. lepid. 31 (123): 225-228, fig.
 Godman,F.D., 1885, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1885: 537-541.
 Gozmany,L.A., 1978, Folia ent. hung. 31 (2): 171-173.
 Guenée,A., 1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 105-192, 207-344
 Guenée,A., 1846,
 Guenée,A., 1854,
 Hampson,G.F., 1896, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1896 (4): 451-550, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 633-692, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1897, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1897 (2): 127-240, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1898: 590-761, Pls. 49,50.
 Hampson,G.F., 1899, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1899: 172-291.
 Hampson,G.F., 1900, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1900: 369-401, Pl.
 Hampson,G.F., 1905, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905: 245-249.
 Hampson,G.F., 1909, Trans. Zool. Soc. London 19 (2): 103-140, pl.iv.
 Hampson,G.F., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
 Hampson,G.F., 1912-1913, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 149-174, 242-269, 321-336, 433-444, 625-633 (8) 10: 1-20, 557-573 (8) 11: 322-342, 509-530 (8) 12: 1-38, 299-319.
 Hampson,G.F., 1916, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 18: 126-160, 349-373.
 Hampson,G.F., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 91-182, 2 Pls.
 Hampson,G.F., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 17-58.
 Hampson,G.F., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 125-136, 252-262, 265-280 (9)2: 181-196, 393-407.
 Hampson,G.F., 1919, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 275-292, 437-457, 533-547 (9)4: 53-68, 137-154, 305-326.
 Hampson,G.F., 1930, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 5: 50-80.
 Handlirsch,A., 1924,
 Haworth,A.H., 1803-1828,
 Heppner,J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
 Heppner,J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
 Heppner,J.B., 1982, N.Y. ent. Soc. 89(4): 220-294.
 Hering,E., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52(4/6): 116-128.
 Herrich-Schäffer,G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
 Hill,B.G., 1966, Bull. ent. Res. 56: 659-670.
 Holland,W.J., 1895, Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 229-258, 2 Pls.
 Holland,W.J., 1920, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43: 109-369, figs.
 Hübner,J., 1816-[1826],
 Janse,A.J.T., 1917,
 Janse,A.J.T., 1931, Trans. ent. Soc. London 79 (3): 439-492, Pls.
 Kalchberg,A.F., [1897], Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 161-190.
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2004, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 88/89: 14-15.
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2005, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 91/92: 11-14.
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafriz.pdf/base_view
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2012, Cesa News 73: 3-44.
 Klima,A., 1937,
 Klima,A., 1939,
 Klima,A., 1939,
 Klots,A.B., 1970,
 Kneucker,A., 1909,
 Knölke,S., 2007,
 Kopij,G., 2006, Acta zool. cracov. 49B (1-2): 137-180.

- Kopij,G., 2014, *Fragm. Faun.* 57 (2): 117-129.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 105: 5-7.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 136: 2-8.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 105: 6-7.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2010, *Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus (Suppl.)* 21: 1-1185, 39 figs. 3 graphs.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, *Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs* 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1980, *Communs Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara, (Ser C3, Zool.)* 24: 7-25.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1982-1987, *Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus* 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
- Kroon,D.M., 1999,
- Lederer,J., 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7 (8): 243-280, 7(10): 331-378, 7(11): 380-426, 7(12): 427-502, Taf. 2-18.
- Leraut,P. 2005, *Revue fr. Ent. (n.s.)* 27 (1): 21-44, figs.
- Leraut,P. & G.C.Luquet, 1982, *Linneana belg.* 8 (12): 527-555, 28 figs.
- Leraut,P., 1984, *Alexanor* 13 (4): 157-192, 37 figs.
- Leraut,P., 2006, *Revue fr. Ent. (n.s.)* 28 (1): 5-30, figs.
- Leraut,P., 2013, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 118 (1): 41-72, figs.
- Leraut,P., 2014,
- Lewvanich,A., 1981, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 42: 185-298, 188 figs.
- Linnaeus,C., 1758,
- Linnaeus,C., 1761,
- Lucas,D., 1910, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 79: 473-495, pl.18
- Lucas,H., 1849,
- Mabille,M.P., 1880, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 23: Bull., civ-cix.
- Mabille,M.P., 1881, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 25: Bull., lv-lxiii.
- Mabille,P., 1890, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 10: 17-51, pl.s ii, iii.
- Mabille,P., 1906, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 75: 31-36, pl.3.
- Mabille,P., 1907, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1907: 308.
- Maes,K., 2006, *Revue Suiss. Zool.* 113 (4):
- Maes,K.V.N., 1996, *J. Nat. Hist.* 30: 1405-1411.
- Maes,K.V.N., 2002, *Nota lepid.* 24 (4) (2001): 51-58, 2 Pls.
- Marion,H., 1957, *Entomologiste* 13: 129-130.
- Marion,H., 1957, *Entomologiste* 13: 75-87.
- Marion,H., 1977, *Alexanor* 10 (2): 65-68, 5 figs.
- Martin,E.L., 1954, *Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. Ent.* 3 (14): 505-521, 1 pl., 43 figs.
- Meade-Waldo,E.G.B., 1905, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1905 (4): 369-393, pls. xviii, xix.
- Mey,W. & W.Speidel, 2008, *Hydrobiologia* 595: 521-528, figs.
- Mey,W., 2010, *Ent. roman.* 15: 5-10, figs.
- Meyrick,E., 1887, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1887 (3): 269-280.
- Meyrick,E., 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1890: 429-492, Pl.xv
- Meyrick,E., 1891, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 27: 9-13, 55-62.
- Meyrick,E., 1923-1930,
- Meyrick,E., 1939, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 89: 47-62.
- Minet,J., 1986, *Alexanor* 14: 291-313.
- Minet,J., 1991, *Ent. scand.* 22: 69-95.
- Moore,F., 1887,
- Munroe,E., Diakonoff,A. & E.L.Martin, 1958, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 101 (2): 65-88.
- Mutuura,A. & E.Munroe, 1970, *Mem. ent. Soc. Can.* 71: 1-112, 661 figs.
- Nuss,M., 2003, *Ent. Abh.* 61 (1): 109-115, figs.
- Nuss,M., Sobczyk,T. & R.Bläsius, 2006, *Nota lepid.* 29 (1/2): 37-47, figs.
- Nuss,M., et al., 2003-2016,
- Oberthür,C., 1876, *Etud. Ent.* 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
- Oberthür,C., 1881, *Etud. Ent.* 6 (3): 41-96, Pls. 2,3,11.
- Oberthür,C., 1887, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) 7 (Bull.): xlvi-lxix, lvii-lxix, lxvii-lxviii, lxxvi, lxxxiii-lxxiv, xcix-c.
- Oberthür,C., 1888, *Etud. Ent.* 12: 21-46, pls.
- Oberthür,C., 1894, *Etud. Ent.* 19: 1-41, Pls.
- Oberthür,C., 1922, *Etud. lépid. comp.* 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
- Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
- Popescu-Gorj,A. & A.Constantinescu, 1973, *Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr.Antipa"* 14: 173-183, 7 figs.
- Popescu-Gorj,A. & A.Constantinescu, 1977, *Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr.Antipa"* 18: 157-245, 97 figs.
- Ragonot,E.L. & G.F.Hampson, 1901,

- Ragonot, E.L., 1893,
 Ragonot, E.L., 1894, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 1894: 161-226, 1 Pl.
 Razowski, J., 1974, *Acta zool. cracov.* 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Rebel, H. & H. Zerny, 1916, *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 93: 423-446, Taf.
 Rebel, H., 1891, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 52 (4/6): 103-116.
 Rebel, H., 1895, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 45: 347-352.
 Rebel, H., 1899, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 26: 65-92, 11 figs.
 Rebel, H., 1901,
 Rebel, H., 1902, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 15 (1): 100-126, Taf. iv [Plate published on May 1st 1903].
 Rebel, H., 1903, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 16: 1-8, figs.
 Rebel, H., 1903, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 53: 404-415, Abb.
 Rebel, H., 1906, *Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien* 56: 232-238, Abb.
 Rebel, H., 1910, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 24: 1-14, Taf. 1.
 Rebel, H., 1911, *Verh. zool.- bot. Ges. Wien* 61: (142)-(156), figs.
 Reh, L., 1925,
 Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M. Hernandez, 2005,
 Roesler, R.-U. & P.V. Küppers, 1979, *Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdwDtl. Beih.* 3: 1-249, 7 Abb. 36 Taf.
 Roesler, R.-U. & P.V. Küppers, 1981, *Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdwDtl. Beih.* 4: 1-282, 4 Abb. 42 Taf.
 Roesler, R.-U., 1973,
 Roesler, R.-U., 1988, *Beitr. Ent.* 38: 65-73, figs.
 Roesler, R.-U., 1989, *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 99(1/2): 1-15, 13 Abb.
 Roesler, R.-U., 1990, *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 100 (3): 33-52, figs.
 Roesler, R.-U., 1993,
 Roesler, R.U., 1980, *NachrBl. bayer. Ent.* 29 (5): 81-89, 5 Abb.
 Rothschild, L., 1921, *Novit. zool.* 28: 142-170, 215-229.
 Rothschild, L., 1925, *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc* 5: 126-152.
 Rothschild, N.C., 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8: 426-434.
 Rothschild, W., 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 103-143, 469.
 Rothschild, W., 1914-1915, *Novit. zool.* 21: 299-357 *ibid.* 22: 186-191.
 Rothschild, W., 1915, *Novit. zool.* 22: 228-243 [for localities, see also *ibid.* 22: 61-64]
 Rothschild, W., 1925, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 16: 200-208.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 25-29, Pls.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1983, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 52(7): 219-232, 18 figs.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1984, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 128: 8-9, pl. 3.
 Saalmüller, M., 1885, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 46 (7/9): 335-336.
 Sattler, K. & W.G. Tremewan, 1984, *Nota lepid.* 7 (3): 282-285.
 Schaffer, J.C., 1974, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 76: 467-475.
 Schaffer, J.C., 1997, *Ent. Scand.* 28 (4): 403-444, figs.
 Schouten, R.T.A., 1988, *Zool. Verh.* 244: 1-64, 91 figs.
 Schouten, R.T.A., 1992, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 135: 191-274, 198 figs.
 Shaffer, M., 1977, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 22-24.
 Shaffer, M., 1984, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 128: 8.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 523-529.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (8): 278-286.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1902, *Entomologist* 35: 65-68, 101-107.
 Slamka, F., 1995,
 Snellen, P.C.T., 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 1-112, pls.
 Solis, M.A., 1992, *J. Lep. Soc.* 46 (4): 280-297.
 Solis, M.A., 2003, *Nota lepid.* 26 (1/2): 59-63, figs.
 Speidel, W. & M. Hassler, 1990, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. Suppl.* 8 (1989): 1-156. Pls.
 Speidel, W., 1982, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 2: 12-17, figs.
 Speidel, W., 1989, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 10(2): 175-177.
 Speidel, W., Nieuwerkerken, E.J.v., Honey, M.R. & S.J.C. Koster, 2007, *Nota lepid.* 29 (3/4): 185-92, figs.
 Staudinger, O., 1859, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 20 (7/9): 211-259.
 Staudinger, O., 1892, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 5 (1): 277-300, Taf. III.
 Staudinger, O., 1893, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 6: 71-82 *ibid.* 5: Taf. III.
 Staudinger, O., 1900, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 12 (2): 352-403, Taf. [incorrect citation by Hausmann (1994: 78) as "paläarktischen Faunengebietes"]
 Strand, E., 1909, *Arch. Naturg.* 75 (1): 375-386.
 Strand, E., 1912, *Arch. Naturg.* 78 (A1): 67-92.
 Strand, E., 1913, *Archiv. Naturg.* 78A (12): 30-84, 2 pls.
 Swinhoe, C., 1903, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (11): 499-511.

- Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1904 (1): 139-158.
 Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 139-158.
 Tams,W.H.T., 1928, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 1: 624-633.
 Tams,W.H.T., 1938, Bull. ent. Res. 29 (1): 9-10, 1 Pl.
 Vari,L., Kroon,D.M & M.Krüger, 2002,
 Vieira,V., 2008, Shilap Revta lepid. 36 (142): 243-252.
 Viette,P. & D.S.Fletcher, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 21 (8): 391-425.
 Vives Moreno,A., 1994,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walsingham,M.A. & G.F.Hampson, 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 257-283, Pl.10.
 Warren,W., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 7: 423-438, 494-501 (6) 8: 61-70.
 Warren,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 12-130.
 Warren,W., 1911, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10 (1): 19-30.
 Westwood,J.O., 1838-1840,
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1961, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 10 (3): 105-111, 4 figs, Pl.4.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 13 (11): 395-454, 37 Pls., 314 figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1964, Acta zool. cracov. 9(10): 561-618, figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1964, Jl. E. Africa nat. Hist. Soc. 24: 47-52, 3 pls.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 25: 31-72. London.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (1): 1-21, 1 textfig., 7 maps, 15 Pls.
 Wiltshire,E.P., 1952, Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 36: 175-186, Pl.
 Wocke,M., 1861,
 Wocke,M., 1871,
 Zeller,P.C., 1852, K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1852: 1-120.
 Zeller,P.C., 1867, Stettin ent. Ztg. 28: 365-387.
 Zerny,H., 1914, Annln. naturh. Mus. Wien 28: 295-348, 2 Taf.
 Zerny,H., 1914, Sb. Akad. Wiss. Wien 123: 263-266.

Satyridae

- Ackery,P.R., Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agenjo,R., 1961, Eos 37: 113-123.
 Alberti,B., 1973, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 83: 217-223.
 Allcard,H.G. & A.Valletta, 1981, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 93: 120-125.
 Allcard,H.G. & A.Valletta, 1982, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 94: 111-116.
 Allcard,H.G. & A.Valletta, 1984, Revta Lepid. 11 (1983): 319-321.
 Altena,O.C.R.v., 1948, Tijdschr. Ent. 91: 12-22.
 Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March,2012]
 Aurivillius,C., 1879, Öfv. K. VetenskAkad. Förhandl. 36: 39-69.
 Aurivillius,C., 1896, Öfv. K. VetenskAkad. Förhandl. 53: 431-436.
 Aurivillius,C., 1901, Ent. Tidskr. 22 (2): 113-128, 31 figs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1905, Ark. Zool. 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
 Aurivillius,C., 1906, Ark. zool. 3 (1): 1-16, pl.1, 6 textfigs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1908-1925,
 Aurivillius,C., 1910,
 Aurivillius,C., 1921, Ark. zool. 14 (5): 1-27, figs.
 Austaut,J.L., 1879, Naturaliste 1: 138.
 Austaut,J.L., 1880, Naturaliste 2: 284.
 Austaut,J.L., 1885, Naturaliste 7: 141-142.
 Back,H.E., 1978, Alexanor 10: 343-344.
 Bang-Haas,A., 1910, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 24: 27-51, 2 Taf.
 Bang-Haas,A., 1912, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 26: 103-110.
 Bartel,M., 1905, Novit. zool. 12: 129-152.
 Bartol,B., Bartol,V. & S.Michieli, 1964, NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 13: 33-36, 44-48, 55-59.
 Benyamini,D., 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (4): 309-321, map.
 Benyamini,D., 1988, Monogr. biol. 62: 309-324, 6 figs.
 Benyamini,D., 1990,
 Berger,L.A., 1981,

- Bergmann,A., 1952,
 Berio,E., 1940, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72(3): 42-44.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1908, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8 (2): 469-482.
 Blachier,C., 1905, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1905: 212-215.
 Blachier,C., 1912, Bull. Soc. lépid. Genève 2: 251-253.
 Bodenheimer,F.S., 1936, Comptes Rendus xii.congres Int. Zool., Lisbonne 1935: 1138-1164.
 Boillat,H., 1989, Alexanor 15 (7): 393-417, figs.
 Boisduval,J.B.A., 1836,
 Borkhausen,M.B., 1788,
 Bourgogne,J., 1951,
 Bozano,G.C. & E.Giacomazo, 1988, Nota lepid. 11: 83-84.
 Brattström,O., Aduse-Poku,K., Collins,S.C. & P.M.Brakefield, 2015, Zootaxa 4018 (1): 57-79, figs.
 Brevignon,C., 1985, Alexanor 13 (8) (1984): 339-347, 12 figs.
 Bros,E.de & W.Schmidt-Koehl, 1979, Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel 29(1): 1-26.
 Buckle,A.S., 1908, Entomologist 41: 7-10.
 Butler,A.G., 1868,
 Butler,A.G., 1869-1874,
 Butler,A.G., 1872, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1871: 721-726.
 Butler,A.G., 1876, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 4 (18): 480-490.
 Butler,A.G., 1877, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 19: 458-462.
 Butler,A.G., 1888, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1888: 56-85.
 Butler,A.G., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 7: 40-51.
 Butler,A.G., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 643-684, Pl.60
 Butler,A.G., 1895, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1895: 250-270, pls.xv,xvi.
 Butler,A.G., 1895, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1895: 720-721.
 Butler,A.G., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 242-256, Pl.10.
 Butler,A.G., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 692-695.
 Butler,A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1898: 395-444, Pls.32,33.
 Butler,A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1898: 186-201.
 Butler,A.G., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 111-113.
 Butler,A.G., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 57-60.
 Butler,A.G., 1902, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (9): 31-34.
 Butler,G., 2001,
 Capronnier,J.B., 1889, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 33: Bull., cxviii-cxxvi.
 Carpenter,G.D.H., 1928, Trans. ent. Soc. London 76 (1): 25-54, 3 Pls., 2 figs.
 Carpenter,G.D.H., 1935, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 83(3): 313-447, 6 Pls., 1 Map.
 Carpenter,G.D.H., 1938, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 87: 217-232, 1 pl.
 Charet,G. & M. Charet, 1999, Alexanor 20 (7) (1998): 435-446, figs.
 Chnéour,A., 1954, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat., Tunis 7: 207-239, 5 Pls.
 Christ,H., 1889, Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 8(3): 97-101.
 Chrétien,P., 1917, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 85: 369-502.
 Collins,S. & T.B.Larsen, 2008, Metamorphosis 19 (2): 42-113, figs.
 Congdon,C., Collins,S. & J.Bayliss, 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (2): 46-107.
 Crompton,S.E., 1895, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 7: 9-11.
 Curle,A.I., 1995, Metamorphosis 6 (4): 183-190, figs.
 D'Abbrera,B., 1980,
 Davenport,D., 1941, Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 87 (4): 214-349, 10 Tab.
 Denis,M. & I.Schiffmüller, 1775,
 Devarenne,M., 1981, Alexanor 12 (4): 167-176.
 Dietrich,K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
 Distant,W.L., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 47-56.
 Druce,H. & H.H.Druce, 1905, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905: 251-262, pl.xiii.
 Druce,H., 1875, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1875: 406-417.
 Ehrlich,P.R., 1958, Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull. 39(8): 305-370.
 Eltringham,H., 1917, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1917: 322-337.
 Elwes,H.J. & J.Edwards, 1893, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1893: 1-54, Pl.3.
 Emmel,T.C. & T.B.Larsen, 1997, Tropical Lepid. 8 (Suppl.3): 1-13.
 Fabricius,J.C., 1775,
 Faroult,V., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 318-322.
 Felder,C. & R.Felder, 1865-[1867],
 Fernandez Vidal,E.H., 1986, Shilap 14(54): 33-42.
 Fernandez,J.M., 1970,

- Fernandez-Rubio,F., 1991,
 Fountaine,M., 1906, Entomologist 39: 84-89, 107-109.
 Freina,J.J.de, 1975, Atalanta 6(1): 35-49.
 Freina,J.J.de, 1989, Entomofauna 10 (6): 73-94, 10 Abb.
 Gabriel,A.G., 1937, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 584-586.
 Gabriel,A.G., 1939, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1934-5. Volume III (3): 51-95, pls. v-viii, London.
 Gardiner,A.J., 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (4): 142-155.
 Genre,C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 70-80.
 Godart,J.B., 1819-[1824],
 Graves,P.P., 1918, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 30: 62-65.
 Graves,P.P., 1919, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 31: 5-8, 61-66, 156-158.
 Hall,D., 1986, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 98: 62-69.
 Handlirsch,A., 1924,
 Haworth,A.H., 1803-1828,
 Heath,A., Newport,M.A. & D.L.Hancock, 2002,
 Hemming,A.F., 1934,
 Hemming,A.F., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 9: 1-509.
 Henning,G.A. & E.L.Pringle, 1994,
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1996, Metamorphosis 7 (1): 20-23, fig.
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1997, Metamorphosis 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
 Henning,S.F. & G.A.Henning, 1989,
 Heppner,J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
 Heppner,J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
 Heron,F.A., 1909, Trans. Zool. Soc. London 19 (2): 141-178, pl.v.
 Herrich-Schäffer,G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
 Hesselbarth,G., 1983, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 4 (1): 7-14, 5 figs.
 Hewitson,W.C., 1852-1877,
 Heyden,v.d.T., 1992, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 101: 131-132.
 Heyne,A., 1893]-1895,
 Higgins,L.G. & N.D.Riley, 1970,
 Higgins,L.G., 1965, Entomologist 98: 10-12.
 Higgins,L.G., 1967, Entomologist 100: 169-171.
 Holland,W.J., 1896, Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 741-767.
 Holland,W.J., 1920, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43: 109-369, figs.
 Hopffer,C., 1869, Stettin ent. Ztg. 30: 427-453.
 Howell,A.D. & S.J.Howell, 1986, Bull. amat. ent. Soc. 45: 137-142.
 Hübner,J., 1816-[1826],
 Joannou,J.G., Staude,H.S. & S.E.Woodhall, 1995, Metamorphosis 6 (2): 57-66.
 Jong,R.de, 1976, Tijdschr. Ent. 119: 165-215, maps.
 Jong,R.de, 1981, Nota lepid. 4(4): 155-158, map.
 Kalchberg,A.F., [1897], Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 161-190.
 Karsch,F., 1894, Ent. Nachr. 20 (12): 190-192.
 Karsch,F., 1894, Ent. Nachr., Berlin 20 (14/15): 209-240, 1 fig.
 Karsch,F., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (18): 275-286.
 Karsch,F., 1897, Ent. Nachr. 23 (24): 366-372.
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2005, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 91/92: 1-9, 1 Tab.
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafriz.pdf/base_view
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2012, Cesa News 73: 3-44.
 Kemal,M., 2004, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 88/89: 1-13.
 Kielland,J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8.
 Kielland,J., 1990,
 Kielland,J., 1994, Lambillionea 94: 235-274, figs.
 Kirby,W.F., 1871,
 Kirby,W.F., 1877,
 Kirby,W.F.G., 1903, 432 pp., 55 col. pls. Cassell & Co., London.
 Kloppers,J. & G. Van Son, 1978,
 Klots,A.B., 1970,
 Klug,F., 1829-1845,
 Kneucker,A., 1909,
 Kodandaramaiah,U. & N.Wahlberg, 2009, Syst. Ent. 34: 315-323.
 Kopij,G., 2006, Acta zool. cracov. 49B (1-2): 137-180.

- Kostrowicki, A.S., 1969,
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2010, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus (Suppl.) 21: 1-1185, 39 figs. 3 graphs.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Koçak, A.Ö., 1980, Nota lepid. 2 (4): 139-146.
 Koçak, A.Ö., 1981-1984, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1 (2): 46-90 1 (4): 155-167 2 (2): 69-92 3 (1): 11-37.
 Koçak, A.Ö., 1982-1987, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
 Koçak, A.Ö., 1983, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (4): 166-169.
 Kroon, D.M., 1999,
 Kudrna, O., 1972, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 84: 267-268.
 Kudrna, O., 1975, Entomologist's Gaz. 26: 197-207, 15 figs.
 Kudrna, O., 1977,
 Kudrna, O., 1983, J. Res. Lepid. 21: 1-106.
 Kudrna, O., 1985,
 Kudrna, O., 1985, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo, Suppl. 5: 1-60.
 Kühne, L., 2000, Entomofauna 21 (17): 213-228.
 Kühne, L., Collins, S.C. & W.Kinuthia, 2004, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 25 (4): 161-174.
 Lamas, G., 2005, Entomofauna 26 (6): 57-100.
 Larsen, T.B., 1984, J. Biogeogr. 11 (2): 119-158.
 Larsen, T.B., 1984, Botswana Notes and Records 24: 181-215, pls.
 Larsen, T.B., 1990,
 Larsen, T.B., 1996,
 Larsen, T.B., 2005,
 Larsen, T.B., 2008, Biodivers. conserv. 2008: 15 pp.
 Larsen, T.B., Aduse-Poku, K. & S.Safian, 2009, African Ent. 17 (2): 131-146.
 Larsen, T.B., Aduse-Poku, K., Boersma, H., Safian, S. & J.Baker, 2007, Metamorphosis 18 (3): 88-125, figs.
 Larsen, T.B., Riley, J. & M.A.Cornes, 1980, J. Res. Lepid. 18 (1): 4-23, figs.
 Lathy, P.I., 1901, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1901 (1): 19-36, pl.iii.
 Lathy, P.I., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1903: 183-206, pl.viii.
 Lathy, P.I., 1906, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1906: 2-10, 2 pls.
 Lattin, G.de, 1952, Decheniana 105/106: 115-164.
 Lawrence, J.M., Brown, M., Lawrence, P.D. & C.J.Ballantyne, 1998, Metamorphosis 9 (4): 149-155.
 Lay, J. & K.Rose, 1979, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 89: 142-144.
 Leestmans, R., 1975, Vieraea 4(1/2): 9-116.
 Lehmann, I. & E.Kioko, 2000, Metamorphosis Occ. Suppl. 4: 1-51, figs.
 Lesar, T., 1998, Acta ent. Slovenica 6(1): 16.
 Lesse, H.de, 1951, Revue fr. lépid. 13 (3/4): 39-43.
 Lesse, H.de, 1952, Bull. Soc. sci. Nat. Maroc 32: 91-105.
 Libert, M., 1996, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 101 (2): 201-208, fig.
 Libert, M., 2006, Lambillionea 106 (1): 1-14, figs.
 Linnaeus, C., 1758,
 Liseki, S.D. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2015, J. Nat. Hist. 49: 1-40.
 Longstaff, G.B., 1916, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1916 (2): 269-288, map.
 Lucas, H., 1849,
 Lödl, M., Kerbaci, R. & S.Gaal, 1996, Ent. NachrBl. 3 (2/3) (N.F.): 1-5, 3 Abb.
 Mabile, M.P., 1880, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 23: Bull., civ-cix.
 Mabile, P., 1890, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 10: 17-51, pl.s ii, iii.
 Manley, W.B.L. & H.G.Allcard, 1970,
 Meade-Waldo, E.G.B., 1905, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905 (4): 369-393, pls. xviii, xix.
 Meado-Waldo, E.G.D., 1906, Trans. ent. Soc. London 53 (4): 369-381, 2 Pls.
 Meyer, M., 1993, Atalanta 24(1/2): 121-162, Taf.vi-xiii.
 Meyrick, E., 1891, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 27: 9-13, 55-62.
 Migdoll, I., 1987,
 Minet, J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
 Minet, J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
 Mokhles, A., 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (3): 257-263.
 Neave, S.A., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 2-85, pls. i-iii, 2 text-figs., 1 map.
 Newport, M., 1993, Metamorphosis 4 (4): 165-172.
 Nicholl, M.de la B., 1902, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 38: 274-280.
 Oberthür, C., 1876, Etud. Ent. 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
 Oberthür, C., 1876, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 1883: xlvii-xlix.

- Oberthür,C., 1878, Etud. Ent. 3: 1-36, Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1881, Etud. Ent. 6 (3): 41-96, Pls. 2,3,11.
 Oberthür,C., 1894, Etud. Ent. 19: 1-41, Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1909, Etud. lepid. comp. 3: 101-400, Pls. xi-xxvi.
 Oberthür,C., 1914-1916, Etud. lépid. comp. 10: 42-45 ibid. 12: 179-367.
 Oberthür,C., 1922, Etud. lépid. comp. 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
 Olivares,J., Jutzeler,D. & R.Leestmans, 1999, Linneana Belg. 17 (4): 135-154, pls., figs.
 Olivier,A. & J.G.Coutsis, 1997, Nota lepid. 20 (3/4): 150-292.
 Olivier,A. & Y.P.Nekrutenko, 2000, Dt. ent. Z. 47: 95-104.
 Overlaet,F.G., 1955,
 Owen,D.F. & D.A.S.Smith, 1992, Entomologist's Gaz. 42: 253-256, figs.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1902, Jb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk. 55: 113-204, Taf.II.
 Pierret,M., 1837, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 6: 19-23, pl.1.
 Pierret,M., 1837, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 6: 303-307, pl.12.
 Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Platt,E.E., 1921, South Afr. J. Nat. Hist. 3: 65-138.
 Plötz,C., 1879-1880, Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 235-279, 353-364 41: 76-88, 298-307, 477-478.
 Plötz,C., 1880, Stettin ent. Ztg. 41: 189-206.
 Prins,W.O.de Kok,N.J.J. & F.Turelinckx, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (1): 71-83, 5 figs.
 Rafinesque,C.S., 1815,
 Rambur,M.P., 1858,
 Razowski,J., 1974, Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Rebel,H. & H.Zerny, 1916, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 93: 423-446, Taf.
 Rebel,H., 1898, Termés füzetek 21: 368-379, Tab.xvi-xix.
 Rebel,H., 1914, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 28: 219-294, 8 Taf.
 Reh,L., 1925,
 Richardson,I., 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (4): 173-182.
 Riley,N.D., 1938, Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 87 (10): 233-245, 2 pls.
 Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Romei,E., 1927, Boll. Lab. Zool. gen. agr. R. Scuola Agric. Portici 20: 270-281.
 Rothschild,L., 1925, Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 5: 126-152.
 Rothschild,L., 1925, Novit. Zool. 32: 195-229.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1903-1905, Novit. zool. 10: 491-542 12: 175-191.
 Rothschild,W., 1904, Novit. zool. 11: 451.
 Rothschild,W., 1913, Novit. zool. 20: 103-143, 469.
 Rothschild,W., 1914-1915, Novit. zool. 21: 299-357 ibid. 22: 186-191.
 Rothschild,W., 1925, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 16: 200-208.
 Rougeot,P.-C., 1983, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 52(7): 219-232, 18 figs.
 Rougeot,P.-C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 69-70.
 Rowland-Brown,H.R., 1917, Entomologist 50: 123-127, 157-160.
 Rungs,C., 1981, Trav. Inst. Sci. (Ser. Zool.), Rabat. 40: 223-588.
 Samraoui,B., 1998, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 19(3/4): 285-298.
 Sattler,K. & W.G.Tremewan, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (3): 282-285.
 Schmidt-Koehl,W., 1978, Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (N.F.) 28: 25-50, figs.
 Schuurmans,J., 1976, Phegea 4 (3): 33-55.
 Scudder,S.H., 1875, Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 91-293.
 Sharpe,E.M., 1896, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (17): 158-159.
 Sharpe,E.M., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 523-529.
 Sharpe,E.M., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 530-537.
 Sharpe,E.M., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 278-286.
 Sharpe,E.M., 1902, Entomologist 35: 65-68, 101-107.
 Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
 Son,G.van, 1939, Ann. Transv. Mus. 20: 47-51, pl.1.
 Son,G.van, 1940, J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr. 3: 57-61.
 Speidel,W. & M.Hassler, 1990, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. Suppl. 8 (1989): 1-156. Pls.
 Staudinger,O. & H.Rebel, 1901,
 Staudinger,O., 1861,
 Staudinger,O., 1871,
 Staudinger,O., 1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 4: 224-339, Taf.
 Staudinger,O., 1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5 (1): 277-300, Taf.III.
 Staudinger,O., 1895, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 7 (1894): 241-296, Taf. [publication date 5 Jan.,1895]
 Stoll,C., 1780-[1782],

- Stoll,C., 1787-[1790]
 Strand,E., 1909, Arch. Naturg. 75 (1): 375-386.
 Strand,E., 1911, Arch. Naturg. 77 (1): 190-198.
 Strand,E., 1912, Arch. Naturg. 78 (A1): 67-92.
 Strand,E., 1913, Arch. Naturg. 79 (A7): 138-151.
 Swainson,W., 1827, Phil. Mag. (n.s.) 1(1): 180-188.
 Tarrier,M., 1993, Linneana Belg. 14 (4): 217-226, figs.
 Tarrier,M., 1996, Alexanor 19(4): 195-213, figs.
 Tarrier,M., 2000, Linneana Belg. 17 (6): 255-264 17 (7): 301-304, figs., maps.
 Tennent,J., 1996,
 Tennent,W.J. & P.J.C.Russell, 2015, Zool. Caboverd. 5 (2): 64-104.
 Tennent,W.J., 1993, Entomologist's Gaz. 44(1): 21-29.
 Tennent,W.J., 1993, Entomologist's Gaz. 44(4): 265-270.
 Tennent,W.J., 1993, Entomologist's Gaz. 44: 257-262.
 Tennent,W.J., 1994, Nota lepid. 16(3/4): 295-320.
 Tennent,W.J., 1994, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 106: 21-24.
 Tennent,W.J., 1995, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 106: 57-68.
 Tennent,W.J., 1995, Nota lepid. 17 (3/4): 217-219.
 Thureau,F., 1903, Berl. ent. Z. 48: 301-314.
 Tolman,T. & R.Lewington, 1997,
 Trimen,R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1879, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1879 (4): 323-346.
 Trimen,R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881 (3): 433-445.
 Trimen,R., 1891, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1891 (1): 169-178.
 Trimen,R., 1906, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1906: 59-86, pls. iv-vi.
 Trimen,R., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1912 (2): 384-393, pl. xvii.
 Tshikolovets,V.V., 2011,
 Turati,E., 1921, Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 60: 211-229.
 Vallantin,H., 1894, Naturaliste, Paris 16(2) 8(185): 260.
 Vande Weghe,G., 2010,
 Varga,Z., 1975,
 Varga,Z., 1977, Acta univ. debrecen (Ser.2) Biologica 14: 223-285, 33 Abb.
 Vari,L., Kroon,D.M & M.Krüger, 2002,
 Verhulst,J., 1994, Linneana Belgica 14(6): 303-314, Pls.
 Verity,R., 1937-1938, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 49 (11) (suppl.): (1)-(4) (12) (suppl.): (5)-(8) 50 (5) (suppl.): (9)-(12) (6) (suppl.): (13)-(15).
 Vives Moreno,A., 1994,
 Wagener,S., 1952, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 62: 97-102.
 Wagener,S., [1990], Atalanta 20 (1989): 131-133.
 Wakeham-Dawson,A., 1997, Entomologist's Gaz. 48: 37-46.
 Wallengren,H.D.J., 1858, Öfvers. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockholm 15: 75-84, 135-142, 209-215.
 Weiss,J.-C., 1980, Linneana Belgica 8(3): 98-108, 3 Pls.
 Westwood,J.O., 1838-1840,
 Weymer,G., 1901, Ent. Z., Stuttgart 15 (17): 61-64, 65-67, 69-70.
 Whittle,P.A., 1985,
 Wiemers,M., 1991, Nota lepid. 14(3): 255-278.
 Williams,M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Wiltshire,E.P., 1948, Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 32: 203-298, Pls.
 Wyatt,C.W., 1952, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 37: 173-176, Taf. 21-24.
 Wyatt,C.W., 1968, Alexanor 5: 327-329.
 Zerny,H., 1914, Sb. Akad. Wiss. Wien 123: 263-266.
 Zerny,H., 1935, Mém. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc. 42: 1-157.

Sphingidae

- Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March,2012]
 Aurivillius,C., 1879, Öfv. K. VetenskAkad. Förhandl. 36: 39-69.

- Aurivillius, C., 1901, Ent. Tidskr. 22 (2): 113-128, 31 figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1905, Ark. Zool. 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
 Aurivillius, C., 1906, Ark. zool. 3 (1): 1-16, pl.1, 6 textfigs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1910,
 Aurivillius, C., 1921, Ark. zool. 14 (5): 1-27, figs.
 Back, H.E., 1981, Nota lepid. 4 (4): 111-124, map.
 Bartel, M., 1899-1902,
 Berio, E., 1938, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 58: 189-203.
 Berio, E., 1938, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 70(5): 85-86, fig.
 Berio, E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-62, 2 Tav.
 Berio, E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-61, 2 Tav.
 Berio, E., 1939, Missione Biol. Paese dei Borana 3: 9-15, 4 figs.
 Berio, E., 1940, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72(3): 42-44.
 Berio, E., 1941, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 61: 176-190.
 Berio, E., 1941, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 20: 118-124, 4 figs.
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,
 Bridges, C.A., 1993,
 Buckle, A.S., 1908, Entomologist 41: 7-10.
 Butler, A.G., 1871, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1871: 79-83.
 Butler, A.G., 1875, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1875: 3-16, pls.1-2.
 Butler, A.G., 1877, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1877: 168-170.
 Butler, A.G., 1877, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 19: 458-462.
 Butler, A.G., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 643-684, Pl.60
 Butler, A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1898: 395-444, Pls.32,33.
 Butler, G., 2001,
 Cadiou, J.M., 2000, Ent. Africana 5 (1): 135-152, figs.
 Carcasson, R.H., 1967,
 Chrétien, P., 1917, Anns Soc. ent. Fr. 85: 369-502.
 Closs, A., 1911, Int. ent. Z. 5(7): 50-51.
 D'Abbrera, B., [1987],
 Darge, P., 1975, Anns Fac. Sci. Univ. féd. Cameroun (19): 76-96.
 Denis, M. & I. Schiffermüller, 1775,
 Denso, P., 1913, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 27: 145-146, Taf.V.
 Dietrich, K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
 Distant, W.L., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 19: 390-394, 579-580.
 Distant, W.L., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 178-180.
 Distant, W.L., 1903-1906,
 Druce, H., 1882, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1882: 777-782, pls.lx, lxi.
 Drumont, A., Delahaye, N., Sudre, J. & Bouyer, Th., 2005, Ent. Africana 10 (2): 43-46.
 Drury, D., 1773-1782],
 Eitschberger, U., 2003, Neue ent. Nachr. 56: 1-400, pls.
 Fabricius, J.C., 1775,
 Fawcett, J.M., 1915, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1915: 91-113, 2 Pls.
 Felder, C. & R. Felder, 1865-[1867],
 Felder, C., Felder, R. & A.F. Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher, D.S., 1968, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (8): 325-369, 87 figs., London.
 Freina, J.J. de & T.J. Witt, 1986,
 Freina, J.J. de, 1989, Entomofauna 10 (6): 73-94, 10 Abb.
 Gehlen, B., 1932,
 Gess, F.W., 1967, Novos Taxa Ent. 54: 1-10, figs.
 Godman, F.D., 1885, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1885: 537-541.
 Goldbach, G., 1993, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 14(1): 71-80, 5 Abb.
 Hampson, G.F., 1909, Trans. Zool. Soc. London 19 (2): 103-140, pl.iv.
 Hampson, G.F., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
 Hampson, G.F., 1910, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
 Handlirsch, A., 1924,
 Haworth, A.H., 1803-1828,
 Heppner, J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
 Heppner, J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
 Herrich-Schäffer, G.A.W., 1843-[1856],

- Hill,B.G., 1966, Bull. ent. Res. 56: 659-670.
- Holland,W.J., 1893, Ent. News 4: 337-344, pl.xv.
- Holland,W.J., 1895, Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 259-264.
- Holland,W.J., 1895, Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 229-258, 2 Pls.
- Holland,W.J., 1920, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43: 109-369, figs.
- Hopffer,C., 1857, Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss. 1857: 421-423.
- Hundsödörfer, A.K., 2005, Bonner zool. Beitr. 53 (1/2) (2004): 109-110, 2 figs.
- Hundsödörfer, A.K., Kitching,I. & M.Wink, 2005, Mol. Phylog. Evol. 35: 442-458, figs.
- Hübner,J., 1816-[1826],
- Janse,A.J.T., 1917,
- Joannou,J.G., Staude,H.S. & S.E.Woodhall, 1995, Metamorphosis 6 (2): 57-66.
- Jordan,K., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 140-141.
- Jordan,K., 1921, Novit. zool. 28: 277-279, figs.
- Jordan,K., 1937, Novit. zool. 40: 323-325, pl.xiv.
- Jordan,K., 1938, Novit. zool. 41: 130-133, pls. iii, iv.
- Kalchberg,A.F., [1897], Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 161-190.
- Karsch,F., 1891, Ent. Nachr. 17 (19): 291-298, Taf.1 figs. 4,5.
- Karsch,F., 1891, Ent. Nachr. 17 (1): 11-16, Taf.I.
- Kasy,F., 1963, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 463-467, 1 Abb.
- Kaye,W.J., 1919, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 4: 84-94.
- Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2005, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 91/92: 11-14.
- Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr2.pdf/base_view
- Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2012, Cesa News 73: 3-44.
- Kitching,I.J. & J-M.Cadiou, 2000,
- Kitching,I.J. & R.Zahiri, 2007, Zootaxa 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.
- Klots,A.B., 1970,
- Kneucker,A., 1909,
- Kopij,G., 2006, Acta zool. cracov. 49B (1-2): 137-180.
- Kopij,G., 2014, Fragm. Faun. 57 (2): 117-129.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1982-1987, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
- Kroon,D.M., 1999,
- Lehmann,I. & E.Kioko, 2000, Metamorphosis Occ. Suppl. 4: 1-51, figs.
- Linnaeus,C., 1758,
- Lucas,H., 1849,
- Lödl,M., Kerbaci,R. & S.Gaal, 1996, Ent. NachrBl. 3 (2/3) (N.F.): 1-5, 3 Abb.
- Mabille,P., 1890, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 10: 17-51, pl.s ii, iii.
- Meade-Waldo,E.G.B., 1905, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905 (4): 369-393, pls. xviii, xix.
- Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
- Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
- Oberprieler,R.G. & N.J.Duke, 1994, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 15(3): 199-244, 16 figs.
- Oberthür,C., 1876, Etud. Ent. 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
- Oberthür,C., 1878, Etud. Ent. 3: 1-36, Pls.
- Oberthür,C., 1881, Etud. Ent. 6 (3): 41-96, Pls. 2,3,11.
- Oberthür,C., 1894, Etud. Ent. 19: 1-41, Pls.
- Oberthür,C., 1922, Etud. lépid. comp. 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
- Pagenstecher,A., 1903, Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 56: 3-28, Taf.I.
- Pinhey,E.C.G., 1962,
- Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
- Pittaway,A.R., 1983, Entomologist's Gaz. 34: 67-85, 39 maps, figs.
- Pittaway,A.R., 1993,
- Plötz,C., 1879-1880, Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 235-279, 353-364 41: 76-88, 298-307, 477-478.
- Prins,W.O.de Kok,N.J.J. & F.Turelinckx, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (1): 71-83, 5 figs.
- Razowski,J., 1974, Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
- Rebel,H. & H.Zerny, 1916, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 93: 423-446, Taf.
- Rebel,H., 1899, Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1899(27): 359-361.
- Rebel,H., 1914, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 28: 219-294, 8 Taf.
- Reh,L., 1925,
- Riley,J., 1971, Occ. Publ. ent. Soc. Nigeria 5: 1-9.
- Riotte,J.C.E., 1994, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 104 (15): 293-299, 8 Abb.

- Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M. Hernandez, 2005,
 Rose, K., 1976, *Atalanta* 7(1): 31-33, 3 Abb.
 Rothschild, L., 1921, *Novit. zool.* 28: 142-170, 215-229.
 Rothschild, L., 1925, *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc* 5: 126-152.
 Rothschild, L., 1925, *Novit. Zool.* 32: 195-229.
 Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1896-1897, *Novit. zool.* 3: 21-62, 185-208 *ibid.* 4: 314-365, pl. iv.
 Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
 Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1916, *Novit. zool.* 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
 Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1916, *Novit. zool.* 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
 Rothschild, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 307-313, pl. vii.
 Rothschild, W., 1902, *Novit. zool.* 9: 595-598.
 Rothschild, W., 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 103-143, 469.
 Rothschild, W., 1914-1915, *Novit. zool.* 21: 299-357 *ibid.* 22: 186-191.
 Rothschild, W., 1915, *Novit. zool.* 22: 228-243 [for localities, see also *ibid.* 22: 61-64]
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1975, *Lambillionea* 75(9/10): 68-71, 3 figs.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 83-94, Pls.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1984, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 128: 52-58, Pl.
 Sattler, K. & W.G. Tremewan, 1984, *Nota lepid.* 7 (3): 282-285.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 523-529.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (8): 278-286.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1902, *Entomologist* 35: 65-68, 101-107.
 Snellen, P.C.T., 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 1-112, pls.
 Speidel, W. & M. Hassler, 1990, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. Suppl.* 8 (1989): 1-156. Pls.
 Staudinger, O. & H. Rebel, 1901,
 Staudinger, O., 1861,
 Staudinger, O., 1871,
 Staudinger, O., 1892, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 5 (1): 277-300, Taf. III.
 Strand, E., 1909, *Arch. Naturg.* 75 (1): 375-386.
 Strand, E., 1912, *Arch. Naturg.* 78 (A1): 67-92.
 Trimen, R., 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1912 (2): 384-393, pl. xvii.
 Vari, L., Kroon, D.M & M. Krüger, 2002,
 Verhulst, J., 1994, *Linneana Belgica* 14(6): 303-314, Pls.
 Vieira, V., 2008, *Shilap Revta lepid.* 36 (142): 243-252.
 Viette, P. & D.S. Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 21 (8): 391-425.
 Vives Moreno, A., 1994,
 Wagner, H., 1913-1919,
 Walker, F.A., 1885, *Entomologist* 18: 6-9, 39-41, 91-94.
 Wallengren, H.D.J., 1858, *Öfvers. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockholm* 15: 75-84, 135-142, 209-215.
 Walsingham, M.A. & G.F. Hampson, 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 257-283, Pl. 10.
 Westwood, J.O., 1838-1840,
 Wiltshire, E.P., 1948, *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.* 32: 203-298, Pls.
 Zolotuhin, V.V., 1997, *Atalanta* 28 (1/2): 129-134.

Tineidae

- Agassiz, D.J.L., 2011, *J. Nat. Hist.* 45 (29-30): 1867-1893, figs.
 Anonymous, 2008, *Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist*. - <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Aurivillius, C., 1910,
 Baker, G.T., 1885, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 21: 241-245, 268-270.
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,
 Bradley, J.D., 1965, *Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume II (12):* 81-148, pls., London.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 395-444, Pls. 32, 33.
 Caradja, A.v., 1920, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 34: 75-179.
 Chrétien, P., 1915, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 84: 289-374.
 Chrétien, P., 1917, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 85: 369-502.
 Davis, D.R., 1998, *Smithsonian Contr. Zool.* 597: iv+1-81 pp., Pls.
 Denis, M. & I. Schiffermüller, 1775,
 Durrant, J.H., 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1916: 179-181.
 Fawcett, J.M., 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1916: 707-737, Pl. 1

- Felder,C., Felder,R. & A.F.Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
 Fletcher,T.B., 1929, Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser. 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
 Gaedike,R., 2007, Nota lepid. 29 (3/4): 159-176, figs.
 Gaedike,R., 2010, Nota lepid. 33 (1): 9-24, figs.
 Gaedike,R., 2011, Beitr. Ent. 61 (2): 357-370, figs.
 Gaedike,R., 2015,
 Gozmany,L.A. & L.Vari, 1973,
 Gozmany,L.A., 1960, Acta zool. hung. 6(1/2): 103-115, 6 figs.
 Gozmany,L.A., 1965, Acta zool. hung. 11: 253-294, figs.
 Gozmany,L.A., 1965, Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. 57: 413-421, 10 figs.
 Gozmany,L.A., 1967, Novos Taxa Ent. 53: 1-3, 2 figs.
 Gozmany,L.A., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 19.
 Guenée,A., 1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 105-192, 207-344
 Guenée,A., 1846,
 Guillermet,C., 2009, l'Entomologiste 65 (3): 117-123.
 Handlirsch,A., 1924,
 Haworth,A.H., 1803-1828,
 Heppner,J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
 Heppner,J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
 Heppner,J.B., 1982, N.Y. ent. Soc. 89(4): 220-294.
 Herrich-Schäffer,G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
 Hübner,J., 1816-[1826],
 Janse,A.J.T., 1917,
 Joannis,J.de, 1897, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1897: 109-111.
 Kalchberg,A.F., [1897], Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 161-190.
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafriz.pdf/base_view
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2012, Cesa News 73: 3-44.
 Klots,A.B., 1970,
 Kneucker,A., 1909,
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1980, Communs Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara, (Ser C3, Zool.) 24: 7-25.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1 (2): 45.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1982-1987, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1983-1986, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1983) (4): 164-166 3 (1983) (2): 41-42 4 (1986) (1/2): 55-60.
 Landry,J.-F., Nazari,V., Dewaard,J.R., Mutanen,M., Lopez-Vaamonde,C., Huemer,P. & P.D.N.Hebert, 2013, Zootaxa 3749 (1): 1-93, figs.
 Linnaeus,C., 1758,
 Lucas,H., 1849,
 Meyrick,E., 1887, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1887 (3): 269-280.
 Meyrick,E., 1891, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 27: 9-13, 55-62.
 Meyrick,E., 1908, Proc. zool. Soc. London. 1908: 716-756.
 Meyrick,E., 1913, Ann. Transv. Mus. 3: 267-336.
 Meyrick,E., 1914, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10: 243-257.
 Meyrick,E., 1917, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17: 1-21.
 Meyrick,E., 1920, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17: 273-315.
 Meyrick,E., 1923-1930,
 Meyrick,E., 1927, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 59: 161.
 Meyrick,E., 1932, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 80 (1): 107-120.
 Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
 Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
 Moore,F., 1887,
 Oberthür,C., 1876, Etud. Ent. 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1922, Etud. lépid. comp. 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
 Petersen,G., 1959, Dt. ent. Z. (N.F.) 6(1/3): 152-159, 3 Abb.
 Petersen,G., 1963, Beitr. Ent. 13(1/2): 168-173, 2 Taf.
 Petersen,G., 1965, Beitr. Ent. 15 (1/2): 87-100, 23 figs.
 Petersen,G., 1986, Beitr. Ent. 36: 53-62, figs.
 Petersen,G., 1991, Dt. ent. Z. (n.f.) 38 (1/3): 27-33, figs.
 Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,

- Ragonot, E.L., 1892, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1892: lxxxii-lxxxiii.
 Razowski, J., 1974, Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Rebel, H. & H. Zerny, 1916, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 93: 423-446, Taf.
 Rebel, H., 1899, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 26: 65-92, 11 figs.
 Rebel, H., 1901, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 13(2): 161-188.
 Rebel, H., 1901,
 Rebel, H., 1902, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 15 (1): 100-126, Taf. iv [Plate published on May 1st 1903].
 Rebel, H., 1903, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 53: 404-415, Abb.
 Rebel, H., 1911, Verh. zool.- bot. Ges. Wien 61: (142)-(156), figs.
 Reh, L., 1925,
 Robinson, G.S. & K.R. Tuck, 1997, Syst. Ent. 22: 363-396, figs.
 Robinson, G.S., 1979, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 38 (3): 57-128, figs.
 Robinson, G.S., 1982, Entomologist's Gaz. 33: 175-180.
 Robinson, G.S., 1985, Entomologist's Gaz. 36: 269-281, figs.
 Robinson, G.S., 1986, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
 Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M. Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild, W., 1913, Novit. zool. 20: 103-143, 469.
 Sattler, K. & W.G. Tremewan, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (3): 282-285.
 Staudinger, O., 1859, Stettin ent. Ztg. 20 (7/9): 211-259.
 Strand, E., 1912, Arch. Naturg. 78 (A1): 67-92.
 Strand, E., 1913, Archiv. Naturg. 78A (12): 30-84, 2 pls.
 Vari, L., Kroon, D.M & M. Krüger, 2002,
 Viette, P. & D.S. Fletcher, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 21 (8): 391-425.
 Vives Moreno, A., 1994,
 Walker, F., 1864,
 Walker, F., 1864,
 Walsingham, L., 1904-1911, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 40 (1904): 214-223, 265-273 41 (1905): 37-41, 124-128 43 (1907): 6-10, 55-58, 125-129, 147-154, 187-195 47 (1911): 12-15, 187-191.
 Walsingham, M.A. & G.F. Hampson, 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 257-283, Pl. 10.
 Walsingham, M.A., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 219-288, pl. x-xiii.
 Walsingham, M.A., 1891, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1891: 63-132, Pls. 3-7.
 Warren, W. & N.C. Rothschild, 1905, Novit. zool. 12: 21-33, figs.
 Westwood, J.O., 1838-1840,
 Wocke, M., 1861,
 Wocke, M., 1871,
 Yang, L., Wang, S. & H. Li, 2014, Zootaxa 3777 (1): 1-102, figs.
 Zagulyaev, A.K., 1966, Trans. Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR 37: 148-176, figs.
 Zagulyaev, A.K., 1975,
 Zeller, P.C., 1852, K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1852: 1-120.

Tortricidae

- Aarvik, L. & D.J.L. Agassiz, 2014, Norw. J. Ent. 61: 27-36, figs.
 Aarvik, L. & O. Karsholt, 1993, Nota lepid. 15 (3/4): 164-178, figs.
 Aarvik, L. & T. Karisch, 2009, Zootaxa 2026: 18-32, figs.
 Aarvik, L., 2004, Norw. J. Ent. 51: 71-122, 83 figs.
 Aarvik, L., 2004, Norw. J. Ent. 51 (1): 67-70, figs.
 Aarvik, L., 2005, Norw. J. Ent. 51 (2) (2004): 193-201, 14 figs.
 Aarvik, L., 2008, Norw. J. Ent. 55: 7-13, 8 figs.
 Aarvik, L., 2010, Norw. J. Ent. 57: 81-108, figs.
 Agassiz, D.J.L. & L. Aarvik, 2014, Zootaxa 3861 (4): 369-397, figs.
 Agassiz, D.J.L., 2011, J. Nat. Hist. 45 (29-30): 1867-1893, figs.
 Amsel, H.G., 1953, Revue fr. Ent. 20 (3): 223-230, 11 figs.
 Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Aurivillius, C., 1910,
 Baker, G.T., 1885, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 21: 241-245, 268-270.
 Baker, G.T., 1888, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 24: 254-257.
 Blackstein, H. & T. Karisch, 2011, Nota lepid. 33 (2): 219-229, figs.
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,

- Bradley, J.D., 1965, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume II (12): 81-148, pls., London.
- Brown, J.W., 2005,
- Butler, A.G., 1869-1874,
- Caradja, A.v., 1916, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 30 (1): 1-88, 151-152.
- Chrétien, P., 1915, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 84: 289-374.
- Chrétien, P., 1917, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 85: 369-502.
- Clarke, J.F.G., 1958,
- Denis, M. & I. Schiffermüller, 1775,
- Diakonoff, A., 1959, Zool. Verh. 43: 1-60, 14 figs., 13 Pls.
- Diakonoff, A., 1962, Zool. Verh. 59: 1-48, 37 figs., 13 Pls.
- Diakonoff, A., 1963, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 473-476, 3 Abb., 1 Taf.
- Diakonoff, A., 1963, Tijdschr. Ent. 106 (7): 285-357, 73 figs.
- Diakonoff, A., 1964, Zool. Verh. 70: 1-81, 59 figs.
- Diakonoff, A., 1969, Tijdschr. Ent. 112 (3): 81-100, 13 pls.
- Diakonoff, A., 1981-1992, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 17 (1) (1981): 7-32 19 (1983): 291-310 24 (2) (1988): 161-180 24 (3) (1988): 307-330 28 (1) (1992): 37-71. figs.
- Dietrich, K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
- Durrant, J.H., 1914, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1913 (4): 513-514.
- Durrant, J.H., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1916: 179-181.
- Fabre, J.-P., 1997, Eur. J. Ent. 94: 485-494, figs.
- Fabricius, J.C., 1775,
- Felder, C., Felder, R. & A.F. Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
- Fernald, C.H., 1908,
- Fletcher, T.B., 1929, Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser. 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
- Fröhlich, F., 1828,
- Gibeaux, C., 1983, Alexanor 13: 74-75.
- Guenée, A., 1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 105-192, 207-344
- Guenée, A., 1846,
- Handlirsch, A., 1924,
- Haworth, A.H., 1803-1828,
- Heppner, J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner, J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
- Herrich-Schäffer, G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
- Hill, B.G., 1966, Bull. ent. Res. 56: 659-670.
- Huemer, P., 1990, Nota lepid. 12 (4): 269-289, figs.
- Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
- Janse, A.J.T., 1917,
- Kalchberg, A.F., [1897], Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 161-190.
- Karisch, T., 2003, Naturw. Beitr. Mus. Dessau 15: 121-129, Taf. 8.
- Karisch, T., 2005, Naturw. Beitr. Mus. Dessau 17: 91-94.
- Karisch, T., 2005, Linzer biol. Beitr. 37 (1): 457-476, figs.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2005, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 91/92: 11-14.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafriz.pdf/base_view
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2012, Cesa News 73: 3-44.
- Kennel, J., 1900, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 13: 124-159, Taf. v.
- Kennel, J., 1901, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 13: 205-305.
- Kennel, J., 1908-1921, Zoologica 21 (54) (1908): 1-100 Taf. 1-6 (1910): 101-232, Taf. 7-12 (1913): 233-397, Taf. 13-16 (1916): 398-546, Taf. 17-20 (1921): 545-742, Taf. 21-24.
- Kennel, J., 1919, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 8: 50-95.
- Klots, A.B., 1970,
- Kneucker, A., 1909,
- Kopij, G., 2006, Acta zool. cracov. 49B (1-2): 137-180.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2008, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 138: 9.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 1980, Commun. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara, (Ser C3, Zool.) 24: 7-25.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1(1): 18-23 1(3): 97-109, 112-122.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 1982-1987, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1): 4-42 3 (3): 98-130 3 (4): 133-154 4 (1/2): 22-36 4 (3): 81-86.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 1983-1986, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1983) (4): 164-166 3 (1983) (2): 41-42 4 (1986) (1/2): 55-60.

- Koçak,A.Ö., 2006, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 99: 6-7.
- Landry,J.-F., Nazari,V., Dewaard,J.R., Mutanen,M., Lopez-Vaamonde,C., Huemer,P. & P.D.N.Hebert, 2013, Zootaxa 3749 (1): 1-93, figs.
- Larsen,K., 2010, Phegea 38 (1): 1-4, figs.
- Lederer,J., 1859, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 3: 118-126, 141-155, 241-255, 273-288, 328-346, 366-389, 2 Pls.
- Leraut,P. & G.C.Luquet, 1996, Alexanor 19 (4): 249-251.
- Linnaeus,C., 1758,
- Lucas,H., 1849,
- Meyrick,E., 1891, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 27: 9-13, 55-62.
- Meyrick,E., 1908, Proc. zool. Soc. London. 1908: 716-756.
- Meyrick,E., 1913, Ann. Transv. Mus. 3: 267-336.
- Meyrick,E., 1914, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10: 243-257.
- Meyrick,E., 1917, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17: 1-21.
- Meyrick,E., 1920, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17: 273-315.
- Meyrick,E., 1923-1930,
- Meyrick,E., 1926, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 23: 325-351.
- Meyrick,E., 1932, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 80 (1): 107-120.
- Meyrick,E., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 89: 47-62.
- Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
- Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
- Moore,F., 1887,
- Nupponen,K., Nupponen,T., Saarela,E. & L.Sippola, 2003, Shilap Revta. lepid. 31 (123): 229-233, figs.
- Oberthür,C., 1876, Etud. Ent. 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
- Oberthür,C., 1888, Etud. Ent. 12: 21-46, pls.
- Oberthür,C., 1922, Etud. lepid. comp. 19 (1): 1-403, pls.
- Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
- Ragonot,E.L., 1894, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 1894: 161-226, 1 Pl.
- Razowski,J. & J. Wojtusiak, 2012, Acta zool. cracov. 55 (2): 59-130, figs.
- Razowski,J. & J.W.Brown, 2012, Zootaxa 3222: 1-27, figs.
- Razowski,J. & M.Krüger, 2007, Shilap Revta lepid. 35 (138): 103-179, figs.
- Razowski,J. & P.Trematerra, 2010, J. ent. Acarol. Res. (II) 42 (2): 47-79, figs.
- Razowski,J., 1960, Polski Pismo ent. 30: 281-356, figs.
- Razowski,J., 1960, Polski Pismo ent. 30: 169-172, figs.
- Razowski,J., 1961, Polski Pismo ent. 31: 301-319, figs.
- Razowski,J., 1965, Acta zool. cracov. 10 (3): 199-343, pls. 12-26.
- Razowski,J., 1966,
- Razowski,J., 1968, Acta zool. cracov. 13: 73-102, figs.
- Razowski,J., 1968, Acta zool. cracov. 13: 103-130, figs.
- Razowski,J., 1968, Acta zool. cracov. 13: 131-148, figs.
- Razowski,J., 1968, Polski Pismo ent. 38: 3-8, figs.
- Razowski,J., 1970,
- Razowski,J., 1970, Acta zool. cracov. 15: 341-400.
- Razowski,J., 1974, Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
- Razowski,J., 1977, Acta zool. cracov. 22 (5): 55-206, 223 text-figs.
- Razowski,J., 1977, Acta zool. cracov. 22 (6): 207-296.
- Razowski,J., 1981, Acta zool. cracov. 25: 319-340, figs.
- Razowski,J., 1982, Nota lepid. 5 (4): 171-176.
- Razowski,J., 1983, Nota lepid. 6 (4): 235-238, 10 figs.
- Razowski,J., 1983, Nota lepid. 6 (4): 239-243, 10 figs.
- Razowski,J., 1984,
- Razowski,J., 1987, Acta zool. cracov. 30 (11): 141-355.
- Razowski,J., 1989, Nota lepid. 11 (4): 285-289, 6 figs.
- Razowski,J., 1989, Acta zool. cracov. 32 (7): 107-328.
- Razowski,J., 1991, Acta zool. cracov. 34 (1): 99-162.
- Razowski,J., 1991, Acta zool. cracov. 34 (1): 163-187, figs.
- Razowski,J., 1993, Acta zool. cracov. 35 (3): 665-703.
- Razowski,J., 1993, Acta zool. cracov. 36 (1): 137-159, 40 figs.
- Razowski,J., 1993, Acta zool. cracov. 36 (1): 183-197, 19 figs.
- Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
- Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 285-324.
- Razowski,J., 1999, Shilap Revta lepid. 27 (108): 437-506.
- Razowski,J., 2004, Shilap Revta. lepid. 32 (127): 179-181, 1 fig.

- Razowski,J., 2004, *Acta zool. cracov.* 47 (3/4): 167-210.
- Razowski,J., 2005, *Acta zool. cracov.* 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
- Razowski,J., 2006, *Polskie pismo Ent.* 75 (3): 417-425, figs.
- Razowski,J., 2006, *Polskie pismo Ent.* 75: 427-438, figs.
- Razowski,J., 2008, *Polskie pismo Ent.* 77: 245-254, figs.
- Razowski,J., 2008, *Shilap Revta lepid.* 36 (141): 57-68, figs.
- Razowski,J., 2009,
- Razowski,J., 2012, *Genus* 23 (1): 163-182, figs.
- Razowski,J., 2014, *Shilap Revta lepid.* 42 (168): 517-529, figs.
- Razowski,J., 2014, *Shilap Revta lepid.* 42 (167): 449-479, figs.
- Razowski,J., Aarvik,L. & J. de Prins, 2010, *Zootaxa* 2469: 1-77, figs.
- Rebel,H. & H.Zerny, 1916, *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 93: 423-446, Taf.
- Rebel,H., 1899, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 26: 65-92, 11 figs.
- Rebel,H., 1901,
- Rebel,H., 1903, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 53: 404-415, Abb.
- Rebel,H., 1910, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 24: 1-14, Taf.1.
- Rebel,H., 1911, *Verh. zool.- bot. Ges. Wien* 61: (142)-(156), figs.
- Reh,L., 1925,
- Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
- Sattler,K. & W.G.Tremewan, 1984, *Nota lepid.* 7 (3): 282-285.
- Sattler,K., 1972, *Dt. ent. Z. N.F.* 19 (4/5): 287-299.
- Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 1-112, pls.
- Speidel,W. & L.Aarvik, 2002, *Nota lepid.* 25 (1): 17-22.
- Staudinger,O., 1859, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 20 (7/9): 211-259.
- Staudinger,O., 1892, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 5 (1): 277-300, Taf.III.
- Strand,E., 1913, *Archiv. Naturg.* 78A (12): 30-84, 2 pls.
- Timm,A.E. & J.W.Brown, 2014, *Zookeys* 438: 113-128, figs.
- Vari,L., Kroon,D.M & M.Krüger, 2002,
- Viette,P. & D.S.Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 21 (8): 391-425.
- Vives Moreno,A., 1994,
- Walker,F., 1864,
- Walsingham,L., 1904-1911, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 40 (1904): 214-223, 265-273 41 (1905): 37-41, 124-128 43 (1907): 6-10, 55-58, 125-129, 147-154, 187-195 47 (1911): 12-15, 187-191.
- Walsingham,M.A. & G.F.Hampson, 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 257-283, Pl.10.
- Walsingham,M.A., 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1881: 219-288, pl.x-xiii.
- Walsingham,M.A., 1891, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1891: 63-132, Pls.3-7.
- Walsingham,M.A., 1900, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (5): 368-386, 451-490 7 (6): 121-137, 234-243, 333-341, 401-409, 429-448.
- Westwood,J.O., 1838-1840,
- Wocke,M., 1861,
- Wocke,M., 1871,

Brief bibliography according to the selected 20 states in Africa

The selected countries (with their codes) are as follows; Angola (AO), Botswana (BW), Cameroon (CM), Central African Republic (CF), Democratic Congo Republic (ZR), Ethiopia (ET), Gabon (GA), Ivory Coast (CI), Liberia (LR), Malawi (MW), Nigeria (NG), Senegal (SN), Somalia (SO), South Africa (ZA), Sudan (SD), Tanzania (TZ), Tunis (TN), Uganda (UG), Zambia (ZM), Zimbabwe (ZW). In the publications of book form, only the author and date of publication are cited.

Angola (AO)

- Aarvik,L. & D.J.L.Agassiz, 2014, Norw. J. Ent. 61: 27-36, figs.
 Aarvik,L. & T.Karisch, 2009, Zootaxa 2026: 18-32, figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2004, Norw. J. Ent. 51: 71-122, 83 figs.
 Agassiz,D.J.L., 2012, Zootaxa 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March,2012]
 Bartel,M., 1903, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 16: 170-220.
 Bastelberger,M., 1909, Ent. Z., Stuttgart 45: 281-285.
 Behounek,G., Han,H.L. & V.S.Kononenko, 2013, Zootaxa 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1910: 1-84, figs.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1911, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 506-544.
 Bivar de Sous,A. & L.F.Mendes, 2007, Shilap Revta lepid. 35 (139): 311-316, figs.
 Boisduval,J.B.A., 1847,
 Bridges,C.A., 1988,
 Bridges,C.A., 1993,
 Brown,J.W., 2005,
 Bryk,F., 1934,
 Butler,A.G., 1869-1874,
 Butler,A.G., 1872, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1871: 721-726.
 Butler,A.G., 1874, Cist. ent. 1: 209-217.
 Butler,A.G., 1876, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1876: 126-165, pls.vi,vii.
 Butler,A.G., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (1): 56-82.
 Callaghan,C.J., 2003, Metamorphosis 14 (4): 118-164, figs.
 Collenette,C.L., 1932, Novit. zool. 37 (2): 159-180, pl.1.
 Collenette,C.L., 1936, Novit. zool. 40 (1): 147-169, pl.xii.
 Collenette,C.L., 1953, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 6: 561-578, pl.xiii.
 D'Abrera,B., [1987],
 Davis,D.R., 1998, Smithsonian Contr. Zool. 597: iv+1-81 pp., Pls.
 Dewitz,H., 1879, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. 41(2): 173-212, 2Pls.
 Diakonoff,A., 1964, Zool. Verh. 70: 1-81, 59 figs.
 Druce,H., 1875, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1875: 406-417.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2006,
 Durante,A., 2008, Zootaxa 1713: 53-68, figs.
 Durante,A., 2012, Eur. J. Tax. 22: 1-16, figs.
 Eitschberger,U., 2003, Neue ent. Nachr. 56: 1-400, pls.
 Eliot,J.N., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
 Eltringham,H., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Elwes,H.J. & J.Edwards, 1893, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1893: 1-54, Pl.3.
 Evans,W.H., 1937,
 Evans,W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fazekas,I., 2003, Folia comloensis 12: 5-24, figs.
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher,D.S., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1979,

- Forbes, T.M., 1955, Tijdschr. Ent. 98: 85-132, figs.
 Fracker, S.B., 1915, Illinois biol. Monogr. 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
 Gardiner, A.J., 2013, Metamorphosis 23: 22-25, figs.
 Gielis, C., 1993, Zool. Verh. 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
 Gielis, C., 2003,
 Gozmany, L.A. & L.Vari, 1973,
 Gurkovich, A.V. & V.V. Zolotuhin, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 77-101, pls.
 Hampson, G.F., 1910, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
 Hampson, G.F., 1919, Novit. zool. 26: 46-119.
 Hancock, D.L., 2006, Metamorphosis 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
 Hayes, A.H., 1980, Proc. Br. ent. nat. Hist. Soc. 1980: 25-30, 5 Pls.
 Hecq, J. 1976, Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Hemming, A.F., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 9: 1-509.
 Henning, G.A. & E.L. Pringle, 1994,
 Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth, 1981, Smiths. Contr. Zool. 314: 1-144, figs.
 Hewitson, W.C., 1852-1877,
 Hewitson, W.C., 1862-1878,
 Hewitson, W.C., 1876, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 18: 449-457.
 Hewitson, W.C., 1877, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 19: 76-85.
 Holland, W.J., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
 Hopffer, C., 1857, Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss. 1857: 421-423.
 Igarashi, S., 1984, Tyo to Ga 34 (29): 41-96.
 Jong, R.de, 1978, Tijdschr. Ent. 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
 Jordan, K., 1907, Entomologist 40: 121-127.
 Jordan, K., 1924, Novit. zool. 31 (2): 217-226, 18 figs.
 Jordan, K., 1925, Novit. zool. 32: 288-289.
 Jordan, K., 1933, Novit. zool. 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs.
 Jordan, K., 1935, Novit. zool. 39: 80-85, 30 figs.
 Jordan, K., 1938, Novit. zool. 41: 130-133, pls. iii, iv.
 Jordan, K., 1939, Novit. zool. 41: 251-291, 30 figs.
 Kallies, A., 2016, Zootaxa 4083 (1): 1-39, figs.
 Karsch, F., 1891, Ent. Nachr. 17 (1): 11-16, Taf. I.
 Karsch, F., 1894, Ent. Nachr., Berlin 20 (14/15): 209-240, 1 fig.
 Karsch, F., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (22): 337-379, Taf. i, ii.
 Karsch, F., 1896, Ent. Nachr. 22 (24): 372-378.
 Kielland, J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls. 8.
 Kielland, J., 1994, Lambillionea 94: 235-274, figs.
 Kirby, W.F., 1871,
 Kirby, W.F., 1877,
 Kirby, W.F., 1892,
 Kiriakoff, S.G., 1957, Tijdschr. Ent. 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs.
 Kitching, I.J. & J.-M. Cadiou, 2000,
 Kitching, I.J. & R. Zahir, 2007, Zootaxa 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.
 Kovtunovitch, V.N. & P.Y. Ustjuzhanin, 2009, Amurian zool. J. 1 (1): 37-44, figs.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr15.pdf/base_view
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Koçak, A.Ö., 2013, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 160: 1-5.
 Krüger, M., 1997, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (21): 257-295, 9 figs.
 Krüger, M., 1998, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (25): 333-349, 23 figs.
 Krüger, M., 1999, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (32): 427-496, 109 figs.
 Krüger, M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
 Krüger, M., 2002, Transvaal Museum Monograph 13: 1-224, 441 figs., 54 maps.
 Kühne, L., 2014, Beitr. Ent. 64 (1): 111-133, figs.
 Lajonquière, Y.de, 1977, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 13 (2): 243-295, 60 figs., 5 Pls.
 Larsen, T.B., 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (1): 40-41.
 Lathy, P.I., 1906, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1906: 2-10, 2 pls.
 Libert, M., 1996, Lambillionea 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
 Libert, M., 2003, Lambillionea 103 (1): 149-154, pls.
 Libert, M., 2006, Lambillionea 106 (1): 1-14, figs.
 Lovtrup, S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
 Lödl, M., 1997, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 99B: 343-350, figs.

- Marshall,G.A.K., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 3-36.
 Marshall,G.A.K., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (2): 30-40.
 Mendes,L.F. & A.Bivar-de-Sousa, 2012, Bol. Soc. Ent. Arag. (S.E.A.) 50: 193-197.
 Meyrick,E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
 Meyrick,E., 1908, Proc. zool. Soc. London. 1908: 716-756.
 Miller,J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
 Mosher,E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
 Munroe,E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
 Munroe,E., Diakonoff,A. & E.L.Martin, 1958, Tijdschr. Ent. 101 (2): 65-88.
 Mutuura,A. & E.Munroe, 1970, Mem. ent. Soc. Can. 71: 1-112, 661 figs.
 Nielsen,E.S., Robinson,G.S. & D.L.Wagner, 2000, J. nat. Hist. 34: 823-878.
 Nye,I.W.B. & D.S.Fletcher, 1986,
 Nye,I.W.B., 1975,
 Nässig,W.A. & R.G.Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
 Pinhey,E.C.G., 1962,
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 389.
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 284-290.
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 151-166.
 Prins,J.de & W.de Prins, 2012,
 Prins,W.de & J. de Prins, 2005,
 Prout,L.B., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 311-385.
 Prout,L.B., 1929-1938,
 Pühringer,F. & A.Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85
 Razowski,J., 1966,
 Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
 Rebel,H., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52 (4/6): 103-116.
 Rebel,H., 1892, Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268.
 Robinson,G.S., 1986, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
 Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild,L., 1918, Novit. zool. 25: 338-345.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1903, Novit. zool. 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
 Rothschild,W., 1910, Novit. zool. 17 (1): 172-188.
 Rothschild,W., 1912, Novit. zool. 19: 212-246.
 Rothschild,W., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 475-492.
 Rougeot,P.-C., 1979, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 48(5): 306-309, 6 figs.
 Sattler,K., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 28 (4): 155-282.
 Schaffer,J.C., 1997, Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 403-444, figs.
 Schintlmeister,A., 2013,
 Schoorl,J.W., 1990, Zool. Verh. 263: 1-295,138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
 Schoorl,J.W., 2001, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 22 (2): 88.
 Scoble,M.J., Pitkin,L.M., Parsons,M., Honey,M.R. & B.R.Pitkin, 1999,
 Sinev,S.Y., 2002, Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182.
 Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
 Speidel,W. & C.M.Naumann, 2005, Ent. Z., Stutt. 115 (1): 25-28, figs.
 Staudinger,O. & E.Schatz, 1884-1888,
 Strand,E., 1911, Int. ent. Z. 5 (3): 17-18.
 Strand,E., 1919,
 Strand,E., 1922,
 Swinhoe,C., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498.
 Swinhoe,C., 1908, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1908 (1): 1-36, 3 Pls.
 Talbot,G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
 Talbot,G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
 Talbot,G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
 Talbot,G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
 Tams,W.H.T., 1936, Novit. zool. 40 (1): 95-114, 9 pls.
 Tite,G.E., 1959, Entomologist 92: 158-163, figs.
 Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
 Trimen,R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.

- Trimen, R., 1883, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1883: 347-363.
 Trimen, R., 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
 Tutt, J.W., 1892, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 3: 50-51.
 Tutt, J.W., 1892, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 3: 106-111.
 Tutt, J.W., 1894, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 5: 65-68, 89-92.
 Vane-Wright, R.I. & P.R. Ackery, 1984,
 Viette, P. & D.S. Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 21 (8): 391-425.
 Warren, W., 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8: 202-217.
 Warren, W., 1902, *Novit. zool.* 9: 487-536.
 Watson, A., 1965, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl.* 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps.
 Watson, A., Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1980,
 Weymer, G., 1901, *Ent. Z., Stuttgart* 15 (17): 61-64, 65-67, 69-70.
 Whalley, P.E.S., 1971, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl.* 17: 1-198, 68 pls. 73 maps.
 Whalley, P.E.S., 1976,
 Yata, O., 1989, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
 Yata, O., 1991, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
 Yata, O., 1992, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
 Yata, O., 1994, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 13: 59-105, pls. 5-35.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.M. Prozorov, 2010, *Atalanta* 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.V. Gurkovich, 2009, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 63: 1-75, 21 pls.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.V. Gurkovich, 2009, *Entomofauna* 30 (17): 273-288, figs.

Botswana (BW)

- Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agassiz, D.J.L. & L. Aarvik, 2014, *Zootaxa* 3861 (4): 369-397, figs.
 Agassiz, D.J.L., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1908-1925,
 Behounek, G., Han, H.L. & V.S. Kononenko, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
 Bengtsson, B.A., 2002, *Phegea* 30 (3): 105-118, 25 figs.
 Bridges, C.A., 1988,
 Bridges, C.A., 1993,
 Brown, J.W., 2005,
 Bryk, F., 1934,
 Butler, A.G., 1876, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1876: 126-165, pls. vi, vii.
 Butler, A.G., 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (1): 56-82.
 Carcasson, R.H., 1967,
 Clench, H.K., 1959, *Veröff. Zool. Staatsamml. München* 6: 3-27.
 Congdon, T.C.E., Bampton, I. & S.C. Collins, 2009, *Metamorphosis* 20 (2): 44-63.
 D'Abbrera, B., [1987],
 Dubatolov, V.V. & P.G. Haynes, 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Eliot, J.N., 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
 Eltringham, H., 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Evans, W.H., 1937,
 Evans, W.H., 1947, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher, D.S., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1974, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1979,
 Forbes, T.M., 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 98: 85-132, figs.
 Fracker, S.B., 1915, *Illinois biol. Monogr.* 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
 Gaede, M., 1926,
 Gaede, M., 1932,
 Gielis, C., 1993, *Zool. Verh.* 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
 Gielis, C., 2003,
 Gozmany, L.A. & L. Vari, 1973,
 Hacker, H., Legrain, A. & M. Fibiger, 2008, *Esperiana* 14: 7-533, figs.
 Hacker, H.H., Schreier, H.-P. & B. Goater, 2012, *Esperiana* 17: 1-614, figs. [diagnostic characters of the most of African new species are not concrete]

- Hampson, G.F., 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
- Hampson, G.F., 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 46-119.
- Hancock, D.L., 2006, *Metamorphosis* 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
- Hecq, J., 1976, *Lambillionea* 76: 38-48, 53-63.
- Hemming, A.F., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* 9: 1-509.
- Henning, G.A. & E.L. Pringle, 1994,
- Henning, G.A. & M.C. Williams, 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
- Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 1997, *Metamorphosis* 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
- Henning, G.A., 1993, *Metamorphosis* 4 (4): 144-155, fig.
- Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth, 1981, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.* 314: 1-144, figs.
- Hewitson, W.C., 1852-1877,
- Hewitson, W.C., 1862-1878,
- Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
- Igarashi, S., 1984, *Tyo to Ga* 34 (29): 41-96.
- Jong, R.de, 1978, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
- Kielland, J., 1982, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 125 (5): 99-154, Pls. 8.
- Kirby, W.F., 1871,
- Kirby, W.F., 1877,
- Kirby, W.F., 1892,
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1981, *Entomofauna* 2 (2): 11-31, figs.
- Kitching, I.J. & J.-M. Cadiou, 2000,
- Kitching, I.J. & R. Zahir, 2007, *Zootaxa* 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, *Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs* 7: 1-4792.
- Krüger, M., 1997, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 36 (21): 257-295, 9 figs.
- Krüger, M., 1998, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 36 (25): 333-349, 23 figs.
- Krüger, M., 1999, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 36 (32): 427-496, 109 figs.
- Krüger, M., 2001, *Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.)* 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
- Krüger, M., 2002, *Transvaal Museum Monograph* 13: 1-224, 441 figs., 54 maps.
- Krüger, M., 2002, *Metamorphosis* 13 (3): 78-86, figs.
- Larsen, T.B., 1984, *Botswana Notes and Records* 24: 181-215, pls.
- Lovtrup, S., 1975, *Acta zool. cracov.* 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
- Martin, E.L., 1954, *Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. Ent.* 3 (14): 505-521, 1 pl., 43 figs.
- Mey, W., 2010, *Ent. roman.* 15: 5-10, figs.
- Meyrick, E., 1892, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 3: 104-106.
- Miller, J.S., 1987, *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 186 (4): 365-512.
- Mosher, E., 1916, *Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist.* 12: 1-158, figs.
- Munroe, E., 1961, *Can. Ent. Suppl.* 17: 1-51.
- Newman, E., 1832, *Ent. Mag.* 1: 66-84.
- Nye, I.W.B. & D.S. Fletcher, 1986,
- Nye, I.W.B., 1975,
- Nässig, W.A. & R.G. Oberprieler, 2008, *Senckenbergiana biol.* 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Pierre, J. & D. Bernaud, 2012, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
- Pinhey, E.C.G., 1962,
- Prins, J.de & A.Y. Kawahara, 2012, *Zootaxa* 3594: 1-283, figs.
- Prins, W.de & J. de Prins, 2005,
- Prout, L.B., 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 388-443.
- Prout, L.B., 1929-1938,
- Pühringer, F. & A. Kallies, 2004, *Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut* 4: 1-85
- Rafinesque, C.S., 1815,
- Razowski, J., 1966,
- Razowski, J., 1995, *Acta zool. cracov.* 38 (2): 183-193.
- Razowski, J., 2004, *Acta zool. cracov.* 47 (3/4): 167-210.
- Razowski, J., 2005, *Acta zool. cracov.* 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
- Rebel, H., 1891, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 52 (4/6): 103-116.
- Rebel, H., 1892, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 53: 247-268.
- Robinson, G.S., 1986, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
- Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M. Hernandez, 2005,
- Saigusa, T., Nakanishi, H.S., Shima, H. & O. Yata, 1977, *Acta Rhopalocerologica* 1: 2-32.
- Sattler, K., 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 28 (4): 155-282.
- Schintlmeister, A., 2013,
- Schouten, R.T.A., 1988, *Zool. Verh.* 244: 1-64, 91 figs.

- Scoble, M.J., Pitkin, L.M., Parsons, M., Honey, M.R. & B.R. Pitkin, 1999,
 Sinev, S.Y., 2002, Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182.
 Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
 Son, G. van, 1949,
 Staudinger, O. & E. Schatz, 1884-1888,
 Strand, E., 1919,
 Strand, E., 1922,
 Swinhoe, C., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498.
 Talbot, G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
 Talbot, G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
 Talbot, G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
 Talbot, G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
 Trimen, R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
 Trimen, R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
 Trimen, R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen, R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
 Trimen, R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
 Trimen, R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
 Tutt, J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 50-51.
 Tutt, J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 106-111.
 Tutt, J.W., 1894, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 5: 65-68, 89-92.
 Vane-Wright, R.I. & P.R. Ackery, 1984,
 Vari, L., Kroon, D.M. & M. Krüger, 2002,
 Watson, A., 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps.
 Watson, A., Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1980,
 Whalley, P.E.S., 1971, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 17: 1-198, 68 pls. 73 maps.
 Whalley, P.E.S., 1976,
 Williams, M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Yata, O., 1989, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
 Yata, O., 1991, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
 Yata, O., 1992, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
 Yata, O., 1994, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 13: 59-105, pls. 5-35.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.M. Prozorov, 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.

Cameroon (CM)

- Aarvik, L., 2004, Norw. J. Ent. 51: 71-122, 83 figs.
 Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agassiz, D.J.L., 2012, Zootaxa 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1893, Ent. Tidskr. 13/14: 199-211.
 Aurivillius, C., 1894, Ent. Tidskr. 15: 273-314, Taf. 4-6.
 Aurivillius, C., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (23/24): 379-382.
 Aurivillius, C., 1899, Ent. Tidskr. 20: 233-258, 18 figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1902, Ent. Tidskr. 23 (4): 273-288, Taf. 4-6.
 Aurivillius, C., 1903, Ent. Tidskr. 24 (1): 106.
 Aurivillius, C., 1905, Ark. Zool. 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
 Aurivillius, C., 1907, Ark. zool. 3 (19): 1-7, 5 figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1908-1925,
 Aurivillius, C., 1911,
 Bakowski, M., Bartsch, D. & A. Kallies, 2008, Ann. zool. 58 (4): 785-797, figs.
 Bartel, M., 1903, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 16: 170-220.
 Bartel, M., 1905, Novit. zool. 12: 129-152.
 Berio, E., 1935, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 59: 26-27.
 Berio, E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 173-189, 33 figs.
 Berio, E., 1956, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 86(3/4): 34-43, 12 figs.
 Berio, E., 1967, Doriana 4(182): 1-10, 10 figs.
 Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1910: 1-84, figs.
 Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1926, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 38: 115-116.
 Bleszynski, S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 25: 101-195, 5 pls.
 Bradley, J.D., 1965, Bull. ent. Res. 56 (2): 299-302, pl. viii.
 Brattström, O., Aduse-Poku, K., Collins, S.C. & P.M. Brakefield, 2015, Zootaxa 4018 (1): 57-79, figs.

- Bryk,F., 1912,
 Bryk,F., 1934,
 Bryk,F., 1936,
 Bryk,F., 1937,
 Butler,A.G., 1876, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1876: 126-165, pls.vi,vii.
 Butler,A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 19: 627.
 Butler,A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Callaghan,C.J., 2003, Metamorphosis 14 (4): 118-164, figs.
 Carcasson,R.H., 1967,
 Cerf,F.le, 1917,
 Choi,S.-W., 2001, Amer. Mus. Novit. 3318: 1-37, 24 figs., 2 Tab.
 Clench,H.K., 1959, Veröff. Zool. Staatsamml. München 6: 3-27.
 Clerck,C., 1759-[1764],
 Collenette,C.L., 1931, Trans. ent. Soc. London 79 (2): 341-363, pls. 12, 13.
 Collins,S. & T.B.Larsen, 2008, Metamorphosis 19 (2): 42-113, figs.
 Collins,S.C. & T.B.Larsen, 2000, Metamorphosis 11 (2): 57-75, figs.
 Congdon,T.C.E., Bampton,I. & S.C.Collins, 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (2): 44-63.
 Crowley,P., 1890, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1890 (3): 551-556, pls. xvii,xviii.
 Dalla Torre,K.W.v., 1914,
 Dalla Torre,K.W.v., 1923,
 Davis,D.R., 1998, Smithsonian Contr. Zool. 597: iv+1-81 pp., Pls.
 Dietrich,K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
 Druce,H., 1884, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 20: 155-157.
 Druce,H., 1894, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 14: 21-24.
 Druce,H., 1911, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 138-150.
 Druce,H.H., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 356-378, pls. xxxiii-xxxv & text-fig.36.
 Dubatolov,V.V. & P.G.Haynes, 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2006,
 Durante,A., 2008, Zootaxa 1713: 53-68, figs.
 Durante,A., 2012, Eur. J. Tax. 22: 1-16, figs.
 Eitschberger,U., 2003, Neue ent. Nachr. 56: 1-400, pls.
 Eltringham,H., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Elwes,H.J. & J.Edwards, 1893, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1893: 1-54, Pl.3.
 Evans,W.H., 1937,
 Evans,W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Forbes,T.M., 1955, Tijdschr. Ent. 98: 85-132, figs.
 Gaede,M., 1926,
 Gaede,M., 1931,
 Gaede,M., 1932,
 Gaede,M., 1937,
 Gaede,M., 1938-1939,
 Godart,J.B., 1819-[1824],
 Gozmany,L.A. & L.Vari, 1973,
 Grünberg,K., 1907, Berl. ent. Z. 52: 63-75, 6 figs.
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1854,
 Gurovich,A.V. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 77-101, pls.
 Hacker,H.H., Schreier,H.-P. & B.Goater, 2012, Esperiana 17: 1-614, figs. [diagnostic characters of the most of African new species are not concrete]
 Hampson,G.F., 1896, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1896 (4): 451-550, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 603-633, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1897, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1897 (2): 127-240, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 125-136, 252-262, 265-280 (9)2: 181-196, 393-407.
 Hampson,G.F., 1919, Novit. zool. 26: 46-119.
 Hancock,D.L., 1990, Arnoldia 9 (34): 463-467.
 Hancock,D.L., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (1): 28-34.
 Hancock,D.L., 2006, Metamorphosis 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
 Haworth,A.H., 1803-1828,
 Hayes,A.H., 1980, Proc. Br. ent. nat. Hist. Soc. 1980: 25-30, 5 Pls.

- Hecq,J. 1976, Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63.
Hemming,A.F., 1929, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 3: 217-245.
Hemming,A.F., 1934,
Henning,G.A. & M.C.Williams, 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1997, Metamorphosis 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
Heppner,J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
Heppner,J.B., 1979, Ent. Ber., Amst. 39 (8): 127-128.
Heppner,J.B., 1982, N.Y. ent. Soc. 89(4): 220-294.
Herbulot,C., 1979, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 48(6): 370-371, 3 figs.
Herbulot,C., 1981, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 50(4):
Hewitson,W.C., 1874, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 11: 56.
Higgins,L.G., 1965, Entomologist 98: 241-242.
Holland,W.J., 1893, Ent. News 4: 337-344, pl.xv.
Holland,W.J., 1893, Psyche 6: 373-376, 393-400, 411-418, 431-434, 451-454, 469-476, 487-490, 513-520, 531-538, 549-552, 565-568, pls.
Holland,W.J., 1895, Ent. News 6: 166-168.
Holland,W.J., 1896, Ent. News 7: 133-135, pl.vi.
Holland,W.J., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
Holland,W.J., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 291-294, 2 figs.
Holland,W.J., 1898, Ent. News 9: 11-13.
Honrath,E.G., 1891, Berl. ent. Z. 36 (2): 429-440, Taf.xv.
Huemer,P. & J.C.Koster, 2006, Veröff. Tiroler Landesmus. Ferdinandeum 86: 75-82, figs.
Joicey,J.J. & G.Talbot, 1925, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 16: 633-653.
Jong,R.de, 1978, Tijdschr. Ent. 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
Jordan,K., 1924, Novit. zool. 31 (2): 217-226, 18 figs.
Jordan,K., 1937, Novit. zool. 40: 323-325, pl.xiv.
Jordan,K., 1938, Novit. zool. 41: 130-133, pls. iii, iv.
Kallies,A., 2016, Zootaxa 4083 (1): 1-39, figs.
Karisch,T., 2003, Atalanta 34 (1-2): 167-178, figs.
Karisch,T., 2003, Lambillionea 103 (1): 119-122, figs.
Karsch,F., 1891, Ent. Nachr. 17 (19): 291-298, Taf.1 figs. 4,5.
Karsch,F., 1891, Ent. Nachr. 17 (1): 11-16, Taf.I.
Karsch,F., 1892, Ent. Nachr. 18 (23): 353-354.
Karsch,F., 1894, Ent. Nachr. 20 (19): 289-290.
Karsch,F., 1894, Ent. Nachr., Berlin 20 (14/15): 209-240, 1 fig.
Karsch,F., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (22): 337-379, Taf. i,ii.
Karsch,F., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (19/20): 290-322.
Karsch,F., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (15): 225-227.
Karsch,F., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (18): 275-286.
Karsch,F., 1896, Ent. Nachr. 22 (17/18): 261-285.
Karsch,F., 1896, Ent. Nachr. 22 (15): 228-240.
Karsch,F., 1896, Ent. Nachr. 22 (9): 135-141.
Karsch,F., 1898, Ent. Nachr. 24 330-336.
Karsch,F., 1899, Ent. Nachr. 25 (9): 129-144.
Karsch,F., 1900, Ent. Nachr. 26 (16): 244-252 (24): 372-378.
Kaye,W.J., 1919, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 4: 84-94.
Kielland,J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8.
Kielland,J., 1994, Lambillionea 94: 235-274, figs.
Kirby,W.F., 1889, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (3): 246-249.
Kirby,W.F.G., 1903, 432 pp., 55 col. pls. Cassell & Co., London.
Kiriakoff,S.G., 1948, Biol. Jb. 15: [118]-143.
Kiriakoff,S.G., 1955, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 44/45: 250-266, Taf.iv, 8 Abb.
Kiriakoff,S.G., 1957, Tijdschr. Ent. 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs.
Kitching,I.J., 1984, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 49 (3): 153-234.
Klemstein,J., 1966, Ent. Z., Frankf. a.M. 76: 17-21.
Klima,A., 1937,
Klima,A., 1939,
Klima,A., 1939,
Klots,A.B., 1930, Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 25: 80-95, 1 pl.
Klots,A.B., 1933, Entomologica am. (N.S.) 12: 139-242.
Klots,A.B., 1970,
Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr6.pdf/base_view

- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 2013, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 160: 1-5.
- Krüger,M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
- Kühne,L., 2014, Beitr. Ent. 64 (1): 111-133, figs.
- Lajonquière,Y.de, 1977, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 13 (2): 243-295, 60 figs., 5 Pls.
- Lamas,G., 2005, Entomofauna 26 (6): 57-100.
- Larsen,T.B. & S.C.Collins, 2011, Trop. Lepid. Res. 21 (2): 62-65, figs.
- Larsen,T.B. & S.C.Collins, 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 4-11, figs.
- Larsen,T.B., 1997, Metamorphosis 8(4): 172-182.
- Larsen,T.B., 2012, Trop. Lepid. Res. 22 (1): 16-23, figs.
- Larsen,T.B., Pyrcz,T.W., Safian,S. & H.Warren-Gash, 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (3): 89-99, figs.
- Li,H. & K.Sattler, 2012, Zootaxa 3373: 1-82, figs.
- Libert,M. & S.C.Collins, 1997, Metamorphosis 8(4): 183-190, 2 Pls., 3 figs.
- Libert,M. & S.C.Collins, 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 44-49, figs.
- Libert,M., 1993, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 97 (4): 321-332.
- Libert,M., 1996, Lambillionia 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
- Libert,M., 1996, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 101 (2): 201-208, fig.
- Libert,M., 2000, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 105 (5): 433-466, figs.
- Libert,M., 2003, Lambillionia 103 (1): 149-154, pls.
- Libert,M., 2006, Lambillionia 106 (1): 1-14, figs.
- Libert,M., 2014, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 119 (1): 79-90, figs.
- Lindemans,J., 1910, Tijdschr. Ent. 53: 278-279, pl.13.
- Mabille,M.P., 1891, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 35: Bull., lix-lxxxviii, cvi-cxxi, clxviii-clxxxvii.
- Mabille,M.P., 1893, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 37: 50-65.
- Marshall,G.A.K., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 3-36.
- Marshall,G.A.K., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (2): 30-40.
- Martin,E.L., 1954, Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. Ent. 3 (14): 505-521, 1 pl., 43 figs.
- Meyrick,E., 1912,
- Meyrick,E., 1913,
- Meyrick,E., 1930-1936,
- Miller,L.D. & S.C.Collins, 1997, Metamorphosis 8(4): 147-159, 2 Pls., 18 figs.
- Navickaite,A., Diskus,A., Stonis,J.R. & V.Dobrynina, 2011, Acta zool. Lithuanica 21 (2): 113-132, figs.
- Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
- Nuss,M., et al., 2003-2016,
- Nässig,W.A. & R.G.Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Pagenstecher,A., 1911,
- Pierre,J. & D.Bernaude, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
- Plötz,C., 1879-1880, Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 235-279, 353-364 41: 76-88, 298-307, 477-478.
- Plötz,C., 1880, Stettin ent. Ztg. 41: 189-206.
- Poole,R.W., 1989,
- Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
- Prins,J.de & W.de Prins, 2007, Acta zool. hung. 53 (Suppl.1): 47-60, figs.
- Prins,J.de & W.de Prins, 2012,
- Prout,A.E., 1921, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 8: 1-33, 7 pls.
- Prout,L.B., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 311-385.
- Prout,L.B., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 428-436.
- Prout,L.B., 1919, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 165-190.
- Prout,L.B., 1922, Novit. zool. 29: 327-363.
- Prout,L.B., 1929-1938,
- Prozorov,A., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 67: 97-106.
- Prozorov,A.M. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2013, Zool. Zh. 92 (2): 1-12, figs. [Ent. rev. 93 (4): 496-507]
- Prozorov,A.M. & Zolotuhin,V.V., 2012, Zool. Zh. 91 (4): 435-445, figs. [Ent. rev. 92 (5): 548-558, figs.]
- Pyrcz,T.W., Warren-Gash,H., Lorenc-Brudecka,J., Knoop,D., Oremans,P. & S.Safian, 2013, Zookeys 298: 1-37, figs.
- Rafinesque,C.S., 1815,
- Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
- Razowski,J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
- Razowski,J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
- Razowski,J., 2012, Genus 23 (1): 163-182, figs.
- Razowski,J., 2014, Shilap Revta lepid. 42 (168): 517-529, figs.
- Rothschild,L., 1918, Novit. zool. 25: 338-345.
- Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1903, Novit. zool. 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.

- Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
 Rothschild,W., 1895, Novit. zool. 2: 167-463.
 Rothschild,W., 1910, Novit. zool. 17 (1): 172-188.
 Safian,S. & F.Pühringer, 2016, Metamorphosis 27: 1-2, 2 figs.
 Safian,S., Collins,S.C. & M.Libert, 2015, Zootaxa 3931 (2): 286-292, figs.
 Saigusa,T. Nakanishi,H.S., Shima,H. & O.Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
 Schaffer,J.C., 1974, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 76: 467-475.
 Schaffer,J.C., 1997, Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 403-444, figs.
 Schüssler,H., 1933,
 Seven,S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 48: 2-3.
 Shirozu,T. & H.Yamamoto, 1956, Sieboldia 4: 329-421, 35-85 Pls.
 Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
 Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
 Speidel,W. & C.M.Naumann, 2005, Ent. Z., Stutt. 115 (1): 25-28, figs.
 Sruoga,V. & J. de Prins, 2011, Zootaxa 3008: 1-32, figs.
 Staudinger,O., 1889, Stettin ent. Ztg. 50: 412-422.
 Strand,E., 1911, Int. ent. Z. 5 (3): 17.
 Strand,E., 1912, Arch. Naturg. 78 (A1): 92-111.
 Strand,E., 1912,
 Strand,E., 1913, Archiv. Naturg. 78A (12): 30-84, 2 pls.
 Strand,E., 1913, Arch. Naturg. 79 (A7): 138-151.
 Strand,E., 1914, Arch. Naturg. 80 (A1): 41-49.
 Swainson,W., 1827, Phil. Mag. (n.s.) 1(1): 180-188.
 Swinhoe,C., 1908, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1908 (1): 1-36, 3 Pls.
 Talbot,G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
 Talbot,G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
 Talbot,G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
 Talbot,G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
 Tams,W.H.T. & J.Bowden, 1953, Bull. ent. Res. 43: 645-678, 6 Pls.
 Tams,W.H.T., 1929, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 3: 145-162.
 Thureau,F., 1903, Berl. ent. Z. 48: 301-314.
 Toulgoet,H.de, 1978, Nouv. Rev. Ent. 8: 219-230, 11 figs.
 Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
 Trimen,R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
 Trimen,R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
 Trimen,R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
 Tropek,R., Lestina,D., Jansta,P., Brattström,O., Espeland,M. & S.Safian, 2015, Shilap Revta lepid. 43 (170): 235-239, fig.
 Wagner,H. & R.Pfützner, 1911,
 Wagner,H., 1913-1919,
 Ward,C., 1871, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 8: 34-36, 58-60, 81-82, 118-122.
 Warren,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 195-262, pl.v.
 Warren,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 12-130.
 Watson,A., 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps.
 Watson,E.Y., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 3-132, 3 Pls.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1964, Acta zool. cracov. 9(10): 561-618, figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1964, Jl. E. Africa nat. Hist. Soc. 24: 47-52, 3 pls.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1971, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 17: 1-198, 68 pls. 73 maps.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (1): 1-21, 1 textfig., 7 maps, 15 Pls.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1976,
 Williams,M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Yakovlev,R.V., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 66: 1-129.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.M.Prozorov, 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.V.Gurkovich, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 1-75, 21 pls.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.V.Gurkovich, 2009, Entomofauna 30 (17): 273-288, figs.
 Zolotuhin,V.V., 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 361-366, figs.

Central African Republic (CF)

- Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Aurivillius, C., 1908-1925,
 Bartel, M., 1905, Novit. zool. 12: 129-152.
 Bastelberger, M., 1907, Int. ent. Z. 1: 167-168.
 Behounek, G., Han, H.L. & V.S. Kononenko, 2013, Zootaxa 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
 Bleszynski, S., 1970, Tijdschr. Ent. 113 (1): 44-59, 28 figs.
 Bridges, C.A., 1988,
 Bridges, C.A., 1993,
 Brown, J.W., 2005,
 Butler, A.G., 1876, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1876: 126-165, pls. vi, vii.
 Butler, A.G., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 7: 40-51.
 Butler, A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (1): 56-82.
 Carcasson, R.H., 1967,
 Cerf, F., 1914, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1914: 61-63, 3 figs.
 Collins, S. & T.B. Larsen, 2008, Metamorphosis 19 (2): 42-113, figs.
 Congdon, T.C.E., Bampton, I. & S.C. Collins, 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (2): 44-63.
 D'Abrera, B., [1987],
 Dubatolov, V.V., 2006,
 Eliot, J.N., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
 Eltringham, H., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Evans, W.H., 1937,
 Evans, W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher, D.S., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1979,
 Fracker, S.B., 1915, Illinois biol. Monogr. 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
 Gaede, M., 1926,
 Gielis, C., 1993, Zool. Verh. 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
 Gielis, C., 2003,
 Gozmany, L.A. & L. Vari, 1973,
 Grünberg, K., 1907, Berl. ent. Z. 52: 63-75, 6 figs.
 Gurkovich, A.V. & V.V. Zolotuhin, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 77-101, pls.
 Hacker, H., Legrain, A. & M. Fibiger, 2008, Esperiana 14: 7-533, figs.
 Hacker, H.H., Schreier, H.-P. & B. Goater, 2012, Esperiana 17: 1-614, figs. [diagnostic characters of the most of African new species are not concrete]
 Hampson, G.F., 1919, Novit. zool. 26: 46-119.
 Hancock, D.L., 1990, Arnoldia 9 (34): 463-467.
 Hancock, D.L., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (1): 28-34.
 Hancock, D.L., 2006, Metamorphosis 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
 Hecq, J., 1976, Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Hemming, A.F., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 9: 1-509.
 Henning, G.A. & M.C. Williams, 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
 Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 1997, Metamorphosis 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
 Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth, 1981, Smiths. Contr. Zool. 314: 1-144, figs.
 Herbulot, C., 1979, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 48(6): 370-371, 3 figs.
 Hewitson, W.C., 1852-1877,
 Hewitson, W.C., 1862-1878,
 Holland, W.J., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
 Igarashi, S., 1984, Tyo to Ga 34 (29): 41-96.
 Kielland, J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls. 8.
 Kirby, W.F., 1871,
 Kirby, W.F., 1877,
 Kirby, W.F., 1892,
 Kitching, I.J. & J.-M. Cadiou, 2000,
 Kitching, I.J. & R. Zahiri, 2007, Zootaxa 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.

- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 2013, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 160: 1-5.
- Krüger,M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
- Krüger,M., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (3): 78-86, figs.
- Larsen,T.B. & S.C.Collins, 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 4-11, figs.
- Leraut,P., 2013, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 118 (1): 41-72, figs.
- Libert,M. & P.Annoyer, 2015, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 120 (1): 31-36, figs.
- Libert,M., 1996, Lambillionea 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
- Lovtrup,S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
- Meyrick,E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
- Miller,J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
- Mosher,E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
- Munroe,E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
- Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
- Nye,I.W.B. & D.S.Fletcher, 1986,
- Nye,I.W.B., 1975,
- Pierre,J. & D.Bernaude, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
- Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
- Prins,J.de & W.de Prins, 2012,
- Prins,W.de & J. de Prins, 2005,
- Prout,L.B., 1929-1938,
- Pyrz,T.W., Warren-Gash,H., Lorenc-Brudecka,J., Knoop,D., Oremans,P. & S.Safian, 2013, Zookeys 298: 1-37, figs.
- Pühringer,F. & A.Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85
- Rafinesque,C.S., 1815,
- Razowski,J., 1966,
- Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
- Razowski,J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
- Razowski,J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
- Rebel,H., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52 (4/6): 103-116.
- Rebel,H., 1892, Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268.
- Robinson,G.S., 1986, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
- Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
- Rougeot,P.-C., 1979, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 48(5): 306-309, 6 figs.
- Saigusa,T. Nakanishi,H.S., Shima,H. & O.Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
- Sattler,K., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 28 (4): 155-282.
- Schintlmeister,A., 2013,
- Schoorl,J.W., 1990, Zool. Verh. 263: 1-295,138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
- Schoorl,J.W., 2001, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 22 (2): 88.
- Scoble,M.J., Pitkin,L.M., Parsons,M., Honey,M.R. & B.R.Pitkin, 1999,
- Sinev,S.Y., 2002, Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182.
- Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
- Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
- Staudinger,O. & E.Schatz, 1884-1888,
- Strand,E., 1919,
- Strand,E., 1922,
- Swinhoe,C., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498.
- Talbot,G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
- Talbot,G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
- Talbot,G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
- Talbot,G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
- Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
- Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
- Trimen,R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
- Trimen,R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
- Trimen,R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
- Trimen,R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
- Tutt,J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 50-51.
- Tutt,J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 106-111.
- Tutt,J.W., 1894, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 5: 65-68, 89-92.
- Vane-Wright,R.I. & P.R.Ackery, 1984,

- Watson,A., Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1980,
 Williams,M.C., 2015, *Metamorphosis* 26: 102-108.
 Yata,O., 1989, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
 Yata,O., 1991, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
 Yata,O., 1992, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
 Yata,O., 1994, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 13: 59-105, pls.5-35.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.V.Gurkovich, 2009, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 63: 1-75, 21 pls.

Democratic Congo Republic (ZR)

- Aarvik,L., 2004, *Norw. J. Ent.* 51: 71-122, 83 figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2010, *Norw. J. Ent.* 57: 81-108, figs.
 Ackery,P.R., Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agassiz,D.J.L., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Amsel,H.G., 1966, *Z. Wien. ent. Ges.* 51: 53-55.
 Arenberger,E., 1987, *Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent.* 38 (3/4) (1986): 103-106, figs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1893, *Ent. Tidskr.* 13/14: 199-211.
 Aurivillius,C., 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* 21 (23/24): 379-382.
 Aurivillius,C., 1896, *Öfv. K. VetenskAkad. Förhandl.* 53: 431-436.
 Aurivillius,C., 1898, *Ent. Tidskr.* 19 (3/4): 177-186.
 Aurivillius,C., 1899, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20: 233-258, 18 figs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1901, *Ent. Tidskr.* 22 (2): 113-128, 31 figs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1903, *Ent. Tidskr.* 24 (1): 106.
 Aurivillius,C., 1906, *Ark. zool.* 3 (1): 1-16, pl.1, 6 textfigs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1907, *Ark. zool.* 3 (19): 1-7, 5 figs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1908-1925,
 Aurivillius,C., 1911,
 Bakowski,M., Bartsch,D. & A.Kallies, 2008, *Ann. zool.* 58 (4): 785-797, figs.
 Bastelberger,M., 1909, *Int. ent. Z.* 3: 100-101.
 Behounek,G., Han,H.L. & V.S.Kononenko, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
 Bennett,N.H., 1966, *Entomologist* 99: 186.
 Berger,L.A., 1950, *Annls Mus. R. Congo Belge (C) Zool.* 8: 1-102.
 Berger,L.A., 1981,
 Berio,E., 1937, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 59: 370-393.
 Berio,E., 1940, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 19: 125-128.
 Berio,E., 1940, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 19: 173-189, 33 figs.
 Berio,E., 1947, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 26: 12-15, 4 figs.
 Berio,E., 1950, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 64: 131-157, 98 figs.
 Berio,E., 1954, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 66: 295-300, 8 figs.
 Berio,E., 1954, *Doriana* 1(50): 1-8, 13 figs.
 Berio,E., 1955, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 85(9/10): 140-148, 24 figs.
 Berio,E., 1955, *Revue zool. bot. Afr.* 51 (3/4): 212-222, 10 figs.
 Berio,E., 1956, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 86(3/4): 34-43, 12 figs.
 Berio,E., 1962, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 73: 196-208, 12 figs.
 Berio,E., 1962, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 91 (7/8): 122-126, figs.
 Berio,E., 1964, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 94(9/10): 152-159, 18 figs.
 Berio,E., 1965, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 75: 181-332, 18 Taf.
 Berio,E., 1967, *Doriana* 4(182): 1-10, 10 figs.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1908, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 8 (2): 469-482.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1910, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1910: 1-84, figs.
 Bigot,L., 1969, *Revue Zool. Bot. Afr.* 79: 165-206, figs.
 Bleszynski,S., 1970, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 113 (1): 44-59, 28 figs.
 Boisduval,J.B.A., 1847,
 Bradley,J.D., 1965, *Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume II* (12): 81-148, pls., London.
 Brattström,O., Aduse-Poku,K., Collins,S.C. & P.M.Brakefield, 2015, *Zootaxa* 4018 (1): 57-79, figs.
 Bridges,C.A., 1988,
 Bridges,C.A., 1993,
 Brown,J.W., 2005,
 Butler,A.G., 1869-1874,
 Butler,A.G., 1874, *Cist. ent.* 1: 209-217.

- Butler,A.G., 1875, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1875: 3-16, pls.1-2.
 Butler,A.G., 1876, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1876: 126-165, pls.vi,vii.
 Butler,A.G., 1888, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1888: 56-85.
 Butler,A.G., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 643-684, Pl.60
 Butler,A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Butler,A.G., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (1): 56-82.
 Butler,A.G., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 196-216.
 Callaghan,C.J., 2003, Metamorphosis 14 (4): 118-164, figs.
 Calle,J.A., 1982, Bol. Asoc. esp. Ent. 6 (1): 125-126, figs.
 Capronnier,J.B., 1889, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 33: Bull., cxviii-cxxvi.
 Carcasson,R.H., 1967,
 Cerf,F.le, 1917,
 Collenette,C.L., 1931, Trans. ent. Soc. London 79 (2): 341-363, pls. 12, 13.
 Collenette,C.L., 1953, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 6: 561-578, pl.xiii.
 Collenette,C.L., 1960, Lambillionea 60: 95-106, 1 pl.
 Collins,S. & T.B.Larsen, 2008, Metamorphosis 19 (2): 42-113, figs.
 Collins,S.C. & T.B.Larsen, 1994, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 106: 1-5, figs.
 Collins,S.C. & T.B.Larsen, 2000, Metamorphosis 11 (2): 57-75, figs.
 Congdon,T.C.E., Bampton,I. & S.C.Collins, 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (2): 44-63.
 D'Abbrera,B., [1987],
 Druce,H., 1911, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 138-150.
 Druce,H.H., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 356-378, pls. xxxiii-xxxv & text-fig.36.
 Dubatolov,V.V. & P.G.Haynes, 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Durante,A., 2008, Zootaxa 1713: 53-68, figs.
 Durante,A., 2012, Eur. J. Tax. 22: 1-16, figs.
 Eitschberger,U., 2003, Neue ent. Nachr. 56: 1-400, pls.
 Eliot,J.N., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
 Eltringham,H., 1911, Novit. zool. 18: 149-153.
 Eltringham,H., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Evans,W.H., 1937,
 Evans,W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fischer,H., 2006, Atalanta 37 (1/2): 219-224, figs.
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher,D.S., 1956, Bull. ent. Res. 47: 215-217, Pl.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1979,
 Forbes,T.M., 1955, Tijdschr. Ent. 98: 85-132, figs.
 Fracker,S.B., 1915, Illinois biol. Monogr. 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
 Gaede,M., 1926,
 Gaede,M., 1932,
 Gaedike,R., 2004, Ann. Transv. Mus. 41: 41-59, figs.
 Gaedike,R., 2013, Beitr. Ent. 63 (1): 149-168, figs.
 Gardiner,A.J., 2013, Metamorphosis 23: 22-25, figs.
 Gielis,C., 1993, Zool. Verh. 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
 Gielis,C., 2003,
 Goodger,D.T. & A.Watson, 1995,
 Gozmany,L.A. & L.Vari, 1973,
 Gurkovich,A.V. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 77-101, pls.
 Hampson,G.F., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
 Hampson,G.F., 1916, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 18: 126-160, 349-373.
 Hampson,G.F., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 125-136, 252-262, 265-280 (9)2: 181-196, 393-407.
 Hampson,G.F., 1919, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 275-292, 437-457, 533-547 (9)4: 53-68, 137-154, 305-326.
 Hampson,G.F., 1919, Novit. zool. 26: 46-119.
 Hancock,D.L., 1990, Arnoldia 9 (34): 463-467.
 Hancock,D.L., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (1): 28-34.
 Hancock,D.L., 2006, Metamorphosis 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
 Hausmann,A., 1997, Spixiana 20 (3): 291-302, figs.
 Hayes,A.H., 1980, Proc. Br. ent. nat. Hist. Soc. 1980: 25-30, 5 Pls.
 Hecq,J. 1976, Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Hemming,A.F., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 9: 1-509.

- Henning, G.A. & M.C. Williams, 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
- Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 1997, *Metamorphosis* 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
- Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1996, *Metamorphosis*, Occ. Suppl. 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls.
- Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth, 1981, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.* 314: 1-144, figs.
- Hewitson, W.C., 1852-1877,
- Hewitson, W.C., 1862-1878,
- Holland, W.J., 1892, *Entomologist* 25 (Suppl.): 89-95.
- Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
- Holland, W.J., 1920, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 43: 109-369, figs.
- Hopffer, C., 1857, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1857: 421-423.
- Howarth, T.G., 1966, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 18: 21-43, 21 textfigs., 5 Pls.
- Hreblay, M., 1996, *Esperiana* 4: 133-158, 83 figs., 2 Pls.
- Igarashi, S., 1984, *Tyo to Ga* 34 (29): 41-96.
- Joicey, J.J. & G. Talbot, 1925, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 16: 633-653.
- Joicey, J.J. & G. Talbot, 1926, *Entomologist* 59: 248.
- Jong, R. de, 1978, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
- Jordan, K., 1907, *Entomologist* 40: 121-127.
- Jordan, K., 1915, *Novit. zool.* 22: 274-280, 2 figs.
- Jordan, K., 1924, *Novit. zool.* 31 (2): 217-226, 18 figs.
- Jordan, K., 1925, *Novit. zool.* 32: 288-289.
- Jordan, K., 1933, *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs.
- Jordan, K., 1935, *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 30 figs.
- Kallies, A., 2016, *Zootaxa* 4083 (1): 1-39, figs.
- Karisch, T. U. Dall'Asta, 2010, *J. Afrotrop. Zool.* 6: 117-127, figs.
- Karisch, T., 2003, *Atalanta* 34 (1-2): 167-178, figs.
- Karisch, T., 2003, *Lambillionea* 103 (1): 119-122, figs.
- Karisch, T., 2003, *Lambillionea* 103: 416-417, figs.
- Karisch, T., 2005, *Linzer biol. Beitr.* 37 (1): 457-476, figs.
- Karsch, F., 1894, *Ent. Nachr., Berlin* 20 (14/15): 209-240, 1 fig.
- Kaye, W.J., 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 2: 225-232.
- Kielland, J., 1982, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 125 (5): 99-154, Pls. 8.
- Kielland, J., 1994, *Lambillionea* 94: 235-274, figs.
- Kirby, W.F., 1871,
- Kirby, W.F., 1877,
- Kirby, W.F., 1892,
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1952, *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 46: 396-406.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1953, *Lambillionea* 53 (7/8): 50-54, 53 (9/10): 65-69, 53 (11/12): 93-96.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1953, *Ann. Mus. R. Congo Belge Tervuren (Serie Sci. Zool.)* vol. 26, 91pp. Tervuren.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1954, *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 50: 169-188, 293-325.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1955, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 44/45: 250-266, Taf. iv, 8 Abb.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1957, *Bull. Ann. Soc. R. ent. Belg.* 93: 121-160.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1957, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1959, *Lambillionea* 59: 24-34.
- Kitching, I.J. & J.-M. Cadiou, 2000,
- Klug, F., 1829-1845,
- Kovtunovitch, V.N. & P.Y. Ustjuzhanin, 2009, *Amurian zool. J.* 1 (1): 37-44, figs.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr3.pdf/base_view
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, *Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs* 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 2013, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 160: 1-5.
- Krüger, M., 2001, *Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.)* 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
- Kühne, L., 2014, *Beitr. Ent.* 64 (1): 111-133, figs.
- Laporte, B., 1984, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 128: 14-41, 38 figs., Pls.
- Larsen, T.B. & J.E. Rawlins, 2014, *Ann. Carn. Mus.* 82 (4): 331-335, figs.
- Larsen, T.B. & S.C. Collins, 2013, *Metamorphosis* 23: 8-15, figs.
- Larsen, T.B. & S.C. Collins, 2015, *Metamorphosis* 26: 4-11, figs.
- Larsen, T.B. & T.C.E. Congdon, 2011, *Zootaxa* 2931: 53-58, figs.
- Larsen, T.B. & T.C.E. Congdon, 2012, *Zootaxa* 3322: 49-62, figs.
- Larsen, T.B., 1997, *Metamorphosis* 8(4): 172-182.
- Larsen, T.B., 2009, *Metamorphosis* 20 (1): 40-41
- Larsen, T.B., 2012, *Trop. Lepid. Res.* 22 (1): 16-23, figs.
- Larsen, T.B., Pyrcz, T.W., Safian, S. & H. Warren-Gash, 2009, *Metamorphosis* 20 (3): 89-99, figs.

- Lathy, P.I., 1906, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1906: 2-10, 2 pls.
- Lehmann, I. & H.S. Rajaei, 2013, Bonn. zool. Bull. 62 (1): 100-110, figs.
- Lehmann, I., 2014, Zootaxa 3895 (4): 570-580, figs.
- Leraut, P., 2013, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 118 (1): 41-72, figs.
- Li, H. & K. Sattler, 2012, Zootaxa 3373: 1-82, figs.
- Libert, M. & S.C. Collins, 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 44-49, figs.
- Libert, M., 1996, Lambillionea 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
- Libert, M., 2003, Lambillionea 103 (1): 149-154, pls.
- Libert, M., 2006, Lambillionea 106 (1): 1-14, figs.
- Libert, M., 2014, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 119 (1): 79-90, figs.
- Lovtrup, S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
- Lödl, M. & B. Mayerl, 1998, Quadrifina 1: 115-230, figs.
- Lödl, M. & S. Gaal, 1996, Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent. 48 (1-2): 9-12.
- Lödl, M., 1994, Ent. NachrBl. 1 (1) (N.F.): 10-16.
- Lödl, M., 1995, Tropical Lepid. 6 (1): 53-54.
- Lödl, M., 1996, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 106 (11): 461-468.
- Lödl, M., 1997, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 99B: 343-350, figs.
- Mabille, M.P., 1893, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 37: 50-65.
- Mabille, P., 1890, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 10: 17-51, pls. ii, iii.
- Maes, K., 2006, Revue Suiss. Zool. 113 (4):
- Maes, K.V.N., 1996, J. Nat. Hist. 30: 1405-1411.
- Marshall, G.A.K., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 3-36.
- Marshall, G.A.K., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (2): 30-40.
- Martin, E.L., 1954, Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. Ent. 3 (14): 505-521, 1 pl., 43 figs.
- Meyrick, E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
- Meyrick, E., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 89: 47-62.
- Miller, J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
- Miller, L.D. & S.C. Collins, 1997, Metamorphosis 8(4): 147-159, 2 Pls., 18 figs.
- Moore, F., 1887,
- Mosher, E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
- Munroe, E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
- Mutuura, A. & E. Munroe, 1970, Mem. ent. Soc. Can. 71: 1-112, 661 figs.
- Navickaite, A., Diskus, A., Stonis, J.R. & V. Dobrynina, 2011, Acta zool. Lithuanica 21 (2): 113-132, figs.
- Neave, S.A., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 2-85, pls. i-iii, 2 text-figs., 1 map.
- Newman, E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
- Nielsen, E.S., Robinson, G.S. & D.L. Wagner, 2000, J. nat. Hist. 34: 823-878.
- Nye, I.W.B. & D.S. Fletcher, 1986,
- Nye, I.W.B., 1975,
- Nässig, W.A. & R.G. Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Oberthür, C., 1878, Etud. Ent. 4: 1-117, Pls.
- Oberthür, C., 1893, Etud. Ent. 17: 17-33, Pls.
- Overlaet, F.G., 1955,
- Passerin d'Entrèves, P. & A. Roggero, 2004, Nota lepid. 26 (3/4): 153-164, figs.
- Pelletier, J., 1978, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. (N.S.) (Ser.A., Zool.) 110: 1-143, 158 figs., 6 Pls.
- Pierre, J. & D. Bernaud, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
- Pinhey, E.C.G., 1962,
- Popescu-Gorj, A. & A. Constantinescu, 1977, Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr. Antipa" 18: 157-245, 97 figs.
- Prins, J. de & A.Y. Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
- Prins, J. de & W. de Prins, 2012,
- Prins, W. de & J. de Prins, 2005,
- Prout, L.B., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 311-385.
- Prout, L.B., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 428-436.
- Prout, L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 18-32.
- Prout, L.B., 1929-1938,
- Prout, L.B., 1954, Entomologist 87: 182-189.
- Prozorov, A., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 67: 97-106.
- Prozorov, A.M. & V.V. Zolotuhin, 2013, Zool. Zh. 92 (2): 1-12, figs. [Ent. rev. 93 (4): 496-507]
- Prozorov, A.M. & Zolotuhin, V.V., 2012, Zool. Zh. 91 (4): 435-445, figs. [Ent. rev. 92 (5): 548-558, figs.]
- Puplesis, R. & A. Diskus, 2005, Zool. Sci. 22 (9): 1051-1055, figs.
- Pyrz, T.W., Warren-Gash, H., Lorenc-Brudecka, J., Knoop, D., Oremans, P. & S. Safian, 2013, Zookeys 298: 1-37, figs.
- Pühringer, F. & A. Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85

- Rafinesque, C.S., 1815,
 Razowski, J., 1966,
 Razowski, J., 1993, *Acta zool. cracov.* 36 (1): 137-159, 40 figs.
 Razowski, J., 1995, *Acta zool. cracov.* 38 (2): 183-193.
 Razowski, J., 2004, *Shilap Revta. lepid.* 32 (127): 179-181, 1 fig.
 Razowski, J., 2004, *Acta zool. cracov.* 47 (3/4): 167-210.
 Razowski, J., 2005, *Acta zool. cracov.* 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
 Razowski, J., 2012, *Genus* 23 (1): 163-182, figs.
 Razowski, J., 2014, *Shilap Revta lepid.* 42 (167): 449-479, figs.
 Razowski, J., Aarvik, L. & J. de Prins, 2010, *Zootaxa* 2469: 1-77, figs.
 Rebel, H., 1891, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 52 (4/6): 103-116.
 Rebel, H., 1892, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 53: 247-268.
 Rebel, H., 1914, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 28: 219-294, 8 Taf.
 Riley, N.D., 1932, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 10: 137-152, Pl. 8,9.
 Robbe, H., 1892, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 36: 132-134.
 Robinson, G.S., 1979, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 38 (3): 57-128, figs.
 Robinson, G.S., 1986, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
 Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild, L., 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 338-345.
 Rothschild, W. & K.Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
 Rothschild, W. & K.Jordan, 1916, *Novit. zool.* 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
 Rothschild, W. & K.Jordan, 1916, *Novit. zool.* 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
 Rothschild, W., 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 451.
 Rothschild, W., 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 475-492.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1979, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 48(6):
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1979, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 48(5): 306-309, 6 figs.
 Rydon, A.H.B., 1971, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 83: 219-233, 283-287, 310-316, 336-341, 384-388, 3 Pls.
 Röber, J., 1936, *Ent. Rdsch.* 53: 575-580, 7 Abb.
 Saigusa, T., Nakanishi, H.S., Shima, H. & O.Yata, 1977, *Acta Rhopalocerologica* 1: 2-32.
 Sattler, K., 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 28 (4): 155-282.
 Schaffer, J.C., 1997, *Ent. Scand.* 28 (4): 403-444, figs.
 Schintlmeister, A., 2013,
 Schouten, R.T.A., 1988, *Zool. Verh.* 244: 1-64, 91 figs.
 Schröder, S., 2012, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 33 (2/3): 69-70, figs.
 Scoble, M.J., Pitkin, L.M., Parsons, M., Honey, M.R. & B.R.Pitkin, 1999,
 Seeldrayers, E., 1896, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 40: 499-503.
 Seven, S., 1997, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 48: 2-3.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 6 (7): 130-135.
 Sinev, S.Y., 2002, *Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg* 293: 1-182.
 Smith, C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2001, *Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.)* 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
 Snellen, P.C.T., 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 1-112, pls.
 Solis, M.A., 1992, *J. Lep. Soc.* 46 (4): 280-297.
 Solovyev, A.V. & A.Saldaitis, 2010, *J. Insect Sci.* 10 (190): 1-7, figs.
 Son, G.van, 1939, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 20: 53-64, pls. 2-4.
 Sruga, V. & J. de Prins, 2011, *Zootaxa* 3008: 1-32, figs.
 Staudinger, O. & E.Schatz, 1884-1888,
 Staudinger, O., 1889, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 50: 412-422.
 Staudinger, O., 1896, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 8: 366-379, 2 Pls.
 Stempffer, H., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* 10: 1-322, figs.
 Stoll, C., 1780-[1782],
 Stoll, C., 1787-[1790]
 Strand, E., 1919,
 Strand, E., 1922,
 Swinhoe, C., 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1903: 375-498.
 Swinhoe, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1904 (1): 139-158.
 Swinhoe, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 139-158.
 Swinhoe, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 497-590.
 Swinhoe, C., 1922-1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 10: 449-484 (9) 11: 47-97, 289-304, 400-442.
 Talbot, G., 1935, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 71: 69-78, 115-127, 147-153, 3 Pls.
 Talbot, G., 1935, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 71: 202-209, Pls.4,5.
 Talbot, G., 1939, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 88: 173-233.
 Talbot, G., 1940, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 90 (10): 319-336.

- Talbot, G., 1943, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 10: 305-336.
 Talbot, G., 1944, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
 Tams, W.H.T., 1925, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 16: 552-561.
 Tams, W.H.T., 1936, *Novit. zool.* 40 (1): 95-114, 9 pls.
 Thomas, W. & D. Goodger, 1993, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 13 (3a): 297-305, 6 figs.
 Thureau, F., 1903, *Berl. ent. Z.* 48: 301-314.
 Timm, A.E. & J.W. Brown, 2014, *Zookeys* 438: 113-128, figs.
 Toulgoet, H.de, 1978, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 83: 213-224, 16 figs.
 Toulgoet, H.de, 1978, *Nouv. Rev. Ent.* 8: 219-230, 11 figs.
 Toulgoet, H.de, 1978, *Nouv. Rev. Ent.* 8: 377.
 Trimen, R., 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
 Trimen, R., 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* (3) 1: 398-406.
 Trimen, R., 1870, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen, R., 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1881: 433-445.
 Trimen, R., 1883, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1883: 347-363.
 Trimen, R., 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
 Tutt, J.W., 1892, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 3: 50-51.
 Tutt, J.W., 1892, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 3: 106-111.
 Tutt, J.W., 1894, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 5: 65-68, 89-92.
 Vane-Wright, R.I. & P.R. Ackery, 1984,
 Warren, W., 1895, *Novit. zool.* 2: 82-159.
 Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 195-262, pl.v.
 Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 378-402.
 Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 12-130.
 Warren, W., 1900, *Novit. zool.* 7: 90-98.
 Warren, W., 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8: 6-20.
 Warren, W., 1902, *Novit. zool.* 9: 487-536.
 Watson, A., 1965, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl.* 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps.
 Watson, A., Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1980,
 West, R.J., 1937, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 20: 77-87, Pl.II.
 Whalley, P.E.S., 1964, *Acta zool. cracov.* 9(10): 561-618, figs.
 Whalley, P.E.S., 1971, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl.* 17: 1-198, 68 pls. 73 maps.
 Whalley, P.E.S., 1976,
 Williams, M.C., 2015, *Metamorphosis* 26: 102-108.
 Yakovlev, R.V., 2006, *Tinea* 19 (3): 188-213, figs.
 Yakovlev, R.V., 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 389-395, figs.
 Yata, O., 1989, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
 Yata, O., 1991, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
 Yata, O., 1992, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
 Yata, O., 1994, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 13: 59-105, pls.5-35.
 Zeuner, F.E., 1943, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 10: 140-144, 2 figs.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.M. Prozorov, 2010, *Atalanta* 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.V. Gurkovich, 2009, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 63: 1-75, 21 pls.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.V. Gurkovich, 2009, *Entomofauna* 30 (17): 273-288, figs.

Ethiopia (ET)

- Aarvik, L., 2004, *Norw. J. Ent.* 51: 71-122, 83 figs.
 Aarvik, L., 2010, *Norw. J. Ent.* 57: 81-108, figs.
 Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agassiz, D.J.L. & L. Aarvik, 2014, *Zootaxa* 3861 (4): 369-397, figs.
 Agassiz, D.J.L., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Anonymous, 2008, *Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist*. - <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Aurivillius, C., 1898, *Ent. Tidskr.* 19 (3/4): 177-186.
 Aurivillius, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904 (4): 695-700, pl. xxxiii.
 Aurivillius, C., 1908-1925,
 Balint, Z. & K. Johnson, 1997, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 40: 1-68, Pls., figs.
 Bassi, G., 2012, *Revue Suisse Zool.* 119 (3): 269-286, figs.
 Behounek, G., 1992, *Esperiana* 3: 33-65, Abb.
 Behounek, G., Han, H.L. & V.S. Kononenko, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.

- Benyamini,D., 1988, Monogr. biol. 62: 309-324, 6 figs.
- Berger,L.A., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 94-95.
- Berger,L.A., 1978, Lambillionea 78: 67-69, figs.
- Berger,L.A., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 59, Pl.12.
- Berio,E., 1936, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 59: 42.
- Berio,E., 1937, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 59: 370-393.
- Berio,E., 1939, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-62, 2 Tav.
- Berio,E., 1939, Missione Biol. Paese dei Borana 3: 9-15, 4 figs.
- Berio,E., 1940, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72(3): 42-44.
- Berio,E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 125-128.
- Berio,E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 173-189, 33 figs.
- Berio,E., 1943, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 62: 25-29, 2 figs.
- Berio,E., 1944, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 23: 74-79.
- Berio,E., 1945, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 24: 81-83.
- Berio,E., 1947, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 26: 12-15, 4 figs.
- Berio,E., 1950, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 64: 131-157, 98 figs.
- Berio,E., 1953, Doriania 1(34): 1-6, 13 figs.
- Berio,E., 1954, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 66: 295-300, 8 figs.
- Berio,E., 1954, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 84(3/4): 55-58, figs.
- Berio,E., 1954, Doriania 1(50): 1-8, 13 figs.
- Berio,E., 1955, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 85(9/10): 140-148, 24 figs.
- Berio,E., 1955, Revue zool. bot. Afr. 51 (3/4): 212-222, 10 figs.
- Berio,E., 1956, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 86(3/4): 34-43, 12 figs.
- Berio,E., 1962, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 73: 196-208, 12 figs.
- Berio,E., 1965, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 75: 181-332, 18 Taf.
- Berio,E., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A, Zool.) 128: 42-48, Pl.3 8 figs.
- Bernardi,G., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 104-108.
- Bernardi,G., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 96-101.
- Bernardi,G., 1980], Compte r. Séanc. Soc. Biogéogr. 55(487), 1978: 189-199, figs.
- Bernardi,G., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 60-61, fig.9.
- Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1910: 1-84, figs.
- Beuret,H., 1955, Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel 5 (9): 123-130, figs.
- Bigot,L., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 30.
- Bigot,L., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 9-10.
- Bigot,L., Nel,J. & J.Picard, 2009, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 114 (3): 327-336, figs.
- Blachier,C., 1912, Bull. Soc. lépid. Genève 2: 173-177, Pl.15.
- Bleszynski,S. & R.J.Collins, 1962, Acta zool. cracov. 7 (12): 197-389.
- Bleszynski,S., 1961, Acta ent. Mus. natn. Pragae 34: 451-468, 26 figs.
- Bleszynski,S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 25: 101-195, 5 pls.
- Bleszynski,S., 1970, Tijdschr. Ent. 113 (1): 44-59, 28 figs.
- Boisduval,J.B.A., 1836,
- Boisduval,J.B.A., 1847,
- Bourgogne,J., 1951,
- Bourgogne,J., 1980, Revue fr. Ent. (N.S.). 2(4): 162-168, figs.
- Bourgogne,J., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 7.
- Bradley,J.D., 1965, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume II (12): 81-148, pls., London.
- Bridges,C.A., 1988,
- Bridges,C.A., 1993,
- Brown,J.W., 2005,
- Bryk,F., 1912,
- Bryk,F., 1934,
- Bryk,F., 1936,
- Bryk,F., 1937,
- Butler,A.G., 1868,
- Butler,A.G., 1870,
- Butler,A.G., 1875, Cist. ent. 2: 21-44.
- Butler,A.G., 1876, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1876: 126-165, pls.vi,vii.
- Butler,A.G., 1885, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1885: 756-776, Pl.47.
- Butler,A.G., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 8: 70-78, plate ix.
- Butler,A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
- Butler,A.G., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 692-695.

- Butler,A.G., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (1): 56-82.
 Butler,A.G., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 196-216.
 Butler,A.G., 1904, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (13): 426-429.
 Calle,J.A., 1982, Bol. Asoc. esp. Ent. 6 (1): 125-126, figs.
 Carcasson,R.H., 1967,
 Carcasson,R.H., 1975,
 Carpenter,G.D.H., 1935, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 83(3): 313-447, 6 Pls., 1 Map.
 Carpenter,G.D.H., 1937, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 6: 64.
 Cerf,F.le, 1917,
 Chainey,J.E., 2005, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 145: 283-337, 43 figs.
 Chapman,T.A., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1910 (4): 479-497, pl.51-60, 4 text figs.
 Choi,S.-W., 2000, Amer. Mus. Novit. 3295: 1-25, 61 figs., 3 tab.
 Choi,S.-W., 2001, Amer. Mus. Novit. 3318: 1-37, 24 figs., 2 Tab.
 Clarke,J.F.G., 1958,
 Clerck,C., 1759-[1764],
 Congdon,T.C.E., Bampton,I. & S.C.Collins, 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (2): 44-63.
 D'Abrera,B., [1987],
 Dall'asta,U., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 39-42.
 Dalla Torre,K.W.v., 1914,
 Dalla Torre,K.W.v., 1923,
 Darge,P., 1975, Annls Fac. Sci. Univ. féd. Cameroun (19): 76-96.
 Debauche,H.R., 1937, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 320-344, Pls.7,8.
 Demaison,L., 1888, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (6)8: 65-67.
 Desmarest,E., 1857,
 Dewitz,H., 1879, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. 41(2): 173-212, 2Pls.
 Dietrich,K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
 Dietze,C., 1910-1913,
 Dorp, K.van, 2004, Proc. neth. ent. Soc. 15: 65-70, 2 figs.
 Doux,C.le, 1928, Dt. ent. Z. 1928 (2): 97-115, 2 Taf.
 Druce,H., 1903, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (12): 636-637.
 Drury,D., 1773-1782],
 Dubatolov,V.V. & P.G.Haynes, 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2006,
 Dufay,C., 1958, Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. Noire, ser.A, 20(1): 199-216, 3 Pls.
 Dufay,C., 1970,
 Dufay,C., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 42-51, Pls.
 Dufay,C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 49.
 Dufrane,A., 1954, Bull. Annls. Soc. R. ent. Belg. 90: 282-286.
 Dyar,H.G., 1894, Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 8: 194-232, 5 figs.
 Dyar,H.G., 1899, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 11: 141-142, Pl.ii.
 Eecke,v.R., 1925,
 Efetov,K.A. & G.M.Tarmann, 1995, Entomologist's Gaz. 46: 63-103, 23 figs.
 Efetov,K.A., 2001, Entomologist's Gaz. 52: 153-162, figs.
 Ehrlich,P.R., 1958, Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull. 39(8): 305-370.
 Eisner,C., 1966, Zool. Verh., Leiden 81: 1-190, 84 Pls.
 Eitschberger,U., 1990, Atalanta 21(3/4): 261-264, Taf.
 Eliot,J.N., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
 Eltringham,H., 1911, Novit. zool. 18: 149-153.
 Eltringham,H., 1911, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1911 (1): 1-15, 2 pls.
 Eltringham,H., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Elwes,H.J. & J.Edwards, 1893, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1893: 1-54, Pl.3.
 Englert,W.D., 1974, Z. angew. Ent. 75 (4): 381-421, 27 Abb.
 Evans,W.H., 1937,
 Evans,W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fabricius,J.C., 1775,
 Fabricius,J.C., 1777,
 Felder,C. & R.Felder, 1865-[1867],
 Felder,C., Felder,R. & A.F.Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
 Fernald,C.H., 1908,
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher,D.S., 1956, Bull. ent. Res. 47: 215-217, Pl.

- Fletcher,D.S., 1959, Entomologist 92: 45-48, 9 figs.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1979,
 Fletcher,T.B., 1929, Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser. 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
 Forbes,T.M., 1955, Tijdschr. Ent. 98: 85-132, figs.
 Ford,E.B., 1944, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 19: 92-106.
 Fracker,S.B., 1915, Illinois biol. Monogr. 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
 Freina,J.J.de & T.J.Witt, 1988, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 78: 187-190, figs.
 Fruhstorfer,H., 1918, Tijdschr. Ent. 61: 17-44, Taf.4,5.
 Gabriel,A.G., 1937, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 584-586.
 Gabriel,A.G., 1949, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 18 (11/12): 207-216, 1 Pl.
 Gaede,M., 1923, Ent. Rdsch. 40: 14-15, 19-20, 27-29.
 Gaede,M., 1926,
 Gaede,M., 1931,
 Gaede,M., 1937,
 Gaede,M., 1938-1939,
 Gerstaecker,A., 1871, Archiv f. Naturg. 1871(1): 345-363.
 Gielis,C., 1993, Zool. Verh. 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
 Gielis,C., 2003,
 Gilbert,P., 1978,
 Godart,J.B., 1819-[1824],
 Goeze,J.A.E., 1781,
 Goodger,D.T. & A.Watson, 1995,
 Gorbunov,O.G., 2015, Zootaxa 4033 (4): 543-554, figs.
 Gozmany,L.A. & L.Vari, 1973,
 Gozmany,L.A., 1960, Acta zool. hung. 6(1/2): 103-115, 6 figs.
 Gozmany,L.A., 1965, Acta zool. hung. 11: 253-294, figs.
 Gozmany,L.A., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 19.
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1854,
 Guillaumin,A., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 112-114.
 Guillaumin,M., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 67-69.
 Gurkovich,A.V. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 77-101, pls.
 Hacker,H., Legrain,A. & M.Fibiger, 2008, Esperiana 14: 7-533, figs.
 Hacker,H.H., Schreier,H.-P. & B.Goater, 2012, Esperiana 17: 1-614, figs.
 Hagen,H.T., 1862,
 Hampson,G.F., 1896, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1896 (4): 451-550, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 603-633, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1897, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1897 (2): 127-240, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1898: 590-761, Pls. 49,50.
 Hampson,G.F., 1899, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1899: 172-291.
 Hampson,G.F., 1910, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
 Hampson,G.F., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 17-58.
 Hampson,G.F., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 125-136, 252-262, 265-280 (9)2: 181-196, 393-407.
 Hampson,G.F., 1919, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 275-292, 437-457, 533-547 (9)4: 53-68, 137-154, 305-326.
 Hampson,G.F., 1919, Novit. zool. 26: 46-119.
 Handlirsch,A., 1924,
 Hausmann,A., 1996, Nota lepid. 19 (1/2): 3-90, 148 figs.
 Hausmann,A., Parisi,F. & A.Sciarretta,A., 2014, Zootaxa 3768 (4): 460-468, figs.
 Hausmann,A., Sciarretta,A. & F.Pari, 2016, Zootaxa 4065 (1): 1-63, figs.
 Haworth,A.H., 1803-1828,
 Hayes,A.H., 1963, Entomologist 96: 97-99, 9 figs.
 Hayes,A.H., 1980, Proc. Br. ent. nat. Hist. Soc. 1980: 25-30, 5 Pls.
 Hecq,J. 1976, Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Hemming,A.F., 1929, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 3: 217-245.
 Hemming,A.F., 1934,
 Hemming,A.F., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 9: 1-509.
 Henning,G.A. & M.C.Williams, 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1997, Metamorphosis 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.

- Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1996, *Metamorphosis*, Occ. Suppl. 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls.
- Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth, 1981, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.* 314: 1-144, figs.
- Heppner, J.B., 1977, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner, J.B., 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* 39 (8): 127-128.
- Heppner, J.B., 1982, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 36 (2): 87-111.
- Heppner, J.B., 1982, *N.Y. ent. Soc.* 89(4): 220-294.
- Herbulot, C., 1977, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 30-36, Pls.
- Herbulot, C., 1983, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 52(1): 10-21, 23 figs.
- Herbulot, C., 1984, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 53 (4): 159.
- Herbulot, C., 1984, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 128: 11-12, Pl.1.
- Hering, E., 1891, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 52(4/6): 116-128.
- Hering, M., 1929, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* 14: 490.
- Herrich-Schäffer, G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
- Hewitson, W.C., 1852-1877,
- Hewitson, W.C., 1862-1878,
- Higgins, L.G., 1925, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1925: 64-120, 4 Pls.
- Higgins, L.G., 1965, *Entomologist* 98: 241-242.
- Hill, B.G., 1966, *Bull. ent. Res.* 56: 659-670.
- Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
- Hopffer, C., 1857, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1857: 421-423.
- Hopffer, C., 1865, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 26: 382-398.
- Hopffer, C., 1869, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 30: 427-453.
- Howarth, T.G., 1966, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 18: 21-43, 21 textfigs., 5 Pls.
- Hreblay, M., 1996, *Esperiana* 4: 133-158, 83 figs., 2 Pls.
- Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
- Igarashi, S., 1984, *Tyo to Ga* 34 (29): 41-96.
- Joicey, J.J. & G. Talbot, 1925, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 16: 633-653.
- Jong, R.de, 1976, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 119: 165-215, maps.
- Jong, R.de, 1978, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
- Jordan, K., 1925, *Novit. zool.* 32: 288-289.
- Jordan, K., 1933, *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs.
- Jordan, K., 1935, *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 30 figs.
- Jordan, K., 1939, *Novit. zool.* 41: 251-291, 30 figs.
- Karisch, T., 2003, *Nachr. ent. Ver., Apollo (N.F.)* 24 (1/2): 77-78, 2 Abb.
- Kheil, N.M., 1890, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 3: 333-336, 2 Abb.
- Kielland, J., 1982, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 125 (5): 99-154, Pls. 8.
- Kirby, W.F., 1871,
- Kirby, W.F., 1877,
- Kirby, W.F., 1892,
- Kirby, W.F.G., 1903, 432 pp., 55 col. pls. Cassell & Co., London.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1948, *Biol. Jb.* 15: [118]-143.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1955, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 44/45: 250-266, Taf. iv, 8 Abb.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1957, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1963, *Lambillionea* 63: 1-4.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1979, *Spixiana* 2 (3): 215-251.
- Kitching, I.J. & J.-M. Cadiou, 2000,
- Kitching, I.J. & J.E. Rawlins, 1999,
- Kitching, I.J., 1984, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 49 (3): 153-234.
- Klemstein, J., 1966, *Ent. Z., Frankf. a.M.* 76: 17-21.
- Klima, A., 1937,
- Klima, A., 1939,
- Klima, A., 1939,
- Klots, A.B., 1930, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* 25: 80-95, 1 pl.
- Klots, A.B., 1933, *Entomologica am. (N.S.)* 12: 139-242.
- Klots, A.B., 1970,
- Klug, F., 1829-1845,
- Koch, G., 1865,
- Kononenko, V.S. & A.Y. Matov, 2009, *Zootaxa* 2026: 1-17, figs.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr12.pdf/base_view
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2007, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 135: 1-8.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2010, *Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus (Suppl.)* 21: 1-1185, 39 figs. 3 graphs.

- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & S.Seven, 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 48: 3-7.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & S.Seven, 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 46: 1-4.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1980, Nota lepid. 2 (4): 139-146.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1 (2): 45.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1(1): 18-23 1(3): 97-109, 112-122.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1983-1986, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1983) (4): 164-166 3 (1983) (2): 41-42 4 (1986) (1/2): 55-60.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1996, Ethiop. Wildl. Nat. Hist. Soc., Newsl. 8: 6-7.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1996, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 27/28: 1-7.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1996, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 27/28: 10-16.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1996, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 30/33: 1-32.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 35/36: 1-4, 2 harita.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1997, Centr. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 35/36: 4-6, 1 harita.
- Kravchenko,V.D., Ronkay,L. Speidel,W., Witt,T. et al., 2007, Atalanta 38 (3/4): 385-393, figs.
- Krüger,M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
- Kühne,L. & W.Speidel, 2004, Beitr. Ent. 54 (1): 147-184.
- Kühne,L., 2000, Entomofauna 21 (17): 213-228.
- Lagnel,M., 1966, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 71: 91-94, 12 figs.
- Lajonquière,Y.de, 1977, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 13 (2): 243-295, 60 figs., 5 Pls.
- Lamas,G., 2005, Entomofauna 26 (6): 57-100.
- Laporte,B. & P.-C.Rougeot, 1981, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 50(4): 126-127, 2 figs.
- Laporte,B., 1974, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 43(6): 216-224 (7): 246-251, 45 figs.
- Laporte,B., 1974, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 79: 91-94.
- Laporte,B., 1975, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 44(8): 277-287, 32 figs.
- Laporte,B., 1976, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 45(3): 131-136, 9 figs.
- Laporte,B., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 51-67, Pls.
- Laporte,B., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 14-41, 38 figs., Pls.
- Larsen,T.B., 1982, Nota lepid. 5 (2/3): 103-110, 1 fig.
- Larsen,T.B., 1984, J. Biogeogr. 11 (2): 119-158.
- Larsen,T.B., 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (1): 40-41.
- Lattin,G.de, 1952, Decheniana 105/106: 115-164.
- Lattin,G.de, 1967,
- Lederer,J., 1853, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 3: 165-269, pls.
- Lederer,J., 1857,
- Lederer,J., 1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7 (8): 243-280, 7(10): 331-378, 7(11): 380-426, 7(12): 427-502, Taf. 2-18.
- Lee,S. & R.L.Brown, 2008, Zootaxa 1818: 1-55, figs.
- Lemaire,C., 1962, Bull. IFAN 24 A2.
- Leraut,P., 2013, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 118 (1): 41-72, figs.
- Lewvanich,A., 1981, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 42: 185-298, 188 figs.
- Libert,M., 1996, Lambillionea 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
- Libert,M., 2003, Lambillionea 103 (1): 149-154, pls.
- Libert,M., 2011, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 116 (3): 277-278, figs.
- Linnaeus,C., 1758,
- Linnaeus,C., 1761,
- Linnaeus,C., 1764,
- Linnaeus,C., 1767,
- Lovtrup,S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
- Lucas,H., 1852, Revue Mag. Zool. Pure & App. 4: 324-345, 422-432.
- Lucas,H., 1866, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (4)5: 499-500.
- Lödl,M., 1994, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 96B: 373-590, 400 Abb.
- Lödl,M., 1994, Nota lepid. 16(3/4): 241-250, figs.
- Lödl,M., 1995, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 97B: 255-393, 533 Abb.
- Lödl,M., 1995, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 105: 308-314, 12 Abb.
- Lödl,M., 1995, Atalanta 26 (1/2): 297-298.
- Mabille,M.P., 1876, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (5)6: 251-274.
- Mabille,M.P., 1893, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 37: 50-65.
- Marshall,G.A.K., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 3-36.
- Marshall,G.A.K., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (2): 30-40.
- Martin,E.L., 1954, Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. Ent. 3 (14): 505-521, 1 pl., 43 figs.
- Matthews,M., 1987, Syst. Ent. 12: 459-473, figs.

- Meyrick,E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
 Meyrick,E., 1913,
 Meyrick,E., 1916-1923,
 Meyrick,E., 1932, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 80 (1): 107-120.
 Michener,C.D., 1952, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 98: 335-502, 5 Pls.
 Miller,J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
 Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
 Minet,J., 1990, Alexanor 16 (4) (1989): 239-255, figs.
 Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
 Mosher,E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
 Munroe,E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
 Mutuura,A. & E.Munroe, 1970, Mem. ent. Soc. Can. 71: 1-112, 661 figs.
 Nakamura,I., 1977, Entomologist's Gaz. 28: 9-14.
 Nakamura,I., 1979, Nota lepid. 2 (1/2): 45-48.
 Neave,S.A., 1904, Novit. zool. 11: 323-363, 1 pl.
 Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
 Nieuwerkerken,E.J.v., 1986, Zool. Verh. 236: 1-93, figs.
 Nuss,M., et al., 2003-2016,
 Nye,I.W.B. & D.S.Fletcher, 1986,
 Nye,I.W.B., 1975,
 Nässig,W.A. & R.G.Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
 Nässig,W.A., 1994, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 15(3): 253-266.
 Oberthür,C., 1878, Etud. Ent. 3: 1-36, Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1878, Etud. Ent. 4: 1-117, Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1880, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 15: 129-186, 1 Pl., 1 map.
 Oberthür,C., 1883, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 18: 709-740, 1 Pl.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1902, Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 55: 113-204, Taf.II.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1902, Jb.Nassau. Ver. Naturk. 55: 113-204, Taf.II.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1903, Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 56: 3-28, Taf.I.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1911,
 Passerin d'Entrèves,P. & A.Roggero, 2007,
 Pelletier,J., 1978, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. (N.S.) (Ser.A., Zool.) 110: 1-143, 158 figs., 6 Pls.
 Pierre,J. & D.Bernaude, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
 Pierre,J., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 109-110.
 Pierre,J., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 62-63.
 Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Pitkin,L.M., Han,H. & S.James, 2007, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 150: 343-412, figs.
 Plantrou,J. & P.-C.Rougeot, 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 65-67, Pl.
 Plötz,C., 1879, Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 175-180.
 Plötz,C., 1882-1883, Stettin ent. Ztg. 43: 314-344, 436-456: 44: 26-64, 195-233.
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 388-389.
 Poole,R.W., 1989,
 Popescu-Gorj,A. & A.Constantinescu, 1977, Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr.Antipa" 18: 157-245, 97 figs.
 Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
 Prins,J.de & W.de Prins, 2012,
 Prins,W.de & J. de Prins, 2005,
 Prout,L.B., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 428-436.
 Prout,L.B., 1923, Novit. zool. 30 (2): 191-215.
 Prout,L.B., 1929-1938,
 Pühringer,F. & A.Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85.
 Rafinesque,C.S., 1815,
 Ragonot,E.L. & G.F.Hampson, 1901,
 Ragonot,E.L., 1893,
 Razowski,J. & P.Trematerra, 2010, J. ent. Acarol. Res. (II) 42 (2): 47-79, figs.
 Razowski,J., 1966,
 Razowski,J., 1977, Acta zool. cracov. 22 (6): 207-296.
 Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
 Razowski,J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
 Razowski,J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
 Rebel,H., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52 (4/6): 103-116.
 Rebel,H., 1892, Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268.
 Rebel,H., 1899, Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1899(27): 359-361.

- Richter, W., 1963, Stuttg. Beitr. Naturk. 111: 1-12, 8 Abb.
- Riley, N.D., 1920, Entomologist 53: 73-75.
- Riley, N.D., 1925, Novit. zool. 32: 70-95, figs.
- Riley, N.D., 1928, Entomologist 61: 136-137.
- Robinson, G.S. & K.R. Tuck, 1997, Syst. Ent. 22: 363-396, figs.
- Robinson, G.S., 1986, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
- Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M. Hernandez, 2005,
- Roesler, R.U., 1980, NachrBl. Bayer. Ent. 29 (5): 81-89, 5 Abb.
- Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1903, Novit. zool. 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
- Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1903-1905, Novit. zool. 10: 491-542 12: 175-191.
- Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
- Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
- Rothschild, W., 1895, Novit. zool. 2: 167-463.
- Rothschild, W., 1895, Novit. zool. 2: 35-51.
- Rothschild, W., 1902, Novit. zool. 9: 595-598.
- Rothschild, W., 1910, Novit. zool. 17 (1): 1-85 17 (2): 113-171.
- Rothschild, W., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 475-492.
- Rothschild, W., 1925, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 16: 269.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1973, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 78: 334-336, 1 fig.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1975, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 80: 32.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1975, Lambillionea 75(9/10): 68-71, 3 figs.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 17-19, Pl.2.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 110-112, Pl.19.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 20, Pl.15.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 95-96.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 83-94, Pls.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 25-29, Pls.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 81-82, Pl.2.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 36.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 21, Pl.2.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1980, Sinet 3(2): 153-154.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1983, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 52(5): 167-168, 2 figs.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1983, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 52(7): 219-232, 18 figs.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 10.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 7.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 69-70.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 8-9, pl.3.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 52-58, Pl.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 60.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 63-65.
- Rougeot, P.-C., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 12.
- Rougeot, P.-C., Bourgeois, J. & B. Laporte, 1991, Anns Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 27(4): 407-463, 171 figs.
- Rydon, A.H.B., 1971, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 83: 219-233, 283-287, 310-316, 336-341, 384-388, 3 Pls.
- Rydon, A.H.B., 1982, Biol. Skr. Dan. Vid. Selsk. 23 (3): 63-76, 5 Pls.
- Saigusa, T., Nakanishi, H.S., Shima, H. & O. Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
- Sattler, K., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 28 (4): 155-282.
- Schaffer, J.C., 1974, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 76: 467-475.
- Schaffer, J.C., 1997, Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 403-444, figs.
- Schintlmeister, A., 2013,
- Schoorl, J.W., 1990, Zool. Verh. 263: 1-295, 138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
- Schoorl, J.W., 2001, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 22 (2): 88.
- Schouten, R.T.A., 1988, Zool. Verh. 244: 1-64, 91 figs.
- Schüssler, H., 1933,
- Scoble, M.J., Pitkin, L.M., Parsons, M., Honey, M.R. & B.R. Pitkin, 1999,
- Seven, S. & S. Bulguer, 1991,
- Seven, S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 37: 1-3.
- Seven, S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 43: 3-8.
- Seymour, P.R., 1972, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 27: 1-100, 10 pls. 11 maps.
- Shaffer, M., 1977, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 22-24.
- Shaffer, M., 1984, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 8.
- Shirozu, T. & H. Yamamoto, 1956, Sieboldia 4: 329-421, 35-85 Pls.
- Sinev, S.Y., 2002, Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182.

- Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 2001, *Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.)* 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
- Snellen, P.C.T., 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 1-112, pls.
- Speidel, W. & C.M. Naumann, 2005, *Ent. Z., Stutt.* 115 (1): 25-28, figs.
- Stainton, H.T., 1856, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (n.s.)* (2) 3 (8): 301-304.
- Staudinger, O. & E. Schatz, 1884-1888,
- Stempffer, H., 1948, *Revue fr. Ent.* 15: 185-196.
- Stempffer, H., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* 10: 1-322, figs.
- Stempffer, H., 1977, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 102-103.
- Stoll, C., 1780-[1782],
- Stoll, C., 1787-[1790]
- Storace, L., 1947, *Annali Mus. civ. Stro. nat. Giacomo Doria* 63: 116-119, 1 Pl.
- Storace, L., 1950, *Doriana* 1 (7): 2pp.
- Storace, L., 1952, *Annali Mus. civ. Stro. nat. Giacomo Doria* 66: 33-52.
- Storace, L., 1953, *Doriana* 1 (35): 4pp.
- Storace, L., 1962, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 92: 68-73.
- Storace, L., 1962, *Doriana* 3(120): 4pp.
- Storace, L., 1963, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 93: 21-30.
- Strand, E., 1911, *Ent. Rdsch.* 28 (18): 137-141.
- Strand, E., 1911, *Int. ent. Z.* 5 (3): 17.
- Strand, E., 1919,
- Strand, E., 1922,
- Swainson, W., 1827, *Phil. Mag. (n.s.)* 1(1): 180-188.
- Swinhoe, C., 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1903: 375-498.
- Swinhoe, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 497-590.
- Swinhoe, C., 1922-1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 10: 449-484 (9) 11: 47-97, 289-304, 400-442.
- Talbot, G., 1935, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 71: 69-78, 115-127, 147-153, 3 Pls.
- Talbot, G., 1939, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 88: 173-233.
- Talbot, G., 1940, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 90 (10): 319-336.
- Talbot, G., 1943, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 10: 305-336.
- Talbot, G., 1944, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
- Tams, W.H.T. & J. Bowden, 1953, *Bull. ent. Res.* 43: 645-678, 6 Pls.
- Thiaucourt, P., 1977, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 36-39, Pl.18.
- Thierry-Mieg, P., 1910, *Naturaliste* 32: 34-119.
- Thomas, W. & D. Goodger, 1993, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 13 (3a): 297-305, 6 figs.
- Thurau, F., 1904, *Berl. ent. Z.* 49: 55-58.
- Timm, A.E. & J.W. Brown, 2014, *Zookeys* 438: 113-128, figs.
- Tite, G.E., 1961, *Entomologist* 94: 112-113, 5 figs.
- Toulgoet, H.de, 1977, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 68-81, Pls.
- Toulgoet, H.de, 1978, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 83: 213-224, 16 figs.
- Toulgoet, H.de, 1979, *Alexanor* 9(4): 171-175, 5 figs.
- Toulgoet, H.de, 1980, *Alexanor* 11(8): 351-353, 6 figs.
- Toulgoet, H.de, 1984, *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 128: 50-51.
- Trimen, R., 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
- Trimen, R., 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* (3) 1: 398-406.
- Trimen, R., 1870, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
- Trimen, R., 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1881: 433-445.
- Trimen, R., 1883, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1883: 347-363.
- Trimen, R., 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
- Tshikolovets, V.V., 2011,
- Turner, J.R.G., 1963, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 115(9): 239-259, 9 figs.
- Tutt, J.W., 1892, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 3: 50-51.
- Tutt, J.W., 1892, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 3: 106-111.
- Tutt, J.W., 1894, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 5: 65-68, 89-92.
- Vane-Wright, R.I. & P.R. Ackery, 1984,
- Varga, Z., 1975,
- Varga, Z., 1977, *Acta univ. debrecen (Ser.2) Biologica* 14: 223-285, 33 Abb.
- Viidalepp, J., 2011, *Zootaxa* 3136: 1-44, figs.
- Wagner, H. & R. Pfitzner, 1911,
- Wagner, H., 1913-1919,
- Walker, F., 1854,
- Walker, F., 1854,
- Walker, F., 1855,

- Walker,F., 1855,
 Walker,F., 1855,
 Walker,F., 1856,
 Walker,F., 1856,
 Walker,F., 1856,
 Walker,F., 1857,
 Walker,F., 1857,
 Walker,F., 1857,
 Walker,F., 1858,
 Walker,F., 1858,
 Walker,F., 1859,
 Walker,F., 1859,
 Walker,F., 1859,
 Walker,F., 1860,
 Walker,F., 1860,
 Walker,F., 1861,
 Walker,F., 1861,
 Walker,F., 1862,
 Walker,F., 1862,
 Walker,F., 1863,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walker,F., 1865,
 Walker,F., 1865,
 Walker,F., 1865,
 Walker,F., 1866,
 Walker,F., 1870, Entomologist 5: 123-134.
 Walker,F., [1857],
 Walker,F., [1859],
 Walker,F., [1863],
 Walker,F., [1866],
 Ward,C., 1873, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 10: 59-60, 151-152.
 Warren,W. & N.C.Rothschild, 1905, Novit. zool. 12: 21-33, figs.
 Warren,W., 1895, Novit. zool. 2: 82-159.
 Watson,A., Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1980,
 Watson,E.Y., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 3-132, 3 Pls.
 Werneburg,A., 1865, Stettin ent. Ztg. 26: 272-288.
 Westwood,J.O., 1838-1840,
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 13 (11): 395-454, 37 Pls., 314 figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1964, Acta zool. cracov. 9(10): 561-618, figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 25: 31-72. London.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1971, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 17: 1-198, 68 pls. 73 maps.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (1): 1-21, 1 textfig., 7 maps, 15 Pls.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1976,
 Williams,M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Willmott,K.R., 2003, Syst. Ent. 28: 279-322, figs.
 Wiltshire,E.P., 1970, Veröff. zool. St. Samml. München 14: 92-111, figs.
 Yakovlev,R.V., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 66: 1-129.
 Yata,O., 1989, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
 Yata,O., 1991, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
 Yata,O., 1992, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
 Yata,O., 1994, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 13: 59-105, pls.5-35.
 Zaspel,J.M. & M.A.Branham, 2008, Insecta Mundi 47: 1-15.
 Zeller,P.C., 1852, K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1852: 1-120.
 Zeuner,F.E., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 140-144, 2 figs.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.M.Prozorov, 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.V.Gurkovich, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 1-75, 21 pls.

Gabon (GA)

- Aarvik, L., 2004, *Norw. J. Ent.* 51: 71-122, 83 figs.
- Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
- Aurivillius, C., 1893, *Ent. Tidskr.* 13/14: 199-211.
- Aurivillius, C., 1899, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20: 233-258, 18 figs.
- Aurivillius, C., 1908-1925,
- Aurivillius, C., 1911,
- Bartel, M., 1905, *Novit. zool.* 12: 129-152.
- Bengtsson, B.A., 2002, *Phegea* 30 (3): 105-118, 25 figs.
- Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1910, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1910: 1-84, figs.
- Beutenmüller, W., 1899, *J. New York Ent. Soc.* 7: 170-172.
- Brattström, O., Aduse-Poku, K., Collins, S.C. & P.M. Brakefield, 2015, *Zootaxa* 4018 (1): 57-79, figs.
- Butler, A.G., 1874, *Cist. ent.* 1: 209-217.
- Butler, A.G., 1892, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 10: 295-297.
- Butler, A.G., 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
- Callaghan, C.J., 2003, *Metamorphosis* 14 (4): 118-164, figs.
- Capronnier, J.B., 1889, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 33: Bull., cxli-cxviii.
- Carcasson, R.H., 1967,
- Cerf, F.le, 1913, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1913: 212-213, fig. 1.
- Collins, S. & T.B. Larsen, 2008, *Metamorphosis* 19 (2): 42-113, figs.
- Congdon, T.C.E., Bampton, I. & S.C. Collins, 2009, *Metamorphosis* 20 (2): 44-63.
- Crowley, P., 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1890 (3): 551-556, pls. xvii, xviii.
- Druce, H., 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 146-149, 207-215.
- Dubatolov, V.V. & P.G. Haynes, 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
- Dubatolov, V.V., 2006,
- Durante, A. & L. Potenza, 2014, *Lambillionea* 114 (3): 260-263, figs.
- Durante, A., Apinda-Legnouo, E.A. & C. Romano, 2013, *Eur. J. Tax.* 65: 1-15, figs.
- Elwes, H.J. & J. Edwards, 1893, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1893: 1-54, Pl. 3.
- Evans, W.H., 1937,
- Evans, W.H., 1947, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 13: 641-648.
- Fletcher, D.S., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
- Gaede, M., 1926,
- Gozmany, L.A. & L. Vari, 1973,
- Grose-Smith, H., 1890, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 6 (5): 224.
- Hacker, H.H., Schreier, H.-P. & B. Goater, 2012, *Esperiana* 17: 1-614, figs.
- Hecq, J., 1976, *Lambillionea* 76: 38-48, 53-63.
- Henning, G.A. & M.C. Williams, 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
- Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 1997, *Metamorphosis* 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
- Hewitson, W.C., 1874, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 11: 36.
- Hewitson, W.C., 1874, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 11: 56.
- Hewitson, W.C., 1876, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 18: 449-457.
- Hewitson, W.C., 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 319-328.
- Holland, W.J., 1890, *Psyche* 5: 423-431.
- Holland, W.J., 1891, *Psyche* 6: 50-53.
- Holland, W.J., 1892, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 6 (10): 284-294.
- Holland, W.J., 1892, *Ent. News* 2: 248-250, pl. ix.
- Holland, W.J., 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 337-344, pl. xv.
- Holland, W.J., 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 136-138, pl. viii.
- Holland, W.J., 1893, *Psyche* 6: 373-376, 393-400, 411-418, 431-434, 451-454, 469-476, 487-490, 513-520, 531-538, 549-552, 565-568, pls.
- Holland, W.J., 1893, *J. New York Ent. Soc.* 1: 181-184, figs.
- Holland, W.J., 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 22-28, pl. i.
- Holland, W.J., 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 102-108, pl. vii.
- Holland, W.J., 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 59-64, pl. iii.
- Holland, W.J., 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 171-181, pl. ix.
- Holland, W.J., 1894, *Ent. News* 5: 26-31, pl. i.
- Holland, W.J., 1894, *Psyche* 7: 8-10, 27-36, 47-50, 67-70, 83-90, 110-128, 141-144, 5 pls.
- Holland, W.J., 1894, *Ent. News* 5: 89-95, pl. iii.
- Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
- Jordan, K., 1924, *Novit. zool.* 31 (2): 217-226, 18 figs.

- Karsch,F., 1894, Ent. Nachr., Berlin 20 (14/15): 209-240, 1 fig.
- Karsch,F., 1896, Ent. Nachr. 22 (9): 135-141.
- Kielland,J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8.
- Kielland,J., 1994, Lambillionea 94: 235-274, figs.
- Kitching,I.J. & R.Zahiri, 2007, Zootaxa 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Larsen,T.B., 2012, Trop. Lepid. Res. 22 (1): 16-23, figs.
- Larsen,T.B., 2013, Trop. Lepid. Res. 23 (2): 92-98, figs.
- Libert,M., 1996, Lambillionea 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
- Libert,M., 2003, Lambillionea 103 (1): 149-154, pls.
- Libert,M., 2006, Lambillionea 106 (1): 1-14, figs.
- Mabille,M.P., 1876, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (5)6: 251-274.
- Mabille,M.P., 1891, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 35: Bull., lix-lxxxviii, cvi-cxxi, clxviii-clxxxvii.
- Mabille,M.P., 1893, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 37: 50-65.
- Mabille,P., 1890, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 10: 17-51, pls ii, iii.
- Marshall,G.A.K., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 3-36.
- Marshall,G.A.K., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (2): 30-40.
- Miller,L.D. & S.C.Collins, 1997, Metamorphosis 8(4): 147-159, 2 Pls., 18 figs.
- Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
- Oberthür,C., 1893, Etud. Ent. 17: 17-33, Pls.
- Pelletier,J., 1978, Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. (N.S.) (Ser.A., Zool.) 110: 1-143, 158 figs., 6 Pls.
- Pierre,J. & D.Bernaude, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
- Pinhey,E.C.G., 1962,
- Popescu-Gorj,A. & A.Constantinescu, 1977, Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr.Antipa" 18: 157-245, 97 figs.
- Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
- Prout,L.B., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 311-385.
- Prout,L.B., 1954, Entomologist 87: 182-189.
- Prozorov,A., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 67: 97-106.
- Prozorov,A.M. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2013, Zool. Zh. 92 (2): 1-12, figs. [Ent. rev. 93 (4): 496-507]
- Prozorov,A.M. & Zolotuhin,V.V., 2012, Zool. Zh. 91 (4): 435-445, figs. [Ent. rev. 92 (5): 548-558, figs.]
- Pyrz,T.W., Warren-Gash,H., Lorenc-Brudecka,J., Knoop,D., Oremans,P. & S.Safian, 2013, Zookeys 298: 1-37, figs.
- Rafinesque,C.S., 1815,
- Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
- Razowski,J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
- Razowski,J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
- Rothschild,L., 1918, Novit. zool. 25: 338-345.
- Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1903, Novit. zool. 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
- Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
- Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
- Rougeot,P.-C., 1979, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 48(6):
- Saigusa,T. Nakanishi,H.S., Shima,H. & O.Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
- Sharpe,E.M., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (7): 130-135.
- Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
- Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
- Stempffer,H., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 10: 1-322, figs.
- Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1904 (1): 139-158.
- Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 139-158.
- Swinhoe,C., 1908, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1908 (1): 1-36, 3 Pls.
- Talbot,G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
- Talbot,G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
- Talbot,G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
- Talbot,G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
- Toulgoet,H.de, 1978, Nouv. Rev. Ent. 8: 219-230, 11 figs.
- Toulgoet,H.de, 1978, Nouv. Rev. Ent. 8: 377.
- Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
- Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
- Trimen,R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
- Trimen,R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
- Trimen,R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
- Trimen,R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
- Vande Weghe,G., 2010,

- Warren, W., 1894, *Novit. zool.* 1: 366-466.
 Williams, M.C., 2015, *Metamorphosis* 26: 102-108.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.V. Gurkovich, 2009, *Entomofauna* 30 (17): 273-288, figs.

Ivory Coast (CI)

- Aarvik, L., 2004, *Norw. J. Ent.* 51: 71-122, 83 figs.
 Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agassiz, D.J.L., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Arenberger, E., 1997, *Ent. Scand.* 28 (4): 367-379, figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1908-1925,
 Behounek, G., Han, H.L. & V.S. Kononenko, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
 Boireau, P., 2015, *Metamorphosis* 26: 24-25, figs.
 Bridges, C.A., 1988,
 Bridges, C.A., 1993,
 Brown, J.W., 2005,
 Butler, A.G., 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (1): 56-82.
 Carcasson, R.H., 1967,
 Collins, S.C. & T.B. Larsen, 2000, *Metamorphosis* 11 (2): 57-75, figs.
 Congdon, T.C.E., Bampton, I. & S.C. Collins, 2009, *Metamorphosis* 20 (2): 44-63.
 D'Abbrera, B., [1987],
 Davis, D.R., 1998, *Smithsonian Contr. Zool.* 597: iv+1-81 pp., Pls.
 Dubatolov, V.V. & P.G. Haynes, 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Dubatolov, V.V., 2006,
 Dubatolov, V.V., 2006, *Neue ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 27 (3): 139-152, figs.
 Durante, A., 2008, *Zootaxa* 1713: 53-68, figs.
 Eitschberger, U., 2003, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 56: 1-400, pls.
 Eliot, J.N., 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
 Eltringham, H., 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Evans, W.H., 1937,
 Evans, W.H., 1947, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher, D.S., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1974, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1979,
 Forbes, T.M., 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 98: 85-132, figs.
 Fracker, S.B., 1915, *Illinois biol. Monogr.* 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
 Gaede, M., 1926,
 Gielis, C., 1993, *Zool. Verh.* 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
 Gielis, C., 1996,
 Gielis, C., 2003,
 Gozmany, L.A. & L. Vari, 1973,
 Gurkovich, A.V. & V.V. Zolotuhin, 2009, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 63: 77-101, pls.
 Hacker, H.H., Schreier, H.-P. & B. Goater, 2012, *Esperiana* 17: 1-614, figs.
 Hampson, G.F., 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 46-119.
 Hancock, D.L., 2006, *Metamorphosis* 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
 Hecq, J., 1976, *Lambillionea* 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Hemming, A.F., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* 9: 1-509.
 Henning, G.A. & M.C. Williams, 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
 Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 1997, *Metamorphosis* 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
 Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1996, *Metamorphosis, Occ. Suppl.* 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls.
 Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth, 1981, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.* 314: 1-144, figs.
 Hewitson, W.C., 1852-1877,
 Hewitson, W.C., 1862-1878,
 Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
 Igarashi, S., 1984, *Tyo to Ga* 34 (29): 41-96.
 Jong, R. de, 1978, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
 Jordan, K., 1915, *Novit. zool.* 22: 274-280, 2 figs.
 Karsch, F., 1894, *Ent. Nachr., Berlin* 20 (14/15): 209-240, 1 fig.

- Kielland,J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8.
 Kielland,J., 1994, Lambillionea 94: 235-274, figs.
 Kirby,W.F., 1871,
 Kirby,W.F., 1877,
 Kirby,W.F., 1892,
 Kiriakoff,S.G., 1957, Tijdschr. Ent. 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs.
 Kitching,I.J. & J-M.Cadiou, 2000,
 Kitching,I.J. & R.Zahiri, 2007, Zootaxa 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 2013, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 160: 1-5.
 Krüger,M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
 Larsen,T.B. & S.C.Collins, 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 4-11, figs.
 Larsen,T.B., 1997, Metamorphosis 8(4): 172-182.
 Larsen,T.B., 2005,
 Larsen,T.B., 2008, Biodivers. conserv. 2008: 15 pp.
 Larsen,T.B., 2012, Trop. Lepid. Res. 22 (1): 16-23, figs.
 Larsen,T.B., 2013, Trop. Lepid. Res. 23 (2): 92-98, figs.
 Leraut,P., 2013, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 118 (1): 41-72, figs.
 Li,H. & K.Sattler, 2012, Zootaxa 3373: 1-82, figs.
 Libert,M., 1996, Lambillionea 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
 Libert,M., 2006, Lambillionea 106 (1): 1-14, figs.
 Lovtrup,S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
 Mabille,P., 1890, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 10: 17-51, pl.s ii, iii.
 Marshall,G.A.K., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 3-36.
 Marshall,G.A.K., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (2): 30-40.
 Meyrick,E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
 Meyrick,E., 1912-1916,
 Meyrick,E., 1923-1930,
 Miller,J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
 Mosher,E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
 Munroe,E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
 Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
 Nye,I.W.B. & D.S.Fletcher, 1986,
 Nye,I.W.B., 1975,
 Nässig,W.A. & R.G.Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
 Pierre,J. & D.Bernaude, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
 Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
 Prins,J.de & W.de Prins, 2012,
 Prins,W.de & J. de Prins, 2005,
 Prout,A.E., 1921, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 8: 1-33, 7 pls.
 Prout,L.B., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 311-385.
 Prout,L.B., 1929-1938,
 Prout,L.B., 1954, Entomologist 87: 182-189.
 Prozorov,A., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 67: 97-106.
 Pycz,T.W., Warren-Gash,H., Lorenc-Brudecka,J., Knoop,D., Oremans,P. & S.Safian, 2013, Zookeys 298: 1-37, figs.
 Pühringer,F. & A.Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85
 Rafinesque,C.S., 1815,
 Razowski,J., 1966,
 Razowski,J., 1993, Acta zool. cracov. 36 (1): 137-159, 40 figs.
 Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
 Razowski,J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
 Razowski,J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
 Razowski,J., 2014, Shilap Revta lepid. 42 (167): 449-479, figs.
 Rebel,H., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52 (4/6): 103-116.
 Rebel,H., 1892, Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268.
 Robinson,G.S., 1986, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
 Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild,L., 1918, Novit. zool. 25: 338-345.
 Saigusa,T. Nakanishi,H.S., Shima,H. & O.Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
 Sattler,K., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 28 (4): 155-282.

- Schintlmeister, A., 2013,
 Schoorl, J.W., 1990, Zool. Verh. 263: 1-295, 138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
 Schoorl, J.W., 2001, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 22 (2): 88.
 Scoble, M.J., Pitkin, L.M., Parsons, M., Honey, M.R. & B.R. Pitkin, 1999,
 Sinev, S.Y., 2002, Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182.
 Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
 Snellen, P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
 Stainton, H.T., 1856, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (n.s.) (2) 3 (8): 301-304.
 Staudinger, O. & E. Schatz, 1884-1888,
 Staudinger, O., 1896, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 8: 366-379, 2 Pls.
 Strand, E., 1919,
 Strand, E., 1922,
 Swinhoe, C., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498.
 Swinhoe, C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1904 (1): 139-158.
 Swinhoe, C., 1922-1923, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 10: 449-484 (9) 11: 47-97, 289-304, 400-442.
 Talbot, G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
 Talbot, G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
 Talbot, G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
 Talbot, G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
 Tams, W.H.T., 1936, Novit. zool. 40 (1): 95-114, 9 pls.
 Trimen, R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
 Trimen, R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
 Trimen, R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen, R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
 Trimen, R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
 Trimen, R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
 Tutt, J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 50-51.
 Tutt, J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 106-111.
 Tutt, J.W., 1894, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 5: 65-68, 89-92.
 Vane-Wright, R.I. & P.R. Ackery, 1984,
 Walsingham, M.A., 1891, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1891: 63-132, Pls. 3-7.
 Watson, A., 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps.
 Watson, A., Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1980,
 Williams, M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Yakovlev, R.V., 2006, Tinea 19 (3): 188-213, figs.
 Yata, O., 1989, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
 Yata, O., 1991, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
 Yata, O., 1992, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
 Yata, O., 1994, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 13: 59-105, pls. 5-35.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.M. Prozorov, 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.V. Gurkovich, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 1-75, 21 pls.

Liberia (LR)

- Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Aurivillius, C., 1908-1925,
 Berio, E., 1956, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 86(3/4): 34-43, 12 figs.
 Butler, A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Callaghan, C.J., 2003, Metamorphosis 14 (4): 118-164, figs.
 Carcasson, R.H., 1967,
 Carcasson, R.H., 1971, J. Lepidopterist' Soc. 25 (3): 169-176, figs.
 Clench, H.K., 1959, Veröff. Zool. Staatsamml. München 6: 3-27.
 Congdon, T.C.E., Bampton, I. & S.C. Collins, 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (2): 44-63.
 Dubatolov, V.V., 2006,
 Eltringham, H., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Evans, W.H., 1937,
 Evans, W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Gaede, M., 1926,
 Gozmany, L.A. & L. Vari, 1973,
 Gurkovich, A.V. & V.V. Zolotuhin, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 77-101, pls.

- Hecq,J. 1976, Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Henning,G.A. & M.C.Williams, 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1997, Metamorphosis 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
 Holland,W.J., 1894, Ent. News 5: 89-95, pl.iii.
 Holland,W.J., 1895, Ent. News 6: 166-168.
 Holland,W.J., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
 Jong,R.de, 1978, Tijdschr. Ent. 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
 Kielland,J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 2013, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 160: 1-5.
 Larsen,T.B. & S.C.Collins, 2013, Metamorphosis 23: 8-15, figs.
 Larsen,T.B. & S.C.Collins, 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 4-11, figs.
 Larsen,T.B., 2005,
 Larsen,T.B., 2008, Biodivers. conserv. 2008: 15 pp.
 Libert,M., 1996, Lambillionea 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
 Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
 Pierre,J. & D.Bernaude, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
 Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
 Prozorov,A., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 67: 97-106.
 Pyrcz,T.W., Warren-Gash,H., Lorenc-Brudecka,J., Knoop,D., Oremans,P. & S.Safian, 2013, Zookeys 298: 1-37, figs.
 Rafinesque,C.S., 1815,
 Razowski,J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
 Razowski,J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
 Safian,S. & F.Pühringer, 2016, Metamorphosis 27: 1-2, 2 figs.
 Safian,S., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 12-19, figs.
 Safian,S., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 27-30, figs.
 Safian,S., Collins,S.C. & M.Libert, 2015, Zootaxa 3931 (2): 286-292, figs.
 Safian,S., Libert,M. & S.C.Collins, 2013, Zootaxa 3718 (2): 193-199, figs.
 Saigusa,T. Nakanishi,H.S., Shima,H. & O.Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
 Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
 Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
 Talbot,G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
 Talbot,G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
 Talbot,G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
 Talbot,G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
 Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
 Trimen,R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
 Trimen,R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
 Trimen,R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
 Warren,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 195-262, pl.v.
 Watson,A., 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps.
 Williams,M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.M.Prozorov, 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.V.Gurkovich, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 1-75, 21 pls.

Malawi (MW)

- Aarvik,L. & D.J.L.Agassiz, 2014, Norw. J. Ent. 61: 27-36, figs.
 Aarvik,L. & T.Karisch, 2009, Zootaxa 2026: 18-32, figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2004, Norw. J. Ent. 51: 71-122, 83 figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2008, Norw. J. Ent. 55: 7-13, 8 figs.
 Ackery,P.R., Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agassiz,D.J.L., 2012, Zootaxa 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904 (4): 695-700, pl.xxxiii.
 Aurivillius,C., 1908-1925,
 Bartel,M., 1903, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 16: 170-220.
 Bartel,M., 1905, Novit. zool. 12: 129-152.
 Bastelberger,M., 1909, Int. ent. Z. 3: 100-101.

- Behounek, G., Han, H.L. & V.S. Kononenko, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
- Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1910, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1910: 1-84, figs.
- Bigot, L., Nel, J. & J. Picard, 2009, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 114 (3): 327-336, figs.
- Bridges, C.A., 1988,
- Bridges, C.A., 1993,
- Brown, J.W., 2005,
- Butler, A.G., 1893, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1893: 643-684, Pl. 60
- Butler, A.G., 1895, *Proc. zool. Soc. London* 1895: 250-270, pls. xv, xvi.
- Butler, A.G., 1895, *Proc. zool. Soc. London* 1895: 720-721.
- Butler, A.G., 1896, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 18: 159-163.
- Butler, A.G., 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
- Butler, A.G., 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (1): 56-82.
- Butler, A.G., 1900, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (5): 59-63.
- Butler, A.G., 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (8): 196-216.
- Callaghan, C.J., 2003, *Metamorphosis* 14 (4): 118-164, figs.
- Carcasson, R.H., 1967,
- Clench, H.K., 1959, *Veröff. Zool. Staatsamml. München* 6: 3-27.
- Congdon, C., Collins, S. & J. Bayliss, 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (2): 46-107.
- Congdon, T.C.E., Bampton, I. & S.C. Collins, 2009, *Metamorphosis* 20 (2): 44-63.
- Cottrell, C.B., 1981, *Syst. Ent.* 6: 5-45, figs.
- D'Abbrera, B., [1987],
- Dubatolov, V.V. & P.G. Haynes, 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
- Dubatolov, V.V., 2006,
- Dubatolov, V.V., 2011, *Atalanta* 42 (1/4): 125-135, figs.
- Durante, A., 2008, *Zootaxa* 1713: 53-68, figs.
- Eliot, J.N., 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
- Evans, W.H., 1937,
- Evans, W.H., 1947, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 13: 641-648.
- Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1982,
- Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1984,
- Fletcher, D.S., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
- Fletcher, D.S., 1974, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
- Fletcher, D.S., 1979,
- Forbes, T.M., 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 98: 85-132, figs.
- Fracker, S.B., 1915, *Illinois biol. Monogr.* 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
- Gaede, M., 1926,
- Gaedike, R., 2004, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 41: 41-59, figs.
- Gielis, C., 1993, *Zool. Verh.* 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
- Gielis, C., 2003,
- Gozmany, L.A. & L. Vari, 1973,
- Grose-Smith, H., 1889, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 6 (3): 121-137.
- Grünberg, K., 1907, *Berl. ent. Z.* 52: 63-75, 6 figs.
- Hampson, G.F., 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (8): 165-186.
- Hampson, G.F., 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1901 (2): 187-192, figs.
- Hampson, G.F., 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
- Hampson, G.F., 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 46-119.
- Hancock, D.L., 2006, *Metamorphosis* 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
- Hayes, A.H., 1980, *Proc. Br. ent. nat. Hist. Soc.* 1980: 25-30, 5 Pls.
- Hecq, J., 1976, *Lambillionea* 76: 38-48, 53-63.
- Hemming, A.F., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* 9: 1-509.
- Henning, G.A. & M.C. Williams, 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
- Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 1996, *Metamorphosis* 7 (2): 71-80, figs.
- Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 1997, *Metamorphosis* 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
- Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 2004, *Metamorphosis* 15 (1): 3-61, pls., figs.
- Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1996, *Metamorphosis, Occ. Suppl.* 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls.
- Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth, 1981, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.* 314: 1-144, figs.
- Hewitson, W.C., 1852-1877,
- Hewitson, W.C., 1862-1878,
- Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
- Hopffer, C., 1857, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1857: 421-423.
- Igarashi, S., 1984, *Tyo to Ga* 34 (29): 41-96.
- Jordan, K., 1907, *Entomologist* 40: 121-127.

- Jordan,K., 1924, Novit zool. 31 (2): 217-226, 18 figs.
 Jordan,K., 1933, Novit.zool. 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs.
 Kallies,A., 2016, Zootaxa 4083 (1): 1-39, figs.
 Karsch,F., 1896, Ent. Nachr. 22 (24): 372-378.
 Karsch,F., 1900, Ent. Nachr. 26 (23): 353-359.
 Kielland,J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8.
 Kirby,W.F., 1871,
 Kirby,W.F., 1877,
 Kirby,W.F., 1892,
 Kiriakoff,S.G., 1957, Tijdschr. Ent. 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs.
 Kiriakoff,S.G., 1981, Entomofauna 2 (2): 11-31, figs.
 Kitching,I.J. & J-M.Cadiou, 2000,
 Kitching,I.J. & R.Zahiri, 2007, Zootaxa 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.
 Kovtunovich,V., Ustjuzhanin,P. & R.Murphy, 2014, Zootaxa 3847 (4): 452-494, figs.
 Kovtunovitch,V.N. & P.Y.Ustjuzhanin, 2009, Amurian zool. J. 1 (1): 37-44, figs.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr10.pdf/base_view
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Krüger,M., 1997, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (21): 257-295, 9 figs.
 Krüger,M., 1998, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (25): 333-349, 23 figs.
 Krüger,M., 1999, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (32): 427-496, 109 figs.
 Krüger,M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
 Krüger,M., 2002, Transvaal Museum Monograph 13: 1-224, 441 figs., 54 maps.
 Krüger,M., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (3): 78-86, figs.
 Krüger,M., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (2): 71-78, figs.
 Kühne,L., 2000, Entomofauna 21 (17): 213-228.
 Lathy,P.I., 1901, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1901 (1): 19-36, pl.iii.
 Lathy,P.I., 1906, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1906: 2-10, 2 pls.
 Libert,M., 1996, Lambillionea 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
 Lovtrup,S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
 Lödl,M. & B.Mayerl, 1998, Quadrifina 1: 115-230, figs.
 Lödl,M., 1993, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 103 (4): 453-459.
 Lödl,M., 1993, Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent. 45 (1/2): 11-14.
 Lödl,M., 1995, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 105 (20): 416-420.
 Marshall,G.A.K., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 3-36.
 Marshall,G.A.K., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (2): 30-40.
 Martin,E.L., 1954, Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. Ent. 3 (14): 505-521, 1 pl., 43 figs.
 Matthews,M., 1987, Syst. Ent. 12: 459-473, figs.
 Meyrick,E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
 Meyrick,E., 1912-1916,
 Miller,J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
 Mosher,E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
 Munroe,E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
 Neave,S.A., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 2-85, pls. i-iii, 2 text-figs., 1 map.
 Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
 Nye,I.W.B. & D.S.Fletcher, 1986,
 Nye,I.W.B., 1975,
 Nässig,W.A. & R.G.Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
 Petersen,G., 1986, Beitr. Ent. 36: 53-62, figs.
 Pierre,J. & D.Bernaude, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
 Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
 Prins,J.de & W.de Prins, 2012,
 Prins,W.de & J. de Prins, 2005,
 Prout,L.B., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 311-385.
 Prout,L.B., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 428-436.
 Prout,L.B., 1922, Novit. zool. 29: 327-363.
 Prout,L.B., 1929-1938,
 Pühringer,F. & A.Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85.
 Rafinesque,C.S., 1815,
 Razowski,J., 1966,
 Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
 Razowski,J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.

- Razowski, J., 2005, *Acta zool. cracov.* 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
- Rebel, H., 1891, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 52 (4/6): 103-116.
- Rebel, H., 1892, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 53: 247-268.
- Robinson, G.S., 1986, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
- Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
- Rothschild, L., 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 338-345.
- Rothschild, W. & K.Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
- Rothschild, W. & K.Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 10: 488-490.
- Rothschild, W. & K.Jordan, 1916, *Novit. zool.* 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
- Rothschild, W. & K.Jordan, 1916, *Novit. zool.* 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
- Rothschild, W., 1895, *Novit. zool.* 2: 35-51.
- Rothschild, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 179-184.
- Rothschild, W., 1898, *Novit. zool.* 5 (1): 96-102.
- Saigusa, T., Nakanishi, H.S., Shima, H. & O.Yata, 1977, *Acta Rhopalocerologica* 1: 2-32.
- Sattler, K., 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 28 (4): 155-282.
- Schintlmeister, A., 2013,
- Schoorl, J.W., 1990, *Zool. Verh.* 263: 1-295, 138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
- Schoorl, J.W., 2001, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 22 (2): 88.
- Scoble, M.J., Pitkin, L.M., Parsons, M., Honey, M.R. & B.R.Pitkin, 1999,
- Seven, S., 1997, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 48: 1-2, 1 harita.
- Seven, S., 1997, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 48: 2-3.
- Sharpe, E.M., 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (8): 278-286.
- Sinev, S.Y., 2002, *Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg* 293: 1-182.
- Smith, C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2001, *Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.)* 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
- Snellen, P.C.T., 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 1-112, pls.
- Staude, H. & R.Murphy, 2011, *Metamorphosis* 22 (2): 32-48.
- Staude, H., Bayliss, J. & P.Sihvonen, 2011, *Metamorphosis* 22 (2): 49-64, pls.
- Staudinger, O. & E.Schatz, 1884-1888,
- Staudinger, O., 1896, *Dt. ent. Z.*, *Iris* 8: 366-379, 2 Pls.
- Stempffer, H., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* 10: 1-322, figs.
- Strand, E., 1909, *Arch. Naturg.* 75 (1): 375-386.
- Strand, E., 1919,
- Strand, E., 1922,
- Swinhoe, C., 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1903: 375-498.
- Swinhoe, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 497-590.
- Talbot, G., 1935, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 71: 202-209, Pls.4,5.
- Talbot, G., 1939, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 88: 173-233.
- Talbot, G., 1940, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 90 (10): 319-336.
- Talbot, G., 1943, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 10: 305-336.
- Talbot, G., 1944, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
- Trimen, R., 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
- Trimen, R., 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* (3) 1: 398-406.
- Trimen, R., 1870, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
- Trimen, R., 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1881: 433-445.
- Trimen, R., 1883, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1883: 347-363.
- Trimen, R., 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
- Tutt, J.W., 1892, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 3: 50-51.
- Tutt, J.W., 1892, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 3: 106-111.
- Tutt, J.W., 1894, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 5: 65-68, 89-92.
- Vane-Wright, R.I. & P.R.Ackery, 1984,
- Ward, C., 1873, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 10: 59-60, 151-152.
- Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 195-262, pl.v.
- Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 12-130.
- Warren, W., 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8: 6-20.
- Watson, A., Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1980,
- Williams, M.C., 2002, *Metamorphosis* 13 (2): 64-67, figs.
- Williams, M.C., 2015, *Metamorphosis* 26: 102-108.
- Yakovlev, R., Ivinskis, P., Rimsaite, J. & A.Saldaitis, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3635 (5): 587-590, figs.
- Yakovlev, R.V. & R.J.Murphy, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3709 (4): 371-393, figs.
- Yata, O., 1989, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
- Yata, O., 1991, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
- Yata, O., 1992, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 11: 1-77, 30 pls.

Yata,O., 1994, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 13: 59-105, pls.5-35.

Nigeria (NG)

- Aarvik,L., 2004, Norw. J. Ent. 51: 71-122, 83 figs.
 Agassiz,D.J.L., 2012, Zootaxa 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Arenberger,E. & J.Wojtusiak, 1997, Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent. 48: 73-85, figs. [31.12.1996]
 Arenberger,E., 1987, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 38 (3/4) (1986): 103-106, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 1997, Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 367-379, figs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1899, Ent. Tidskr. 20: 233-258, 18 figs.
 Bakowski,M., Bartsch,D. & A.Kallies, 2008, Ann. zool. 58 (4): 785-797, figs.
 Bennett,N.H., 1969, Entomologist 102: 143-144.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1908, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 2: 255-264.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1910: 1-84, figs.
 Brattström,O., Aduse-Poku,K., Collins,S.C. & P.M.Brakefield, 2015, Zootaxa 4018 (1): 57-79, figs.
 Butler,A.G., 1869-1874,
 Butler,A.G., 1876, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1876: 126-165, pls.vi,vii.
 Butler,A.G., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 196-216.
 Butler,A.G., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 57-60.
 Callaghan,C.J., 2003, Metamorphosis 14 (4): 118-164, figs.
 Collenette,C.L., 1931, Trans. ent. Soc. London 79 (2): 341-363, pls. 12, 13.
 Collenette,C.L., 1960, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 3: 91-101, 1 pl.
 Collins,S. & T.B.Larsen, 2008, Metamorphosis 19 (2): 42-113, figs.
 Collins,S.C. & T.B.Larsen, 2000, Metamorphosis 11 (2): 57-75, figs.
 Cornes,M.A., 1969, Occ. Publ. ent. Soc. Nigeria 3: 1-23.
 Cornes,M.A., 1971, Occ. Publ. ent. Soc. Nigeria 7: 1-10.
 Dubatolov,V.V. & P.G.Haynes, 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2006,
 Durante,A., 2008, Zootaxa 1713: 53-68, figs.
 Durante,M.A. & S.Panzer, 1999, Lambillionea 99 (3): 439-448, Tav.
 Durante,M.A. & S.Panzer, 2001, Lambillionea 101 (2): 203-215, 7 Tav.
 Durante,M.A. & S.Panzer, 2002, Lambillionea 102 (2): 135-139, 2 Tav.
 Durante,M.A. & S.Panzer, 2002, Lambillionea 102 (3): 282-286, 2 Tav.
 Durrant,J.H., 1914, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1913 (4): 513-514.
 Eltringham,H., 1911, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1911 (1): 1-15, 2 pls.
 Eltringham,H., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Evans,W.H., 1937,
 Evans,W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Evans,W.H., 1949,
 Felder,C. & R.Felder, 1865-[1867],
 Felder,C., Felder,R. & A.F.Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
 Fletcher,D.S., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Forbes,T.M., 1955, Tijdschr. Ent. 98: 85-132, figs.
 Fruhstorfer,H., 1894, Berl. ent. Z. 39: 248, Taf.XVII.
 Gozmany,L.A. & L.Vari, 1973,
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1854,
 Gurkovich,A.V. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 77-101, pls.
 Hampson,G.F., 1896, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1896 (4): 451-550, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 165-186.
 Hampson,G.F., 1903, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (11): 337-351.
 Hampson,G.F., 1910, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
 Hampson,G.F., 1912-1913, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 149-174, 242-269, 321-336, 433-444, 625-633 (8) 10: 1-20, 557-573 (8) 11: 322-342, 509-530 (8) 12: 1-38, 299-319.
 Hampson,G.F., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 17-58.
 Hampson,G.F., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 125-136, 252-262, 265-280 (9)2: 181-196, 393-407.
 Hampson,G.F., 1919, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 275-292, 437-457, 533-547 (9)4: 53-68, 137-154, 305-326.
 Hampson,G.F., 1930, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 5: 50-80.
 Hancock,D.L., 1990, Arnoldia 9 (34): 463-467.
 Hancock,D.L., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (1): 28-34.

- Hancock,D.L., 2006, *Metamorphosis* 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
- Haugum,J. & A.M.Low, 1981, *Tokurana* 2: 1-29, 6 Pls.
- Hausmann,A., 1997, *Spixiana* 20 (3): 291-302, figs.
- Hecq,J. 1976, *Lambillionea* 76: 38-48, 53-63.
- Hemming,A.F., 1934,
- Henning,S.F. & G.A.Henning, 1996, *Metamorphosis*, Occ. Suppl. 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls.
- Hewitson,W.C., 1872, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 9: 146-147.
- Hewitson,W.C., 1874, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 11: 36.
- Hewitson,W.C., 1876, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 18: 449-457.
- Hewitson,W.C., 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 319-328.
- Holland,W.J., 1893, *Psyche* 6: 373-376, 393-400, 411-418, 431-434, 451-454, 469-476, 487-490, 513-520, 531-538, 549-552, 565-568, pls.
- Holland,W.J., 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 59-64, pl.iii.
- Holland,W.J., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
- Häuser,C.L., 1993, *Nota lepid.* 16 (1): 34-43.
- Ivinskis,P. & A.Saldaitis, 2008, *Acta zool. Lithuanica* 18 (4): 256-260, figs.
- Janse,A.J.T., 1931, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 79 (3): 439-492, Pls.
- Joicey,J.J. & G.Talbot, 1925, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 16: 633-653.
- Jong,R.de, 1978, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
- Jordan,K., 1924, *Novit. zool.* 31 (2): 217-226, 18 figs.
- Jordan,K., 1933, *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs.
- Jordan,K., 1935, *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 30 figs.
- Jordan,K., 1939, *Novit. zool.* 41: 251-291, 30 figs.
- Kallies,A., 2016, *Zootaxa* 4083 (1): 1-39, figs.
- Karisch,T., 2003, *Atalanta* 34 (1-2): 167-178, figs.
- Karsch,F., 1894, *Ent. Nachr., Berlin* 20 (14/15): 209-240, 1 fig.
- Kielland,J., 1982, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8.
- Kielland,J., 1994, *Lambillionea* 94: 235-274, figs.
- Kiriakoff,S.G., 1957, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs.
- Kitching,I.J. & R.Zahiri, 2007, *Zootaxa* 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr15.pdf/base_view
- Koçak,A.Ö., 2013, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 160: 1-5.
- Krüger,M., 2001, *Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.)* 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
- Kühne,L., 2014, *Beitr. Ent.* 64 (1): 111-133, figs.
- Lajonquière,Y.de, 1977, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.)* 13 (2): 243-295, 60 figs., 5 Pls.
- Larsen,T.B. & J.Boorman, 1995, *Lambillionea* 95: 611-613, figs.
- Larsen,T.B. & S.C.Collins, 2013, *Metamorphosis* 23: 8-15, figs.
- Larsen,T.B., 1997, *Metamorphosis* 8(4): 172-182.
- Larsen,T.B., 2005,
- Larsen,T.B., 2008, *Biodivers. conserv.* 2008: 15 pp.
- Larsen,T.B., 2012, *Trop. Lepid. Res.* 22 (1): 16-23, figs.
- Larsen,T.B., Pyrcz,T.W., Safian,S. & H.Warren-Gash, 2009, *Metamorphosis* 20 (3): 89-99, figs.
- Larsen,T.B., Riley,J. & M.A.Cornes, 1980, *J. Res. Lepid.* 18 (1): 4-23, figs.
- Lathy,P.I., 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 183-206, pl.viii.
- Li,H. & K.Sattler, 2012, *Zootaxa* 3373: 1-82, figs.
- Libert,M., 1996, *Lambillionea* 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
- Libert,M., 2006, *Lambillionea* 106 (1): 1-14, figs.
- Lödl,M. & B.Mayerl, 1998, *Quadrifina* 1: 115-230, figs.
- Lödl,M., 1993, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 94/95: 547-549.
- Lödl,M., 2001, *Quadrifina* 4: 101-106, figs.
- Lödl,M., 2001, *Quadrifina* 4: 107-115,
- Mabille,M.P., 1883, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 27: Bull., li-lxxviii.
- Mabille,M.P., 1891, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 35: Bull., lix-lxxxviii, cvi-cxxi, clxviii-clxxxvii.
- Mabille,P., 1904,
- Marshall,G.A.K., 1897, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1897: 3-36.
- Marshall,G.A.K., 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (2): 30-40.
- Matthews,M., 1987, *Syst. Ent.* 12: 459-473, figs.
- Mayerl,B. & M.Lödl, 1997, *Annln. naturh. Mus. Wien* 99B: 377-386.
- Meyrick,E., 1908, *Proc. zool. Soc. London.* 1908: 716-756.
- Meyrick,E., 1912-1916,
- Meyrick,E., 1916-1923,
- Meyrick,E., 1923-1930,

- Miller, L.D. & S.C. Collins, 1997, *Metamorphosis* 8(4): 147-159, 2 Pls., 18 figs.
- Mutuura, A. & E. Munroe, 1970, *Mem. ent. Soc. Can.* 71: 1-112, 661 figs.
- Nässig, W.A. & R.G. Oberprieler, 2008, *Senckenbergiana biol.* 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Poole, R.W., 1989,
- Prins, J. de & W. de Prins, 2012,
- Prout, L.B., 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 388-443.
- Prout, L.B., 1915, *Novit. zool.* 22: 311-385.
- Prout, L.B., 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 428-436.
- Prout, L.B., 1919, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 3: 165-190.
- Prout, L.B., 1929-1938,
- Prozorov, A.M. & V.V. Zolotuhin, 2013, *Zool. Zh.* 92 (2): 1-12, figs. [*Ent. rev.* 93 (4): 496-507]
- Pyrz, T.W., Lorenc, J. & D.P. Knoop, 2011, *Genus* 22 (4): 621-638, figs.
- Pyrz, T.W., Warren-Gash, H., Lorenc-Brudecka, J., Knoop, D., Oremans, P. & S. Safian, 2013, *Zookeys* 298: 1-37, figs.
- Razowski, J. & J. Wojtusiak, 2012, *Acta zool. cracov.* 55 (2): 59-130, figs.
- Razowski, J., 1981, *Acta zool. cracov.* 25: 319-340, figs.
- Razowski, J., 1993, *Acta zool. cracov.* 36 (1): 183-197, 19 figs.
- Razowski, J., 1995, *Acta zool. cracov.* 38 (2): 183-193.
- Razowski, J., 2014, *Shilap Revta lepid.* 42 (167): 449-479, figs.
- Rebel, H., 1898, *Termés füzetek* 21: 368-379, Tab. xvi-xix.
- Riley, J., 1971, *Occ. Publ. ent. Soc. Nigeria* 5: 1-9.
- Riley, J., 1971, *Occ. Publ. ent. Soc. Nigeria* 6: 1-10.
- Rothschild, L., 1921, *Novit. zool.* 28: 142-170, 215-229.
- Rothschild, W., 1932, *Novit. zool.* 32: 250-252.
- Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1896-1897, *Novit. zool.* 3: 21-62, 185-208 *ibid.* 4: 314-365, pl. iv.
- Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
- Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1916, *Novit. zool.* 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
- Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1916, *Novit. zool.* 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
- Rothschild, W., 1910, *Novit. zool.* 17 (1): 1-85 17 (2): 113-171.
- Rothschild, W., 1910, *Novit. zool.* 17 (1): 172-188.
- Rothschild, W., 1916, *Novit. zool.* 23 (2): 264-271.
- Rothschild, W., 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 475-492.
- Safian, S., 2014, *Zootxa* 3860 (2): 195-200, figs.
- Scudder, S.H., 1875, *Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston* 10: 91-293.
- Sharpe, E.M., 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (3): 371-373.
- Sharpe, E.M., 1902, *Entomologist* 35: 65-68, 101-107.
- Snellen, P.C.T., 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 1-112, pls.
- Solovyev, A.V. & A. Saldaitis, 2010, *J. Insect Sci.* 10 (190): 1-7, figs.
- Stainton, H.T., 1856, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (n.s.)* (2) 3 (8): 301-304.
- Staudinger, O., 1896, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 8: 366-379, 2 Pls.
- Stempffer, H., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* 10: 1-322, figs.
- Swinhoe, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1904 (1): 139-158.
- Swinhoe, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 139-158.
- Swinhoe, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 497-590.
- Swinhoe, C., 1922-1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 10: 449-484 (9) 11: 47-97, 289-304, 400-442.
- Talbot, G., 1935, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 71: 202-209, Pls. 4, 5.
- Talbot, G., 1939, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 88: 173-233.
- Talbot, G., 1940, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 90 (10): 319-336.
- Talbot, G., 1943, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 10: 305-336.
- Talbot, G., 1944, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 94 (2): 155-185, Tab. 1, Pl. 1
- Timm, A.E. & J.W. Brown, 2014, *Zookeys* 438: 113-128, figs.
- Tite, G.E., 1959, *Entomologist* 92: 158-163, figs.
- Trimen, R., 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
- Trimen, R., 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* (3) 1: 398-406.
- Trimen, R., 1870, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
- Trimen, R., 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1881: 433-445.
- Trimen, R., 1883, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1883: 347-363.
- Trimen, R., 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
- Tropek, R., Lestina, D., Jansta, P., Brattström, O., Espeland, M. & S. Safian, 2015, *Shilap Revta lepid.* 43 (170): 235-239, fig.
- Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 195-262, pl. v.
- Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 12-130.

- Warren, W., 1900, Novit. zool. 7: 90-98.
 Warren, W., 1901, Novit. zool. 8: 202-217.
 Watson, A., 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps.
 Whalley, P.E.S., 1971, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 17: 1-198, 68 pls. 73 maps.
 Whalley, P.E.S., 1976,
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.M. Prozorov, 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.V. Gurkovich, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 1-75, 21 pls.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.V. Gurkovich, 2009, Entomofauna 30 (17): 273-288, figs.

Senegal (SN)

- Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agassiz, D.J.L., 2012, Zootaxa 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1908-1925,
 Berio, E., 1954, Doriania 1(50): 1-8, 13 figs.
 Berio, E., 1956, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 86(3/4): 34-43, 12 figs.
 Butler, A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Carcasson, R.H., 1967,
 Collins, S. & T.B. Larsen, 2008, Metamorphosis 19 (2): 42-113, figs.
 Congdon, T.C.E., Bampton, I. & S.C. Collins, 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (2): 44-63.
 Demaison, L., 1888, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 8: 65-67.
 Dubatolov, V.V. & P.G. Haynes, 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Dubatolov, V.V., 2006,
 Durante, A., 2008, Zootaxa 1713: 53-68, figs.
 Eltringham, H., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Evans, W.H., 1937,
 Evans, W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Gaede, M., 1926,
 Gozmany, L.A. & L. Vari, 1973,
 Hausmann, A., 1993, Spixiana 16 (1): 53-60, 14 figs.
 Hecq, J., 1976, Lambillionia 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Henning, G.A. & M.C. Williams, 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
 Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 1997, Metamorphosis 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
 Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1996, Metamorphosis, Occ. Suppl. 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls.
 Holland, W.J., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
 Jong, R.de, 1978, Tijdschr. Ent. 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
 Kielland, J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls. 8.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Lajonquière, Y.de, 1977, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 13 (2): 243-295, 60 figs., 5 Pls.
 Larsen, T.B., 2005,
 Larsen, T.B., 2013, Trop. Lepid. Res. 23 (2): 92-98, figs.
 Libert, M., 1996, Lambillionia 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
 Libert, M., 2003, Lambillionia 103 (1): 149-154, pls.
 Lödl, M. & B. Mayerl, 1998, Quadrifina 1: 115-230, figs.
 Matthews, M., 1987, Syst. Ent. 12: 459-473, figs.
 Newman, E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
 Pierre, J. & D. Bernaud, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
 Plötz, C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 51-66.
 Popescu-Gorj, A. & A. Constantinescu, 1977, Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr. Antipa" 18: 157-245, 97 figs.
 Prins, J.de & A.Y. Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
 Prins, J.de & W.de Prins, 2012,
 Prozorov, A.M. & V.V. Zolotuhin, 2013, Zool. Zh. 92 (2): 1-12, figs. [Ent. rev. 93 (4): 496-507]
 Rafinesque, C.S., 1815,
 Razowski, J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
 Razowski, J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
 Razowski, J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1979, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 48(6):
 Rydon, A.H.B., 1971, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 83: 219-233, 283-287, 310-316, 336-341, 384-388, 3 Pls.
 Saigusa, T., Nakanishi, H.S., Shima, H. & O. Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
 Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.

- Snellen, P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
 Stempffer, H., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 10: 1-322, figs.
 Talbot, G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
 Talbot, G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
 Talbot, G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
 Talbot, G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 136-139.
 Talbot, G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
 Trimen, R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
 Trimen, R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
 Trimen, R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen, R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
 Trimen, R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
 Trimen, R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
 Williams, M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Yakovlev, R.V., 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 404-411, figs.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.M. Prozorov, 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.

Somalia (SO)

- Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Aurivillius, C., 1908-1925,
 Balint, Z. & K. Johnson, 1997, Neue ent. Nachr. 40: 1-68, Pls., figs.
 Behounek, G., 1992, Esperiana 3: 33-65, Abb.
 Behounek, G., Han, H.L. & V.S. Kononenko, 2013, Zootaxa 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
 Berio, E., 1936, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 58(1/2): 27-28, 2 figs.
 Berio, E., 1937, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 59: 370-393.
 Berio, E., 1937, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 58: 56-65, 7 figs.
 Berio, E., 1937, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 58: 174-181, figs.
 Berio, E., 1938, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 58: 189-203.
 Berio, E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 125-128.
 Berio, E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 173-189, 33 figs.
 Berio, E., 1941, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 20: 118-124, 4 figs.
 Berio, E., 1943, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 62: 25-29, 2 figs.
 Berio, E., 1947, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 26: 12-15, 4 figs.
 Berio, E., 1950, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 64: 131-157, 98 figs.
 Berio, E., 1950, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 80(9/10): 89-92.
 Berio, E., 1953, Doriania 1(34): 1-6, 13 figs.
 Berio, E., 1954, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 66: 295-300, 8 figs.
 Berio, E., 1954, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 84(3/4): 55-58, figs.
 Berio, E., 1954, Doriania 1(50): 1-8, 13 figs.
 Berio, E., 1955, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 85(9/10): 140-148, 24 figs.
 Berio, E., 1956, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 86(3/4): 34-43, 12 figs.
 Berio, E., 1962, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 73: 196-208, 12 figs.
 Berio, E., 1965, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 75: 181-332, 18 Taf.
 Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1910: 1-84, figs.
 Beuret, H., 1955, Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel 5 (9): 123-130, figs.
 Bleszynski, S. & R.J. Collins, 1962, Acta zool. cracov. 7 (12): 197-389.
 Bleszynski, S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 25: 101-195, 5 pls.
 Boisduval, J.B.A., 1836,
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,
 Bridges, C.A., 1988,
 Bridges, C.A., 1993,
 Brown, J.W., 2005,
 Bryk, F., 1912,
 Bryk, F., 1934,
 Bryk, F., 1936,
 Bryk, F., 1937,
 Butler, A.G., 1868,
 Butler, A.G., 1870,

- Butler,A.G., 1875, Cist. ent. 2: 21-44.
 Butler,A.G., 1876, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1876: 126-165, pls.vi,vii.
 Butler,A.G., 1885, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1885: 756-776, Pl.47.
 Butler,A.G., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 8: 70-78, plate ix.
 Butler,A.G., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 242-256, Pl.10.
 Butler,A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Butler,A.G., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (1): 56-82.
 Butler,A.G., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 196-216.
 Carcasson,R.H., 1967,
 Carcasson,R.H., 1975,
 Carpenter,G.D.H. & T.H.E.Jackson, 1950, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 19: 97-108, 1 pl.
 Carpenter,G.D.H., 1935, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 83(3): 313-447, 6 Pls., 1 Map.
 Carpenter,G.D.H., 1951, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 20: 106.
 Chainey,J.E., 2005, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 145: 283-337, 43 figs.
 Chapman,T.A., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1910 (4): 479-497, pl.51-60, 4 text figs.
 Choi,S.-W., 2000, Amer. Mus. Novit. 3295: 1-25, 61 figs., 3 tab.
 Choi,S.-W., 2001, Amer. Mus. Novit. 3318: 1-37, 24 figs., 2 Tab.
 Clerck,C., 1759-[1764],
 Congdon,T.C.E., Bampton,I. & S.C.Collins, 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (2): 44-63.
 D'Abbrera,B., [1987],
 Dalla Torre,K.W.v., 1914,
 Dalla Torre,K.W.v., 1923,
 Desmarest,E., 1857,
 Dewitz,H., 1879, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. 41(2): 173-212, 2Pls.
 Dietrich,K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
 Dietze,C., 1910-1913,
 Dorp, K.van, 2004, Proc. neth. ent. Soc. 15: 65-70, 2 figs.
 Drury,D., 1773-1782],
 Dubatolov,V.V. & P.G.Haynes, 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2006,
 Durrant,J.H., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1916: 179-181.
 Dyar,H.G., 1894, Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 8: 194-232, 5 figs.
 Dyar,H.G., 1899, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 11: 141-142, Pl.ii.
 Eecke,v.R., 1925,
 Efetov,K.A. & G.M.Tarmann, 1995, Entomologist's Gaz. 46: 63-103, 23 figs.
 Efetov,K.A., 2001, Entomologist's Gaz. 52: 153-162, figs.
 Ehrlich,P.R., 1958, Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull. 39(8): 305-370.
 Eisner,C., 1966, Zool. Verh., Leiden 81: 1-190, 84 Pls.
 Eliot,J.N., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
 Eltringham,H., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Elwes,H.J. & J.Edwards, 1893, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1893: 1-54, Pl.3.
 Evans,W.H., 1937,
 Evans,W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fabricius,J.C., 1775,
 Fabricius,J.C., 1777,
 Felder,C. & R.Felder, 1865-[1867],
 Felder,C., Felder,R. & A.F.Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
 Fernald,C.H., 1908,
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher,D.S., 1956, Bull. ent. Res. 47: 215-217, Pl.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1979,
 Fletcher,T.B., 1929, Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser. 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
 Forbes,T.M., 1955, Tijdschr. Ent. 98: 85-132, figs.
 Fracker,S.B., 1915, Illinois biol. Monogr. 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
 Gabriel,A.G., 1937, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 584-586.
 Gaede,M., 1926,
 Gaede,M., 1931,
 Gaede,M., 1937,
 Gaede,M., 1938-1939,

- Gielis,C., 1993, Zool. Verh. 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
 Gielis,C., 2003,
 Gilbert,P., 1978,
 Godart,J.B., 1819-[1824],
 Goeze,J.A.E., 1781,
 Goodger,D.T. & A.Watson, 1995,
 Gozmany,L.A. & L.Vari, 1973,
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1854,
 Gurkovich,A.V. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 77-101, pls.
 Hagen,H.T., 1862,
 Hampson,G.F., 1896, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1896 (4): 451-550, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 603-633, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1897, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1897 (2): 127-240, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1898: 590-761, Pls. 49,50.
 Hampson,G.F., 1899, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1899: 172-291.
 Hampson,G.F., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 91-182, 2 Pls.
 Hampson,G.F., 1919, Novit. zool. 26: 46-119.
 Handlirsch,A., 1924,
 Hausmann,A., 1993, Spixiana 16 (1): 53-60, 14 figs.
 Haworth,A.H., 1803-1828,
 Hecq,J. 1976, Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Hemming,A.F., 1929, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 3: 217-245.
 Hemming,A.F., 1934,
 Hemming,A.F., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 9: 1-509.
 Henning,G.A. & M.C.Williams, 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1997, Metamorphosis 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
 Heppner,J.B. & W.D.Duckworth, 1981, Smiths. Contr. Zool. 314: 1-144, figs.
 Heppner,J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
 Heppner,J.B., 1979, Ent. Ber., Amst. 39 (8): 127-128.
 Heppner,J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
 Heppner,J.B., 1982, N.Y. ent. Soc. 89(4): 220-294.
 Hering,E., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52(4/6): 116-128.
 Herrich-Schäffer,G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
 Hewitson,W.C., 1852-1877,
 Hewitson,W.C., 1862-1878,
 Higgins,L.G., 1965, Entomologist 98: 241-242.
 Holland,W.J., 1895, Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 259-264.
 Holland,W.J., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
 Hopffer,C., 1865, Stettin ent. Ztg. 26: 382-398.
 Hopffer,C., 1869, Stettin ent. Ztg. 30: 427-453.
 Hreblay,M., 1996, Esperiana 4: 133-158, 83 figs., 2 Pls.
 Hübner,J., 1816-[1826],
 Igarashi,S., 1984, Tyo to Ga 34 (29): 41-96.
 Jong,R.de, 1976, Tijdschr. Ent. 119: 165-215, maps.
 Jong,R.de, 1978, Tijdschr. Ent. 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
 Jordan,K., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 140-141.
 Jordan,K., 1933, Novit.zool. 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs.
 Jordan,K., 1935, Novit. zool. 39: 80-85, 30 figs.
 Jordan,K., 1939, Novit. zool. 41: 251-291, 30 figs.
 Kielland,J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8.
 Kirby,W.F., 1871,
 Kirby,W.F., 1877,
 Kirby,W.F., 1892,
 Kirby,W.F.G., 1903, 432 pp., 55 col. pls. Cassell & Co., London.
 Kiriakoff,S.G., 1948, Biol. Jb. 15: [118]-143.
 Kitching,I.J. & J-M.Cadiou, 2000,
 Kitching,I.J. & J.E.Rawlins, 1999,
 Kitching,I.J., 1984, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 49 (3): 153-234.
 Klemstein,J., 1966, Ent. Z., Frankf. a.M. 76: 17-21.

- Klima,A., 1937,
 Klima,A., 1939,
 Klima,A., 1939,
 Klots,A.B., 1930, Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 25: 80-95, 1 pl.
 Klots,A.B., 1933, Entomologica am. (N.S.) 12: 139-242.
 Klots,A.B., 1970,
 Klug,F., 1829-1845,
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr13.pdf/base_view
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 135: 1-8.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & S.Seven, 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 48: 3-7.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & S.Seven, 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 46: 1-4.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1980, Nota lepid. 2 (4): 139-146.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1(1): 18-23 1(3): 97-109, 112-122.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1996, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 27/28: 10-16.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1996, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 30/33: 1-32.
 Krüger,M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
 Kühne,L. & W.Speidel, 2004, Beitr. Ent. 54 (1): 147-184.
 Lajonquière,Y.de, 1977, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 13 (2): 243-295, 60 figs., 5 Pls.
 Lamas,G., 2005, Entomofauna 26 (6): 57-100.
 Larsen,T.B., 1982, Nota lepid. 5 (2/3): 103-110, 1 fig.
 Lattin,G.de, 1967,
 Lederer,J., 1853, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 3: 165-269, pls.
 Lederer,J., 1857,
 Lederer,J., 1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7 (8): 243-280, 7(10): 331-378, 7(11): 380-426, 7(12): 427-502, Taf. 2-18.
 Lee,S. & R.L.Brown, 2008, Zootaxa 1818: 1-55, figs.
 Lewvanich,A., 1981, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 42: 185-298, 188 figs.
 Libert,M., 2011, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 116 (3): 277-278, figs.
 Linnaeus,C., 1758,
 Linnaeus,C., 1761,
 Linnaeus,C., 1764,
 Linnaeus,C., 1767,
 Lovtrup,S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
 Lödl,M. & B.Mayerl, 1998, Quadrifina 1: 115-230, figs.
 Lödl,M., 1994, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 96B: 373-590, 400 Abb.
 Lödl,M., 1994, Nota lepid. 16(3/4): 241-250, figs.
 Lödl,M., 1995, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 97B: 255-393, 533 Abb.
 Mabille,M.P., 1876, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (5)6: 251-274.
 Matthews,M., 1987, Syst. Ent. 12: 459-473, figs.
 Meyrick,E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
 Meyrick,E., 1913,
 Meyrick,E., 1916-1923,
 Meyrick,E., 1927, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 59: 161.
 Michener,C.D., 1952, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 98: 335-502, 5 Pls.
 Miller,J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
 Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
 Minet,J., 1990, Alexanor 16 (4) (1989): 239-255, figs.
 Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
 Mosher,E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
 Munroe,E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
 Nakamura,I., 1979, Nota lepid. 2 (1/2): 45-48.
 Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
 Nieuwerkerken,E.J.v., 1986, Zool. Verh. 236: 1-93, figs.
 Nuss,M., et al., 2003-2016,
 Nye,I.W.B. & D.S.Fletcher, 1986,
 Nye,I.W.B., 1975,
 Nässig,W.A. & R.G.Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
 Nässig,W.A., 1994, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 15(3): 253-266.
 Olivier,A. & Y.P.Nekrutenko, 2000, Dt. ent. Z. 47: 95-104.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1902, Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 55: 113-204, Taf.II.

- Pagenstecher,A., 1902, Jb.Nassau. Ver. Naturk. 55: 113-204, Taf.II.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1903, Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 56: 3-28, Taf.I.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1911,
 Passerin d'Entrèves,P. & A.Roggero, 2007,
 Pierre,J. & D.Bernaud, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
 Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Pitkin,L.M., Han,H. & S.James, 2007, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 150: 343-412, figs.
 Plötz,C., 1879, Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 175-180.
 Plötz,C., 1882-1883, Stettin ent. Ztg. 43: 314-344, 436-456: 44: 26-64, 195-233.
 Poole,R.W., 1989,
 Poulton,E.B., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 91-182, 2 Pls.
 Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
 Prins,W.de & J. de Prins, 2005,
 Prout,L.B., 1916, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 141-163, Pl.
 Prout,L.B., 1929-1938,
 Prozorov,A.M. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2013, Zool. Zh. 92 (2): 1-12, figs. [Ent. rev. 93 (4): 496-507]
 Pühringer,F. & A.Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85.
 Rafinesque,C.S., 1815,
 Ragonot,E.L. & G.F.Hampson, 1901,
 Ragonot,E.L., 1893,
 Razowski,J., 1966,
 Razowski,J., 1977, Acta zool. cracov. 22 (6): 207-296.
 Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
 Razowski,J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
 Razowski,J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
 Rebel,H., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52 (4/6): 103-116.
 Rebel,H., 1892, Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268.
 Riley,N.D., 1920, Entomologist 53: 73-75.
 Riley,N.D., 1925, Novit. zool. 32: 70-95, figs.
 Riley,N.D., 1932, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 10: 137-152, Pl. 8,9.
 Robinson,G.S. & K.R.Tuck, 1997, Syst. Ent. 22: 363-396, figs.
 Robinson,G.S., 1986, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
 Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1903, Novit. zool. 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1903-1905, Novit. zool. 10: 491-542 12: 175-191.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
 Rothschild,W., 1895, Novit. zool. 2: 167-463.
 Rydon,A.H.B., 1971, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 83: 219-233, 283-287, 310-316, 336-341, 384-388, 3 Pls.
 Saigusa,T. Nakanishi,H.S., Shima,H. & O.Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
 Sattler,K., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 28 (4): 155-282.
 Schaffer,J.C., 1974, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 76: 467-475.
 Schintlmeister,A., 2013,
 Schoorl,J.W., 1990, Zool. Verh. 263: 1-295,138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
 Schoorl,J.W., 2001, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 22 (2): 88.
 Schouten,R.T.A., 1988, Zool. Verh. 244: 1-64, 91 figs.
 Schüssler,H., 1933,
 Scoble,M.J., Pitkin,L.M., Parsons,M., Honey,M.R. & B.R.Pitkin, 1999,
 Seven,S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 37: 1-3.
 Seven,S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 43: 3-8.
 Sharpe,E.M., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 523-529.
 Sharpe,E.M., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 530-537.
 Shirozu,T. & H.Yamamoto, 1956, Sieboldia 4: 329-421, 35-85 Pls.
 Sinev,S.Y., 2002, Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182.
 Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
 Staudinger,O. & E.Schatz, 1884-1888,
 Stempffer,H., 1948, Revue fr. Ent. 15: 185-196.
 Stempffer,H., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 10: 1-322, figs.
 Stoll,C., 1780-[1782],
 Stoll,C., 1787-[1790]
 Strand,E., 1919,
 Strand,E., 1922,

- Swainson, W., 1827, *Phil. Mag. (n.s.)* 1(1): 180-188.
- Swinhoe, C., 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1903: 375-498.
- Talbot, G., 1932, *Bull. Hill Mus., Witley* 4: 182-188.
- Talbot, G., 1939, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 88: 173-233.
- Talbot, G., 1940, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 90 (10): 319-336.
- Talbot, G., 1943, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11)* 10: 305-336.
- Talbot, G., 1944, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
- Tams, W.H.T. & J.Bowden, 1953, *Bull. ent. Res.* 43: 645-678, 6 Pls.
- Tams, W.H.T., 1938, *Bull. ent. Res.* 29 (1): 9-10, 1 Pl.
- Thomas, W. & D.Goodger, 1993, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 13 (3a): 297-305, 6 figs.
- Trimen, R., 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
- Trimen, R., 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* (3) 1: 398-406.
- Trimen, R., 1870, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
- Trimen, R., 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1881: 433-445.
- Trimen, R., 1883, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1883: 347-363.
- Trimen, R., 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
- Tutt, J.W., 1892, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 3: 50-51.
- Tutt, J.W., 1892, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 3: 106-111.
- Tutt, J.W., 1894, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 5: 65-68, 89-92.
- Vane-Wright, R.I. & P.R.Ackery, 1984,
- Viidalepp, J., 2011, *Zootaxa* 3136: 1-44, figs.
- Wagner, H. & R.Pfützner, 1911,
- Wagner, H., 1913-1919,
- Walker, F., 1854,
- Walker, F., 1854,
- Walker, F., 1855,
- Walker, F., 1855,
- Walker, F., 1855,
- Walker, F., 1856,
- Walker, F., 1856,
- Walker, F., 1856,
- Walker, F., 1857,
- Walker, F., 1857,
- Walker, F., 1857,
- Walker, F., 1857,
- Walker, F., 1858,
- Walker, F., 1858,
- Walker, F., 1859,
- Walker, F., 1859,
- Walker, F., 1859,
- Walker, F., 1859,
- Walker, F., 1860,
- Walker, F., 1860,
- Walker, F., 1861,
- Walker, F., 1861,
- Walker, F., 1862,
- Walker, F., 1862,
- Walker, F., 1863,
- Walker, F., 1864,
- Walker, F., 1864,
- Walker, F., 1864,
- Walker, F., 1865,
- Walker, F., 1865,
- Walker, F., 1865,
- Walker, F., 1866,
- Walker, F., 1870, *Entomologist* 5: 123-134.
- Walker, F., [1857],
- Walker, F., [1859],
- Walker, F., [1863],
- Walker, F., [1866],
- Walsingham, M.A. & G.F.Hampson, 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 257-283, Pl.10.
- Ward, C., 1873, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 10: 59-60, 151-152.
- Watson, A., Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1980,
- Watson, E.Y., 1893, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1893: 3-132, 3 Pls.

- Werneburg,A., 1865, Stettin ent. Ztg. 26: 272-288.
 Westwood,J.O., 1838-1840,
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 13 (11): 395-454, 37 Pls., 314 figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1964, Acta zool. cracov. 9(10): 561-618, figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 25: 31-72. London.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (1): 1-21, 1 textfig., 7 maps, 15 Pls.
 Williams,M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Willmott,K.R., 2003, Syst. Ent. 28: 279-322, figs.
 Wiltshire,E.P., 1970, Veröff. zool. St. Samml. München 14: 92-111, figs.
 Yakovlev,R.V., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 66: 1-129.
 Yata,O., 1989, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
 Yata,O., 1991, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
 Yata,O., 1992, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
 Yata,O., 1994, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 13: 59-105, pls.5-35.
 Zaspel,J.M. & M.A.Branham, 2008, Insecta Mundi 47: 1-15.
 Zeller,P.C., 1852, K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1852: 1-120.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.V.Gurkovich, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 1-75, 21 pls.
 Zolotuhin,V.V., 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 361-366, figs.

South Africa (ZA)

- Aarvik,L. & D.J.L.Agassiz, 2014, Norw. J. Ent. 61: 27-36, figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2004, Norw. J. Ent. 51: 71-122, 83 figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2005, Norw. J. Ent. 51 (2) (2004): 193-201, 14 figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2010, Norw. J. Ent. 57: 81-108, figs.
 Ackery,P.R., Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agassiz,D.J.L., 2012, Zootaxa 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Alipanah,H., Sari,A., Sarafrazi,A. & Gielis,C. & S.Manzari, 2010, Zootaxa 2693: 21-34, figs.
 Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March,2012]
 Arenberger,E., 1988, Stapfia 16: 13-25, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 1997, Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 367-379, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 2001, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 53: 37-40.
 Arenberger,E., 2009, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 61: 19-28, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 2010, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 62: 75-80, figs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1893, Ent. Tidskr. 13/14: 199-211.
 Aurivillius,C., 1899, Ent. Tidskr. 20: 233-258, 18 figs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1908-1925,
 Aurivillius,C., 1911, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1911 (1): 161-167.
 Aurivillius,C., 1911,
 Balinsky,B.I., 1991, S. Afr. J. Zool. 26 (3): 93-114, 87 figs. (7 col.).
 Balinsky,B.I., 1991, S. Afr. J. Zool. 26 (1): 11-35, 67 figs. (3 col.).
 Balinsky,B.I., 1994,
 Bartel,M., 1905, Novit. zool. 12: 129-152.
 Bartsch,D., 2008, Ent. Z. 118 (6): 265-280.
 Bartsch,D., 2013, Zootaxa 3741 (1): 1-54, figs.
 Bartsch,D., 2015, Zootaxa 3956 (3): 428-436, figs.
 Bassi,G., 2012, Revue Suisse Zool. 119 (3): 269-286, figs.
 Bastelberger,M., 1907, Int. ent. Z. 1: 167-168.
 Behounek,G., Han,H.L. & V.S.Kononenko, 2013, Zootaxa 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
 Bennett,N.H., 1954, Entomologist 87: 170-173.
 Berio,E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 173-189, 33 figs.
 Berio,E., 1947, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 77(3/4): 27-30.
 Berio,E., 1950, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 64: 131-157, 98 figs.
 Berio,E., 1950, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 80(9/10): 89-92.
 Berio,E., 1954, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 66: 295-300, 8 figs.
 Berio,E., 1954, Doriania 1(50): 1-8, 13 figs.
 Berio,E., 1955, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 85(9/10): 140-148, 24 figs.
 Berio,E., 1955, Revue zool. bot. Afr. 51 (3/4): 212-222, 10 figs.
 Berio,E., 1956, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 86(3/4): 34-43, 12 figs.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1908, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 2: 255-264.

- Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1910: 1-84, figs.
 Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1918, Trans. ent. Soc. London (1917) 65(2/4): 269-296, pls.xiv-xx.
 Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1923, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1922: 275-366.
 Bidzilya, O. & O. Karsholt, 2015, Zootaxa 4059 (3): 401-445, figs.
 Bigot, L., Nel, J. & J. Picard, 2009, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 114 (3): 327-336, figs.
 Bleszynski, S., 1961, Acta ent. Mus. natn. Pragae 34: 451-468, 26 figs.
 Bleszynski, S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 25: 101-195, 5 pls.
 Bleszynski, S., 1970, Tijdschr. Ent. 113 (1): 1-26, 48 figs.
 Bleszynski, S., 1970, Tijdschr. Ent. 113 (1): 44-59, 28 figs.
 Boisdual, J.B.A., 1847,
 Braine, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1984, Metamorphosis 1 (10): 6.
 Bridges, C.A., 1988,
 Bridges, C.A., 1993,
 Brown, J.W., 2005,
 Brusseau, G., 1995, Alexanor 18 (7) (1994): 389-390, 1 fig.
 Bryk, F., 1912,
 Bryk, F., 1936,
 Bryk, F., 1937,
 Buckle, A.S., 1908, Entomologist 41: 7-10.
 Butler, 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 835-857, pl.L
 Butler, A.G., 1865, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1865: 622-639, 2 pls.
 Butler, A.G., 1869-1874,
 Butler, A.G., 1871, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1871: 79-83.
 Butler, A.G., 1874, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 14: 407-411.
 Butler, A.G., 1874, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 11: 57-58.
 Butler, A.G., 1875, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 16: 394-420.
 Butler, A.G., 1875, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1875 (4): 315-329.
 Butler, A.G., 1875, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1875: 3-16, pls.1-2.
 Butler, A.G., 1876, J. linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. 12: 342-406, pls.xxvii-xxviii
 Butler, A.G., 1876, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1876: 126-165, pls.vi,vii.
 Butler, A.G., 1877, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 19: 458-462.
 Butler, A.G., 1885, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1885: 756-776, Pl.47.
 Butler, A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (1): 56-82.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1898: 186-201.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 835-857, 1 pl.
 Butler, A.G., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 196-216.
 Butler, G., 2001,
 Calle, J.A., 1982, Bol. Asoc. esp. Ent. 6 (1): 125-126, figs.
 Carcasson, R.H., 1967,
 Cerf, F.le, 1917,
 Chapman, T.A., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1910 (4): 479-497, pl.51-60, 4 text figs.
 Choi, S.-W., 2001, Amer. Mus. Novit. 3318: 1-37, 24 figs., 2 Tab.
 Claassens, A.J.M. & A. Heath, 1997, Metamorphosis 8 (2): 56-61, 4 figs.
 Claassens, A.J.M., 1996, Metamorphosis 7 (3): 139-140.
 Clarke, J.F.G., 1958,
 Clerck, C., 1759-[1764],
 Collenette, C.L., 1932, Novit. zool. 37 (2): 159-180, pl.1.
 Collenette, C.L., 1953, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 6: 561-578, pl.xiii.
 Congdon, T.C.E., Bampton, I. & S.C. Collins, 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (2): 44-63.
 Cottrell, C.B., 1981, Syst. Ent. 6: 5-45, figs.
 Curle, A.I., 1995, Metamorphosis 6 (4): 183-190, figs.
 D'Abrera, B., [1987],
 Dalla Torre, K.W.v., 1914,
 Dalla Torre, K.W.v., 1923,
 Davis, D.R., 1989, Smithsonian Contr. Zool. 478: 1-97, figs.
 Davis, D.R., 1998, Smithsonian Contr. Zool. 597: iv+1-81 pp., Pls.
 Desmarest, E., 1857,
 Diakonoff, A., 1959, Zool. Verh. 43: 1-60, 14 figs., 13 Pls.
 Diakonoff, A., 1963, Tijdschr. Ent. 106 (7): 285-357, 73 figs.
 Diakonoff, A., 1964, Zool. Verh. 70: 1-81, 59 figs.
 Dierl, W., 1969, Opusc. zool. 107: 1-10, 10 Abb., 5 figs.

- Dierl, W., 1970, Veröff. zool. St. Samml. München 14: 1-41, figs.
 Dietrich, K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
 Dietze, C., 1910-1913,
 Distant, W.L., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 15-17, 197-211.
 Distant, W.L., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 19: 390-394, 579-580.
 Distant, W.L., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 47-56.
 Distant, W.L., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 218-231.
 Distant, W.L., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 116-118.
 Distant, W.L., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 461-465.
 Distant, W.L., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 4: 359-362.
 Distant, W.L., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 178-180.
 Distant, W.L., 1901, Entomologist 34: 284-285.
 Distant, W.L., 1902, Entomologist 34: 284-285.
 Distant, W.L., 1903-1906,
 Druce, H., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 146-149, 207-215.
 Druce, H., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 228-236.
 Druce, H., 1899, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 200-205.
 Drury, D., 1773-1782],
 Dubatolov, V.V. & P.G. Haynes, 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Dubatolov, V.V., 2006,
 Dubatolov, V.V., 2006, Neue ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 27 (3): 139-152, figs.
 Dubatolov, V.V., 2011, Atalanta 42 (1/4): 125-135, figs.
 Durante, A., 2008, Zootaxa 1713: 53-68, figs.
 Durante, A., 2012, Eur. J. Tax. 22: 1-16, figs.
 Dyar, H.G., 1894, Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 8: 194-232, 5 figs.
 Dyar, H.G., 1899, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 11: 141-142, Pl.ii.
 Edge, D.A. & E.L. Pringle, 1996, Metamorphosis 7 (3): 109-120, 2 Pls. 4 figs.
 Efetov, K.A. & G.M. Tarmann, 1995, Entomologist's Gaz. 46: 63-103, 23 figs.
 Efetov, K.A., 2001, Entomologist's Gaz. 52: 153-162, figs.
 Ehrlich, P.R., 1958, Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull. 39(8): 305-370.
 Eisner, C., 1966, Zool. Verh., Leiden 81: 1-190, 84 Pls.
 Eliot, J.N., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
 Eltringham, H., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Elwes, H.J. & J. Edwards, 1893, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1893: 1-54, Pl.3.
 Elwes, H.J., 1890, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1890 (2): 329-338, pl. x.
 Englert, W.D., 1974, Z. angew. Ent. 75 (4): 381-421, 27 Abb.
 Evans, W.H., 1937,
 Evans, W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fabricius, J.C., 1775,
 Fabricius, J.C., 1777,
 Felder, C. & R. Felder, 1865-[1867],
 Felder, C., Felder, R. & A.F. Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
 Fibiger, M. & H. Hacker, 2002, Esperiana 9: 481-510, Pls. 24, 25.
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher, D.S., 1956, Bull. ent. Res. 47: 215-217, Pl.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1979,
 Forbes, T.M., 1955, Tijdschr. Ent. 98: 85-132, figs.
 Fountaine, M.E., 1911, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1911: 48-61, pl. ix.
 Fracker, S.B., 1915, Illinois biol. Monogr. 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
 Freina, J.J. de, 2008, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (n.f.). 29 (3): 163-169, figs.
 Freina, J.J. de, 2008, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 98: 13-20, figs.
 Freina, J.J. de, 2011, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (n.f.). 31 (4): 211-218, figs.
 Freina, J.J. de, 2011, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (n.f.) 32 (1/2): 51-56, figs.
 Gaede, M., 1926,
 Gaede, M., 1931,
 Gaede, M., 1932,
 Gaede, M., 1937,
 Gaede, M., 1938-1939,
 Gaedike, R., 1986, Beitr. Ent. 36: 63-68.

- Gaedike,R., 2004, Ann. Transv. Mus. 41: 41-59, figs.
 Gaedike,R., 2013, Beitr. Ent. 63 (1): 149-168, figs.
 Gardiner,A.J., 2013, Metamorphosis 23: 22-25, figs.
 Geertsema,H., 1998, S. Afr. J. Zool. 33 (4): 210-225, figs.
 Geertsema,H., 2000, African Zool. 35 (1): 99-113, figs.
 Geertsema,H., 2001, African Zool. 36 (2): 153-161, 28 figs.
 Gess,F.W., 1967, Novos Taxa Ent. 54: 1-10, figs.
 Gielis,C., 1986, Ent. Ber., Deel. 46: 48-51, figs.
 Gielis,C., 1993, Zool. Verh. 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
 Gielis,C., 1996,
 Gielis,C., 2003,
 Godart,J.B., 1819-[1824],
 Gooch,W.D., 1880-1881, Entomologist 13: 226-231, 273-276 14: 1-7, 35-40.
 Goodger,D.T. & A.Watson, 1995,
 Gozmany,L.A. & L.Vari, 1973,
 Gozmany,L.A., 1967, Novos Taxa Ent. 53: 1-3, 2 figs.
 Gozmany,L.A., 2000, Spixiana 23 (3): 279-281, 2 figs.
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1852,
 Guenée,A., 1854,
 Gurkovich,A.V. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 77-101, pls.
 Hampson,G.F., 1896, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1896 (4): 451-550, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 603-633, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1897, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1897 (2): 127-240, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1900, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 2: 33-66.
 Hampson,G.F., 1901 Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 165-186.
 Hampson,G.F., 1901, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1901 (2): 187-192, figs.
 Hampson,G.F., 1902, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 2: 255-446.
 Hampson,G.F., 1903, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (11): 337-351.
 Hampson,G.F., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1903 (1): 137-139, fig.
 Hampson,G.F., 1905, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 3: 389-438.
 Hampson,G.F., 1910, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
 Hampson,G.F., 1911, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 393-445.
 Hampson,G.F., 1912-1913, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 149-174, 242-269, 321-336, 433-444, 625-633 (8) 10: 1-20, 557-573 (8) 11: 322-342, 509-530 (8) 12: 1-38, 299-319.
 Hampson,G.F., 1916, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 18: 126-160, 349-373.
 Hampson,G.F., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 17-58.
 Hampson,G.F., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 125-136, 252-262, 265-280 (9)2: 181-196, 393-407.
 Hampson,G.F., 1919, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 275-292, 437-457, 533-547 (9)4: 53-68, 137-154, 305-326.
 Hampson,G.F., 1919, Novit. zool. 26: 46-119.
 Hampson,G.F., 1930, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 5: 50-80.
 Hancock,D.L., 2006, Metamorphosis 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
 Hausmann,A., 1996, Nota lepid. 19 (1/2): 3-90, 148 figs.
 Hausmann,A., 1997, Spixiana 20 (3): 291-302, figs.
 Haworth,A.H., 1803-1828,
 Hayes,A.H., 1980, Proc. Br. ent. nat. Hist. Soc. 1980: 25-30, 5 Pls.
 Heath,A. & E.L.Pringle, 2004, Metamorphosis 15 (3): 91-151, figs.
 Heath,A. & E.L.Pringle, 2007, Metamorphosis 18 (1): 2-44, figs.
 Heath,A., 2001, Metamorphosis 12 (3): 85-98.
 Hecq,J. 1976, Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Hemming,A.F., 1929, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 3: 217-245.
 Hemming,A.F., 1934,
 Hemming,A.F., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 9: 1-509.
 Henning,G.A. & E.L.Pringle, 1994,
 Henning,G.A. & J.B.Ball, 2013, Metamorphosis 23: 1-7, figs.
 Henning,G.A. & M.C.Williams, 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1993, Metamorphosis 4 (4): 156-158, figs.
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1996, Metamorphosis 7 (1): 20-23, fig.
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1996, Metamorphosis 7 (2): 71-80, figs.
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1997, Metamorphosis 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 2004, Metamorphosis 15 (1): 3-61, pls., figs.

- Henning, G.A., 1993, *Metamorphosis* 4 (4): 144-155, fig.
- Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1989,
- Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1993, *Metamorphosis* 4 (4): 159-164, figs.
- Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1996, *Metamorphosis*, Occ. Suppl. 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls.
- Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth, 1981, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.* 314: 1-144, figs.
- Heppner, J.B., 1977, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner, J.B., 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* 39 (8): 127-128.
- Heppner, J.B., 1982, *N.Y. ent. Soc.* 89(4): 220-294.
- Hering, M., 1957, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 23: 81-86.
- Hewitson, W.C., 1852-1877,
- Hewitson, W.C., 1862-1878,
- Hewitson, W.C., 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 19: 76-85.
- Hewitson, W.C., 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 319-328.
- Higgins, L.G., 1965, *Entomologist* 98: 241-242.
- Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
- Holloway, J.D. S.E. Miller, 2003, *Invertebrate Syst.* 17: 111-118, figs.
- Hopffer, C., 1857, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1857: 421-423.
- Howarth, T.G., 1966, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 18: 21-43, 21 textfigs., 5 Pls.
- Hreblay, M., 1996, *Esperiana* 4: 133-158, 83 figs., 2 Pls.
- Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
- Igarashi, S., 1984, *Tyo to Ga* 34 (29): 41-96.
- Janse, A.J.T., 1917,
- Janse, A.J.T., 1925, *South Afr. J. nat. Hist.* 5: 61-100, 5 pls.
- Janse, A.J.T., 1931, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 79 (3): 439-492, Pls.
- Janse, A.J.T., 1932,
- Janse, A.J.T., 1935,
- Janse, A.J.T., 1949-1954,
- Janse, A.J.T., 1958-1963,
- Janse, A.J.T., 1964,
- Joannou, J.G. & A.V. Gurovich, 2009, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 63: 103-117, figs.
- Joannou, J.G., Staude, H.S. & S.E. Woodhall, 1995, *Metamorphosis* 6 (2): 57-66.
- Jong, R.de, 1976, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 119: 165-215, maps.
- Jong, R.de, 1978, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
- Jordan, K., 1907, *Entomologist* 40: 121-127.
- Jordan, K., 1933, *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs.
- Jordan, K., 1935, *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 30 figs.
- Jordan, K., 1938, *Novit. zool.* 41: 130-133, pls. iii, iv.
- Jordan, K., 1939, *Novit. zool.* 41: 251-291, 30 figs.
- Kallies, A., 2016, *Zootaxa* 4083 (1): 1-39, figs.
- Karisch, T., 2003, *Atalanta* 34 (1-2): 167-178, figs.
- Karisch, T., 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (4): 156-159, figs.
- Karisch, T., 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (4): 156-159, figs.
- Karsch, F., 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* 21 (15): 225-227.
- Karsch, F., 1896, *Ent. Nachr.* 22 (17/18): 261-285.
- Karsch, F., 1896, *Ent. Nachr.* 22 (9): 135-141.
- Kasy, F., 1968, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 72: 497-525, 26 Textabb.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2004, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 88/89: 14-15.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2005, *Duration: 8'45"*. Format: *.m2p. Scientific Series Archive no: SS0001. Cesa & Soutpansberg Conservancy. © Cesa, 2005.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2005, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 91/92: 1-9, 1 Tab.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2005, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 91/92: 11-14.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2005, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 91/92: 15.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2006, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 99: 3-5.
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/internet_sayfas305/base_view
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr2.pdf/base_view
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2008, *Icon. Insect. (A)*,
<http://www.archive.org/details/BiodiversityOfSoutpansbergMountainTheSouthAfricaI.Butterflies>
- Kemal, M. & A.Ö. Koçak, 2012, *Cesa News* 73: 3-44.
- Kemal, M., 2004, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 88/89: 1-13.
- Kemal, M., 2008, *Icon. Insect. (A)*,
<http://www.archive.org/details/AcraeaNatalicaInButterfliesOfSouthAfrica>
- Kemal, M., 2008, *Cesa News* 6: 1-12, 60 figs.

- Kielland, J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8.
- Kirby, W.F., 1871,
- Kirby, W.F., 1877,
- Kirby, W.F., 1892,
- Kirby, W.F.G., 1903, 432 pp., 55 col. pls. Cassell & Co., London.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1948, Biol. Jb. 15: [118]-143.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1955, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 44/45: 250-266, Taf. iv, 8 Abb.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1957, Tijdschr. Ent. 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1981, Entomofauna 2 (2): 11-31, figs.
- Kitching, I.J. & J-M. Cadiou, 2000,
- Kitching, I.J. & R. Zahir, 2007, Zootaxa 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.
- Kitching, I.J., 1984, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 49 (3): 153-234.
- Klemstein, J., 1966, Ent. Z., Frankf. a.M. 76: 17-21.
- Klima, A., 1937,
- Klima, A., 1939,
- Klima, A., 1939,
- Kloppers, J. & G. Van Son, 1978,
- Klots, A.B., 1930, Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 25: 80-95, 1 pl.
- Klots, A.B., 1933, Entomologica am. (N.S.) 12: 139-242.
- Klots, A.B., 1970,
- Klug, F., 1829-1845,
- Kopij, G., 2006, Acta zool. cracov. 49B (1-2): 137-180.
- Kovtunovitch, V.N. & P.Y. Ustjuzhanin, 2009, Amurian zool. J. 1 (1): 37-44, figs.
- Kovtunovitch, V.N. & P.Y. Ustjuzhanin, 2009, Amurian zool. J. 1 (3): 216-218, figs.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2006, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 102-103: 13-14.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2007, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 105: 5-7.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2007, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 3-4: 1645-1684, figs.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2007, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 105: 6-7.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2008, [referenced by Zoologisches Staatssammlung München in FORUM HERBULOT, Identification Tools/Inventories, Afrotropical Region: South Africa/Transvaal: http://www.herbulot.de/Herbulot_Reg/links.htm
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2008, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 138: 9.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2008, Cesa News 2: 1-9.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2010, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus (Suppl.) 21: 1-1185, 39 figs. 3 graphs.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2012, Cesa News 83: 8-55.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/project.2007-07-18.3820575445/base_view
- Koçak, A.Ö., 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/project.2007-07-16.3668615978/base_view
- Kroon, D.M., 1999,
- Krüger, M., 1997, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (21): 257-295, 9 figs.
- Krüger, M., 1997, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (22): 297-307.
- Krüger, M., 1998, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (26): 351-372, 32 figs.
- Krüger, M., 1998, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (25): 333-349, 23 figs.
- Krüger, M., 1999, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (32): 427-496, 109 figs.
- Krüger, M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
- Krüger, M., 2002, Transvaal Museum Monograph 13: 1-224, 441 figs., 54 maps.
- Krüger, M., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (2): 71-78, figs.
- Krüger, M., 2008, Metamorphosis 19 (1): 27-32, 4 figs.
- Kurshakov, P.A. & V.V. Zolotuhin, 2013, Shilap Revta lepid. 41 (164): 431-447, figs.
- Kühne, L., 2000, Entomofauna 21 (17): 213-228.
- Lajonquière, Y. de, 1977, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 13 (2): 243-295, 60 figs., 5 Pls.
- Lamas, G., 2005, Entomofauna 26 (6): 57-100.
- Lane, M.A., 1973, J. Nat. Hist. 7: 267-272, figs.
- Larsen, T.B. & S.C. Collins, 2013, Metamorphosis 23: 8-15, figs.
- Lawrence, J.M., Brown, M., Lawrence, P.D. & C.J. Ballantyne, 1998, Metamorphosis 9 (4): 149-155.
- Lederer, J., 1853, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 3: 165-269, pls.
- Lederer, J., 1857,
- Lederer, J., 1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7 (8): 243-280, 7(10): 331-378, 7(11): 380-426, 7(12): 427-502, Taf. 2-18.
- Li, H. & K. Sattler, 2012, Zootaxa 3373: 1-82, figs.
- Li, H., Zhen, H. & W. Mey, 2013, Zootaxa 3608 (7): 561-574, figs.

- Libert,M., 1996, Lambillionea 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
- Lovtrup,S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
- Lödl,M. & B.Mayerl, 1998, Quadrifina 1: 115-230, figs.
- Lödl,M. & B.Mayerl, 1998, Quadrifina 1: 115-230, figs.
- Lödl,M., 1993, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 103 (4): 453-459.
- Lödl,M., 1993, Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent. 45 (1/2): 11-14.
- Lödl,M., 1995, Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent. 47 (3/4): 97-111.
- Lödl,M., 1995, Tropical Lepid. 6 (2): 144-145.
- Lödl,M., 1996, Senckenbergiana biol. 75 (1/2): 193-202.
- Lödl,M., 2001, Quadrifina 4: 95-100, figs.
- Mabille,M.P., 1891, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 35: Bull., lix-lxxxviii, cvi-cxxi, clxviii-clxxxvii.
- Mabille,M.P., 1893, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 37: 50-65.
- Marshall,G.A.K., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 3-36.
- Marshall,G.A.K., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (2): 30-40.
- Martin,E.L., 1954, Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. Ent. 3 (14): 505-521, 1 pl., 43 figs.
- Matthews,M., 1987, Syst. Ent. 12: 459-473, figs.
- Mayerl,B. & M.Lödl, 1999, Quadrifina 2: 1-124, figs.
- Mey,W. & L.Kühne, 2014, Ent. Z., Schwanfeld 124 (4): 239-245, 16 figs.
- Mey,W., 2005, Ent. Z. 115: 110-112.
- Mey,W., 2006, Dt. ent. Z. 53 (1): 114-147, figs.
- Mey,W., 2010, Ent. roman. 15: 5-10, figs.
- Meyrick,E., 1887, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1887 (3): 269-280.
- Meyrick,E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
- Meyrick,E., 1908, Proc. zool. Soc. London. 1908: 716-756.
- Meyrick,E., 1909, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 5: 349-379.
- Meyrick,E., 1910, Ann. Transv. Mus. 2: 1-28, 8pls.
- Meyrick,E., 1910, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 5: 411-417.
- Meyrick,E., 1912, Ann. Trans. Mus. 3: 63-83.
- Meyrick,E., 1912, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10: 53-74.
- Meyrick,E., 1912,
- Meyrick,E., 1912-1916,
- Meyrick,E., 1913,
- Meyrick,E., 1913, Ann. Transv. Mus. 3: 267-336.
- Meyrick,E., 1914, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10: 243-257.
- Meyrick,E., 1916-1923,
- Meyrick,E., 1917, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17: 1-21.
- Meyrick,E., 1920, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17: 273-315.
- Meyrick,E., 1923-1930,
- Meyrick,E., 1926, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 23: 325-351.
- Meyrick,E., 1936-1937,
- Meyrick,E., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 89: 47-62.
- Migdoll,I., 1987,
- Miller,J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
- Mosher,E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
- Munroe,E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
- Mutuura,A. & E.Munroe, 1970, Mem. ent. Soc. Can. 71: 1-112, 661 figs.
- Navickaite,A., Diskus,A., Stonis,J.R. & V.Dobrynina, 2011, Acta zool. Lithuanica 21 (2): 113-132, figs.
- Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
- Nielsen,E.S., Robinson,G.S. & D.L.Wagner, 2000, J. nat. Hist. 34: 823-878.
- Nuss,M., 2003, Ent. Abh. 61 (1): 109-115, figs.
- Nuss,M., et al., 2003-2016,
- Nye,I.W.B. & D.S.Fletcher, 1986,
- Nye,I.W.B., 1975,
- Nässig,W.A. & R.G.Oberprieler, 1994, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 15 (3): 369-382, figs.
- Nässig,W.A. & R.G.Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Oberprieler,R.G. & N.J.Duke, 1994, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 15(3): 199-244, 16 figs.
- Oberthür,C., 1878, Etud. Ent. 4: 1-117, Pls.
- Pagenstecher,A., 1911,
- Petersen,G., 1986, Beitr. Ent. 36: 53-62, figs.
- Pierre,J. & D.Bernaude, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
- Pinhey,E.C.G., 1962,
- Platt,E.E., 1921, South Afr. J. Nat. Hist. 3: 65-138.

- Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 389.
 Plötz,C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 51-66.
 Plötz,C., 1886, Stettin ent. Ztg. 47: 83-117.
 Poole,R.W., 1989,
 Popescu-Gorj,A. & A.Constantinescu, 1977, Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr.Antipa" 18: 157-245, 97 figs.
 Pringle,E.L., 1995, Metamorphosis 6 (4): 176-179.
 Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
 Prins,J.de & W.de Prins, 2012,
 Prins,W.de & J. de Prins, 2005,
 Prout,L.B., 1913, Novit. zool. 20: 388-443.
 Prout,L.B., 1913, Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 (4): 194-225, Pl. xii.
 Prout,L.B., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 311-385.
 Prout,L.B., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 428-436.
 Prout,L.B., 1922, Novit. zool. 29: 327-363.
 Prout,L.B., 1929-1938,
 Prout,L.B., 1954, Entomologist 87: 182-189.
 Prozorov,A.M. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2013, Zool. Zh. 92 (2): 1-12, figs. [Ent. rev. 93 (4): 496-507]
 Puplesis,R. & A.Diskus, 2005, Zool. Sci. 22 (9): 1051-1055, figs.
 Pühringer,F. & A.Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85.
 Rafinesque,C.S., 1815,
 Razowski,J. & M.Krüger, 2007, Shilap Revta lepid. 35 (138): 103-179, figs.
 Razowski,J. & P.Trematerra, 2010, J. ent. Acarol. Res. (II) 42 (2): 47-79, figs.
 Razowski,J., 1966,
 Razowski,J., 1993, Acta zool. cracov. 36 (1): 137-159, 40 figs.
 Razowski,J., 1993, Acta zool. cracov. 36 (1): 183-197, 19 figs.
 Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
 Razowski,J., 2004, Shilap Revta. lepid. 32 (127): 179-181, 1 fig.
 Razowski,J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
 Razowski,J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
 Razowski,J., 2006, Polskie pismo Ent. 75 (3): 417-425, figs.
 Razowski,J., 2006, Polskie pismo Ent. 75: 427-438, figs.
 Razowski,J., 2008, Polskie pismo Ent. 77: 245-254, figs.
 Razowski,J., 2008, Shilap Revta lepid. 36 (141): 57-68, figs.
 Razowski,J., 2012, Genus 23 (1): 163-182, figs.
 Rebel,H., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52 (4/6): 103-116.
 Rebel,H., 1892, Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268.
 Riley,N.D., 1932, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 10: 137-152, Pl. 8,9.
 Riley,N.D., 1938, Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 87 (10): 233-245, 2 pls.
 Robinson,G.S., 1979, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 38 (3): 57-128, figs.
 Robinson,G.S., 1986, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
 Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Roesler,R.U., 1980, NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 29 (5): 81-89, 5 Abb.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1903, Novit. zool. 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
 Rothschild,W., 1895, Novit. zool. 2: 167-463.
 Rothschild,W., 1910, Novit. zool. 17 (1): 1-85 17 (2): 113-171.
 Rothschild,W., 1910, Novit. zool. 17 (1): 172-188.
 Rothschild,W., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 475-492.
 Rydon,A.H.B., 1971, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 83: 219-233, 283-287, 310-316, 336-341, 384-388, 3 Pls.
 Saigusa,T. Nakanishi,H.S., Shima,H. & O.Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
 Sattler,K., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 28 (4): 155-282.
 Sattler,K., 1979, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 38 (6): 263-322, figs.
 Schaffer,J.C., 1974, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 76: 467-475.
 Schaffer,J.C., 1997, Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 403-444, figs.
 Schintlmeister,A. & T.J.Witt, 2015,
 Schintlmeister,A., 2013,
 Schoorl,J.W., 1990, Zool. Verh. 263: 1-295,138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
 Schoorl,J.W., 2001, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 22 (2): 88.
 Schouten,R.T.A., 1988, Zool. Verh. 244: 1-64, 91 figs.
 Schüssler,H., 1933,
 Scoble,M.J. & M.Krüger, 2002, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. Lond. 134: 257-315.

- Scoble, M.J., Pitkin, L.M., Parsons, M., Honey, M.R. & B.R. Pitkin, 1999, Seven, S. & S. Bulguer, 1991, Seven, S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 37: 1-3.
- Seymour, P.R., 1972, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 27: 1-100, 10 pls. 11 maps.
- Sharp, I.C., 2011, Metamorphosis 22 (1): 22-24, figs.
- Shirozu, T. & H. Yamamoto, 1956, Sieboldia 4: 329-421, 35-85 Pls.
- Sinev, S.Y., 2002, Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182.
- Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
- Snellen, P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
- Son, G. van, 1939, Ann. Transv. Mus. 20: 47-51, pl. 1.
- Son, G. van, 1939, Ann. Transv. Mus. 20: 53-64, pls. 2-4.
- Son, G. van, 1940, J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr. 3: 57-61.
- Son, G. van, 1949,
- Speidel, W. & C.M. Naumann, 2005, Ent. Z., Stutt. 115 (1): 25-28, figs.
- Spiller, A.J., 1880, Entomologist 13: 1-5, 55-58, 80-83.
- Spiller, A.J., 1882, Entomologist 15: 5-10.
- Stainton, H.T., 1856, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (n.s.) (2) 3 (8): 301-304.
- Stainton, H.T., 1860, Trans. ent. Soc. London 5(2): 220-223.
- Staude, H.S., 2001, Metamorphosis 12 (4): 125-156, figs.
- Staudinger, O. & E. Schatz, 1884-1888,
- Stempffer, H., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 10: 1-322, figs.
- Stoll, C., 1780-[1782],
- Stoll, C., 1787-[1790]
- Strand, E., 1909, Arch. Naturg. 75 (1): 367-374.
- Strand, E., 1912,
- Strand, E., 1919,
- Strand, E., 1922,
- Swainson, W., 1827, Phil. Mag. (n.s.) 1(1): 180-188.
- Swanepoel, D.A., 1949, J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr. 12: 123-125, figs.
- Swinhoe, C., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498.
- Swinhoe, C., 1903, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (11): 499-511.
- Swinhoe, C., 1922-1923, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 10: 449-484 (9) 11: 47-97, 289-304, 400-442.
- Talbot, G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
- Talbot, G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
- Talbot, G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
- Talbot, G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab. 1, Pl. 1
- Tams, W.H.T. & J. Bowden, 1953, Bull. ent. Res. 43: 645-678, 6 Pls.
- Tams, W.H.T., 1936, Novit. zool. 40 (1): 95-114, 9 pls.
- Thomas, W. & D. Goodger, 1993, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 13 (3a): 297-305, 6 figs.
- Trimen, R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
- Trimen, R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
- Trimen, R., 1862,
- Trimen, R., 1865,
- Trimen, R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
- Trimen, R., 1879, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1879 (4): 323-346.
- Trimen, R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881 (3): 433-445.
- Trimen, R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
- Trimen, R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
- Trimen, R., 1887-1889,
- Trimen, R., 1891, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1891 (1): 169-178.
- Trimen, R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
- Trimen, R., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 231-247, pls. xix, xx.
- Trimen, R., 1906, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1906: 59-86, pls. iv-vi.
- Trimen, R., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1912 (2): 384-393, pl. xvii.
- Tutt, J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 50-51.
- Tutt, J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 106-111.
- Tutt, J.W., 1894, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 5: 65-68, 89-92.
- Ustjuzhanin, P. & V. Kovtunovitch, 2010, Eur. Ent. J. 9 (4): 689-719, figs.
- Ustjuzhanin, P. & V. Kovtunovitch, 2011, African Invertebr. 52 (2): 557-570, figs.
- Vane-Wright, R.I. & P.R. Ackery, 1984,
- Vari, L., 1961,
- Vari, L., Kroon, D.M. & M. Krüger, 2002,

- Viette, P. & D.S. Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 21 (8): 391-425.
- Vives Moreno, A., 1999, *Shilap Revta lepid.* 27 (108): 539-547, figs.
- Wagner, H. & R. Pfitzner, 1911,
- Wagner, H., 1913-1919,
- Wallengren, H.D.J., 1856, *Akad. Afh. Lund.* 1856: 1-78.
- Wallengren, H.D.J., 1857, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 2(4): 1-55.
- Wallengren, H.D.J., 1858, *Öfvers. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockholm* 15: 75-84, 135-142, 209-215.
- Wallengren, H.D.J., 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4 (2): 33-46.
- Wallengren, H.D.J., 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 5(4): 1-157.
- Wallengren, H.D.J., 1872, *Öfvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh.* 29 (3): 41-61.
- Wallengren, H.D.J., 1875, *Öfvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh.* 32 (1): 83-137.
- Wallengren, H.D.J., 1875, *fversigt af Kongl. Vetensk. Akad. Förh.* 32: 83-137.
- Walsingham, M.A., 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1881: 219-288, pl.x-xiii.
- Walsingham, M.A., 1891, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1891: 63-132, Pls.3-7.
- Ward, C., 1873, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 10: 59-60, 151-152.
- Warren, W., 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 7: 423-438, 494-501 (6) 8: 61-70.
- Warren, W., 1894, *Novit. zool.* 1: 366-466.
- Warren, W., 1895, *Novit. zool.* 2: 82-159.
- Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 195-262, pl.v.
- Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 378-402.
- Warren, W., 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 12-130.
- Warren, W., 1900, *Novit. zool.* 7: 90-98.
- Warren, W., 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8: 202-217.
- Warren, W., 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8: 6-20.
- Warren, W., 1911, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 10 (1): 19-30.
- Warren, W., 1914, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 10: 467-508, 2 pls.
- Watson, A., 1965, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl.* 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps.
- Watson, A., 1965, *J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr.* 27: 257-266, figs.
- Watson, A., Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1980,
- Watson, E.Y., 1893, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1893: 3-132, 3 Pls.
- West, R.J., 1937, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 20: 77-87, Pl.II.
- Whalley, P.E.S., 1961, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 10 (3): 105-111, 4 figs, Pl.4.
- Whalley, P.E.S., 1963, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 13 (11): 395-454, 37 Pls., 314 figs.
- Whalley, P.E.S., 1964, *Acta zool. cracov.* 9(10): 561-618, figs.
- Whalley, P.E.S., 1971, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl.* 17: 1-198, 68 pls. 73 maps.
- Whalley, P.E.S., 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 28 (1): 1-21, 1 textfig., 7 maps, 15 Pls.
- Whalley, P.E.S., 1976,
- Williams, M.C., 1996, *Metamorphosis* 7(3): 131-135.
- Williams, M.C., 2007, *Metamorphosis* 18 (2): 56-60, figs.
- Williams, M.C., 2015, *Metamorphosis* 26: 102-108.
- Wollaston, T.F., 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 3: 219-235, 329-343, 415-441.
- Yakovlev, R.V., 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 389-395, figs.
- Yakovlev, R.V., 2011, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 66: 1-129.
- Yata, O., 1989, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
- Yata, O., 1991, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
- Yata, O., 1992, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
- Yata, O., 1994, *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.* 13: 59-105, pls.5-35.
- Zeller, P.C., 1852, *K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* 1852: 1-120.
- Zeuner, F.E., 1943, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 10: 140-144, 2 figs.
- Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.M. Prozorov, 2010, *Atalanta* 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.
- Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.V. Gurkovich, 2009, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 63: 1-75, 21 pls.

Sudan (SD)

- Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
- Agassiz, D.J.L., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3494: 1-73, figs.
- Amsel, H.G., 1966, *Z. Wien. ent. Ges.* 51: 53-55.
- Anonymous, 2008, *Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist*. - <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
- Arenberger, E., Gurko, V. & S.A. Binyason, 2011, *Beitr. Ent.* 61 (2): 277-284, figs.
- Asselbergs, J.E.F., 2006, *Shilap Revta. lepid.* 34 (135): 253-254, figs.

- Aurivillius,C., 1905, Ark. Zool. 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
 Aurivillius,C., 1908-1925,
 Back,H.E., 1981, Nota lepid. 4 (4): 111-124, map.
 Baldizzone,G., 1982, Linneana Belgica (8) 10: 425-438, 48 figs.
 Balint,Z. & K.Johnson, 1997, Neue ent. Nachr. 40: 1-68, Pls., figs.
 Behounek,G., 1992, Esperiana 3: 33-65, Abb.
 Behounek,G., Han,H.L. & V.S.Kononenko, 2013, Zootaxa 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
 Bengtsson,B.A., 1996, Esperiana 4: 467-481, Abb.
 Bengtsson,B.A., 2002, Phegea 30 (3): 105-118, 25 figs.
 Berio,E., 1955, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 33: 147-154, 17 figs.
 Berio,E., 1965, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 75: 181-332, 18 Taf.
 Berio,E., 1969, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 99-101: 45-48, 2 figs.
 Bleszynski,S. & R.J.Collins, 1962, Acta zool. cracov. 7 (12): 197-389.
 Bleszynski,S., 1963, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 471.
 Bleszynski,S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 25: 101-195, 5 pls.
 Bleszynski,S., 1970, Tijdschr. Ent. 113 (1): 1-26, 48 figs.
 Bleszynski,S., 1970, Tijdschr. Ent. 113 (1): 44-59, 28 figs.
 Boisduval,J.B.A., 1836,
 Bourgogne,J., 1951,
 Boursin,C., 1963, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 459-461.
 Bridges,C.A., 1988,
 Bridges,C.A., 1993,
 Brown,J.W., 2005,
 Bryk,F., 1912,
 Bryk,F., 1934,
 Bryk,F., 1936,
 Bryk,F., 1937,
 Butler,A.G., 1865, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1865: 430-434, Pl 25.
 Butler,A.G., 1868,
 Butler,A.G., 1870,
 Butler,A.G., 1875, Cist. ent. 2: 21-44.
 Butler,A.G., 1876, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1876: 126-165, pls.vi,vii.
 Butler,A.G., 1876, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 4 (18): 480-490.
 Butler,A.G., 1888, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1888: 56-85.
 Butler,A.G., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 8: 70-78, plate ix.
 Butler,A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Butler,A.G., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (1): 56-82.
 Carcasson,R.H., 1967,
 Carcasson,R.H., 1975,
 Carpenter,G.D.H., 1928, Trans. ent. Soc. London 76 (1): 25-54, 3 Pls., 2 figs.
 Carpenter,G.D.H., 1935, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 83(3): 313-447, 6 Pls., 1 Map.
 Carpenter,G.D.H., 1938, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 87: 217-232, 1 pl.
 Chainey,J.E., 2005, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 145: 283-337, 43 figs.
 Chapman,T.A., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1910 (4): 479-497, pl.51-60, 4 text figs.
 Choi,S.-W., 2000, Amer. Mus. Novit. 3295: 1-25, 61 figs., 3 tab.
 Choi,S.-W., 2001, Amer. Mus. Novit. 3318: 1-37, 24 figs., 2 Tab.
 Clerck,C., 1759-[1764],
 Collenette,C.L., 1931, Trans. ent. Soc. London 79 (2): 341-363, pls. 12, 13.
 Collins,S. & T.B.Larsen, 2008, Metamorphosis 19 (2): 42-113, figs.
 Congdon,T.C.E., Bampton,I. & S.C.Collins, 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (2): 44-63.
 Corley,M.F.V., 2001, Entomologist's Gaz. 52: 213-225, figs.
 D'Abrera,B., [1987],
 Dalla Torre,K.W.v., 1914,
 Dalla Torre,K.W.v., 1923,
 Daniel,F., 1964, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 54: 181-236, 4 Abb., Taf. iii-vi.
 Demaison,L., 1888, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (6)8: 65-67.
 Desmarest,E., 1857,
 Dewitz,H., 1879, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. 41(2): 173-212, 2Pls.
 Diakonoff,A., 1963, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 473-476, 3 Abb., 1 Taf.
 Diakonoff,A., 1963, Tijdschr. Ent. 106 (7): 285-357, 73 figs.
 Diakonoff,A., 1964, Zool. Verh. 70: 1-81, 59 figs.
 Dietrich,K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.

- Dietze, C., 1910-1913,
Dorp, K. van, 2004, *Proc. neth. ent. Soc.* 15: 65-70, 2 figs.
Drury, D., 1773-1782],
Dubatolov, V.V. & P.G. Haynes, 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
Dubatolov, V.V., 2006,
Dyar, H.G., 1894, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 8: 194-232, 5 figs.
Dyar, H.G., 1899, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 11: 141-142, Pl.ii.
Eecke, v.R., 1925,
Efetov, K.A. & G.M. Tarmann, 1995, *Entomologist's Gaz.* 46: 63-103, 23 figs.
Efetov, K.A., 2001, *Entomologist's Gaz.* 52: 153-162, figs.
Ehrlich, P.R., 1958, *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull.* 39(8): 305-370.
Eisner, C., 1966, *Zool. Verh., Leiden* 81: 1-190, 84 Pls.
Elekçioğlu, N.Z. & N. Uygun, 2006, *Turk. J. Zool.* 30: 155-160.
Eliot, J.N., 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
Eltringham, H., 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
Elwes, H.J. & J. Edwards, 1893, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1893: 1-54, Pl.3.
Evans, W.H., 1937,
Evans, W.H., 1947, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11)* 13: 641-648.
Fabricius, J.C., 1775,
Fabricius, J.C., 1777,
Felder, C. & R. Felder, 1865-[1867],
Felder, C., Felder, R. & A.F. Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
Fernald, C.H., 1908,
Fibiger, M. & J.D. Lafontaine, 2005, *Esperiana* 11: 7-92.
Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1982,
Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1984,
Fletcher, D.S., 1956, *Bull. ent. Res.* 47: 215-217, Pl.
Fletcher, D.S., 1963, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 66: 469-470.
Fletcher, D.S., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
Fletcher, D.S., 1974, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
Fletcher, D.S., 1979,
Fletcher, T.B., 1929, *Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser.* 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
Forbes, T.M., 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 98: 85-132, figs.
Forster, W., 1963, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 66: 457-458.
Fracker, S.B., 1915, *Illinois biol. Monogr.* 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
Gabriel, A.G., 1937, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10)* 20: 584-586.
Gaede, M., 1926,
Gaede, M., 1931,
Gaede, M., 1937,
Gaede, M., 1938-1939,
Gielis, C., 1993, *Zool. Verh.* 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
Gielis, C., 2003,
Gilbert, P., 1978,
Godart, J.B., 1819-[1824],
Goeze, J.A.E., 1781,
Goodger, D.T. & A. Watson, 1995,
Gozmany, L.A. & L. Vari, 1973,
Gozmany, L.A., 1965, *Acta zool. hung.* 11: 253-294, figs.
Gozmany, L.A., 2000,
Guenée, A., 1852,
Guenée, A., 1852,
Guenée, A., 1852,
Guenée, A., 1854,
Habisch, O., 1905, *Verh. zool.- bot. Ges. Wien* 55: 20-21.
Hacker, H., 2004, *Esperiana* 10: 7-690, 27 Pls.
Hacker, H., Legrain, A. & M. Fibiger, 2008, *Esperiana* 14: 7-533, figs.
Hacker, H.H., Schreier, H.-P. & B. Goater, 2012, *Esperiana* 17: 1-614, figs. [diagnostic characters of the most of African new species are not concrete]
Hagen, H.T., 1862,
Hampson, G.F., 1896, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1896 (4): 451-550, figs.
Hampson, G.F., 1897, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1897: 603-633, figs.
Hampson, G.F., 1897, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1897 (2): 127-240, figs.

- Hampson, G.F., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1898: 590-761, Pls. 49, 50.
 Hampson, G.F., 1899, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1899: 172-291.
 Hampson, G.F., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 17-58.
 Hampson, G.F., 1919, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 275-292, 437-457, 533-547 (9)4: 53-68, 137-154, 305-326.
 Hampson, G.F., 1919, Novit. zool. 26: 46-119.
 Handlirsch, A., 1924,
 Hausmann, A., 1993, Spixiana 16 (1): 53-60, 14 figs.
 Hausmann, A., 1996, Nota lepid. 19 (1/2): 3-90, 148 figs.
 Hausmann, A., 1996, Nota lepid. 19 (1/2): 91-106.
 Haworth, A.H., 1803-1828,
 Hayes, A.H., 1980, Proc. Br. ent. nat. Hist. Soc. 1980: 25-30, 5 Pls.
 Hecq, J., 1976, Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Hemming, A.F., 1929, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 3: 217-245.
 Hemming, A.F., 1934,
 Hemming, A.F., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 9: 1-509.
 Henning, G.A. & M.C. Williams, 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
 Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 1997, Metamorphosis 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
 Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1996, Metamorphosis, Occ. Suppl. 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls.
 Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth, 1981, Smiths. Contr. Zool. 314: 1-144, figs.
 Heppner, J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
 Heppner, J.B., 1979, Ent. Ber., Amst. 39 (8): 127-128.
 Heppner, J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
 Heppner, J.B., 1982, N.Y. ent. Soc. 89(4): 220-294.
 Hering, E., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52(4/6): 116-128.
 Herrich-Schäffer, G.A.W., 1843-[1856],
 Hewitson, W.C., 1852-1877,
 Hewitson, W.C., 1862-1878,
 Higgins, L.G., 1925, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1925: 64-120, 4 Pls.
 Higgins, L.G., 1965, Entomologist 98: 241-242.
 Holland, W.J., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
 Hopffer, C., 1857, Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss. 1857: 421-423.
 Hopffer, C., 1865, Stettin ent. Ztg. 26: 382-398.
 Hopffer, C., 1869, Stettin ent. Ztg. 30: 427-453.
 Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
 Igarashi, S., 1984, Tyo to Ga 34 (29): 41-96.
 Joicey, J.J. & G. Talbot, 1925, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 16: 633-653.
 Jong, R.de, 1976, Tijdschr. Ent. 119: 165-215, maps.
 Jong, R.de, 1978, Tijdschr. Ent. 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
 Jordan, K., 1921, Novit. zool. 28: 277-279, figs.
 Jordan, K., 1933, Novit. zool. 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs.
 Jordan, K., 1938, Novit. zool. 41: 130-133, pls. iii, iv.
 Karsch, F., 1894, Ent. Nachr., Berlin 20 (14/15): 209-240, 1 fig.
 Kasy, F., 1963, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 463-467, 1 Abb.
 Kasy, F., 1968, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 72: 497-525, 26 Textabb.
 Kasy, F., 1969, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 73: 339-375, figs.
 Kielland, J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls. 8.
 Kielland, J., 1994, Lambillionea 94: 235-274, figs.
 Kirby, W.F., 1871,
 Kirby, W.F., 1877,
 Kirby, W.F., 1892,
 Kirby, W.F.G., 1903, 432 pp., 55 col. pls. Cassell & Co., London.
 Kiriakoff, S.G., 1948, Biol. Jb. 15: [118]-143.
 Kiriakoff, S.G., 1957, Tijdschr. Ent. 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs.
 Kitching, I.J. & J.-M. Cadiou, 2000,
 Kitching, I.J. & J.E. Rawlins, 1999,
 Kitching, I.J., 1984, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 49 (3): 153-234.
 Klein, H.J., 1988, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 9(3): 187-198, 3 Abb.
 Klemstein, J., 1966, Ent. Z., Frankf. a.M. 76: 17-21.
 Klima, A., 1937,
 Klima, A., 1939,
 Klima, A., 1939,
 Klots, A.B., 1930, Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 25: 80-95, 1 pl.

- Klots,A.B., 1933, Entomologica am. (N.S.) 12: 139-242.
- Klots,A.B., 1970,
- Klug,F., 1829-1845,
- Kneucker,A., 1909,
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, [http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr14.pdf/base view](http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr14.pdf/base_view)
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 135: 1-8.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & S.Seven, 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 37: 3-8.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & S.Seven, 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 48: 3-7.
- Koçak,A.Ö. & S.Seven, 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 46: 1-4.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1980, Nota lepid. 2 (4): 139-146.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1 (2): 45.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1(1): 18-23 1(3): 97-109, 112-122.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1996, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 30/33: 1-32.
- Krüger,M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
- Kuznetsov,V.I. & S.V.Baryshnikova, 2001, Ent. Obozr. 80 (1): 96-120, figs.
- Kühne,L. & W.Speidel, 2004, Beitr. Ent. 54 (1): 147-184.
- Lajonquière,Y.de, 1977, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 13 (2): 243-295, 60 figs., 5 Pls.
- Lamas,G., 2005, Entomofauna 26 (6): 57-100.
- Lamas,G., 2007, Metamorphosis 18 (4): 128-130.
- Lattin,G.de, 1967,
- Lederer,J., 1853, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 3: 165-269, pls.
- Lederer,J., 1857,
- Lederer,J., 1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7 (8): 243-280, 7(10): 331-378, 7(11): 380-426, 7(12): 427-502, Taf. 2-18.
- Lee,S. & R.L.Brown, 2008, Zootaxa 1818: 1-55, figs.
- Lewvanich,A., 1981, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 42: 185-298, 188 figs.
- Libert,M., 1996, Lambillionea 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
- Libert,M., 2003, Lambillionea 103 (1): 149-154, pls.
- Libert,M., 2006, Lambillionea 106 (1): 1-14, figs.
- Linnaeus,C., 1758,
- Linnaeus,C., 1761,
- Linnaeus,C., 1764,
- Linnaeus,C., 1767,
- Longstaff,G.B., 1916, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1916 (2): 269-288, map.
- Lovtrup,S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
- Lödl,M. & B.Mayerl, 1998, Quadrifina 1: 115-230, figs.
- Lödl,M. & B.Mayerl, 1998, Quadrifina 1: 115-230, figs.
- Lödl,M., 1993, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 103 (4): 453-459.
- Lödl,M., 1993, Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent. 45 (1/2): 11-14.
- Lödl,M., 1994, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 96B: 373-590, 400 Abb.
- Lödl,M., 1994, Nota lepid. 16(3/4): 241-250, figs.
- Lödl,M., 1995, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 97B: 255-393, 533 Abb.
- Mabille,M.P., 1876, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (5)6: 251-274.
- Maes,K., 1984, Nota lepid. 7: 55-58, figs.
- Maes,K.V.N., 2002, Nota lepid. 24 (4) (2001): 51-58, 2 Pls.
- Matthews,M., 1987, Syst. Ent. 12: 459-473, figs.
- Mayerl,B. & M.Lödl, 1999, Quadrifina 2: 1-124, figs.
- Meyrick,E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
- Meyrick,E., 1913,
- Meyrick,E., 1916-1923,
- Michener,C.D., 1952, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 98: 335-502, 5 Pls.
- Miller,J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
- Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
- Minet,J., 1990, Alexanor 16 (4) (1989): 239-255, figs.
- Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
- Mosher,E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
- Munroe,E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
- Nakamura,I., 1977, Entomologist's Gaz. 28: 9-14.
- Nekrutenko,Y.P., 2000, Nota lepid. 23 (3/4): 192-352.
- Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.

- Nieukerken, E.J.v., 1986, Zool. Verh. 236: 1-93, figs.
- Nuss, M., et al., 2003-2016,
- Nye, I.W.B. & D.S. Fletcher, 1986,
- Nye, I.W.B., 1975,
- Nässig, W.A. & R.G. Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Nässig, W.A., 1994, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 15(3): 253-266.
- Olivier, A. & Y.P. Nekrutenko, 2000, Dt. ent. Z. 47: 95-104.
- Pagenstecher, A., 1911,
- Passerin d'Entrèves, P. & A. Roggero, 2007,
- Pierre, J. & D. Bernaud, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
- Pitkin, B. & P. Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
- Pitkin, L.M., Han, H. & S. James, 2007, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 150: 343-412, figs.
- Pittaway, A.R., 1983, Entomologist's Gaz. 34: 67-85, 39 maps, figs.
- Plötz, C., 1879, Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 175-180.
- Plötz, C., 1882-1883, Stettin ent. Ztg. 43: 314-344, 436-456: 44: 26-64, 195-233.
- Plötz, C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 386-388.
- Poole, R.W., 1989,
- Prins, J. de & A.Y. Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
- Prins, J. de & W. de Prins, 2012,
- Prins, W. de & J. de Prins, 2005,
- Prout, A.E., 1921, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 8: 1-33, 7 pls.
- Prout, L.B., 1913, Novit. zool. 20: 388-443.
- Prout, L.B., 1929-1938,
- Pühringer, F. & A. Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85
- Rafinesque, C.S., 1815,
- Ragonot, E.L. & G.F. Hampson, 1901,
- Ragonot, E.L., 1893,
- Razowski, J., 1966,
- Razowski, J., 1977, Acta zool. cracov. 22 (6): 207-296.
- Razowski, J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
- Razowski, J., 2000, Shilap Revta lepid. 28 (109): 5-62.
- Razowski, J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
- Razowski, J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
- Rebel, H. & H. Zerny, 1916, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 93: 423-446, Taf.
- Rebel, H., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52 (4/6): 103-116.
- Rebel, H., 1892, Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268.
- Riley, N.D., 1925, Novit. zool. 32: 70-95, figs.
- Riley, N.D., 1932, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 10: 137-152, Pl. 8,9.
- Robinson, G.S. & K.R. Tuck, 1997, Syst. Ent. 22: 363-396, figs.
- Robinson, G.S., 1986, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
- Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M. Hernandez, 2005,
- Roesler, R.-U. & P.V. Küppers, 1979, Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südwdtl. Beih. 3: 1-249, 7 Abb. 36 Taf.
- Roesler, R.-U. & P.V. Küppers, 1981, Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südwdtl. Beih. 4: 1-282, 4 Abb. 42 Taf.
- Roesler, R.-U., 1990, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 100 (3): 33-52, figs.
- Rothschild, N.C., 1901, Novit. zool. 8: 426-434.
- Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1903, Novit. zool. 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
- Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
- Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
- Rothschild, W., 1895, Novit. zool. 2: 167-463.
- Rothschild, W., 1925, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 16: 269.
- Rydon, A.H.B., 1971, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 83: 219-233, 283-287, 310-316, 336-341, 384-388, 3 Pls.
- Rydon, A.H.B., 1989, Lambillionea 89: 62-67.
- Saigusa, T., Nakanishi, H.S., Shima, H. & O. Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
- Sattler, K., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 28 (4): 155-282.
- Schaffer, J.C., 1974, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 76: 467-475.
- Schintlmeister, A., 2013,
- Schoorl, J.W., 1990, Zool. Verh. 263: 1-295, 138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
- Schoorl, J.W., 2001, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 22 (2): 88.
- Schüssler, H., 1933,
- Scoble, M.J., Pitkin, L.M., Parsons, M., Honey, M.R. & B.R. Pitkin, 1999,
- Seven, S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 37: 1-3.
- Seven, S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 43: 3-8.

- Shirozu,T. & H.Yamamoto, 1956, Sieboldia 4: 329-421, 35-85 Pls.
 Sinev,S.Y., 2002, Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182.
 Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
 Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
 Solovyev,A.V. & A.Saldaitis, 2010, J. Insect Sci. 10 (190): 1-7, figs.
 Speidel,W. & L.Aarvik, 2002, Nota lepid. 25 (1): 17-22.
 Stainton,H.T., 1856, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (n.s.) (2) 3 (8): 301-304.
 Staude,H.S., 2001, Metamorphosis 12 (4): 125-156, figs.
 Staudinger,O. & E.Schatz, 1884-1888,
 Stempffer,H., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 10: 1-322, figs.
 Stoll,C., 1780-[1782],
 Stoll,C., 1787-[1790]
 Strand,E., 1914, Arch. Naturg. 80 (A10): 95-112.
 Strand,E., 1919,
 Strand,E., 1922,
 Swainson,W., 1827, Phil. Mag. (n.s.) 1(1): 180-188.
 Swinhoe,C., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498.
 Talbot,G., 1935, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 71: 69-78, 115-127, 147-153, 3 Pls.
 Talbot,G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
 Talbot,G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
 Talbot,G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
 Talbot,G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
 Tams,W.H.T. & J.Bowden, 1953, Bull. ent. Res. 43: 645-678, 6 Pls.
 Tams,W.H.T., 1928, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 1: 624-633.
 Thomas,W. & D.Goodger, 1993, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 13 (3a): 297-305, 6 figs.
 Tite,G.E., 1959, Entomologist 92: 158-163, figs.
 Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
 Trimen,R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
 Trimen,R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
 Trimen,R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
 Tutt,J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 50-51.
 Tutt,J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 106-111.
 Tutt,J.W., 1894, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 5: 65-68, 89-92.
 Ustjuzhanin,P.Y., 2001, Nota lepid. 24 (3): 11-32.
 Uygun,N., et al., 1995, Turk. J. Ent. 19: 247-252.
 Uygun,N., et al., 1997, Integrated Control in Citrus Fruit Crops, IOBC wprs Bulletin 20: 96-101.
 Vane-Wright,R.I. & P.R.Ackery, 1984,
 Viidalepp,J., 2011, Zootaxa 3136: 1-44, figs.
 Vives Moreno,A., 1988, Bol. San. Veg. 12: 1-196.
 Wagner,H. & R.Pfitzner, 1911,
 Wagner,H., 1913-1919,
 Walker,F., 1854,
 Walker,F., 1854,
 Walker,F., 1855,
 Walker,F., 1855,
 Walker,F., 1855,
 Walker,F., 1856,
 Walker,F., 1856,
 Walker,F., 1856,
 Walker,F., 1857,
 Walker,F., 1857,
 Walker,F., 1857,
 Walker,F., 1857,
 Walker,F., 1858,
 Walker,F., 1858,
 Walker,F., 1859,
 Walker,F., 1859,
 Walker,F., 1859,
 Walker,F., 1860,
 Walker,F., 1860,
 Walker,F., 1861,

- Walker,F., 1861,
 Walker,F., 1862,
 Walker,F., 1862,
 Walker,F., 1863,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walker,F., 1865,
 Walker,F., 1865,
 Walker,F., 1865,
 Walker,F., 1866,
 Walker,F., 1870, Entomologist 5: 123-134.
 Walker,F., [1857],
 Walker,F., [1859],
 Walker,F., [1863],
 Walker,F., [1866],
 Warren,W. & N.C.Rothschild, 1905, Novit. zool. 12: 21-33, figs.
 Watson,A., Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1980,
 Watson,E.Y., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 3-132, 3 Pls.
 Werneburg,A., 1865, Stettin ent. Ztg. 26: 272-288.
 Westwood,J.O., 1838-1840,
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 13 (11): 395-454, 37 Pls., 314 figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1964, Acta zool. cracov. 9(10): 561-618, figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 25: 31-72. London.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (1): 1-21, 1 textfig., 7 maps, 15 Pls.
 Williams,M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Willmott,K.R., 2003, Syst. Ent. 28: 279-322, figs.
 Wiltshire,E.P., 1968, Entomologist 101: 162-167, 4 figs. Pl.II.
 Wiltshire,E.P., 1970, Veröff. zool. St. Samml. München 14: 92-111, figs.
 Wiltshire,E.P., 1970, Veröff. zool. St. Samml. München 14: 112-119, figs.
 Wiltshire,E.P., 1977, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 66: 127-140, figs.
 Wiltshire,E.P., 1985, Entomofauna 6 (2): 9-22, 8+10 figs.
 Yakovlev,R.V., 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 389-395, figs.
 Yakovlev,R.V., 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 404-411, figs.
 Yakovlev,R.V., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 66: 1-129.
 Yata,O., 1989, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
 Yata,O., 1991, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
 Yata,O., 1992, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
 Yata,O., 1994, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 13: 59-105, pls.5-35.
 Zaspel,J.M. & M.A.Branham, 2008, Insecta Mundi 47: 1-15.
 Zeller,P.C., 1852, K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1852: 1-120.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.V.Gurkovich, 2009, Entomofauna 30 (17): 273-288, figs.
 Zolotuhin,V.V., 1998, Entomofauna 19 (2): 53-74, 23 figs.

Tanzania (TZ)

- Aarvik,L. & D.J.L.Agassiz, 2014, Norw. J. Ent. 61: 27-36, figs.
 Aarvik,L. & T.Karisch, 2009, Zootaxa 2026: 18-32, figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2004, Norw. J. Ent. 51: 71-122, 83 figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2004, Norw. J. Ent. 51 (1): 67-70, figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2005, Norw. J. Ent. 51 (2) (2004): 193-201, 14 figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2008, Norw. J. Ent. 55: 7-13, 8 figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2010, Norw. J. Ent. 57: 81-108, figs.
 Ackery,P.R., Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agassiz,D.J.L. & L.Aarvik, 2014, Zootaxa 3861 (4): 369-397, figs.
 Agassiz,D.J.L., 2012, Zootaxa 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Alipanah,H., Sari,A., Sarafrazi,A. & Gielis,C. & S.Manzari, 2010, Zootaxa 2693: 21-34, figs.
 Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Aurivillius,C., 1898, Ent. Tidskr. 19 (3/4): 177-186.
 Aurivillius,C., 1901, Ent. Tidskr. 22 (2): 113-128, 31 figs.

- Aurivillius, C., 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904 (4): 695-700, pl. xxxiii.
 Aurivillius, C., 1907, *Ark. zool.* 3 (19): 1-7, 5 figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1908-1925,
 Aurivillius, C., 1910,
 Aurivillius, C., 1911,
 Balint, Z. & K. Johnson, 1997, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 40: 1-68, Pls., figs.
 Bartel, M., 1903, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 16: 170-220.
 Bartsch, D. & J. Berg, 2012, *Zootaxa* 3181: 28-46, figs.
 Bassi, G., 2012, *Revue Suisse Zool.* 119 (3): 269-286, figs.
 Bassi, G., 2013, *Shilap Revta lepid.* 41 (164): 517-529, figs.
 Bastelberger, M., 1907, *Int. ent. Z.* 1: 167-168.
 Bastelberger, M., 1908, *Int. ent. Z.* 2: 98-99.
 Bastelberger, M., 1909, *Int. ent. Z.* 3: 100-101.
 Behounek, G., Han, H. L. & V. S. Kononenko, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
 Berio, E., 1940, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 19: 173-189, 33 figs.
 Berio, E., 1950, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 64: 131-157, 98 figs.
 Berio, E., 1954, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 66: 295-300, 8 figs.
 Berio, E., 1954, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 84(3/4): 55-58, figs.
 Berio, E., 1954, *Doriana* 1(50): 1-8, 13 figs.
 Berio, E., 1955, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 85(9/10): 140-148, 24 figs.
 Berio, E., 1955, *Revue zool. bot. Afr.* 51 (3/4): 212-222, 10 figs.
 Berio, E., 1956, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 86(3/4): 34-43, 12 figs.
 Berio, E., 1962, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 73: 196-208, 12 figs.
 Berio, E., 1967, *Doriana* 4(182): 1-10, 10 figs.
 Bethune-Baker, G. T., 1910, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1910: 1-84, figs.
 Bigot, L., Nel, J. & J. Picard, 2009, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 114 (3): 327-336, figs.
 Bleszynski, S., 1970, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 25: 101-195, 5 pls.
 Bleszynski, S., 1970, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 113 (1): 44-59, 28 figs.
 Bourgogne, J., 1951,
 Bridges, C. A., 1988,
 Bridges, C. A., 1993,
 Brown, J. W., 2005,
 Bryk, F., 1912,
 Bryk, F., 1936,
 Bryk, F., 1937,
 Butler, A. G., 1868,
 Butler, A. G., 1870,
 Butler, A. G., 1875, *Cist. ent.* 2: 21-44.
 Butler, A. G., 1876, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1876: 126-165, pls. vi, vii.
 Butler, A. G., 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 19: 458-462.
 Butler, A. G., 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1888: 56-85.
 Butler, A. G., 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 8: 70-78, plate ix.
 Butler, A. G., 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 7: 40-51.
 Butler, A. G., 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Butler, A. G., 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (1): 56-82.
 Butler, A. G., 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (8): 196-216.
 Cadiou, J. M., 2000, *Ent. Africana* 5 (1): 135-152, figs.
 Callaghan, C. J., 2003, *Metamorphosis* 14 (4): 118-164, figs.
 Carcasson, R. H., 1967,
 Carcasson, R. H., 1971, *J. Lepidopterist' Soc.* 25 (3): 169-176, figs.
 Cerf, F. le, 1912, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1912: 290-292.
 Cerf, F. le, 1917,
 Chainey, J. E., 2005, *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* 145: 283-337, 43 figs.
 Chapman, T. A., 1910, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1910 (4): 479-497, pl. 51-60, 4 text figs.
 Choi, S.-W., 2000, *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 3295: 1-25, 61 figs., 3 tab.
 Choi, S.-W., 2001, *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 3318: 1-37, 24 figs., 2 Tab.
 Clerck, C., 1759-[1764],
 Closs, A., 1911, *Int. ent. Z.* 5(7): 50-51.
 Collins, S. & T. B. Larsen, 2008, *Metamorphosis* 19 (2): 42-113, figs.
 Collins, S. C. & T. B. Larsen, 1994, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 106: 1-5, figs.
 Congdon, T. C. E., Bampton, I. & S. C. Collins, 2009, *Metamorphosis* 20 (2): 44-63.
 Cottrell, C. B., 1981, *Syst. Ent.* 6: 5-45, figs.

- D'Abrera, B., [1987],
 Dalla Torre, K.W.v., 1914,
 Dalla Torre, K.W.v., 1923,
 Davis, D.R., 1998, *Smithsonian Contr. Zool.* 597: iv+1-81 pp., Pls.
 Desmarest, E., 1857,
 Diakonoff, A., 1959, *Zool. Verh.* 43: 1-60, 14 figs., 13 Pls.
 Diakonoff, A., 1964, *Zool. Verh.* 70: 1-81, 59 figs.
 Dierl, W., 1970, *Veröff. zool. St. Samml. München* 14: 1-41, figs.
 Dietrich, K., 1862, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 23: 466-479.
 Dietze, C., 1910-1913,
 Dorp, K.van, 2004, *Proc. neth. ent. Soc.* 15: 65-70, 2 figs.
 Doux, C.le, 1928, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1928 (2): 97-115, 2 Taf.
 Druce, H., 1884, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 20: 155-157.
 Druce, H., 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 146-149, 207-215.
 Druce, H., 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 228-236.
 Drumont, A., Delahaye, N., Sudre, J. & Bouyer, Th., 2005, *Ent. Africana* 10 (2): 43-46.
 Drury, D., 1773-1782],
 Dubatolov, V.V. & P.G.Haynes, 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Dubatolov, V.V., 2006,
 Dufay, C., 1958, *Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. Noire, ser.A*, 20(1): 199-216, 3 Pls.
 Durante, A., 2012, *Eur. J. Tax.* 22: 1-16, figs.
 Dyar, H.G., 1894, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 8: 194-232, 5 figs.
 Dyar, H.G., 1899, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 11: 141-142, Pl.ii.
 Eecke, v.R., 1925,
 Efetov, K.A. & G.M.Tarmann, 1995, *Entomologist's Gaz.* 46: 63-103, 23 figs.
 Efetov, K.A., 2001, *Entomologist's Gaz.* 52: 153-162, figs.
 Ehrlich, P.R., 1958, *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull.* 39(8): 305-370.
 Eisner, C., 1966, *Zool. Verh., Leiden* 81: 1-190, 84 Pls.
 Eitschberger, U., 2003, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 56: 1-400, pls.
 Eliot, J.N., 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
 Eltringham, H., 1911, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911 (1): 1-15, 2 pls.
 Eltringham, H., 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Eltringham, H., 1917, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1917: 322-337.
 Elwes, H.J. & J.Edwards, 1893, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1893: 1-54, Pl.3.
 Elwes, H.J., 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1890 (2): 329-338, pl. x.
 Evans, W.H., 1937,
 Evans, W.H., 1947, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fabricius, J.C., 1775,
 Fabricius, J.C., 1777,
 Fernald, C.H., 1908,
 Fischer, H., 2007, *Atalanta* 38 (3/4): 361-364, figs.
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher, D.S., 1956, *Bull. ent. Res.* 47: 215-217, Pl.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1974, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
 Fletcher, D.S., 1979,
 Fletcher, T.B., 1929, *Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser.* 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
 Forbes, T.M., 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 98: 85-132, figs.
 Fracker, S.B., 1915, *Illinois biol. Monogr.* 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
 Freina, J.J.de, 2008, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 98: 13-20, figs.
 Freina, J.J.de, 2011, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (n.f.)* 32 (1/2): 48-50, figs.
 Gaede, M., 1926,
 Gaede, M., 1931,
 Gaede, M., 1932,
 Gaede, M., 1937,
 Gaede, M., 1938-1939,
 Gaedike, R., 2004, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 41: 41-59, figs.
 Gaedike, R., 2013, *Beitr. Ent.* 63 (1): 149-168, figs.
 Gerstaecker, A., 1871, *Archiv f. Naturg.* 1871(1): 345-363.
 Gielis, C., 1993, *Zool. Verh.* 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
 Gielis, C., 2003,

- Gilbert, P., 1978,
 Godart, J.B., 1819-[1824],
 Godman, F.D., 1885, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1885: 537-541.
 Goodger, D.T. & A. Watson, 1995,
 Gozmany, L.A. & L. Vari, 1973,
 Gozmany, L.A., 1965, Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. 57: 413-421, 10 figs.
 Gozmany, L.A., 2000, Spixiana 23 (3): 279-281, 2 figs.
 Grünberg, K., 1907, Berl. ent. Z. 52: 63-75, 6 figs.
 Guenée, A., 1852,
 Guenée, A., 1852,
 Guenée, A., 1852,
 Guenée, A., 1854,
 Gurkovich, A.V. & V.V. Zolotuhin, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 77-101, pls.
 Hagen, H.T., 1862,
 Hampson, G.F., 1896, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1896 (4): 451-550, figs.
 Hampson, G.F., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 603-633, figs.
 Hampson, G.F., 1897, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1897 (2): 127-240, figs.
 Hampson, G.F., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1898: 590-761, Pls. 49, 50.
 Hampson, G.F., 1899, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1899: 172-291.
 Hampson, G.F., 1911, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 393-445.
 Hampson, G.F., 1919, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 275-292, 437-457, 533-547 (9) 4: 53-68, 137-154, 305-326.
 Hampson, G.F., 1919, Novit. zool. 26: 46-119.
 Hampson, G.F., 1930, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 5: 50-80.
 Hancock, D.L., 1990, Arnoldia 9 (34): 463-467.
 Hancock, D.L., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (1): 28-34.
 Hancock, D.L., 2006, Metamorphosis 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
 Hausmann, A., 1996, Spixiana Suppl. 22: 11-14, figs.
 Hausmann, A., 1997, Spixiana 20 (3): 291-302, figs.
 Haworth, A.H., 1803-1828,
 Hayes, A.H., 1980, Proc. Br. ent. nat. Hist. Soc. 1980: 25-30, 5 Pls.
 Hecq, J., 1976, Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Hemming, A.F., 1929, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 3: 217-245.
 Hemming, A.F., 1934,
 Hemming, A.F., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 9: 1-509.
 Henning, G.A. & M.C. Williams, 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
 Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 1997, Metamorphosis 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
 Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 2004, Metamorphosis 15 (1): 3-61, pls., figs.
 Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1996, Metamorphosis, Occ. Suppl. 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls.
 Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth, 1981, Smiths. Contr. Zool. 314: 1-144, figs.
 Heppner, J.B., 1977, J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134.
 Heppner, J.B., 1979, Ent. Ber., Amst. 39 (8): 127-128.
 Heppner, J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
 Heppner, J.B., 1982, N.Y. ent. Soc. 89(4): 220-294.
 Hewitson, W.C., 1852-1877,
 Hewitson, W.C., 1862-1878,
 Hewitson, W.C., 1872, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 9: 146-147.
 Hewitson, W.C., 1876, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 18: 347-355.
 Hewitson, W.C., 1877, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 20: 319-328.
 Higgins, L.G., 1925, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1925: 64-120, 4 Pls.
 Higgins, L.G., 1965, Entomologist 98: 241-242.
 Holland, W.J., 1892, Entomologist 25 (Suppl.): 89-95.
 Holland, W.J., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
 Hopffer, C., 1857, Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss. 1857: 421-423.
 Howarth, T.G., 1966, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 18: 21-43, 21 textfigs., 5 Pls.
 Hreblay, M., 1996, Esperiana 4: 133-158, 83 figs., 2 Pls.
 Hreblay, M., 1996, Esperiana 4: 65-94, 90 Abb., Taf.
 Huemer, P. & J.C. Koster, 2006, Veröff. Tiroler Landesmus. Ferdinandeum 86: 75-82, figs.
 Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
 Igarashi, S., 1984, Tyo to Ga 34 (29): 41-96.
 Joannou, J.G. & A.V. Gurkovich, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 103-117, figs.
 Joicey, J.J. & G. Talbot, 1918, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1917: 271-272.
 Jong, R. de, 1978, Tijdschr. Ent. 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.

- Jordan,K., 1907, Entomologist 40: 121-127.
 Jordan,K., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 274-280, 2 figs.
 Jordan,K., 1925, Novit. zool. 32: 288-289.
 Jordan,K., 1933, Novit.zool. 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs.
 Jordan,K., 1935, Novit. zool. 39: 80-85, 30 figs.
 Jordan,K., 1938, Novit. zool. 41: 130-133, pls. iii, iv.
 Jordan,K., 1939, Novit. zool. 41: 251-291, 30 figs.
 Kallies,A., 2016, Zootaxa 4083 (1): 1-39, figs.
 Karisch,T., 2003, Atalanta 34 (1-2): 167-178, figs.
 Karisch,T., 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (4): 156-159, figs.
 Karisch,T., 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (4): 156-159, figs.
 Karsch,F., 1894, Ent. Nachr. 20 (24): 376-379.
 Karsch,F., 1894, Ent. Nachr. 20 (12): 190-192.
 Karsch,F., 1894, Ent. Nachr., Berlin 20 (14/15): 209-240, 1 fig.
 Karsch,F., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (19/20): 290-322.
 Karsch,F., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (18): 275-286.
 Karsch,F., 1896, Ent. Nachr. 22 (24): 372-378.
 Karsch,F., 1896, Ent. Nachr. 22 (17/18): 261-285.
 Karsch,F., 1896, Ent. Nachr. 22 (15): 228-240.
 Karsch,F., 1897, Ent. Nachr. 23 (24): 366-372.
 Karsch,F., 1898, Ent. Nachr. 24 330-336.
 Karsch,F., 1900, Ent. Nachr. 26 (23): 353-359.
 Karsch,F., 1900, Ent. Nachr. 26 (22): 351-352.
 Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak, 2005, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 91/92: 10-11.
 Kielland,J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8.
 Kielland,J., 1990,
 Kielland,J., 1994, Lambillionea 94: 235-274, figs.
 Kirby,W.F., 1871,
 Kirby,W.F., 1877,
 Kirby,W.F., 1892,
 Kirby,W.F.G., 1903, 432 pp., 55 col. pls. Cassell & Co., London.
 Kiriakoff,S.G., 1948, Biol. Jb. 15: [118]-143.
 Kiriakoff,S.G., 1955, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 44/45: 250-266, Taf.iv, 8 Abb.
 Kiriakoff,S.G., 1957, Tijdschr. Ent. 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs.
 Kiriakoff,S.G., 1981, Entomofauna 2 (2): 11-31, figs.
 Kitching,I.J. & J-M.Cadiou, 2000,
 Kitching,I.J. & J.E.Rawlins, 1999,
 Kitching,I.J. & R.Zahiri, 2007, Zootaxa 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.
 Kitching,I.J., 1984, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 49 (3): 153-234.
 Klemstein,J., 1966, Ent. Z., Frankf. a.M. 76: 17-21.
 Klima,A., 1937,
 Klima,A., 1939,
 Klima,A., 1939,
 Klots,A.B., 1930, Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 25: 80-95, 1 pl.
 Klots,A.B., 1933, Entomologica am. (N.S.) 12: 139-242.
 Klots,A.B., 1970,
 Klug,F., 1829-1845,
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafriz.pdf/base_view
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 135: 1-8.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2012, Cesa News 83: 8-55.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1980, Nota lepid. 2 (4): 139-146.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1(1): 18-23 1(3): 97-109, 112-122.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1996, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 27/28: 10-16.
 Krüger,M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
 Krüger,M., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (3): 78-86, figs.
 Kurshakov,P.A. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2013, Shilap Revta lepid. 41 (164): 431-447, figs.
 Kühne,L. & W.Speidel, 2004, Beitr. Ent. 54 (1): 147-184.
 Kühne,L., 2007, Esperiana Memoir 3: 351-352.
 Kühne,L., 2014, Beitr. Ent. 64 (1): 111-133, figs.
 Lamas,G., 2005, Entomofauna 26 (6): 57-100.

- Larsen,T.B. & T.C.E.Congdon, 2011, Zootaxa 2931: 53-58, figs.
 Larsen,T.B. & T.C.E.Congdon, 2012, Zootaxa 3322: 49-62, figs.
 Larsen,T.B., 1982, Nota lepid. 5 (2/3): 103-110, 1 fig.
 Larsen,T.B., 1997, Metamorphosis 8(4): 172-182.
 Lathy,P.I., 1906, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1906: 2-10, 2 pls.
 Lattin,G.de, 1967,
 Lederer,J., 1853, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 3: 165-269, pls.
 Lederer,J., 1857,
 Lederer,J., 1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7 (8): 243-280, 7(10): 331-378, 7(11): 380-426, 7(12): 427-502, Taf. 2-18.
 Lehmann,I., 2008, J. East Afr. nat. Hist. 97 (1): 43-82, figs.
 Lehmann,I., 2008, J. East Afr. nat. Hist. 97 (1): 187-206, figs.
 Lewvanich,A., 1981, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 42: 185-298, 188 figs.
 Libert,M. & S.C.Collins, 2011, Metamorphosis 22 (1): 18-21, figs.
 Libert,M., 2006, Lambillionea 106 (1): 1-14, figs.
 Liseki,S.D. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2011, J. Nat. Hist. 45: 2375-2396.
 Liseki,S.D. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2013, J. Nat. Hist. 47: 1309-1323.
 Liseki,S.D. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2014, J. Nat. Hist. 48: 1543-1583.
 Liseki,S.D. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2015, J. Nat. Hist. 49: 1-40.
 Lovtrup,S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
 Lödl,M. & B.Mayerl, 1998, Quadrifina 1: 115-230, figs.
 Lödl,M., 1993, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 103 (4): 453-459.
 Lödl,M., 1993, Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent. 45 (1/2): 11-14.
 Lödl,M., 1994, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 104(6): 105-112, 8 Abb.
 Lödl,M., 1995, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 105 (1/2): 17-24.
 Lödl,M., 1996, Beitr. Ent. 46(1): 95-102, 10 figs.
 Lödl,M., 1999, Quadrifina 2: 205-208, figs.
 Lödl,M., 2000, Quadrifina 3: 13-16, figs.
 Mabile,M.P., 1876, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (5)6: 251-274.
 Mabile,M.P., 1893, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 37: 50-65.
 Marshall,G.A.K., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 3-36.
 Marshall,G.A.K., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (2): 30-40.
 Martin,E.L., 1954, Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. Ent. 3 (14): 505-521, 1 pl., 43 figs.
 Matthews,M., 1987, Syst. Ent. 12: 459-473, figs.
 Meyrick,E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
 Meyrick,E., 1908, Proc. zool. Soc. London. 1908: 716-756.
 Meyrick,E., 1912-1916,
 Meyrick,E., 1913,
 Meyrick,E., 1936-1937,
 Michener,C.D., 1952, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 98: 335-502, 5 Pls.
 Miller,J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
 Miller,L.D. & S.C.Collins, 1997, Metamorphosis 8(4): 147-159, 2 Pls., 18 figs.
 Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
 Minet,J., 1990, Alexanor 16 (4) (1989): 239-255, figs.
 Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
 Mosher,E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
 Munroe,E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
 Neave,S.A., 1904, Novit. zool. 11: 323-363, 1 pl.
 Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
 Nielsen,E.S., Robinson,G.S. & D.L.Wagner, 2000, J. nat. Hist. 34: 823-878.
 Nieukerken,E.J.v., 1986, Zool. Verh. 236: 1-93, figs.
 Nuss,M., et al., 2003-2016,
 Nye,I.W.B. & D.S.Fletcher, 1986,
 Nye,I.W.B., 1975,
 Nässig,W.A. & R.G.Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
 Oberthür,C., 1878, Etud. Ent. 3: 1-36, Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1878, Etud. Ent. 4: 1-117, Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1893, Etud. Ent. 17: 17-33, Pls.
 Pagenstecher,A., 1911,
 Passerin d'Entrèves,P. & A.Roggero, 2007,
 Pierre,J. & D.Bernaude, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
 Pinhey,E.C.G., 1962,

- Pitkin, B. & P. Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Pitkin, L.M., Han, H. & S. James, 2007, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 150: 343-412, figs.
 Plötz, C., 1884, Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 51-66.
 Poole, R.W., 1989,
 Popescu-Gorj, A. & A. Constantinescu, 1977, Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr. Antipa" 18: 157-245, 97 figs.
 Poulton, E.B., 1899, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 11: 80-81.
 Prins, J. de & A. Y. Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
 Prins, J. de & W. de Prins, 2012,
 Prins, W. de & J. de Prins, 2005,
 Prout, A.E., 1921, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 8: 1-33, 7 pls.
 Prout, L.B., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 311-385.
 Prout, L.B., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 428-436.
 Prout, L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 2: 412-418.
 Prout, L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 2: 412-418.
 Prout, L.B., 1922, Novit. zool. 29: 327-363.
 Prout, L.B., 1929-1938,
 Prout, L.B., 1954, Entomologist 87: 182-189.
 Prozorov, A., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 67: 97-106.
 Pühringer, F. & A. Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. Arb. Gem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85
 Rafinesque, C.S., 1815,
 Ragonot, E.L. & G. F. Hampson, 1901,
 Ragonot, E.L., 1893,
 Razowski, J., 1966,
 Razowski, J., 1977, Acta zool. cracov. 22 (6): 207-296.
 Razowski, J., 1993, Acta zool. cracov. 36 (1): 137-159, 40 figs.
 Razowski, J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
 Razowski, J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
 Razowski, J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
 Razowski, J., 2012, Genus 23 (1): 163-182, figs.
 Razowski, J., 2014, Shilap Revta lepid. 42 (168): 517-529, figs.
 Rebel, H., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52 (4/6): 103-116.
 Rebel, H., 1892, Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268.
 Rebel, H., 1914, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 28: 219-294, 8 Taf.
 Riley, N.D., 1932, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 10: 137-152, Pl. 8, 9.
 Robinson, G.S. & K. R. Tuck, 1997, Syst. Ent. 22: 363-396, figs.
 Robinson, G.S., 1979, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 38 (3): 57-128, figs.
 Robinson, G.S., 1986, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
 Robinson, G.S., Ackery, P.R., Kitching, I.J., Beccaloni, G.W. & L.M. Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1903, Novit. zool. 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
 Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
 Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
 Rothschild, W., 1895, Novit. zool. 2: 167-463.
 Rothschild, W., 1898, Novit. zool. 5 (1): 96-102.
 Rothschild, W., 1910, Novit. zool. 17 (1): 1-85 17 (2): 113-171.
 Rothschild, W., 1910, Novit. zool. 17 (1): 172-188.
 Rothschild, W., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 475-492.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1973, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 78: 334-336, 1 fig.
 Rougeot, P.-C., 1979, Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 48(5): 306-309, 6 figs.
 Rougeot, P.-C., Bourgogne, J. & B. Laporte, 1991, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 27(4): 407-463, 171 figs.
 Rydon, A.H.B., 1971, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 83: 219-233, 283-287, 310-316, 336-341, 384-388, 3 Pls.
 Saigusa, T., Nakanishi, H.S., Shima, H. & O. Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
 Sattler, K., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 28 (4): 155-282.
 Schaffer, J.C., 1974, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 76: 467-475.
 Schintlmeister, A., 2013,
 Schoorl, J.W., 1990, Zool. Verh. 263: 1-295, 138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
 Schoorl, J.W., 2001, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 22 (2): 88.
 Schouten, R.T.A., 1988, Zool. Verh. 244: 1-64, 91 figs.
 Schüssler, H., 1933,
 Scoble, M.J., Pitkin, L.M., Parsons, M., Honey, M.R. & B.R. Pitkin, 1999,
 Seven, S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 48: 2-3.
 Seymour, P.R., 1972, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 27: 1-100, 10 pls. 11 maps.
 Sharpe, E.M., 1890, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (5): 440-443, figs.

- Shirozu,T. & H.Yamamoto, 1956, Sieboldia 4: 329-421, 35-85 Pls.
 Sinev,S.Y., 2002, Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182.
 Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
 Smith,C.R., Liseki,S. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2008, J. nat. Hist. 42 (19-20): 1349-1359.
 Speidel,W. & C.M.Naumann, 2005, Ent. Z., Stutt. 115 (1): 25-28, figs.
 Stainton,H.T., 1856, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (n.s.) (2) 3 (8): 301-304.
 Staudinger,O. & E.Schatz, 1884-1888,
 Staudinger,O., 1896, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 8: 366-379, 2 Pls.
 Stempffer,H., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 10: 1-322, figs.
 Stoll,C., 1780-[1782],
 Stoll,C., 1787-[1790]
 Strand,E., 1909, Int. ent. Z. 3. 128-129.
 Strand,E., 1909, Int. ent. Z. 3: 196-197.
 Strand,E., 1909, Arch. Naturg. 75 (1): 367-374.
 Strand,E., 1909, Arch. Naturg. 75 (1): 375-386.
 Strand,E., 1911, Int. ent. Z. 5 (3): 17-18.
 Strand,E., 1911, Arch. Naturg. 77 (1): 190-198.
 Strand,E., 1912, Arch. Naturg. 78 (A1): 67-92.
 Strand,E., 1913, Arch. Naturg. 79 (A1): 47-56.
 Strand,E., 1913, Arch. Naturg. 79 (A1): 67-69.
 Strand,E., 1919,
 Strand,E., 1922,
 Suffert,E., 1900, Berl. ent. Z. 45 (1900): 115-116.
 Swainson,W., 1827, Phil. Mag. (n.s.) 1(1): 180-188.
 Swinhoe,C., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498.
 Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1904 (1): 139-158.
 Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 139-158.
 Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 497-590.
 Swinhoe,C., 1922-1923, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 10: 449-484 (9) 11: 47-97, 289-304, 400-442.
 Talbot,G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
 Talbot,G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
 Talbot,G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
 Talbot,G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
 Tams,W.H.T. & J.Bowden, 1953, Bull. ent. Res. 43: 645-678, 6 Pls.
 Thieme,O., 1904, Berl. ent. Z. 49: 164, Taf.I, fig.2.
 Thierry-Mieg,P., 1911, Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 54 (1910): 465-469.
 Thureau,F., 1903, Berl. ent. Z. 48: 301-314.
 Thureau,F., 1904, Berl. ent. Z. 49: 55-58.
 Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
 Trimen,R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
 Trimen,R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
 Trimen,R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
 Tutt,J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 50-51.
 Tutt,J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 106-111.
 Tutt,J.W., 1894, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 5: 65-68, 89-92.
 Vane-Wright,R.I. & P.R.Ackery, 1984,
 Varga,Z. & L.Ronkay, 1996, Esperiana 4: 103-132, 83 figs., 2 Pls.
 Viidalepp,J., 2011, Zootaxa 3136: 1-44, figs.
 Wagner,H. & R.Pfzner, 1911,
 Wagner,H., 1913-1919,
 Walker,F., 1854,
 Walker,F., 1854,
 Walker,F., 1855,
 Walker,F., 1855,
 Walker,F., 1855,
 Walker,F., 1856,
 Walker,F., 1856,
 Walker,F., 1856,
 Walker,F., 1857,
 Walker,F., 1857,

- Walker,F., 1857,
 Walker,F., 1858,
 Walker,F., 1858,
 Walker,F., 1859,
 Walker,F., 1859,
 Walker,F., 1859,
 Walker,F., 1860,
 Walker,F., 1860,
 Walker,F., 1861,
 Walker,F., 1861,
 Walker,F., 1862,
 Walker,F., 1862,
 Walker,F., 1863,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walker,F., 1865,
 Walker,F., 1865,
 Walker,F., 1865,
 Walker,F., 1866,
 Walker,F., [1857],
 Walker,F., [1859],
 Walker,F., [1863],
 Walker,F., [1866],
 Walsingham,M.A., 1891, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1891: 63-132, Pls.3-7.
 Ward,C., 1873, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 10: 59-60, 151-152.
 Warren,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 195-262, pl.v.
 Warren,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 378-402.
 Warren,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 12-130.
 Warren,W., 1901, Novit. zool. 8: 202-217.
 Warren,W., 1901, Novit. zool. 8: 6-20.
 Warren,W., 1902, Novit. zool. 9: 487-536.
 Watson,A., 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps.
 Watson,A., Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1980,
 Watson,E.Y., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 3-132, 3 Pls.
 Westwood,J.O., 1838-1840,
 Weymer,G., 1896, Berl. ent. Z. 41 (2): 79-90.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 13 (11): 395-454, 37 Pls., 314 figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1964, Acta zool. cracov. 9(10): 561-618, figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 25: 31-72. London.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1971, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 17: 1-198, 68 pls. 73 maps.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (1): 1-21, 1 textfig., 7 maps, 15 Pls.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1976,
 Williams,M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Willmott,K.R., 2003, Syst. Ent. 28: 279-322, figs.
 Yakovlev,R.V., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 66: 1-129.
 Yata,O., 1989, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
 Yata,O., 1991, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
 Yata,O., 1992, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
 Yata,O., 1994, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 13: 59-105, pls.5-35.
 Zaspel,J.M. & M.A.Branham, 2008, Insecta Mundi 47: 1-15.
 Zeuner,F.E., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 140-144, 2 figs.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.M.Prozorov, 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.V.Gurkovich, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 1-75, 21 pls.
 Zolotuhin,V.V., 1997, Atalanta 28 (1/2): 129-134.
 Zolotuhin,V.V., 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 361-366, figs.

Tunis (TN)

- Aarvik, L. & O. Karsholt, 1993, *Nota lepid.* 15 (3/4): 164-178, figs.
- Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
- Adamczewski, S., 1951, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 1 (5): 301-388, pls.
- Agassiz, D.J.L., 2012, *Zootaxa* 3494: 1-73, figs.
- Agenjo, R., 1941, *Eos* 17: 69-130, 5 pls.
- Albers, T., 1940, *Z. Wien. ent. Ver.* 25: 65-69, Taf. xii-xiii.
- Albers, T., 1941, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 31: 948-982, 25 Abb.
- Alberti, B., 1955, *Z. Lepid.* 3: 105-142, figs.
- Alberti, B., 1973, *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 83: 217-223.
- Amsel, H.G., 1953, *Ark. Zool.* 6 (16): 255-326, figs.
- Amsel, H.G., 1953, *Revue fr. Ent.* 20 (3): 223-230, 11 figs.
- Andreas, K., 1910, *Ent. Z., Stuttgart* 24 (29): 160-161.
- Anonymous, 2008, *Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist* - <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
- Arenberger, E., 1977, *Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SWDtl.* 36: 185-226, 1 Abb. 15 Taf.
- Arenberger, E., 1995,
- Arenberger, E., 2002,
- Arenberger, E., 2005,
- Asselbergs, J.E.F., 2006, *Shilap Revta. lepid.* 34 (135): 253-254, figs.
- Back, H.E., 1978, *Alexanor* 10: 343-344.
- Back, W. & U. Eitschberger, 1976, *Atalanta* 7 (3): 142-160, pls.
- Back, W., 1977, *Atalanta* 8 (1): 30-39, 11 Abb.
- Baldizzone, G. & H.W. van der Wolf, 2003, *Shilap Revta. lepid.* 31 (123): 205-215, figs.
- Baldizzone, G., 1979, *Alexanor* 11 (3): 111-130, 115 figs.
- Baldizzone, G., 1987, *Alexanor* 15 (1): Suppl.: [3]-[16], 29 figs.
- Baldizzone, G., 1988, *Stapfia* 16: 27-47, figs.
- Balint, Z. & K. Johnson, 1997, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 40: 1-68, Pls., figs.
- Balint, Z., 1999, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 46: 1-89, 4 Pls.
- Bang-Haas, A., 1907, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 20: 69-88, Taf.
- Bang-Haas, A., 1910, *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 24: 27-51, 2 Taf.
- Bang-Haas, O., 1926, *Novit. macrolepid.* 1: xx+ 238pp.
- Bang-Haas, O., 1927, *Novit. macrolepid.* 2: xxii+ 301pp.
- Bang-Haas, O., 1928, *Novit. macrolepid.* 3: xvi+ 104pp.
- Bang-Haas, O., 1929, *Novit. macrolepid.* 4: xvi+ 80pp.
- Bang-Haas, O., 1930, *Novit. macrolepid.* 5: xvi+ 1-152.
- Bang-Haas, O., 1930, *Novit. macrolepid.* 5: 153-207.
- Bartel, M., 1899-1902,
- Bartel, M., 1912,
- Bartsch, D., 2012, *Nota lepid.* 35 (2): 125-133, figs.
- Beck, H., 1989, *Atalanta* 19: 189-217, figs.
- Beck, H., 1991, *Atalanta* 22 (2/4): 175-232.
- Beck, H., 1993, *Atalanta* 23 (3/4): 605-611, pls.
- Beck, H., Kobes, L. & M. Ahola, 1993, *Atalanta* 24 (1/2): 207-264, 16 Pls.
- Beljaev, E.A., 2008, *Ent. Obozr.* 87(1): 152-165, figs. [*Ent. Rev.* 88 (1): 50-60, figs.]
- Belter, G., 1934, *Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Berl.* 1: 105-115, figs.
- Bengtsson, B.A., 1997,
- Bengtsson, B.A., 2005, *Ent. fenn.* 16 (4): 207-220, figs.
- Berio, E., 1936, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 59: 69-117, 4 Tav.
- Berio, E., 1955, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 85(9/10): 140-148, 24 figs.
- Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1918, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* (1917) 65(2/4): 269-296, pls. xiv-xx.
- Bidzilya, O. & O. Karsholt, 2015, *Zootaxa* 4059 (3): 401-445, figs.
- Bidzilya, O., 2005, *Dt. ent. Z.* 52 (1): 3-72, figs.
- Bigot, L. & J. Picard, 2002, *Alexanor* 21 (5): 301-311, figs.
- Bigot, L., Nel, J. & J. Picard, 2009, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 114 (3): 327-336, figs.
- Blackstein, H. & T. Karisch, 2011, *Nota lepid.* 33 (2): 219-229, figs.
- Bleszynski, S., 1965,
- Bleszynski, S., 1970, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 25: 101-195, 5 pls.
- Boillat, H., 1989, *Alexanor* 15 (7): 393-417, figs.
- Bollow, C., 1930,

- Bollow,C., 1930-1931,
 Bourgogne,J., 1951,
 Boursin,C., 1940, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 30: 474-543, Taf.viii-xii.
 Boursin,C., 1964, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 49: 34-35, Taf.3.
 Brock,J.P., [1968], Entomologist's mon. Mag. 103: 245-246.
 Brusseaux,G., 1995, Alexanor 18 (7) (1994): 389-390, 1 fig.
 Bryk,F., 1912,
 Butler,A.G., 1868,
 Butler,A.G., 1870,
 Butler,A.G., 1875, Cist. ent. 2: 21-44.
 Butler,A.G., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 8: 70-78, plate ix.
 Butler,A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Butler,A.G., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (1): 56-82.
 Caradja,A.v., 1910, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 24: 105-147, Taf.14.
 Caradja,A.v., 1916, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 30 (1): 1-88, 151-152.
 Cerf,F.le, 1920,
 Chainey,J.E., 2005, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 145: 283-337, 43 figs.
 Chapman,T.A., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912 (2): 409-411.
 Chnéour,A., 1954, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat., Tunis 7: 207-239, 5 Pls.
 Choi,S.-W., 2000, Amer. Mus. Novit. 3295: 1-25, 61 figs., 3 tab.
 Choi,S.-W., 2001, Amer. Mus. Novit. 3318: 1-37, 24 figs., 2 Tab.
 Chrétien,P., 1911, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 79 (1910): 497-531.
 Chrétien,P., 1915, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 84: 289-374.
 Chrétien,P., 1917, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 85: 369-502.
 Corley,M.F.V., 2001, Entomologist's Gaz. 52: 213-225, figs.
 Culot,J., 1917-[1918],
 Culot,J., 1919-1920,
 Dalla Torre,K.W.v., 1914,
 Dalla Torre,K.W.v., 1923,
 Davenport,D., 1941, Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 87 (4): 214-349, 10 Tab.
 Davis,D.R., 1975, Smithsonian Contr. Zool. 192: 1-20, 31 figs. 2 maps.
 Denis,M. & I.Schifferrmüller, 1775,
 d'Entrèves,P.P. & A.Vives Moreno, 1990, Shilap Revta lepid. 18 (71): 253-263, 9 figs.
 Diakonoff,A., 1979, Zool. Meded. 54 (21): 291-312, figs.
 Diakonoff,A., 1986,
 Dorp, K.van, 2004, Proc. neth. ent. Soc. 15: 65-70, 2 figs.
 Draudt,M., 1933-1934,
 Dubatolov,V.V. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2011, Euroasian Ent. J. 10 (3): 367-380, pl.vii.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2008, Contemporary Problems of Ecology 1 (2): 183-193, figs.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2010, Neue ent. Nachr. 65: 1-106.
 Dumont,C., 1922, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1922: 215-220.
 Eecke,v.R., 1925,
 Efetov,K.A. & G.M.Tarmann, 1999,
 Eitschberger,U., 1993, Atalanta 24(1/2): 15-32, 46 Abb.
 Eitschberger,U., 1993, Atalanta (1992) 23(3/4): 593-597, pls.
 Eitschberger,U., 1993, Atalanta (1992) 23(3/4): 581-857, pls.
 Elekçioğlu,N.Z. & N.Uygun, 2006, Turk. J. Zool. 30: 155-160.
 Englert,W.D., 1974, Z. angew. Ent. 75 (4): 381-421, 27 Abb.
 Evans,W.H., 1937,
 Evans,W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Evans,W.H., 1949,
 Evans,W.H., 1955, Entomologist 88: 179-187.
 Faroult,V., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 318-322.
 Farren,W., 1893, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 4: 100-108.
 Fernald,C.H., 1908,
 Fibiger,M. & D.Agassiz, 2001, Nota lepid. 24 (1/2): 29-36.
 Fibiger,M. & H.Hacker, 2007,
 Fibiger,M. & J.D.Lafontaine, 2005, Esperiana 11: 7-92.
 Fibiger,M., 1990,
 Fibiger,M., 1993,
 Fiedler,K., 1991, J. Res. lepid. 28 (4): 239-257.
 Fiedler,K., 1991, Bonner zool. Monogr. 31: 1-210.

- Fletcher,D.S., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
 Fletcher,T.B., 1929, Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser. 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
 Forster,W., 1938, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 28: 97-118, 395.
 Freina,J.J.de & T.J.Witt, 1986,
 Freina,J.J.de & T.J.Witt, 1990,
 Freina,J.J.de & T.J.Witt, 1997,
 Freina,J.J.de & T.J.Witt, 1999,
 Freina,J.J.de, 1989, Entomofauna 10 (6): 73-94, 10 Abb.
 Fröhlich,F., 1828,
 Fuessly,J.C., 1781-1786,
 Gaede,M., 1926,
 Gaede,M., 1930,
 Gaede,M., 1930,
 Gaede,M., 1930,
 Gaedike,R., 1974, Acta faun. ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 15 (176): 79-102, 69 figs.
 Gaedike,R., 2011, Beitr. Ent. 61 (2): 357-370, figs.
 Gaedike,R., 2015,
 Gershenson,Z.S. & S.A.Ulenberg, 1998, Kon. Ned. Akad. Weten. Verh. Afd. Naturk. 1998: 1-202.
 Gibeaux,C., 1983, Alexanor 13: 74-75.
 Gibeaux,C., 1987, Alexanor 15 (1) Suppl.: [38]-[44], figs.
 Gielis,C., 1996,
 Gilbert,P., 1978,
 Gozmany,L.A. & L.Vari, 1973,
 Gozmany,L.A., 1960, Acta zool. hung. 6(1/2): 103-115, 6 figs.
 Gozmany,L.A., 1965, Acta zool. Acad. Sci. Hung. 11 (1/2): 101-120, 16 figs.
 Gozmany,L.A., 1978, Folia ent. hung. 31 (2): 171-173.
 Gozmany,L.A., 1978, Faun. Abh. st. Mus. Tierk. Dresden 7 (4): 25-28.
 Gozmany,L.A., 1978, Faun. Abh. st. Mus. Tierk. Dresden 7 (7): 61-63.
 Gozmany,L.A., 2000,
 Guenée,A., 1845, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 105-192, 207-344
 Guenée,A., 1846,
 Hacker,H., 1998, Esperiana 6: 577-843, Taf., figs.
 Hacker,H., 2004, Esperiana 10: 7-690, 27 Pls.
 Hacker,H., Legrain,A. & M.Fibiger, 2008, Esperiana 14: 7-533, figs.
 Hacker,H.H., Schreier,H.-P. & B.Goater, 2012, Esperiana 17: 1-614, figs. [diagnostic characters of the most of African new species are not concrete]
 Hagen,H.T., 1862,
 Hampson,G.F., 1898,
 Hampson,G.F., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1898: 590-761, Pls. 49,50.
 Hampson,G.F., 1899, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1899: 172-291.
 Hampson,G.F., 1900,
 Hampson,G.F., 1901,
 Hampson,G.F., 1903,
 Hampson,G.F., 1905,
 Hampson,G.F., 1906,
 Hampson,G.F., 1908,
 Hampson,G.F., 1909,
 Hampson,G.F., 1910,
 Hampson,G.F., 1911,
 Hampson,G.F., 1912,
 Hampson,G.F., 1913,
 Hampson,G.F., 1913,
 Hampson,G.F., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 17-58.
 Hampson,G.F., 1919, Novit. zool. 26: 46-119.
 Hausmann,A. & A.Seguna, 2005, Nota lepid. 28 (1): 11-15, figs.
 Hausmann,A. & J.Viidaiepp, 2012,
 Hausmann,A., 1994, Nota lepid. 17 (1/2): 31-43, 17 figs.
 Hausmann,A., 1996, Nota lepid. 19 (1/2): 3-90, 148 figs.
 Hausmann,A., 2001,
 Hausmann,A., 2003, Ent. Z. 113 (11): 319-328, figs.
 Hausmann,A., 2004,

- Hecq,J. 1976, Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Heppner,J.B., 1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111.
 Heyne,A., 1893]-1895,
 Higgins,L.G. & N.D.Riley, 1970,
 Higgins,L.G., 1941, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 91 (7): 175-354, 16 Pls, 214 figs., 7 maps.
 Higgins,L.G., 1950, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 101 (2): 435-489, 7 maps, 44 figs.
 Higgins,L.G., 1955, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 106 (1): 1-131, 2 Pls., 4 maps, 88 figs.
 Hofmann,A. & W.G.Tremewan, 1996,
 Hofmann,A. & W.G.Tremewan, 2010, Entomologist's Gaz. 61: 119-131.
 Hofmann,A., Günther,R. & W.G.Tremewan, 1987, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 97: 45-48.
 Hofmann,A., Günther,R. & W.G.Tremewan, 1994, Entomologist's Gaz. 45: 39-51, 7 figs.
 Holland,W.J., 1896, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
 Huemer,P. & O.Karsholt, 1999,
 Huemer,P. & O.Karsholt, 2010,
 Huemer,P., 1988, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 57 (3): 439-571, figs.
 Huemer,P., Karsholt,O. & W.Sauter, 1996, Shilap 24(96): 341-345, 9 figs.
 Hundsdörfer, A.K., 2005, Bonner zool. Beitr. 53 (1/2) (2004): 109-110, 2 figs.
 Hübner,J., 1793,
 Jong,R.de, 1972, Tijdschr. Ent. 115 (1): 1-121, 60 textfigs., 6 Pls.
 Jong,R.de, 1974, Tijdschr. Ent. 117 (6): 225-271, 37 figs.
 Jong,R.de, 1976, Tijdschr. Ent. 119: 165-215, maps.
 Jong,R.de, 1978, Linneana Belg. 7 (4): 117-122.
 Jong,R.de, 1981, Nota lepid. 4(4): 155-158, map.
 Jong,R.de, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (2): 148-163, 31 figs.
 Jordan,K., 1909,
 Jordan,K., 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 350-358, Pls. vii, viii.
 Kaila,L., 2005, Nota lepid. 28 (2): 139-155, figs.
 Kallies,A. & K.Spatenka, 2002, Nota lepid. 25 (2/3): 155-160, pl.
 Karsholt,O. & J.Sumpich, 2015, Zootaxa 4059 (3): 471-498, figs.
 Karsholt,O. & T.Rutten, 2005, Tijdschr. Ent. 148: 77-207, 422 figs.
 Kasy,F., 1970, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 74: 187-194, 6 Abb.
 Kasy,F., 1979, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 82: 533-539,figs.
 Kennel,J., 1900, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 13: 124-159, Taf.v.
 Kennel,J., 1901, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 13: 205-305.
 Kennel,J., 1908-1921, Zoologica 21 (54) (1908): 1-100 Taf.1-6 (1910): 101-232, Taf.7-12 (1913): 233-397, Taf.13-16 (1916): 398-546, Taf. 17-20 (1921): 545-742, Taf.21-24.
 Kennel,J., 1919, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 8: 50-95.
 Kielland,J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8.
 Kitching,I.J. & J.E.Rawlins, 1999,
 Kitching,I.J., 1984, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 49 (3): 153-234.
 Klima,A., 1937,
 Klima,A., 1939,
 Klima,A., 1939,
 Kneucker,A., 1909,
 Kodandaramaiah,U. & N.Wahlberg, 2009, Syst. Ent. 34: 315-323.
 Koster,J.C. & S.Y.Sinev, 2003,
 Kozhantshikov,I.V., 1956,
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 136: 2-8.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 135: 1-8.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2007, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 3-4: 1117-1267.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & S.Seven, 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 37: 3-8.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1980, Communis Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara, (Ser C3, Zool.) 24: 7-25.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1 (1): 7-10 1(3): 122-123.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1 (2): 93-96.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1 (2): 45.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1(1): 18-23 1(3): 97-109, 112-122.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1986, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 4 (1/2): 65-66.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1990, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 5: 4.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 1990, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 7: 7.
 Kudrna,O., 1974, Entomologist's Gaz. 25: 9-12, 7 figs.
 Kudrna,O., 1977, Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent. 29(1/2): 63-64.

- Kudrna,O., 1977,
 Kudrna,O., 1985,
 Kumata,T. & H.Kuroko, 1988, *Insecta matsumurana* (Ser. Ent.) (n.s.) 38: 1-111, figs.
 Kuznetsov,V.I. & S.V.Baryshnikova, 2001, *Ent. Obozr.* 80 (1): 96-120, figs.
 Kyrki,J., 1990, *Nota lepid.* 13(1): 28-42.
 Kühne,L. & W.Speidel, 2004, *Beitr. Ent.* 54 (1): 147-184.
 Lajonquière,Y.de, 1977, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.)* 13 (2): 243-295, 60 figs., 5 Pls.
 Lamas,G., 2005, *Entomofauna* 26 (6): 57-100.
 Landry,J.-F., Nazari,V., Dewaard,J.R., Mutanen,M., Lopez-Vaamonde,C., Huemer,P. & P.D.N.Hebert, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3749 (1): 1-93, figs.
 Larsen,T.B., 1982, *Nota lepid.* 5 (2/3): 103-110, 1 fig.
 Lastuvka,Z., Malicky,H., Hüttinger,E., Rausch,H. & F.Ressler, 1990, *Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent.* 41(3/4): 105-110.
 Laszlo,G.M., Ronkay,G., Ronkay,L. & T.Witt, 2007, *Esperiana* 13: 1-683, figs.
 Lattin,G.de, 1967,
 Lederer,J., 1859, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 3: 118-126, 141-155, 241-255, 273-288, 328-346, 366-389, 2 Pls.
 Leraut,P. 2005, *Revue fr. Ent. (n.s.)* 27 (1): 21-44, figs.
 Leraut,P., 1984, *Alexanor* 13 (4): 157-192, 37 figs.
 Leraut,P., 2006, *Revue fr. Ent. (n.s.)* 28 (1): 5-30, figs.
 Leraut,P., 2014,
 Lesse,H.de, 1952, *Bull. Soc. sci. Nat. Maroc* 32: 91-105.
 Lewandowski,S. & H.Fischer, 2005, *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 26 (4): 183-196, figs.
 Li,H. & K.Sattler, 2012, *Zootaxa* 3373: 1-82, figs.
 Lucas,D., 1907, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1907: 180-181.
 Lucas,D., 1910, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 79: 473-495, pl.18
 Lödl,M., 1993, *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 103 (4): 453-459.
 Lödl,M., 1993, *Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent.* 45 (1/2): 11-14.
 Mabille,M.P., 1888, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (6)* 8 (Bull.): xlii-xliii, lviii-lix. li-lii.
 Mabille,M.P., 1909,
 Mabille,P., 1888, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1888: 42-43, 51-52, 58-59.
 Mabille,P., 1907, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1907: 308.
 Maes,K., 1984, *Nota lepid.* 7: 55-58, figs.
 Maes,K.V.N., 2002, *Nota lepid.* 24 (4) (2001): 51-58, 2 Pls.
 Marion,H., 1957, *Entomologiste* 13: 129-130.
 Marion,H., 1957, *Entomologiste* 13: 75-87.
 Mey,W. & W.Speidel, 2008, *Hydrobiologia* 595: 521-528, figs.
 Michener,C.D., 1952, *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 98: 335-502, 5 Pls.
 Minet,J., 1986, *Alexanor* 14: 291-313.
 Minet,J., 1990, *Alexanor* 16 (4) (1989): 239-255, figs.
 Minet,J., 1991, *Ent. scand.* 22: 69-95.
 Mironov,V.G., 2003,
 Naumann,C.M. & W.G.Tremewan, 1984, *Spixiana* 7 (2): 161-193, 24 figs.
 Naumann,C.M., Tarmann,G.M. & W.G.Tremewan, 1999,
 Navickaite,A., Diskus,A., Stonis,J.R. & V.Dobrynina, 2011, *Acta zool. Lithuanica* 21 (2): 113-132, figs.
 Nekrutenko,Y.P., 2000, *Nota lepid.* 23 (3/4): 192-352.
 Nieukerken,E.J.v. & R.Johansson, 2003, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 146: 307-370, 3 Tab., 179 figs.
 Nieukerken,E.J.v., 1986, *Zool. Verh.* 236: 1-93, figs.
 Nieukerken,E.J.v., 2007, *Zootaxa* 1436: 1-48, figs.
 Nieukerken,E.J.v., Lastuvka,A. & Z.Lastuvka, 2010, *Zookeys* 32 (Special issue): 1-82, figs.
 Nupponen,K., 2013, *Shilap Revta lepid.* 41 (164): 495-510, figs.
 Nupponen,K., Nupponen,T., Saarela,E. & L.Sippola, 2003, *Shilap Revta. lepid.* 31 (123): 229-233, figs.
 Nuss,M., Sobczyk,T. & R.Bläsius, 2006, *Nota lepid.* 29 (1/2): 37-47, figs.
 Nuss,M., et al., 2003-2016,
 Oberthür,C., 1876, *Etud. Ent.* 1: 1-74, 4 Pls.
 Oberthür,C., 1914-1916, *Etud. lépid. comp.* 10: 42-45 *ibid.* 12: 179-367.
 Oberthür,C., 1918, *Etud. lépid. comp.* 16: 1-251, Pls.
 Obratzov,N.S., 1966, *Veröff. zool. Stsamml. München* 10: 1-383, Taf.
 Oorschot,H.v. & J.G.Coutsis, 2014,
 Ounap,E., Viidalepp,J. & U.Saarma, 2008, *Zool. Scripta* 37 (4): 405-413, 1 fig. 4 Table.
 Passerin d'Entrèves,P. & A.Roggero, 2004, *Nota lepid.* 26 (3/4): 153-164, figs.
 Passerin d'Entrèves,P. & A.Roggero, 2007,
 Passerin d'Entrèves,P., 1976, *Boll. Mus. Zool. Univ. Torino* 3: 27-70, figs.
 Petersen,G., 1991, *Dt. ent. Z. (n.f.)* 38 (1/3): 27-33, figs.

- Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
 Pitkin,L.M., 1984, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 48: 1-70, figs.
 Pitkin,L.M., Han,H. & S.James, 2007, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 150: 343-412, figs.
 Pittaway,A.R., Larsen,T.B., Clarke,C.A., Smith,C.R.,et al., 1994, Entomologist's Gaz. 45: 223-249, 24 figs.
 Pogue,M.G. & P.W.Schaeffer, 2007,
 Popescu-Gorj,A. & A.Constantinescu, 1977, Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr.Antipa" 18: 157-245, 97 figs.
 Povolny,D., 1967, Acta ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 37: 161-232, figs.
 Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
 Prout,L.B., 1912-1916,
 Prout,L.B., 1929, Novit. zool. 35: 142-149.
 Prout,L.B., 1934-1939,
 Pugaev,S.N. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2006, Eversmannia 6: 3-12, figs.
 Puplesis,R. & A.Diskus, 2005, Zool. Sci. 22 (9): 1051-1055, figs.
 Ragonot,E.L. & G.F.Hampson, 1901,
 Ragonot,E.L., 1892, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1892: lxxxii-lxxxiii.
 Ragonot,E.L., 1893,
 Razowski,J., 1960, Polski Pismo ent. 30: 281-356, figs.
 Razowski,J., 1961, Polski Pismo ent. 31: 301-319, figs.
 Razowski,J., 1965, Acta zool. cracov. 10 (3): 199-343, pls. 12-26.
 Razowski,J., 1968, Acta zool. cracov. 13: 73-102, figs.
 Razowski,J., 1968, Acta zool. cracov. 13: 103-130, figs.
 Razowski,J., 1968, Acta zool. cracov. 13: 131-148, figs.
 Razowski,J., 1968, Polski Pismo ent. 38: 3-8, figs.
 Razowski,J., 1970,
 Razowski,J., 1970, Acta zool. cracov. 15: 341-400.
 Razowski,J., 1974, Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig.
 Razowski,J., 1977, Acta zool. cracov. 22 (5): 55-206, 223 text-figs.
 Razowski,J., 1977, Acta zool. cracov. 22 (6): 207-296.
 Razowski,J., 1983, Nota lepid. 6 (4): 239-243, 10 figs.
 Razowski,J., 1984,
 Razowski,J., 1987, Acta zool. cracov. 30 (11): 141-355.
 Razowski,J., 1989, Acta zool. cracov. 32 (7): 107-328.
 Razowski,J., 1991, Acta zool. cracov. 34 (1): 99-162.
 Razowski,J., 1991, Acta zool. cracov. 34 (1): 163-187, figs.
 Razowski,J., 1993, Acta zool. cracov. 35 (3): 665-703.
 Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 285-324.
 Razowski,J., 1999, Shilap Revta lepid. 27 (108): 437-506.
 Razowski,J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
 Razowski,J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
 Razowski,J., 2009,
 Rebel,H., 1901,
 Rebel,H., 1914, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 28: 271-278.
 Reh,L., 1925,
 Reiss,H. & W.G.Tremewan, 1967,
 Reissinger,E., [1990], Atalanta 20 (1989): 149-185.
 Robinson,G.S. & K.R.Tuck, 1997, Syst. Ent. 22: 363-396, figs.
 Robinson,G.S., 1979, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 38 (3): 57-128, figs.
 Robinson,G.S., 1982, Entomologist's Gaz. 33: 175-180.
 Robinson,G.S., 1985, Entomologist's Gaz. 36: 269-281, figs.
 Roesler,R.-U., 1973,
 Roesler,R.-U., 1993,
 Roesler,R.U., 1980, NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 29 (5): 81-89, 5 Abb.
 Rosen,K.von, 1929,
 Rothschild,L., 1917-1920, Novit. zool. 24: 61-120, 325-373, 393-409 27: 1-127, Pls.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1903, Novit. zool. 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
 Rothschild,W., 1920, Novit. zool. 27: 1-127, pls. 14-17.
 Rühl,F., 1892-[1893],
 Röber,J., 1907,
 Sattler,K. & W.G.Tremewan, 1984, Nota lepid. 7 (3): 282-285.
 Sattler,K., 1967,

- Sattler, K., 1967, Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdwDtl. 26 (3): 33-90, 19 Pls.
 Sattler, K., 1968, Dt. ent. Z. (N.F.) 15: 111-131, figs.
 Sattler, K., 1972, Dt. ent. Z. N.F. 19 (4/5): 287-299.
 Sattler, K., 1976, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 34 (2): 87-152, figs.
 Sauter, W. & P. Hättenschwiler, 1991, Nota lepid. 14 (1): 69-89.
 Sauter, W. & P. Hättenschwiler, 1999, Nota lepid. 22 (4): 262-295, figs.
 Schaffer, J.C., 1974, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 76: 467-475.
 Schintlmeister, A., 1982, Nota lepid. 5 (4): 194-206.
 Schintlmeister, A., 1998, Entomofauna 19 (2): 77-108, 4 Pls., textfigs., 4 maps.
 Schintlmeister, A., 2008,
 Scholz, A. & E. Jäckh, 1994, Alexanor 18 (4): [3]-[63], 65 figs.
 Schoorl, J.W., 1990, Zool. Verh. 263: 1-295, 138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
 Schoorl, J.W., 2001, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 22 (2): 88.
 Schouten, R.T.A., 1992, Tijdschr. Ent. 135: 191-274, 198 figs.
 Schurian, K.G. & P. Hofmann, 1982, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo, Suppl. 2: 1-59, 8 Abb. 2 Taf.
 Seitz, A., 1909,
 Seitz, A., 1910,
 Skou, P. & P. Sihvonen, 2009,
 Sobczyk, T. & M. Nuss, 2013, Entomofauna 34 (35): 557-608, figs.
 Spatenka, K., Gorbunov, O., Lastuvka, Z., Tosevki, I. & Y. Arita, 1996, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) Suppl. 17 (1): 1-20.
 Spatenka, K., Gorbunov, O., Lastuvka, Z., Tosevski, I. & Y. Arita, 1999,
 Speidel, W. & L. Aarvik, 2002, Nota lepid. 25 (1): 17-22.
 Stainton, H.T., 1856, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (n.s.) (2) 3 (8): 301-304.
 Staudinger, O. & H. Rebel, 1901,
 Staudinger, O., 1861,
 Staudinger, O., 1871,
 Staudinger, O., 1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5 (1): 141-260.
 Staudinger, O., 1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 4: 224-339, Taf.
 Staudinger, O., 1892, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5 (1): 277-300, Taf. III.
 Staudinger, O., 1898, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 265-270, Taf. IV.
 Stempffer, H., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 10: 1-322, figs.
 Sterneck, J., 1940, Z. Wien. Ent.-Ver. 25: 6-17, 25-36, 56-59, 77-79, 98-107, 126-128, 136-142, 152-159, 161-176, pl. 1-10.
 Sterneck, J., 1940-1941, Z. Wien. Ent.-Ver. 25 (1940): 200-208, 214-218, pl. 23-28 ibid. 26 (1941): 17-31, 41-55, 88-96, 105-116.
 Sterneck, J., 1941, Z. Wien. Ent.-Ver. 26: 150-159, 176-183, 191-198, 211-216, 217-222, 222-230, 248-262, pls. 12-25.
 Strand, E., 1910,
 Strand, E., 1911,
 Stübner, A., 2007, Nota lepid. 30: 121-172, figs.
 Swinhoe, C., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498.
 Swinhoe, C., 1922-1923, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 10: 449-484 (9) 11: 47-97, 289-304, 400-442.
 Talbot, G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
 Talbot, G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
 Talbot, G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
 Talbot, G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab. 1, Pl. 1
 Tarrier, M. & R. Leestmans, 1993, Linneana Belgica 14 (2): 63-72, 2 figs.
 Tennent, J., 1996,
 Tennent, W.J., 1993, Entomologist's Gaz. 44(4): 265-270.
 Tennent, W.J., 1994, Linneana Belgica 14(8): 421-426, 4 figs.
 Tennent, W.J., 1995, Nota lepid. 17 (3/4): 201-216.
 Tennent, W.J., 1996, Entomologist's Gaz. 47(3): 157-168.
 Tolman, T. & R. Lewington, 1997,
 Traugott-Olsen, E., 1992, Shilap Revta lepid. 20 (79): 197-316, figs.
 Tremewan, W.G., 1961, Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 10 (7): 239-314, Pls. 50-64.
 Tremewan, W.G., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (3): 111-151.
 Tremewan, W.G., 1988,
 Trusch, R. & S. Erlacher, 2001, Bonner zool. Monogr. 49: 1-116, 12 Pls.
 Trusch, R. & S. Erlacher, [2003], Eur. J. Ent. 99 (4): 529-541.
 Ustjuzhanin, P.Y., 2001, Nota lepid. 24 (3): 11-32.
 Uygun, N., et al., 1995, Turk. J. Ent. 19: 247-252.

- Uygun,N., et al., 1997, Integrated Control in Citrus Fruit Crops, IOBC wprs Bulletin 20: 96-101.
- Vallantin,H., 1894, Naturaliste, Paris 16(2) 8(185): 260.
- Viette,P. & D.S.Fletcher, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 21 (8): 391-425.
- Viidalepp,J., 2011, Zootaxa 3136: 1-44, figs.
- Wagener,S., [1990], Atalanta 20 (1989): 131-133.
- Wagner,H. & R.Pfitzner, 1911,
- Wagner,H., 1913-1919,
- Wahlberg,N., 2000,
- Walker,F., 1854,
- Walker,F., 1854,
- Walker,F., 1855,
- Walker,F., 1855,
- Walker,F., 1855,
- Walker,F., 1856,
- Walker,F., 1856,
- Walker,F., 1856,
- Walker,F., 1857,
- Walker,F., 1857,
- Walker,F., 1857,
- Walker,F., 1858,
- Walker,F., 1858,
- Walker,F., 1859,
- Walker,F., 1859,
- Walker,F., 1859,
- Walker,F., 1860,
- Walker,F., 1860,
- Walker,F., 1861,
- Walker,F., 1861,
- Walker,F., 1862,
- Walker,F., 1862,
- Walker,F., 1863,
- Walker,F., 1864,
- Walker,F., 1864,
- Walker,F., 1864,
- Walker,F., 1865,
- Walker,F., 1865,
- Walker,F., 1865,
- Walker,F., 1866,
- Walker,F., [1857],
- Walker,F., [1859],
- Walker,F., [1863],
- Walker,F., [1866],
- Warren,B.C.S., 1942, Entomologist 75: 245-246.
- Warren,B.C.S., 1970, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 82: 221-230, pls.xi-xii.
- Warren,W., 1909-1913,
- Watson,L. & M.J.Dallwitz, 2007,
- Watson,L. & M.J.Dallwitz, 2007,
- Wehrli,E., 1929, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 19: 29-35, 38-56, 96, 171-172, Taf.III,IV.
- Wei,C.-H., Kun,A. & S.-H.Yen, 2007, Acta zool. hung. 53 (Suppl.1): 61-100, figs.
- Weiss,J.-C., 1980, Linneana Belgica 8(3): 98-108, 3 Pls.
- Westwood,J.O., 1838-1840,
- Whalley,P.E.S., 1964, Acta zool. cracov. 9(10): 561-618, figs.
- Whalley,P.E.S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 25: 31-72. London.
- Willmott,K.R., 2003, Syst. Ent. 28: 279-322, figs.
- Wocke,M., 1861,
- Wocke,M., 1871,
- Yakovlev,R.V., 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 404-411, figs.
- Yakovlev,R.V., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 66: 1-129.
- Yata,O., 1989, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
- Yata,O., 1991, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
- Yata,O., 1992, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
- Yata,O., 1994, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 13: 59-105, pls.5-35.

- Yen,S.-H. & J.Minet, 2007, Zoological Studies 46 (3): 262-271, figs.
 Zagulyaev,A.K., 1975,
 Zaspel,J.M. & M.A.Branham, 2008, Insecta Mundi 47: 1-15.

Uganda (UG)

- Aarvik,L. & D.J.L.Agassiz, 2014, Norw. J. Ent. 61: 27-36, figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2004, Norw. J. Ent. 51: 71-122, 83 figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2005, Norw. J. Ent. 51 (2) (2004): 193-201, 14 figs.
 Aarvik,L., 2010, Norw. J. Ent. 57: 81-108, figs.
 Ackery,P.R., Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agassiz,D.J.L. & L.Aarvik, 2014, Zootaxa 3861 (4): 369-397, figs.
 Anonymous, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist.- <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008].
 Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March,2012]
 Arenberger,E., 1988, Stapfia 16: 13-25, figs.
 Arenberger,E., 1997, Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 367-379, figs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1895, Ent. Nachr. 21 (23/24): 379-382.
 Aurivillius,C., 1908-1925,
 Aurivillius,C., 1911, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1911 (1): 161-167.
 Aurivillius,C., 1921, Ark. zool. 14 (5): 1-27, figs.
 Balint,Z. & K.Johnson, 1997, Neue ent. Nachr. 40: 1-68, Pls., figs.
 Bartel,M., 1903, Dt. ent. Z., Iris 16: 170-220.
 Bartsch,D. & J.Berg, 2012, Zootaxa 3181: 28-46, figs.
 Bastelberger,M., 1907, Int. ent. Z. 1: 167-168.
 Behounek,G., Han,H.L. & V.S.Kononenko, 2013, Zootaxa 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
 Berio,E., 1935, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 59: 26-27.
 Berio,E., 1937, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 59: 370-393.
 Berio,E., 1940, Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 125-128.
 Berio,E., 1955, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 85(9/10): 140-148, 24 figs.
 Berio,E., 1956, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 86(3/4): 34-43, 12 figs.
 Berio,E., 1962, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 73: 196-208, 12 figs.
 Berio,E., 1963, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 42(5/6): 72-74.
 Berio,E., 1965, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 75: 181-332, 18 Taf.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1908, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 2: 255-264.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1910: 1-84, figs.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1911, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 506-544.
 Bleszynski,S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 25: 101-195, 5 pls.
 Boisduval,J.B.A., 1847,
 Bourgonne,J., 1951,
 Bradley,J.D., 1965, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume II (12): 81-148, pls., London.
 Brattström,O., Aduse-Poku,K., Collins,S.C. & P.M.Brakefield, 2015, Zootaxa 4018 (1): 57-79, figs.
 Bridges,C.A., 1988,
 Bridges,C.A., 1993,
 Brown,J.W., 2005,
 Bryk,F., 1912,
 Bryk,F., 1934,
 Bryk,F., 1936,
 Bryk,F., 1937,
 Butler,A.G., 1868,
 Butler,A.G., 1870,
 Butler,A.G., 1875, Cist. ent. 2: 21-44.
 Butler,A.G., 1888, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1888: 56-85.
 Butler,A.G., 1891, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 8: 70-78, plate ix.
 Butler,A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Butler,A.G., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (1): 56-82.
 Butler,A.G., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 196-216.
 Callaghan,C.J., 2003, Metamorphosis 14 (4): 118-164, figs.
 Carcasson,R.H., 1967,

- Carcasson,R.H., 1971, J. Lepidopterist' Soc. 25 (3): 169-176, figs.
 Carcasson,R.H., 1975,
 Carpenter,G.D.H., 1935, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 83(3): 313-447, 6 Pls., 1 Map.
 Cerf,F.le, 1917,
 Chainey,J.E., 2005, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 145: 283-337, 43 figs.
 Choi,S.-W., 2000, Amer. Mus. Novit. 3295: 1-25, 61 figs., 3 tab.
 Choi,S.-W., 2001, Amer. Mus. Novit. 3318: 1-37, 24 figs., 2 Tab.
 Clarke,J.F.G., 1958,
 Clerck,C., 1759-[1764],
 Closs,A., 1911, Int. ent. Z. 5(7): 50-51.
 Collenette,C.L., 1931, Trans. ent. Soc. London 79 (2): 341-363, pls. 12, 13.
 Collenette,C.L., 1937, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 604-617, Pl.13.
 Collenette,C.L., 1939, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1934-5. Volume III (4): 99-105, figs., London.
 Collenette,C.L., 1953, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 6: 561-578, pl.xiii.
 Collenette,C.L., 1958, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (5): 69-75, figs., London.
 Collenette,C.L., 1960, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 3: 91-101, 1 pl.
 Collins,S.C. & T.B.Larsen, 2000, Metamorphosis 11 (2): 57-75, figs.
 Congdon,T.C.E., Bampton,I. & S.C.Collins, 2009, Metamorphosis 20 (2): 44-63.
 D'Abbrera,B., [1987],
 Dalla Torre,K.W.v., 1914,
 Dalla Torre,K.W.v., 1923,
 Desmarest,E., 1857,
 Dewitz,H., 1879, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. 41(2): 173-212, 2Pls.
 Diakonoff,A., 1959, Zool. Verh. 43: 1-60, 14 figs., 13 Pls.
 Diakonoff,A., 1963, Tijdschr. Ent. 106 (7): 285-357, 73 figs.
 Diakonoff,A., 1964, Zool. Verh. 70: 1-81, 59 figs.
 Dietrich,K., 1862, Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479.
 Dietze,C., 1910-1913,
 Dixey,F.A., 1915, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1915 (1): 2-15, pls. i,ii.
 Dorp, K.van, 2004, Proc. neth. ent. Soc. 15: 65-70, 2 figs.
 Doux,C.le, 1928, Dt. ent. Z. 1928 (2): 97-115, 2 Taf.
 Druce,H.H., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 356-378, pls. xxxiii-xxxv & text-fig.36.
 Drury,D., 1773-1782],
 Dubatolov,V.V. & P.G.Haynes, 2008, Atalanta 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2006,
 Dufay,C., 1958, Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. Noire, ser.A, 20(1): 199-216, 3 Pls.
 Durante,A., 2008, Zootaxa 1713: 53-68, figs.
 Durante,A., 2012, Eur. J. Tax. 22: 1-16, figs.
 Dyar,H.G., 1894, Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 8: 194-232, 5 figs.
 Dyar,H.G., 1899, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 11: 141-142, Pl.ii.
 Eecke,v.R., 1925,
 Efetov,K.A. & G.M.Tarmann, 1995, Entomologist's Gaz. 46: 63-103, 23 figs.
 Efetov,K.A., 2001, Entomologist's Gaz. 52: 153-162, figs.
 Ehrlich,P.R., 1958, Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull. 39(8): 305-370.
 Eisner,C., 1966, Zool. Verh., Leiden 81: 1-190, 84 Pls.
 Eliot,J.N., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
 Eltringham,H., 1911, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1911 (1): 1-15, 2 pls.
 Eltringham,H., 1912, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Evans,W.H., 1937,
 Evans,W.H., 1947, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fabricius,J.C., 1775,
 Fabricius,J.C., 1777,
 Felder,C. & R.Felder, 1865-[1867],
 Felder,C., Felder,R. & A.F.Rogenhofer, 1864-[1875],
 Fernald,C.H., 1908,
 Fletcher,D.S. 1958, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (6): 77-176, figs., London.
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher,D.S., 1956, Bull. ent. Res. 47: 215-217, Pl.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1958, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (4): 55-67, figs., London.

- Fletcher,D.S., 1961, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (7): 177-323, 325 figs., London.
- Fletcher,D.S., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
- Fletcher,D.S., 1968, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (8): 325-369, 87 figs., London.
- Fletcher,D.S., 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
- Fletcher,D.S., 1979,
- Fletcher,T.B., 1929, Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser. 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta.
- Forbes,T.M., 1955, Tijdschr. Ent. 98: 85-132, figs.
- Fracker,S.B., 1915, Illinois biol. Monogr. 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
- Gabriel,A.G., 1937, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 584-586.
- Gabriel,A.G., 1939, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1934-5. Volume III (3): 51-95, pls. v-viii, London.
- Gaede,M., 1926,
- Gaede,M., 1931,
- Gaede,M., 1932,
- Gaede,M., 1937,
- Gaede,M., 1938-1939,
- Gaedike,R., 1986, Beitr. Ent. 36: 63-68.
- Gaedike,R., 2004, Ann. Transv. Mus. 41: 41-59, figs.
- Gielis,C., 1993, Zool. Verh. 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
- Gielis,C., 2003,
- Gilbert,P., 1978,
- Godart,J.B., 1819-[1824],
- Goodger,D.T. & A.Watson, 1995,
- Gozmany,L.A. & L.Vari, 1973,
- Guenée,A., 1852,
- Guenée,A., 1852,
- Guenée,A., 1852,
- Guenée,A., 1854,
- Gurkovich,A.V. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 77-101, pls.
- Hagen,H.T., 1862,
- Hampson,G.F., 1896, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1896 (4): 451-550, figs.
- Hampson,G.F., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 603-633, figs.
- Hampson,G.F., 1897, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1897 (2): 127-240, figs.
- Hampson,G.F., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1898: 590-761, Pls. 49,50.
- Hampson,G.F., 1899, Proc. zool. Soc. London 1899: 172-291.
- Hampson,G.F., 1901 Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 165-186.
- Hampson,G.F., 1905, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905: 245-249.
- Hampson,G.F., 1909, Trans. Zool. Soc. London 19 (2): 103-140, pl.iv.
- Hampson,G.F., 1910, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
- Hampson,G.F., 1911, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 393-445.
- Hampson,G.F., 1912-1913, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 149-174, 242-269, 321-336, 433-444, 625-633 (8) 10: 1-20, 557-573 (8) 11: 322-342, 509-530 (8) 12: 1-38, 299-319.
- Hampson,G.F., 1916, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 18: 126-160, 349-373.
- Hampson,G.F., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 125-136, 252-262, 265-280 (9)2: 181-196, 393-407.
- Hampson,G.F., 1919, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 275-292, 437-457, 533-547 (9)4: 53-68, 137-154, 305-326.
- Hampson,G.F., 1919, Novit. zool. 26: 46-119.
- Hampson,G.F., 1930, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 5: 50-80.
- Hancock,D.L., 1990, Arnoldia 9 (34): 463-467.
- Hancock,D.L., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (1): 28-34.
- Hancock,D.L., 2006, Metamorphosis 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
- Hausmann,A., 1993, Spixiana 16 (1): 53-60, 14 figs.
- Haworth,A.H., 1803-1828,
- Hayes,A.H., 1980, Proc. Br. ent. nat. Hist. Soc. 1980: 25-30, 5 Pls.
- Hecq,J. 1976, Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63.
- Hemming,A.F., 1929, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 3: 217-245.
- Hemming,A.F., 1934,
- Hemming,A.F., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 9: 1-509.
- Henning,G.A. & M.C.Williams, 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
- Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1997, Metamorphosis 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
- Henning,S.F. & G.A.Henning, 1996, Metamorphosis, Occ. Suppl. 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls.

- Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth, 1981, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.* 314: 1-144, figs.
- Heppner, J.B., 1977, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 31(2): 124-134.
- Heppner, J.B., 1979, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* 39 (8): 127-128.
- Heppner, J.B., 1982, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 36 (2): 87-111.
- Heppner, J.B., 1982, *N.Y. ent. Soc.* 89(4): 220-294.
- Heron, F.A., 1909, *Trans. Zool. Soc. London* 19 (2): 141-178, pl.v.
- Hewitson, W.C., 1852-1877,
- Hewitson, W.C., 1862-1878,
- Higgins, L.G., 1925, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1925: 64-120, 4 Pls.
- Higgins, L.G., 1965, *Entomologist* 98: 241-242.
- Holland, W.J., 1895, *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.* 18: 229-258, 2 Pls.
- Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
- Hopffer, C., 1857, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1857: 421-423.
- Hopffer, C., 1865, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 26: 382-398.
- Hopffer, C., 1869, *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 30: 427-453.
- Howarth, T.G., 1966, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 18: 21-43, 21 textfigs., 5 Pls.
- Hreblay, M., 1996, *Esperiana* 4: 133-158, 83 figs., 2 Pls.
- Hübner, J., 1816-[1826],
- Igarashi, S., 1984, *Tyo to Ga* 34 (29): 41-96.
- Joicey, J.J. & G. Talbot, 1925, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9)* 16: 633-653.
- Jong, R.de, 1976, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 119: 165-215, maps.
- Jong, R.de, 1978, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
- Jordan, K., 1907, *Entomologist* 40: 121-127.
- Jordan, K., 1925, *Novit. zool.* 32: 288-289.
- Jordan, K., 1933, *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs.
- Jordan, K., 1935, *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 30 figs.
- Jordan, K., 1936, *Novit. zool.* 39: 292-293, 2 text-figs.
- Kallies, A., 2016, *Zootaxa* 4083 (1): 1-39, figs.
- Karisch, T., 2003, *Atalanta* 34 (1-2): 167-178, figs.
- Karisch, T., 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (4): 156-159, figs.
- Karisch, T., 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (4): 156-159, figs.
- Karsch, F., 1894, *Ent. Nachr., Berlin* 20 (14/15): 209-240, 1 fig.
- Karsch, F., 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* 21 (15): 225-227.
- Karsch, F., 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* 21 (18): 275-286.
- Kielland, J., 1982, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 125 (5): 99-154, Pls. 8.
- Kielland, J., 1994, *Lambillionea* 94: 235-274, figs.
- Kirby, W.F., 1871,
- Kirby, W.F., 1877,
- Kirby, W.F., 1892,
- Kirby, W.F.G., 1903, 432 pp., 55 col. pls. Cassell & Co., London.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1948, *Biol. Jb.* 15: [118]-143.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1957, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1958, *Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ruwenzori Expedition 1952, I* (2/3): 1-53, pls., London.
- Kiriakoff, S.G., 1981, *Entomofauna* 2 (2): 11-31, figs.
- Kitching, I.J. & J-M. Cadiou, 2000,
- Kitching, I.J. & J.E. Rawlins, 1999,
- Kitching, I.J. & R. Zahiri, 2007, *Zootaxa* 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.
- Kitching, I.J., 1984, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 49 (3): 153-234.
- Klemstein, J., 1966, *Ent. Z., Frankf. a.M.* 76: 17-21.
- Klima, A., 1937,
- Klima, A., 1939,
- Klima, A., 1939,
- Klots, A.B., 1930, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* 25: 80-95, 1 pl.
- Klots, A.B., 1933, *Entomologica am. (N.S.)* 12: 139-242.
- Klots, A.B., 1970,
- Klug, F., 1829-1845,
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr8.pdf/base_view
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2007, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 135: 1-8.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, *Cesa Publ. on African Lepid.* 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, *Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs* 7: 1-4792.
- Koçak, A.Ö. & S. Seven, 1997, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 46: 1-4.
- Koçak, A.Ö., 1980, *Nota lepid.* 2 (4): 139-146.

- Koçak,A.Ö., 1981, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1(1): 18-23 1(3): 97-109, 112-122.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1983-1986, Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1983) (4): 164-166 3 (1983) (2): 41-42 4 (1986) (1/2): 55-60.
- Koçak,A.Ö., 1996, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 27/28: 10-16.
- Krüger,M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
- Krüger,M., 2002, Metamorphosis 13 (3): 78-86, figs.
- Kühne,L. & W.Speidel, 2004, Beitr. Ent. 54 (1): 147-184.
- Lamas,G., 2005, Entomofauna 26 (6): 57-100.
- Larsen,T.B. & M.J.W.Cock, 2011, Trop. Lep. Res. 21 (1): 12-16, figs.
- Larsen,T.B., 1997, Metamorphosis 8(4): 172-182.
- Larsen,T.B., 2012, Trop. Lepid. Res. 22 (1): 16-23, figs.
- Lathy,P.I., 1906, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1906: 2-10, 2 pls.
- Lederer,J., 1853, Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 3: 165-269, pls.
- Lederer,J., 1857,
- Lederer,J., 1863, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 7 (8): 243-280, 7(10): 331-378, 7(11): 380-426, 7(12): 427-502, Taf. 2-18.
- Lehmann,I. & H.S.Rajaei, 2013, Bonn. zool. Bull. 62 (1): 100-110, figs.
- Lewvanich,A., 1981, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 42: 185-298, 188 figs.
- Li,H. & K.Sattler, 2012, Zootaxa 3373: 1-82, figs.
- Libert,M. & S.C.Collins, 2013, Metamorphosis 24: 3-6, figs.
- Libert,M., 1996, Lambillionea 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
- Libert,M., 2003, Lambillionea 103 (1): 149-154, pls.
- Libert,M., 2006, Lambillionea 106 (1): 1-14, figs.
- Lovtrup,S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
- Lödl,M. & B.Mayerl, 1998, Quadrifina 1: 115-230, figs.
- Lödl,M. & S.Gaal, 1996, Lambillionea 1996: 88-94.
- Lödl,M., 1996, Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 106 (11): 461-468.
- Mabille,P., 1890, Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 10: 17-51, pl.s ii, iii.
- Marshall,G.A.K., 1897, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 3-36.
- Marshall,G.A.K., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (2): 30-40.
- Meyrick,E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
- Meyrick,E., 1913,
- Meyrick,E., 1916-1923,
- Meyrick,E., 1923-1930,
- Meyrick,E., 1930-1936,
- Meyrick,E., 1936-1937,
- Meyrick,E., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 89: 47-62.
- Michener,C.D., 1952, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 98: 335-502, 5 Pls.
- Miller,J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
- Miller,L.D. & S.C.Collins, 1997, Metamorphosis 8(4): 147-159, 2 Pls., 18 figs.
- Minet,J., 1986, Alexanor 14: 291-313.
- Minet,J., 1990, Alexanor 16 (4) (1989): 239-255, figs.
- Minet,J., 1991, Ent. scand. 22: 69-95.
- Mosher,E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
- Munroe,E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
- Neave,S.A., 1904, Novit. zool. 11: 323-363, 1 pl.
- Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
- Nielsen,E.S., Robinson,G.S. & D.L.Wagner, 2000, J. nat. Hist. 34: 823-878.
- Nieuwerkerken,E.J.v., 1986, Zool. Verh. 236: 1-93, figs.
- Nuss,M., et al., 2003-2016,
- Nye,I.W.B. & D.S.Fletcher, 1986,
- Nye,I.W.B., 1975,
- Nässig,W.A. & R.G.Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Nässig,W.A., 1994, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 15(3): 253-266.
- Oberthür,C., 1893, Etud. Ent. 17: 17-33, Pls.
- Pagenstecher,A., 1911,
- Passerin d'Entrèves,P. & A.Roggero, 2007,
- Pierre,J. & D.Bernaude, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
- Pinhey,E.C.G., 1962,
- Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers), 2008,
- Pitkin,L.M., Han,H. & S.James, 2007, Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 150: 343-412, figs.
- Plötz,C., 1879, Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 175-180.

- Plötz,C., 1882-1883, Stettin ent. Ztg. 43: 314-344, 436-456: 44: 26-64, 195-233.
- Poole,R.W., 1989,
- Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
- Prins,J.de & W.de Prins, 2012,
- Prins,W.de & J. de Prins, 2005,
- Prout,L.B., 1913, Novit. zool. 20: 388-443.
- Prout,L.B., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 311-385.
- Prout,L.B., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 428-436.
- Prout,L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 2: 412-418.
- Prout,L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 18-32.
- Prout,L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 2: 412-418.
- Prout,L.B., 1922, Novit. zool. 29: 327-363.
- Prout,L.B., 1923, Novit. zool. 30 (2): 191-215.
- Prout,L.B., 1928, Entomologist 61: 274.
- Prout,L.B., 1929-1938,
- Prout,L.B., 1932, Mém. Soc. zool. Fr. 29: 375-512.
- Prout,L.B., 1954, Entomologist 87: 182-189.
- Pühringer,F. & A.Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85
- Rafinesque,C.S., 1815,
- Ragonot,E.L. & G.F.Hampson, 1901,
- Ragonot,E.L., 1893,
- Razowski,J. & P.Trematerra, 2010, J. ent. Acarol. Res. (II) 42 (2): 47-79, figs.
- Razowski,J., 1966,
- Razowski,J., 1977, Acta zool. cracov. 22 (6): 207-296.
- Razowski,J., 1993, Acta zool. cracov. 36 (1): 183-197, 19 figs.
- Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
- Razowski,J., 2004, Shilap Revta. lepid. 32 (127): 179-181, 1 fig.
- Razowski,J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
- Razowski,J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
- Razowski,J., 2012, Genus 23 (1): 163-182, figs.
- Razowski,J., 2014, Shilap Revta lepid. 42 (167): 449-479, figs.
- Razowski,J., Aarvik,L. & J. de Prins, 2010, Zootaxa 2469: 1-77, figs.
- Rebel,H., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52 (4/6): 103-116.
- Rebel,H., 1892, Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268.
- Rebel,H., 1899, Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1899(27): 359-361.
- Robinson,G.S. & K.R.Tuck, 1997, Syst. Ent. 22: 363-396, figs.
- Robinson,G.S., 1986, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
- Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
- Rothschild,L., 1918, Novit. zool. 25: 338-345.
- Rothschild,L., 1935, Novit. zool. 39: 239-250.
- Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1903, Novit. zool. 10: 488-490.
- Rothschild,W., 1895, Novit. zool. 2: 167-463.
- Rothschild,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 307-313, pl.vii.
- Rothschild,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 179-184.
- Rothschild,W., 1910, Novit. zool. 17 (1): 1-85 17 (2): 113-171.
- Rothschild,W., 1917, Novit. zool. 24: 475-492.
- Rydon,A.H.B., 1971, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 83: 219-233, 283-287, 310-316, 336-341, 384-388, 3 Pls.
- Röber,J., 1936, Ent. Rdsch. 53: 575-580, 7 Abb.
- Safian,S., Collins,S.C. & M.Libert, 2015, Zootaxa 3931 (2): 286-292, figs.
- Saigusa,T. Nakanishi,H.S., Shima,H. & O.Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
- Sattler,K., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 28 (4): 155-282.
- Sattler,K., 1979, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 38 (6): 263-322, figs.
- Schaffer,J.C., 1974, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 76: 467-475.
- Schaffer,J.C., 1997, Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 403-444, figs.
- Schintlmeister,A., 2013,
- Schoorl,J.W., 1990, Zool. Verh. 263: 1-295,138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
- Schoorl,J.W., 2001, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 22 (2): 88.
- Schouten,R.T.A., 1988, Zool. Verh. 244: 1-64, 91 figs.
- Schüssler,H., 1933,
- Scoble,M.J., Pitkin,L.M., Parsons,M., Honey,M.R. & B.R.Pitkin, 1999,
- Seven,S. & S.Bulguer, 1991,
- Seven,S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 37: 1-3.

- Seven,S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 43: 3-8.
Seven,S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 48: 2-3.
Sharpe,E.M., 1896, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (17): 125-127.
Sharpe,E.M., 1896, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (17): 158-159.
Sharpe,E.M., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 19: 581-582.
Sharpe,E.M., 1904, Entomologist 37: 181-183.
Shirozu,T. & H.Yamamoto, 1956, Sieboldia 4: 329-421, 35-85 Pls.
Sinev,S.Y., 2002, Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182.
Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
Solovyev,A.V. & A.Saldaitis, 2010, J. Insect Sci. 10 (190): 1-7, figs.
Somerén,V.G.L.van & T.H.E.Jackson, 1952, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 103(8): 257-284.
Staudinger,O. & E.Schatz, 1884-1888,
Stempffer,H., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 10: 1-322, figs.
Stoll,C., 1780-[1782],
Stoll,C., 1787-[1790]
Strand,E., 1912, Archiv. Naturg. 78A (7): 171-195.
Strand,E., 1919,
Strand,E., 1922,
Swainson,W., 1827, Phil. Mag. (n.s.) 1(1): 180-188.
Swinhoe,C., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498.
Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1904 (1): 139-158.
Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 139-158.
Swinhoe,C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 497-590.
Swinhoe,C., 1908, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1908 (1): 1-36, 3 Pls.
Swinhoe,C., 1922-1923, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 10: 449-484 (9) 11: 47-97, 289-304, 400-442.
Talbot,G., 1935, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 71: 69-78, 115-127, 147-153, 3 Pls.
Talbot,G., 1935, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 71: 202-209, Pls.4,5.
Talbot,G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
Talbot,G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
Talbot,G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
Talbot,G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
Tams,W.H.T. & J.Bowden, 1953, Bull. ent. Res. 43: 645-678, 6 Pls.
Tams,W.H.T., 1931, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 8: 36-37, Pl.I.
Thomas,W. & D.Goodger, 1993, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 13 (3a): 297-305, 6 figs.
Thurau,F., 1903, Berl. ent. Z. 48: 301-314.
Thurau,F., 1904, Berl. ent. Z. 49: 55-58.
Toulgoet,H.de, 1978, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 83: 213-224, 16 figs.
Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
Trimen,R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
Trimen,R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
Trimen,R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
Trimen,R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
Turner,J.R.G., 1963, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 115(9): 239-259, 9 figs.
Tutt,J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 50-51.
Tutt,J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 106-111.
Tutt,J.W., 1894, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 5: 65-68, 89-92.
Ustjuzhanin,P., Kovtunovich,V. & A.Ustjuzhanina, 2016, Eur. J. Tax. 172: 1-6, figs.
Vane-Wright,R.I. & P.R.Ackery, 1984,
Viidalepp,J., 2011, Zootaxa 3136: 1-44, figs.
Vives Moreno,A., 1988, Bol. San. Veg. 12: 1-196.
Wagner,H. & R.Pfitzner, 1911,
Wagner,H., 1913-1919,
Walker,F., 1854,
Walker,F., 1854,
Walker,F., 1855,
Walker,F., 1855,
Walker,F., 1855,
Walker,F., 1856,
Walker,F., 1856,
Walker,F., 1856,

- Walker,F., 1857,
 Walker,F., 1857,
 Walker,F., 1857,
 Walker,F., 1858,
 Walker,F., 1858,
 Walker,F., 1859,
 Walker,F., 1859,
 Walker,F., 1859,
 Walker,F., 1860,
 Walker,F., 1860,
 Walker,F., 1861,
 Walker,F., 1861,
 Walker,F., 1862,
 Walker,F., 1862,
 Walker,F., 1863,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walker,F., 1864,
 Walker,F., 1865,
 Walker,F., 1865,
 Walker,F., 1865,
 Walker,F., 1866,
 Walker,F., [1857],
 Walker,F., [1859],
 Walker,F., [1863],
 Walker,F., [1866],
 Ward,C., 1873, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 10: 59-60, 151-152.
 Warren,W., 1897, Novit. zool. 4: 195-262, pl.v.
 Warren,W., 1901, Novit. zool. 8: 6-20.
 Warren,W., 1902, Novit. zool. 9: 487-536.
 Watson,A., 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps.
 Watson,A., Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1980,
 Watson,E.Y., 1893, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 3-132, 3 Pls.
 Werneburg,A., 1865, Stettin ent. Ztg. 26: 272-288.
 West,R.J., 1937, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 77-87, Pl.II.
 Westwood,J.O., 1838-1840,
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 13 (11): 395-454, 37 Pls., 314 figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1964, Acta zool. cracov. 9(10): 561-618, figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1964, Jl. E. Africa nat. Hist. Soc. 24: 47-52, 3 pls.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1970, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 25: 31-72. London.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (1): 1-21, 1 textfig., 7 maps, 15 Pls.
 Williams,M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Willmott,K.R., 2003, Syst. Ent. 28: 279-322, figs.
 Yakovlev,R.V., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 66: 1-129.
 Yata,O., 1989, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
 Yata,O., 1991, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
 Yata,O., 1992, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
 Yata,O., 1994, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 13: 59-105, pls.5-35.
 Zaspel,J.M. & M.A.Branham, 2008, Insecta Mundi 47: 1-15.
 Zeller,P.C., 1852, K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1852: 1-120.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.M.Prozorov, 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.V.Gurkovich, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 1-75, 21 pls.

Zambia (ZM)

- Ackery,P.R., Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agassiz,D.J.L., 2012, Zootaxa 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Anonymous, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March,2012]
 Arenberger,E., 1987, Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 38 (3/4) (1986): 103-106, figs.
 Aurivillius,C., 1905, Ark. Zool. 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf.
 Aurivillius,C., 1908-1925,

- Bakowski,M., Bartsch,D. & A.Kallies, 2008, *Ann. zool.* 58 (4): 785-797, figs.
 Bastelberger,M., 1907, *Int. ent. Z.* 1: 167-168.
 Behounek,G., Han,H.L. & V.S.Kononenko, 2013, *Zootaxa* 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
 Bethune-Baker,G.T., 1910, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1910: 1-84, figs.
 Bridges,C.A., 1988,
 Bridges,C.A., 1993,
 Brown,J.W., 2005,
 Butler,A.G., 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 19: 458-462.
 Butler,A.G., 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Butler,A.G., 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (1): 56-82.
 Butler,A.G., 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (8): 196-216.
 Callaghan,C.J., 2003, *Metamorphosis* 14 (4): 118-164, figs.
 Carcasson,R.H., 1967,
 Collins,S. & T.B.Larsen, 2008, *Metamorphosis* 19 (2): 42-113, figs.
 Collins,S.C. & T.B.Larsen, 1994, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 106: 1-5, figs.
 Congdon,T.C.E., Bampton,I. & S.C.Collins, 2009, *Metamorphosis* 20 (2): 44-63.
 Cottrell,C.B., 1965, *Mem. Ent. Soc. S. Afr.* 9: 1-110, 3 pls.
 Cottrell,C.B., 1981, *Syst. Ent.* 6: 5-45, figs.
 D'Abbrera,B., [1987],
 Dubatolov,V.V. & P.G.Haynes, 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
 Dubatolov,V.V., 2006,
 Eliot,J.N., 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
 Eltringham,H., 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
 Evans,W.H., 1937,
 Evans,W.H., 1947, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 13: 641-648.
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1982,
 Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1984,
 Fletcher,D.S., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1974, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
 Fletcher,D.S., 1979,
 Forbes,T.M., 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 98: 85-132, figs.
 Fracker,S.B., 1915, *Illinois biol. Monogr.* 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
 Gaede,M., 1926,
 Gardiner,A., 2003, *Metamorphosis* 14 (1): 15-32, figs.
 Gardiner,A., 2004, *Metamorphosis* 15 (4): 156-164, figs.
 Gardiner,A.J., 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (4): 142-155.
 Gielis,C., 1993, *Zool. Verh.* 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
 Gielis,C., 2003,
 Gozmany,L.A. & L.Vari, 1973,
 Gurkovich,A.V. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2009, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 63: 77-101, pls.
 Hampson,G.F., 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 46-119.
 Hancock,D.L., 2006, *Metamorphosis* 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
 Heath,A., 1994, *Metamorphosis* 5 (1): 31.
 Heath,A., Newport,M.A. & D.L.Hancock, 2002,
 Hecq,J. 1976, *Lambillionea* 76: 38-48, 53-63.
 Hemming,A.F., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* 9: 1-509.
 Henning,G.A. & M.C.Williams, 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1996, *Metamorphosis* 7 (2): 71-80, figs.
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 1997, *Metamorphosis* 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
 Henning,G.A. & S.F.Henning, 2004, *Metamorphosis* 15 (1): 3-61, pls., figs.
 Henning,S.F. & G.A.Henning, 1996, *Metamorphosis, Occ. Suppl.* 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls.
 Heppner,J.B. & W.D.Duckworth, 1981, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.* 314: 1-144, figs.
 Hewitson,W.C., 1852-1877,
 Hewitson,W.C., 1862-1878,
 Holland,W.J., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
 Hopffer,C., 1857, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1857: 421-423.
 Igarashi,S., 1984, *Tyo to Ga* 34 (29): 41-96.
 Jong,R.de, 1978, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
 Karisch,T., 2005, *Linzer biol. Beitr.* 37 (1): 457-476, figs.
 Karisch,T., 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (4): 156-159, figs.
 Karisch,T., 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (4): 156-159, figs.
 Karsch,F., 1894, *Ent. Nachr., Berlin* 20 (14/15): 209-240, 1 fig.

- Kielland,J., 1982, Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8.
 Kielland,J., 1994, Lambillionea 94: 235-274, figs.
 Kirby,W.F., 1871,
 Kirby,W.F., 1877,
 Kirby,W.F., 1892,
 Kiriakoff,S.G., 1981, Entomofauna 2 (2): 11-31, figs.
 Kitching,I.J. & J-M.Cadiou, 2000,
 Kitching,I.J. & R.Zahiri, 2007, Zootaxa 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.
 Klug,F., 1829-1845,
 Kovtunovitch,V.N. & P.Y.Ustjuzhanin, 2009, Amurian zool. J. 1 (1): 37-44, figs.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Koçak,A.Ö., 2013, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 160: 1-5.
 Krüger,M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
 Kühne,L., 2000, Entomofauna 21 (17): 213-228.
 Larsen,T.B. & S.C.Collins, 2013, Metamorphosis 23: 8-15, figs.
 Larsen,T.B., 2013, Trop. Lepid. Res. 23 (2): 92-98, figs.
 Li,H. & K.Sattler, 2012, Zootaxa 3373: 1-82, figs.
 Libert,M., 2006, Lambillionea 106 (1): 1-14, figs.
 Lovtrup,S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
 Lödl,M. & B.Mayerl, 1998, Quadrifina 1: 115-230, figs.
 Martin,E.L., 1954, Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. Ent. 3 (14): 505-521, 1 pl., 43 figs.
 Meyrick,E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
 Miller,J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
 Mosher,E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
 Munroe,E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
 Newman,E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
 Nye,I.W.B. & D.S.Fletcher, 1986,
 Nye,I.W.B., 1975,
 Nässig,W.A. & R.G.Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
 Pierre,J. & D.Bernaudo, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
 Pinhey,E.C.G., 1962,
 Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
 Prins,J.de & W.de Prins, 2012,
 Prins,W.de & J. de Prins, 2005,
 Prozorov,A., 2011, Neue ent. Nachr. 67: 97-106.
 Prozorov,A.M. & V.V.Zolotuhin, 2013, Zool. Zh. 92 (2): 1-12, figs. [Ent. rev. 93 (4): 496-507]
 Pühringer,F. & A.Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85
 Rafinesque,C.S., 1815,
 Razowski,J., 1966,
 Razowski,J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
 Razowski,J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
 Razowski,J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
 Rebel,H., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52 (4/6): 103-116.
 Rebel,H., 1892, Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268.
 Richardson,I., 2010, Metamorphosis 21 (4): 173-182.
 Robinson,G.S., 1986, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
 Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1903, Novit. zool. 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
 Saigusa,T. Nakanishi,H.S., Shima,H. & O.Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
 Sattler,K., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 28 (4): 155-282.
 Schaffer,J.C., 1997, Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 403-444, figs.
 Schintlmeister,A., 2013,
 Schoorl,J.W., 1990, Zool. Verh. 263: 1-295, 138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab.
 Schoorl,J.W., 2001, Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 22 (2): 88.
 Schouten,R.T.A., 1988, Zool. Verh. 244: 1-64, 91 figs.
 Scoble,M.J., Pitkin,L.M., Parsons,M., Honey,M.R. & B.R.Pitkin, 1999,
 Seven,S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 48: 1-2, 1 harita.
 Sinev,S.Y., 2002, Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182.
 Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.

- Staudinger, O. & E. Schatz, 1884-1888,
 Strand, E., 1909, Arch. Naturg. 75 (1): 375-386.
 Strand, E., 1919,
 Strand, E., 1922,
 Swinhoe, C., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498.
 Talbot, G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
 Talbot, G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
 Talbot, G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
 Talbot, G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
 Trimen, R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
 Trimen, R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
 Trimen, R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen, R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
 Trimen, R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
 Trimen, R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
 Tutt, J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 50-51.
 Tutt, J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 106-111.
 Tutt, J.W., 1894, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 5: 65-68, 89-92.
 Vane-Wright, R.I. & P.R. Ackery, 1984,
 Ward, C., 1873, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 10: 59-60, 151-152.
 Watson, A., Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1980,
 Williams, M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Yakovlev, R.V. & T.J. Witt, 2015, Zootaxa 4032 (3): 319-321, figs.
 Yakovlev, R.V., 2014, Check List 10 (4): 724-728, figs.
 Yata, O., 1989, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
 Yata, O., 1991, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
 Yata, O., 1992, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
 Yata, O., 1994, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 13: 59-105, pls. 5-35.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.M. Prozorov, 2010, Atalanta 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs.
 Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.V. Gurkovich, 2009, Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 1-75, 21 pls.

Zimbabwe (ZW)

- Ackery, P.R., Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright, 1995,
 Agassiz, D.J.L., 2012, Zootaxa 3494: 1-73, figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1901, Ent. Tidskr. 22 (2): 113-128, 31 figs.
 Aurivillius, C., 1904, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904 (4): 695-700, pl. xxxiii.
 Aurivillius, C., 1908-1925,
 Bakowski, M., Bartsch, D. & A. Kallies, 2008, Ann. zool. 58 (4): 785-797, figs.
 Balinsky, B.I., 1994,
 Bartsch, D., 2013, Zootaxa 3741 (1): 1-54, figs.
 Bassi, G., 2012, Revue Suisse Zool. 119 (3): 269-286, figs.
 Bastelberger, M., 1907, Int. ent. Z. 1: 167-168.
 Behounek, G., Han, H.L. & V.S. Kononenko, 2013, Zootaxa 3746 (3): 422-438, figs.
 Berio, E., 1954, Doriania 1(50): 1-8, 13 figs.
 Berio, E., 1955, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 85(9/10): 140-148, 24 figs.
 Berio, E., 1956, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 86(3/4): 34-43, 12 figs.
 Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1908, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 2: 255-264.
 Bethune-Baker, G.T., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1910: 1-84, figs.
 Bridges, C.A., 1988,
 Bridges, C.A., 1993,
 Brown, J.W., 2005,
 Butler, A.G., 1876, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1876: 126-165, pls. vi, vii.
 Butler, A.G., 1897, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (1): 56-82.
 Butler, A.G., 1898, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 835-857, 1 pl.
 Butler, A.G., 1901, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 196-216.
 Carcasson, R.H., 1967,
 Chapman, T.A., 1910, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1910 (4): 479-497, pl. 51-60, 4 text figs.
 Collenette, C.L., 1931, Trans. ent. Soc. London 79 (2): 341-363, pls. 12, 13.
 Collenette, C.L., 1937, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 604-617, Pl. 13.
 Collenette, C.L., 1953, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 6: 561-578, pl. xiii.

- Collins, S.C. & T.B. Larsen, 1994, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 106: 1-5, figs.
- Congdon, T.C.E., Bampton, I. & S.C. Collins, 2009, *Metamorphosis* 20 (2): 44-63.
- D'Abbrera, B., [1987],
- Davis, D.R., 1989, *Smithsonian Contr. Zool.* 478: 1-97, figs.
- Druce, H. & H.H. Druce, 1905, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1905: 251-262, pl. xiii.
- Dubatolov, V.V. & P.G. Haynes, 2008, *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs.
- Dubatolov, V.V., 2006,
- Dubatolov, V.V., 2011, *Atalanta* 42 (1/4): 125-135, figs.
- Dufrane, A., 1954, *Bull. Annls. Soc. R. ent. Belg.* 90: 282-286.
- Eliot, J.N., 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls.
- Eltringham, H., 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls.
- Evans, W.H., 1937,
- Evans, W.H., 1947, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (11) 13: 641-648.
- Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1982,
- Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye, 1984,
- Fletcher, D.S., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps.
- Fletcher, D.S., 1974, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl.* 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps.
- Fletcher, D.S., 1979,
- Forbes, T.M., 1955, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 98: 85-132, figs.
- Fracker, S.B., 1915, *Illinois biol. Monogr.* 2: 1-169, 112 figs.
- Gaede, M., 1926,
- Gaedike, R., 2004, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 41: 41-59, figs.
- Gielis, C., 1993, *Zool. Verh.* 290: 1-139, 239 figs.
- Gielis, C., 2003,
- Gozmany, L.A. & L. Vari, 1973,
- Grose-Smith, H., 1889, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 6 (3): 121-137.
- Hampson, G.F., 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (8): 165-186.
- Hampson, G.F., 1903, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 7 (11): 337-351.
- Hampson, G.F., 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli.
- Hampson, G.F., 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160.
- Hampson, G.F., 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 393-445.
- Hampson, G.F., 1919, *Novit. zool.* 26: 46-119.
- Hancock, D.L., 2006, *Metamorphosis* 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig.
- Hausmann, A., 1997, *Spixiana* 20 (3): 291-302, figs.
- Hayes, A.H., 1980, *Proc. Br. ent. nat. Hist. Soc.* 1980: 25-30, 5 Pls.
- Hecq, J., 1976, *Lambillionea* 76: 38-48, 53-63.
- Hemming, A.F., 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* 9: 1-509.
- Henning, G.A. & E.L. Pringle, 1994,
- Henning, G.A. & M.C. Williams, 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (1): 2-38, figs.
- Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 1996, *Metamorphosis* 7 (2): 71-80, figs.
- Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 1997, *Metamorphosis* 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs.
- Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning, 2004, *Metamorphosis* 15 (1): 3-61, pls., figs.
- Henning, G.A., 1993, *Metamorphosis* 4 (4): 144-155, fig.
- Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1996, *Metamorphosis* 7 (1): 8-11.
- Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning, 1996, *Metamorphosis, Occ. Suppl.* 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls.
- Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth, 1981, *Smiths. Contr. Zool.* 314: 1-144, figs.
- Hewitson, W.C., 1852-1877,
- Hewitson, W.C., 1862-1878,
- Holland, W.J., 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 2-107, 5 pls.
- Hopffer, C., 1857, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1857: 421-423.
- Igarashi, S., 1984, *Tyo to Ga* 34 (29): 41-96.
- Joannou, J.G. & A.V. Gurkovich, 2009, *Neue ent. Nachr.* 63: 103-117, figs.
- Jong, R.de, 1978, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls.
- Jordan, K., 1907, *Entomologist* 40: 121-127.
- Jordan, K., 1933, *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs.
- Jordan, K., 1935, *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 30 figs.
- Jordan, K., 1936, *Novit. zool.* 39: 292-293, 2 text-figs.
- Kallies, A., 2016, *Zootaxa* 4083 (1): 1-39, figs.
- Karisch, T., 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (4): 156-159, figs.
- Karisch, T., 2010, *Metamorphosis* 21 (4): 156-159, figs.
- Kielland, J., 1982, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 125 (5): 99-154, Pls. 8.
- Kirby, W.F., 1871,

- Kirby, W.F., 1877,
 Kirby, W.F., 1892,
 Kiriakoff, S.G., 1955, Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 44/45: 250-266, Taf. iv, 8 Abb.
 Kiriakoff, S.G., 1957, Tijdschr. Ent. 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs.
 Kiriakoff, S.G., 1981, Entomofauna 2 (2): 11-31, figs.
 Kitching, I.J. & J.-M. Cadiou, 2000,
 Kitching, I.J. & R. Zahiri, 2007, Zootaxa 1610: 41-52, 10 pls.
 Kovtunovitch, V.N. & P.Y. Ustjuzhanin, 2009, Amurian zool. J. 1 (1): 37-44, figs.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2007, http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr9.pdf/base_view
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2009, Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps.
 Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, 2015, Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792.
 Krüger, M., 1997, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (21): 257-295, 9 figs.
 Krüger, M., 1998, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (26): 351-372, 32 figs.
 Krüger, M., 1998, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (25): 333-349, 23 figs.
 Krüger, M., 1999, Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (32): 427-496, 109 figs.
 Krüger, M., 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App.
 Krüger, M., 2002, Transvaal Museum Monograph 13: 1-224, 441 figs., 54 maps.
 Kühne, L., 2000, Entomofauna 21 (17): 213-228.
 Lane, M.A., 1973, J. Nat. Hist. 7: 267-272, figs.
 Lathy, P.I., 1906, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1906: 2-10, 2 pls.
 Libert, M., 1996, Lambillionea 96 (1): 185-202 (2): 367-386 (3): 479-500.
 Lovtrup, S., 1975, Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs.
 Lödl, M. & B. Mayerl, 1998, Quadriana 1: 115-230, figs.
 Martin, E.L., 1954, Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. Ent. 3 (14): 505-521, 1 pl., 43 figs.
 Matthews, M., 1987, Syst. Ent. 12: 459-473, figs.
 Mey, W., 2010, Ent. roman. 15: 5-10, figs.
 Meyrick, E., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106.
 Meyrick, E., 1908, Proc. zool. Soc. London. 1908: 716-756.
 Meyrick, E., 1914, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10: 243-257.
 Meyrick, E., 1917, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17: 1-21.
 Meyrick, E., 1930-1936,
 Miller, J.S., 1987, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512.
 Mosher, E., 1916, Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist. 12: 1-158, figs.
 Munroe, E., 1961, Can. Ent. Suppl. 17: 1-51.
 Neave, S.A., 1910, Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 2-85, pls. i-iii, 2 text-figs., 1 map.
 Newman, E., 1832, Ent. Mag. 1: 66-84.
 Nielsen, E.S., Robinson, G.S. & D.L. Wagner, 2000, J. nat. Hist. 34: 823-878.
 Nye, I.W.B. & D.S. Fletcher, 1986,
 Nye, I.W.B., 1975,
 Nässig, W.A. & R.G. Oberprieler, 2008, Senckenbergiana biol. 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig.
 Petersen, G., 1986, Beitr. Ent. 36: 53-62, figs.
 Pierre, J. & D. Bernaud, 2012, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs.
 Pinhey, E.C.G., 1962,
 Popescu-Gorj, A. & A. Constantinescu, 1977, Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr. Antipa" 18: 157-245, 97 figs.
 Prins, J. de & A.Y. Kawahara, 2012, Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs.
 Prins, J. de & W. de Prins, 2012,
 Prins, W. de & J. de Prins, 2005,
 Prout, A.E., 1921, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 8: 1-33, 7 pls.
 Prout, L.B., 1915, Novit. zool. 22: 311-385.
 Prout, L.B., 1918, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 312-318.
 Prout, L.B., 1922, Novit. zool. 29: 327-363.
 Prout, L.B., 1929-1938,
 Prozorov, A.M. & V.V. Zolotuhin, 2013, Zool. Zh. 92 (2): 1-12, figs. [Ent. rev. 93 (4): 496-507]
 Puplesis, R. & A. Diskus, 2005, Zool. Sci. 22 (9): 1051-1055, figs.
 Pühringer, F. & A. Kallies, 2004, Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85
 Rafinesque, C.S., 1815,
 Razowski, J., 1966,
 Razowski, J., 1995, Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 183-193.
 Razowski, J., 2004, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210.
 Razowski, J., 2005, Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004].
 Rebel, H., 1891, Stettin ent. Ztg. 52 (4/6): 103-116.
 Rebel, H., 1892, Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268.

- Robinson,G.S., 1979, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 38 (3): 57-128, figs.
 Robinson,G.S., 1986, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs.
 Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez, 2005,
 Rothschild,L., 1918, Novit. zool. 25: 338-345.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1903, Novit. zool. 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 115-123, 3 figs.
 Rothschild,W. & K.Jordan, 1916, Novit. zool. 23: 247-263, 14 figs.
 Saigusa,T. Nakanishi,H.S., Shima,H. & O.Yata, 1977, Acta Rhopalocerologica 1: 2-32.
 Sattler,K., 1973, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 28 (4): 155-282.
 Sattler,K., 1979, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 38 (6): 263-322, figs.
 Schaffer,J.C., 1997, Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 403-444, figs.
 Schintlmeister,A., 2013,
 Scoble,M.J., Pitkin,L.M., Parsons,M., Honey,M.R. & B.R.Pitkin, 1999,
 Seven,S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 48: 1-2, 1 harita.
 Seven,S., 1997, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 48: 2-3.
 Seymour,P.R., 1972, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 27: 1-100, 10 pls. 11 maps.
 Sinev,S.Y., 2002, Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182.
 Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright, 2001, Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs.
 Snellen,P.C.T., 1872, Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls.
 Son,G.van, 1939, Ann. Transv. Mus. 20: 53-64, pls. 2-4.
 Son,G.van, 1949,
 Staudinger,O. & E.Schatz, 1884-1888,
 Stempffer,H., 1967, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 10: 1-322, figs.
 Strand,E., 1909, Arch. Naturg. 75 (1): 375-386.
 Strand,E., 1919,
 Strand,E., 1922,
 Swinhoe,C., 1903, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498.
 Talbot,G., 1935, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 71: 202-209, Pls.4,5.
 Talbot,G., 1939, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233.
 Talbot,G., 1940, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336.
 Talbot,G., 1943, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336.
 Talbot,G., 1944, Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1
 Tams,W.H.T., 1925, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 16: 552-561.
 Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1862, Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406.
 Trimen,R., 1870, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl.
 Trimen,R., 1879, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1879 (4): 323-346.
 Trimen,R., 1881, Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445.
 Trimen,R., 1883, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363.
 Trimen,R., 1898, Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl.
 Tutt,J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 50-51.
 Tutt,J.W., 1892, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 106-111.
 Tutt,J.W., 1894, Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 5: 65-68, 89-92.
 Ustjuzhanin,P. & V.Kovtunovitch, 2011, African Invertebr. 52 (2): 557-570, figs.
 Vane-Wright,R.I. & P.R.Ackery, 1984,
 Vari,L., 1961,
 Vari,L., Kroon,D.M & M.Krüger, 2002,
 Ward,C., 1873, Entomologist's mon. Mag. 10: 59-60, 151-152.
 Watson,A., 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps.
 Watson,A., 1965, J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr. 27: 257-266, figs.
 Watson,A., Fletcher,D.S. & I.W.B.Nye, 1980,
 West,R.J., 1937, Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 77-87, Pl.II.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1964, Acta zool. cracov. 9(10): 561-618, figs.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1971, Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 17: 1-198, 68 pls. 73 maps.
 Whalley,P.E.S., 1976,
 Williams,M.C., 2015, Metamorphosis 26: 102-108.
 Yata,O., 1989, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 9: 1-103, 24 pls.
 Yata,O., 1991, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 10: 1-51, 21 pls.
 Yata,O., 1992, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 11: 1-77, 30 pls.
 Yata,O., 1994, Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 13: 59-105, pls.5-35.
 Zolotuhin,V.V. & A.V.Gurkovich, 2009, Entomofauna 30 (17): 273-288, figs.

Selected annotated bibliography

In this part, totally 2275 publications on the African Lepidoptera are given alphabetically.

- 1) **Aarvik,L. & D.J.L.Agassiz**, 2014, Taxonomy of some African species hitherto placed in *Stenentoma* Diakonoff,1969 and in *Eucosmocydia* Diakonoff,1988 (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Norw. J. Ent. 61: 27-36, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ MW UG KE GH AO ZA Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Stenentoma Eucosmocydia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2) **Aarvik,L. & O.Karsholt**, 1993, New and little known Grapholitini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) from the Mediterranean area. Nota lepid. 15 (3/4): 164-178, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GR MA DZ TN TR 33 46** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Cydia Grapholitini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 3) **Aarvik,L. & T.Karisch**, 2009, Revision of *Multiquaestia* Karisch (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae, Grapholitini). Zootaxa 2026: 18-32, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MW TZ KE AO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Multiquaestia Grapholitini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 4) **Aarvik,L.**, 2004, Revision of the subtribe Neopotamiae (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) in Africa. Norw. J. Ent. 51: 71-122, 83 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ ZR KE ZA Nta Kzu SC ET NG AO CM GA GH GM CI SL ML MW Mje MZ MG UG Rz NA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Olethreutini Paraeccopis Neopotamiae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 5) **Aarvik,L.**, 2004, A new genus and species of Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) from Africa. Norw. J. Ent. 51 (1): 67-70, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 6) **Aarvik,L.**, 2005, Revision of African *Cryptaspasma* Walsingham,1900 (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Norw. J. Ent. 51 (2) (2004): 193-201, 14 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE TZ UG ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Cryptaspasma* [available in Cesa Library]
- 7) **Aarvik,L.**, 2008, New data on Bactrini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) from Africa. Norw. J. Ent. 55: 7-13, 8 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ GM MW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Bactrini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 8) **Aarvik,L.**, 2010, Review of East African Cochylini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) with description of new species. Norw. J. Ent. 57: 81-108, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET KE RW TZ UG ZR ZA Mpu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Cochylini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 9) **Aarvik,L.**, 2012, *Symmoca sparsella* Joannis,1891 (Gelechioidea, Autostichidae) new to Europe. Nota lepid. 35 (2): 181-183, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES Mu LB Bei IL Pa Hf Js JO Amm EG GR TR SY Dms IQ Shq Rrw Dia** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Symmoca sparsella* [available in Cesa Library]
- 10) **Ackery,P.R., Smith,C.R. & R.I.Vane-Wright**, 1995, Carcasson's African Butterflies. An annotated Catalogue of the Papilionoidea and Hesperioidea of the Afrotropical Region. xi+803pp., CSIRO Publ., Australia. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA TN LY EG IL LB SA SD OM YE Sk BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SC Myt KM SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM CAT BIB DIS BIO ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 11) **Adamczewski,S.**, 1951, On the systematics and origin of the generic group *Oxyptilus* Zeller (Lepidoptera, Alucitidae). Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 1 (5): 301-388, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG Cc AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU BIO ECO MOR GEN KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Oxyptilus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 12) **Adamski,D., Copeland,R.S., Miller,S.E., Hebert,P.D.N., Darrow,K. & Q.Luke**, 2010, A review of African Blastobasinae (Lepidoptera, Gelechioidea, Coleophoridae), with new taxa reared from native fruits in Kenya. Smiths. Contr. Zool. 630: 1-68, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY MAP ECO BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 13) **Agassiz,D.J.L. & D.M.Harper**, 2009, The Macrolepidoptera fauna of Acacia in the Kenyan Rift valley (Part I). Trop. lepid. Res. 19 (1): 4-8, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 14) **Agassiz, D.J.L. & L.Aarvik**, 2014, New Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) from East Africa with an account of the tortricid fauna of acacia in the Kenya Rift Valley. Zootaxa 3861 (4): 369-397, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET UG KE TZ BW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Coniostola Endotera Hystrichophora Paraeccopsis [available in Cesa Library]
- 15) **Agassiz, D.J.L.**, 2011, The Lepidoptera of Acacia domatia in Kenya, with description of two new genera and six new species. J. Nat. Hist. 45 (29-30): 1867-1893, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO [available in Cesa Library]
- 16) **Agassiz, D.J.L.**, 2012, The Acentropinae (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea, Crambidae) of Africa. Zootaxa 3494: 1-73, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA TN DZ EG ET SD SN GM GH CI CM NG NE ZR CG TZ KE ZM MW ZW BW NA AO ZA MZ NG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY BIB Mainly studied taxa: Acentropinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 17) **Agassiz, J.L.R.**, 1846-1847, Nomenclator zoologicus, continens nomina systematica generum animalium tam viventium quam fossilium [Lepidoptera: fascicle 9-10 (1846), index universalis (1847)]. Soloduri, Jent and Grassman. Geographic coverage area (in codes): BG GR MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA YE OM AE QA KW IQ IR Cc GG AM AZ TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN Main themes (in codes): NOM CAT Mainly studied taxa: Lepidoptera
- 18) **Agenjo, R.**, 1941, Monografía de la Familia Thaumetopoeidae (Lepidoptera). Eos 17: 69-130, 5 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG Cc AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU BIO DIS MOR ?? ?? Mainly studied taxa: Thaumetopoea [available in Cesa Library]
- 19) **Agenjo, R.**, 1958, Tribus y Subtribus de la Subfamilia Phycitinae Cotes, 1899 (Lepidoptera, Phycitidae). Eos 34: 205-208. Geographic coverage area (in codes): BG GR MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA YE OM AE QA KW IQ IR Cc GG AM AZ TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN Main themes (in codes): CAT Mainly studied taxa: Phycitinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 20) **Agenjo, R.**, 1961, Morfología y distribución geográfica de la Chazara briseis (L., 1764) en la península España. Eos 37: 113-123. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Abr Act Ag Alc Alm Alv An Atu Av B-I Bad Bar Bb Bgs Bg C-L C-M CRe Cas Ccs Cd Cl Cn Cor Cs Ct Cue Cz Ex For Fv Gc Gi Gna Gp Grn Hi Hue Hv Jae Lda Leo Lug Mdr Mlg Mu Nrr Ore Ov Peu Ple Pv Rio Seg Sma Snv Sor Sul Ter Tol Trg Val Vcl Vit Zg Zm Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Chazara briseis
- 21) **Agenjo, R.**, 1964, Los nombres vulgares de las mariposas españolas. Graellsia 20: 149-162, 163-190. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Abr Act Ag Alc Alm Alv An Atu Av B-I Bad Bar Bb Bgs Bg C-L C-M CRe Cas Ccs Cd Cl Cn Cor Cs Ct Cue Cz Ex For Fv Gc Gi Gna Gp Grn Hi Hue Hv Jae Lda Leo Lug Mdr Mlg Mu Nrr Ore Ov Peu Ple Pv Rio Seg Sma Snv Sor Sul Ter Tol Trg Val Vcl Vit Zg Zm Main themes (in codes): FAU
- 22) **Albers, T.**, 1940, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung Boarmia Tr. (Geom., pal.) I. Boarmia correptaria Z. und ihre Stellung im System. Z. Wien. ent. Ver. 25: 65-69, Taf. xii-xiii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN ES PT FR IT YU RO UA Cc MK BG GR TR CY LB IL JO SY IQ IR AZ AM GG RU DK BE NL GB NO SE FI EE LT LV BY Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 23) **Albers, T.**, 1941, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung Boarmia Tr. (Geom., pal.) II. Die männlichen Genitalarmaturen der europäischen und nordafrikanischen Boarmien. Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 31: 948-982, 25 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN ES PT FR IT YU RO UA Cc MK BG GR TR CY LB IL JO SY IQ IR AZ AM GG RU DK BE NL GB NO SE FI EE LT LV BY Main themes (in codes): MOR GEN Mainly studied taxa: Ennominae Boarmia Alcis [available in Cesa Library]
- 24) **Alberti, B. & G. Alberti**, 1978, Zur Kenntnis von Syntomis mogadorensis Blachier (Lep., Syntomidae). Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 88: 110-115. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ Ah Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Syntomis mogadorensis
- 25) **Alberti, B.**, 1955, Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Carcharodus Hbn., mit einer Betrachtung zum Art-, und Gattungsbegriff. Z. Lepid. 3: 105-142, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ MA TN ES PT FR IT Si HV EG UA AT DE BG GR MK TR 65 SY LB IL IQ IR Cc GG AM AZ TM AF PK CY RU KG Sa Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU MOR GEN DIS BIB CLA Mainly studied taxa: Carcharodus [available in Cesa Library]
- 26) **Alberti, B.**, 1973, Ergänzende Bemerkungen zu Higgins & Riley "A field guide to the butterflies of Britain and Europe", nebst Beschreibung der Lycaena pyrenaica latedisjuncta n. subsp. Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 83: 217-223. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PT ES FR IT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU MK AL BG GR TR DK EE LV LT RU UA BY MA DZ TN NO SE FI GG Cc Kb Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 27) **Albrecht, M., Goldschalt, M. & R. Treiber**, 1999, Der Heilziest-Dickkopffalter Carcharodus floccifera (Zeller, 1847) (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo, Suppl. 18: 1-256, 76 Abb. Tab. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES FR DE CH IT Si AT PL UA CZ HU YU

- HV SS MK AL BY RU TR RO BG GR AZ Nv AM GG Cc SL LT AD Sb KG At Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL SEM DIS BIB BIO ECO HAB EGG LAR PUP Mainly studied taxa: *Carcharodus floccifera* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 28) **Alipanah, H., Sari, A., Sarafrazi, A. & Gielis, C. & S. Manzari**, 2010, Key to the genera of Oxyptilini (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae, Pterophorinae), with descriptions of two new genera. Zootaxa 2693: 21-34, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE TZ ZA Spb Ltr Pre Gau Tva Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN KEY ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Oxyptilini* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 29) **Allcard, H.G. & A. Valletta**, 1981, The Canary Island revisited in 1979. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 93: 120-125. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Cn Main themes (in codes): FAU [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 30) **Allcard, H.G. & A. Valletta**, 1982, Two weeks at the Canary Islands in 1981. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 94: 111-116. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Cn Main themes (in codes): FAU [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 31) **Allcard, H.G. & A. Valletta**, 1984, A week in La Palma, Canary Islands, in 1982. Revta Lepid. 11 (1983): 319-321. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Cn Main themes (in codes): FAU
- 32) **Alpheraky, S.N.**, 1913, Quelques donnees sur les races de la Zegriss eupheme Esper. Etud. Lepid. comp. 7: 221-234. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA ES TR CN RU Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Zegriss eupheme*
- 33) **Altena, O.C.R.v.**, 1948, Macrolepidoptera collected in Teneriffe and La Palma in the spring of 1947. Tijdschr. Ent. 91: 12-22. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn Main themes (in codes): FAU
- 34) **Alvarez, J. & J. Templado**, 1982, Zur Lebensgeschichte eines ibero-marokkanischen Falters - der Weissling Zegriss eupheme. Natur Mus., Frankf. 112: 230-234. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES MA DZ Main themes (in codes): ECO FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Zegriss eupheme*
- 35) **Amsel, H.G.**, 1935, Weitere Mitteilungen ueber palaestinensische Lepidopteren. Veröff. dt. Kolon. Übers.-Mus. 1(2): 223-277. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR SY LB IL Pa EG Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU MOR Mainly studied taxa: *Lepidoptera* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 36) **Amsel, H.G.**, 1942, Die Gattung Epidola Stgr. (Lep., Scythrididae). Veröff. dt. Kolon. Übers.-Mus. Bremen 3(3): 217-223. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES DZ IT KG Uk Sa Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU KEY [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 37) **Amsel, H.G.**, 1953, Die Microlepidopteren der Brandt'schen Iran Ausbeute IV. Ark. Zool. 6 (16): 255-326, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR IQ IR EG TN AF o6 13 65 Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU MOR Mainly studied taxa: *Pterothrixidia ancyrensis* *Phycita kurdistanella* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 38) **Amsel, H.G.**, 1953, Ueber einige von Ragonot und Dumont beschriebene palaearktische Microlepidopteren des Pariser Museums. Revue fr. Ent. 20 (3): 223-230, 11 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TN TR IR RU IL CN Ui Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU BIB GEN [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 39) **Amsel, H.G.**, 1957, Pyraliden Studien I. (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SWDtl. 16: 105-109, pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): EG KE UZ Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU MOR Mainly studied taxa: *Pyralidae* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 40) **Amsel, H.G.**, 1966, Neue Synonymien und Bemerkungen zu paläarktischen Pyraliden (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Z. Wien. ent. Ges. 51: 53-55. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PG IL IT PK EG KE ZR SD CH IQ TR SA IR DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM BIB Mainly studied taxa: *Phycitinae*, *Epipaschiinae*, *Pyralinae*, *Pyraustinae*, *Odontiinae*, *Evergestinae* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 41) **Andreas, K.**, 1910, *Herminia flavicrinalis* n.sp. (Eine neue palaearktische Schnabeleule). Ent. Z., Stuttgart 24 (29): 160-161. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ TN Dhm BSa Hrh Agi Phv ES Sa Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Herminia flavicrinalis* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 42) **Andreini, A.**, 1913, Materiali per lo studio della fauna Eritrea raccolti nel 1901-03. Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 44: 115-147, 6 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER Main themes (in codes): FAU
- 43) **Andrews, H.W.**, 1917, Some entomological notes from Egypt and Palestine. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 29: 223-226. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PI IL JO EG Main themes (in codes): FAU
- 44) **Anonymous**, 2008, Catalogue of Life: 2008 annual checklist. <http://www.catalogueoflife.org/annual-checklist/2008/> [last accessed: 10.xi.2008]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ Main themes (in codes): CAT Mainly studied taxa: x

- 45) **Anonymous**, 2012, Lepidopterists' Society of Africa. <http://www.lepsoc.org.za/> [latest access: 23 March,2012] Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA NA WB MZ KE UG ZM SZ LS AO** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL**
- 46) **Arenberger,E. & J.Wojtusiak**, 1997, Pterophoridae aus Nigeria (Insecta, Lepidoptera). Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent. 48: 73-85, figs. [31.12.1996] Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 47) **Arenberger,E.**, 1975, Pterophoriden aus Aegypten (Lepidoptera). Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 85 (10): 111-116 4 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN DIS ECO FAU BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Agdistis bellissima Stenoptilia Platyptilia Leioptilus Aciptilia Pterophorus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 48) **Arenberger,E.**, 1977, Die palaearktischen Agdistis- Arten (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae). Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SWDtl. 36: 185-226, 1 Abb. 15 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU MOR KEY GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Agdistis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 49) **Arenberger,E.**, 1986, Ergänzende Bemerkungen zur Familie Pterophoridae (Lepidoptera). Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 37 (3/4): 76-80, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CN Ui Kml EG SA GR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Stenoptilia Agdistis Porritia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 50) **Arenberger,E.**, 1986, Die Agdistis-Arten der aethiopischen Region (1.Beitrag) (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae). Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 59: 187-196, figs. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Agdistis Agdistinae*
- 51) **Arenberger,E.**, 1987, Pterophoridae aus dem östlichen Mittelmeerraum (Lepidoptera). Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 38 (3/4) (1986): 103-106, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR o6 o7 66 JM EG MX Hw PE ST RE SC LK MG NG ZR ZM Md Cn MA Rbt** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU MOR GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 52) **Arenberger,E.**, 1988, Die Agdistis-Arten der aethiopischen Region (2.Beitrag) (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae). Stapfia 16: 13-25, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu KE UG Rz NA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Agdistis Agdistinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 53) **Arenberger,E.**, 1995, Pterophoridae Teilband I, [In] Amsel,H.G., Reisser,H. & F.Gregor: Microlepidoptera Palaeartica 9: xxv + 258 pp. 153 Taf. Karlsruhe. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui KP KR JP MN TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 54) **Arenberger,E.**, 1996, Die Agdistis-Arten der aethiopischen Region (3.Beitrag) (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae). Shilap Revta lepid. 24: 175-182, figs. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Agdistis Agdistinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 55) **Arenberger,E.**, 1997, The types of the species *Cosmoclostis* Meyrick (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae) and their genitalia. Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 367-379, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CX AU CI UG ZA Tva Nta NG IN Ass Bi Pus Meg MM Khs** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Cosmoclostis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 56) **Arenberger,E.**, 2001, Beitrag zur Pterophoridenfauna Kenyas (Lepidoptera). Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 53: 31-36, 12 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Agdistis Agdistinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 57) **Arenberger,E.**, 2001, Zur Verbreitung der Gattung *Agdistis* im südlichen Africa 4.Beitrag (Lepidoptera). Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 53: 37-40. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Agdistis Agdistinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 58) **Arenberger,E.**, 2002, Pterophoridae Teilband II, [In] Gaedike,R., Microlepidoptera Palaeartica 11: 287 pp. 96 Taf. Goecke & Evers, Keltern. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 59) **Arenberger,E.**, 2005, Pterophoridae Teilband III, [In] Gaedike,R., Microlepidoptera Palaeartica 12: 191 pp. 50 Taf. Goecke & Evers, Keltern. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN**

Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS ECO** [available in Cesa Library]

- 60) **Arenberger, E.**, 2006, Pterophoridae von den Kapverden (Lepidoptera). Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 58: 67-76, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CV** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 61) **Arenberger, E.**, 2009, Zur Verbreitung der Pterophoridae im südlichen Afrika. 5. Beitrag (Lepidoptera). Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 61: 19-28, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Agdistis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 62) **Arenberger, E.**, 2010, *Agdistis rastri* sp.n., aus dem südlichen Afrika mit weiteren Angaben zur Verbreitung der Gattung *Agdistis* Hübner, [1825]. 6. Beitrag (Lepidoptera). Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 62: 75-80, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Agdistis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 63) **Arenberger, E.**, 2011, Die Pterophoridae (Lepidoptera) des Kanarischen Archipels. Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 63: 81-99, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 64) **Arenberger, E., Gurko, V. & S.A. Binyason**, 2011, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lepidoptera-Fauna des Sudan (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae). Beitr. Ent. 61 (2): 277-284, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 65) **Asselbergs, J.E.F.**, 2006, *Ancylosis* (Syria) *limoniella* (Chrétien, 1911) new to the fauna of the Canary Islands, Spain (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Shilap Revta. lepid. 34 (135): 253-254, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn MA DZ TN LY Cy EG EG11 YE SA SA63 SD IL Hf Pa IR Elb Th AF** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL GEN DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Ancylosis Syria limoniella* [available in Cesa Library]
- 66) **Asselbergs, J.E.F.**, 2009, Descriptions of new Pyraloidea from the Palaearctic Region (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea, Pyralidae, Pyralinae, Phycitinae, Crambinae). Phegea 37 (2): 55-68, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn GR TR 07 38** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 67) **Asselbergs, J.E.F.**, 2009, New data for Pyraloidea from Fuerteventura (Canary Islands, Spain) including a species new to science (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea). Shilap Revta lepid. 37 (148): 405-420, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 68) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1879, Lepidoptera Damarensia. Öfv. K. VetenskAkad. Förhandl. 36: 39-69. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 69) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1893, Diagnosen neuer Lepidopteren aus Afrika. Ent. Tidskr. 13/14: 199-211. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM MZ ZA Nta Kzu SL GH ZR GA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 70) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1894, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna von Kamerun. 2. Tagfalter. Ent. Tidskr. 15: 273-314, Taf. 4-6. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **FAU TAX MOR KEY ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 71) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1894, Die palaearktischen Gattungen der Lasiocampiden, Striphropterygiden und Megalopygiden. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 7: 121-192. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR CY SY LB IL EG SA YE OM AE QA KW IQ IR Cc GG AM AZ TM UZ TJ AF PK CH KK KG CN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM CAT FAU MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 72) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1895, Diagnosen neuer Tagfalter aus Africa. Ent. Nachr. 21 (23/24): 379-382. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR UG CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 73) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1896, Diagnosen neuer Lepidopteren aus dem Congo-Gebiete. Öfv. K. VetenskAkad. Förhandl. 53: 431-436. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 74) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1898, Diagnosen neuer Lepidopteren aus Afrika. Ent. Tidskr. 19 (3/4): 177-186. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR TZ ET TG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 75) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1899, Diagnosen neuer Lepidopteren aus Afrika. Ent. Tidskr. 20: 233-258, 18 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM NG ZR ZA Nta Kzu Ogo MG GA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL KEY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 76) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1901, Diagnosen neuer Lepidopteren aus Afrika. Ent. Tidskr. 22 (2): 113-128, 31 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR TZ ZW Har** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]

- 77) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1902, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna von Kamerun No.11. Lepidoptera Heterocera. Ent. Tidskr. 23 (4): 273-288, Taf.4-6. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL BIO ECO BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 78) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1903, Zwei neue Afrikanische Heteroceren. Ent. Tidskr. 24 (1): 106. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TG ZR CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Phiala nigrolineata, Chrysopoloma nivea. [available in Cesa Library]
- 79) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1904, New species of African Striphnopterygidae, Notodontidae, and Chrysopolomida in the British Museum. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904 (4): 695-700, pl.xxxiii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MW ZW SL ET TZ KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 80) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1905, Lieutenant A. Schultzes Sammlung von Lepidopteren aus West-Afrika. Ark. Zool. 2 (12): 1-47, 5 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GH CM ZM SD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 81) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1906, Verzeichnis von Lepidopteren gesammelt bei Mukimbungu am unteren Kongo von Herrn E.Laman (zweite u. dritte Sendung). Ark. zool. 3 (1): 1-16, pl.1, 6 textfigs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX LAR MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 82) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1907, Diagnosen neuer Lepidopteren aus Africa. Ark. zool. 3 (19): 1-7, 5 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SL TZ Usa ZR CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 83) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1908-1925, Die afrikanischen Tagfalter, [in] Seitz, A. Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde 13: [iii]+ [x]+ 614 pp., 80 Pls. Lehmann/Kernen, Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SD BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS ECO BIO BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 84) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1910, Lepidoptera, [in] Sjöstedt, B.Y., Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der schwedischen zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru und den umgebenden Massai-Steppen Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1905-1906: 1-56 pp., 2 Taf., Stockholm. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Kmj Mru Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 85) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1911, New genera and species of Striphnopterygidae, and Lasiocampidae in the British Museum. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1911 (1): 161-167. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Ec Tva Lpo Fs GH UG MZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 86) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1911, Chrysopolomidae. [in] Aurivillius, C. & H. Wagner, Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 1. 4pp. Dr.W.Junk Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR ZA TZ KE CM GA Main themes (in codes): NOM CAT BIB CLA Mainly studied taxa: Chrysopolomidae. [available in Cesa Library]
- 87) **Aurivillius, C.**, 1921, Sammlungen der schwedischen Elgon-Expedition im Jahre 1920. Ark. zool. 14 (5): 1-27, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE UG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 88) **Austaut, J.L.**, 1879, Description d'un Lépidoptère nouveau d'Algérie. Naturaliste 1: 138. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 89) **Austaut, J.L.**, 1880, Lépidoptères nouveaux d'Algérie. Naturaliste 2: 284. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 90) **Austaut, J.L.**, 1885, Lépidoptères nouveaux d'Algérie. Naturaliste 7: 141-142. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 91) **Austaut, J.L.**, 1905, Notice sur quelques Lépidoptères nouveaux. Ent. Z., Stuttgart 18: 143. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ TR Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU MOR
- 92) **Bacallado Aranega, J.J.**, 1976, Biología de *Cyclirius webbianus* (Brulle) especie endémica de las Islas Canarias. Vieraea 6: 139-150. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Cn Main themes (in codes): BIO Mainly studied taxa: Cyclirius webbianus [available in Cesa Library]
- 93) **Back, H.E.**, 1973, Untersuchungen über die Systematik und Zoogeographie der Gattung *Pleurota* (Lepidoptera, Oecophoridae). 413 pp., figs. Saarbrücken. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TR CY LB IQ IR Cc GG AM AZ AF Kab Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU BIO ECO DIS MOR GEN Mainly studied taxa: Pleurota [available in Cesa Library]
- 94) **Back, H.E.**, 1978, *Pyronia bathseba* (Fabricius, 1793) en Tunisie. Alexanor 10: 343-344. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TN Main themes (in codes): FAU Mainly studied taxa: Pyronia bathseba
- 95) **Back, H.E.**, 1978, Vorkommen und Verbreitung der Rhopaloceren in der zentralen Sahara. Nota lepid. 1(2): 53-63. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): ECO BIO HAB FAU DIS BIB GEO [available in Cesa Library]

- 96) **Back,H.E.**, 1981, Beitrag zur Faunistik und Zoogeographie der Lepidopteren in der östlichen Sahara. *Nota lepid.* 4 (4): 111-124, map. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG SD LY** Main themes (in codes): **FAU GEO BIB MAP** [available in Cesa Library]
- 97) **Back,W. & E.J.Reissinger**, 1989, *Euchloe tagis reisseri* subsp. n. eine gut charakterisierte Unterart aus dem Rif-Gebirge (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Nota lepid.* 12: 86-102, Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA Rf** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe tagis reisseri*
- 98) **Back,W. & U.Eitschberger**, 1976, Die Unterarten von *Euchloe charlonia* Donzel,1842. *Atalanta* 7 (3): 142-160, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR MA DZ TN LY MK GR JO IQ IR TM UZ PK AF Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX DIS MOR ATL GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Elphinstonia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 99) **Back,W.**, 1977, Zur Artenverschiedenheit von *Anthocharis belia belia* (Linné,1767) und *A. euphenoides euphenoides* (Staudinger,1869) (Lep., Pieridae). *Atalanta* 8 (1): 30-39, 11 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA TN FR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB ECO BIO ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Anthocharis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 100) **Back,W.**, 1979, Zur Biologie der europäischen und nordwestafrikanischen Populationen von *Euchloe ausonia* Hübner,1804. *Atalanta* 10: 225-243, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DE IT FR MA DZ** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO BIB MOR LAR PUP** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe ausonia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 101) **Back,W.**, 1984, Beschreibung der Präimaginalstadien von *Euchloe tagis pechi* Staudinger,1885 (Lep., Pieridae). *Atalanta* 15 (1/2): 152-164, Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ PT ES FR** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO BIB ATL EGG LAR PUP MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe tagis pechi* [available in Cesa Library]
- 102) **Back,W.**, 1984, Die Präimaginalstadien von *Euchloe falloui* Allard,1867 (Lep., Pieridae). *Atalanta* 15 (1/2): 165-166, Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IL DZ** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO EGG LAR PUP HAB BIB ATL MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe falloui* [available in Cesa Library]
- 103) **Back,W.**, 2001, Zur Biologie von *Euchloe belemia hesperidum* Rothschild,1913 (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Atalanta* 32 (1/2): 103-106, pl.v,via. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES Cn** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO LAR PUP ATL BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe belemia hesperidum* [available in Cesa Library]
- 104) **Baker,G.T.**, 1885, Descriptions of some new species of Lepidoptera from Algeria. *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 21: 241-245, 268-270. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Gue Lbs** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 105) **Baker,G.T.**, 1886, Notes on some Lepidoptera from Algeria. *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 22: 250-254. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 106) **Baker,G.T.**, 1888, Descriptions of some new species of Lepidoptera from Algeria. *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1888: 117-121. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Sbd TR 16** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 107) **Baker,G.T.**, 1888, Descriptions of some new species of Micro-Lepidoptera from Algeria. *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 24: 254-257. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Lbs Cst** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 108) **Bakowski,M., Bartsch,D. & A.Kallies**, 2008, A review of the Similipepsini of the Afrotropical Region (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae, Tinthiinae). *Ann. zool.* 58 (4): 785-797, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG CM ZR ZW ZM SL GO MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Similipepsini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 109) **Baldizzone,G. & H.W. van der Wolf**, 2003, A review of the genus *Ischnophanes* Meyrick,1891, with descriptions of two new species (Lepidoptera, Coleophoridae). *Shilap Revta. lepid.* 31 (123): 205-215, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ TN ES IR TM TJ Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Ischnophanes* [available in Cesa Library]
- 110) **Baldizzone,G.**, 1979, Les espèces de Coleophoridae décrites par Pierre Chretien. *Alexanor* 11 (3): 111-130, 115 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Co TN Gf FR AT HU DE IT ES Mu MK DZ IR Kz LY IL Pa MA YU Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 111) **Baldizzone,G.**, 1982, Contributions a la connaissance des Coleophoridae xxv. Les taxa décrits par H.Rebel (2e partie). *Linneana Belgica* (8) 10: 425-438, 48 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IR FR MK B-H TR HV HU SW AT SD CZ SS** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL BIB NOM DIS BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 112) **Baldizzone,G.**, 1982, Contributions a la connaissance des Coleophoridae, xxx. Nouvelles espèces du genre *Coleophora* Hübner en France, Espagne, Maroc et Isles Canaries

- (Coleophoridae). *Nota lepid.* 5 (2/3): 57-76, 57 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Cn MA FR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS Mainly studied taxa: *Coleophora pinkeri* *liriophorella afrohispana maghrebina ribasella calandrella gypsella melisella* [available in Cesa Library]
- 113) **Baldizzone, G.**, 1984, Contributions a la connaissance des Coleophoridae, xxxvii. *Ischnophanes canariella* n.sp. *Nota lepid.* 7 (2): 101-106, 13 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Cn Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Ischnophanes canariella* [available in Cesa Library]
- 114) **Baldizzone, G.**, 1987, Sur quelques espèces de Coleophoridae de Libye (Lepidoptera). *Alexanor* 15 (1): Suppl.: [3]-[16], 29 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): LY DZ Bsk TN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 115) **Baldizzone, G.**, 1988, Contributions a la connaissance des Coleophoridae XLIX. Nouvelles especes du genre *Coleophora* Hübner d'Algerie et Tunisie (Lepidoptera). *Stapfia* 16: 27-47, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Bsk TN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Coleophora* [available in Cesa Library]
- 116) **Baldizzone, G.**, 2001, Contribuzioni alla conoscenza del Coleophoridae XCV. Nuove specie di Coleophoridae della collezione Klimesch (Lepidoptera, Coleophoridae). *Revta lepid.* 29 (114): 131-144, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR 06 26 73 GR MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIO ECO Mainly studied taxa: *Coleophora agadiensis herniariae zofodella achilleae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 117) **Balinsky, B.I.**, 1991, New and inadequately described genera and species of Phycitinae (Pyralidae, Lepidoptera) from Southern Africa. *S. Afr. J. Zool.* 26 (3): 93-114, 87 figs. (7 col.). Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Ec Tva Gau Mpu Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL KEY GEN BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 118) **Balinsky, B.I.**, 1991, On genitalia of some southern African Phycitinae (Lepidoptera, Phycitinae). *S. Afr. J. Zool.* 26 (1): 11-35, 67 figs. (3 col.). Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Nta Kzu Tva Gau Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL KEY GEN BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 119) **Balinsky, B.I.**, 1994, A Study of African Phycitinae in the Transvaal Museum. 208 pp. 542 figs. *Vanderbijlpark*. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA KE EG ZW NA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Phycitinae*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 120) **Balint, Z. & K. Johnson**, 1997, Reformation of the *Polyommatus* section with a taxonomic and biogeographic overview (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Polyommataini). *Neue ent. Nachr.* 40: 1-68, Pls., figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR PHY CLA BIB GEN DIS GEO NOM Mainly studied taxa: *Polyommataini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 121) **Balint, Z.**, 1999, Annotated list of the type specimens of *Polyommatus* sensu Eliot of the Natural History Museum London (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Neue ent. Nachr.* 46: 1-89, 4 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR Cc GG AM AZ Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 122) **Ballacado Aranega, J.J.**, 1976, *Biologia de Cyclirius webbianus* (Brulle) especie endemica de las Islas Canarias. *Vieraea* 6: 139-150. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Cn Main themes (in codes): ECO BIO MOR DIS Mainly studied taxa: *Cyclirius webbianus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 123) **Bang-Haas, A.**, 1907, Neue oder wenig bekannte palaearctische Macrolepidopteren. *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 20: 69-88, Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): UA RU TN TR DZ LB Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 124) **Bang-Haas, A.**, 1910, Neue oder wenig bekannte palaearktische Macrolepidopteren. *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 24: 27-51, 2 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CN Ui Ju IL JO TR IT DZ KG Db TM RU Ur Uk DsA TN KK GR UZ TJ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 125) **Bang-Haas, A.**, 1912, Neue oder wenig bekannte palaearktische Makrolepidopteren V. *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 26: 139-162, Taf.vi. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ BtNa Cc RU Sr Sj EG TR 05 CN Ui Ju Ga KG Uk TJ KK Ax Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 126) **Bang-Haas, A.**, 1912, Neue oder wenig bekannte palaearktische Makrolepidopteren IV. *Dt. ent. Z., Iris* 26: 103-110. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ RU Sj KG Ssn AZ Kir Cc CN Mc KK CN Ui Ju IR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 127) **Bang-Haas, O.**, 1926, Katalog der im "Seitz-Werke" nicht erhaltenen und seitdem neu beschriebenen palaearktischen Macrolepidopteren 1. Bis zum Jahre 1920. *Novit. macrolepid.* 1: xx+ 238pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES PT IT AT FR DE BE DK SE NO FI RU RO CH YU

MK BG GB GR TR SY IR KK KG CN TM PK AF UZ TJ UA BY PL CZ SK SL HU TN EG LB IL IQ DZ MA JP
Main themes (in codes): **BIB**

- 128) Bang-Haas,O.**, 1927, Katalog der im "Seitz-Werke" nicht erhaltenen und seitdem neu beschriebenen palaearktischen Macrolepidopteren 2. Vom Jahre 1921 bis 1926. Novit. macrolepid. 2: xxii+ 301pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES PT IT AT FR DE BE DK SE NO FI RU RO CH YU MK BG GB GR TR SY IR KK KG CN TM PK AF UZ TJ UA BY PL CZ SK SL HU TN EG LB IL IQ DZ MA JP** Main themes (in codes): **BIB**
- 129) Bang-Haas,O.**, 1928, Katalog der im "Seitz-Werke" nicht erhaltenen und seitdem neu beschriebenen palaearktischen Macrolepidopteren 3. Neubeschreibungen des Jahres 1927. Novit. macrolepid. 3: xvi+ 104pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES PT IT AT FR DE BE DK SE NO FI RU RO CH YU MK BG GB GR TR SY IR KK KG CN TM PK AF UZ TJ UA BY PL CZ SK SL HU TN EG LB IL IQ DZ MA JP** Main themes (in codes): **BIB**
- 130) Bang-Haas,O.**, 1929, Katalog der Neubeschreibungen von palaearktischen Macrolepidopteren 4. Neubeschreibungen des Jahres 1928. Novit. macrolepid. 4: xvi+ 80pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES PT IT AT FR DE BE DK SE NO FI RU RO CH YU MK BG GB GR TR SY IR KK KG CN TM PK AF UZ TJ UA BY PL CZ SK SL HU TN EG LB IL IQ DZ MA JP** Main themes (in codes): **BIB**
- 131) Bang-Haas,O.**, 1930, Katalog der Neubeschreibungen von palaearktischen Macrolepidopteren 5. Faunenverzeichnisse der Jahre 1758 bis 1930. Novit. macrolepid. 5: xvi+ 1-152. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES PT IT AT FR DE BE DK SE NO FI RU RO CH YU MK BG GB GR TR SY IR KK KG CN TM PK AF UZ TJ UA BY PL CZ SK SL HU TN EG LB IL IQ DZ MA JP** Main themes (in codes): **BIB**
- 132) Bang-Haas,O.**, 1930, Katalog der Neubeschreibungen von palaearktischen Macrolepidopteren 5. Neubeschreibungen des Jahres 1929. Novit. macrolepid. 5: 153-207. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES PT IT AT FR DE BE DK SE NO FI RU RO CH YU MK BG GB GR TR SY IR KK KG CN TM PK AF UZ TJ UA BY PL CZ SK SL HU TN EG LB IL IQ DZ MA JP** Main themes (in codes): **BIB**
- 133) Bartel,M.**, 1899-1902, Nachtfalter. [In] Rühl,F., Die Palaearktischen Gross-Schmetterlinge und ihre Naturgeschichte. Vol.2. (Lief.17-23). 336 pp. Leipzig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc FR IT DE BE NL ES PT DZ MA TN YU AT PL HU SE NO FE CZ SL HV MK B-H BG GR RO RU TR CY SY LB IL IQ IR GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG CN UA Ui Ku AF PK TJ Ch IN PH ID** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIO DIS KEY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 134) Bartel,M.**, 1903, Neue aethiopische Arctiidae der Sammlung des Kgl. Museums für Naturkunde in Berlin. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 16: 170-220. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ UG MW AO NA CM TG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 135) Bartel,M.**, 1905, Neue Aetiopische Rhopalocera des Kgl. Museums für Naturkunde in Berlin. Novit. zool. 12: 129-152. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TG CM MW CF ZA Nta Kzu KE GA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 136) Bartel,M.**, 1912, Aegeriidae (Sesiidae). [In] Seitz,A., Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde 2: 375-416, pls. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc FR IT DE BE NL ES PT DZ MA TN YU AT PL HU SE NO FE CZ SL HV MK B-H BG GR RO RU TR CY SY LB IL IQ IR GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG CN UA Ui AF PK TJ Ch IN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 137) Bartol,B., Bartol,V. & S.Michieli**, 1964, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Macrolepidopterenfauna der adriatischen Insel Krk (Veglia). NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 13: 33-36, 44-48, 55-59. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 138) Bartsch,D. & J.Berg**, 2012, New species and review of the Afrotropical clearwing moth genus *Camaegeria* Strand, 1914 (Sesiidae, Synanthedonini). Zootaxa 3181: 28-46, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG TZ KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Synanthedonini Camaegeria* [available in Cesa Library]
- 139) Bartsch,D.**, 2008, A review of the Paranthrenini of the Afrotropical Region (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae). Ent. Z. 118 (6): 265-280. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 140) Bartsch,D.**, 2009, Melittosesia, a new genus of clearwing moths with a review of the Sesiini Boisduval, 1828 in Madagascar (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae). Ent. Z. 119 (1): 9-16. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 141) Bartsch,D.**, 2012, Revision of types of several species of *Bembecia* Hübner, 1819 from northern Africa and southwestern Europe (Sesiidae) Nota lepid. 35 (2): 125-133, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN ES FR IT Sa Si Co** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Bembecia* [available in Cesa Library]

- 142) **Bartsch,D.**, 2013, Revisionary checklist of the Southern African Sesiini (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae) with description of new species. Zootaxa 3741 (1): 1-54, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA NA ZW LS SZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN CAT Mainly studied taxa: Sesiini [available in Cesa Library]
- 143) **Bartsch,D.**, 2015, New taxa of southern African Sesiini (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae). Zootaxa 3956 (3): 428-436, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA SZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN
- 144) **Bassi,G.**, 2012, New Afrotropical species of the genus *Crambus* Fabricius, 1798 (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Crambinae). Revue Suisse Zool. 119 (3): 269-286, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Mpu Gau Fs Nta Kzu SZ ZW TZ ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: Crambinae Crambus [available in Cesa Library]
- 145) **Bassi,G.**, 2013, Revisione delle specie afrotropicali del genere *Ancylolomia* Hübner, [1825] I. i gruppi indica e chrysargyria (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Crambinae). Shilap Revta lepid. 41 (164): 517-529, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE TZ GH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Ancylolomia Crambinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 146) **Bast,B.de**, 1985, La notion d'espece dans le genre *Lysandra* Hemming, 1933 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) (Prem. Partie) Linneana Belgica 10(3): 98-110. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES FR IT MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU DIS MAP BIB Mainly studied taxa: Lysandra [available in Cesa Library]
- 147) **Bastelberger,M.**, 1907, Neue afrikanische Geometriden aus meiner Sammlung. Int. ent. Z. 1: 167-168. Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 148) **Bastelberger,M.**, 1907, Neue afrikanische Geometriden aus meiner Sammlung. Int. ent. Z. 1: 167-168. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CF UG KE TZ ZM ZW MZ ZA Mal ZA16 Mpu Tva Lpo Kru Prt Dbn Gau Pre Nta Kzu Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Zamarada differens
- 149) **Bastelberger,M.**, 1908, Neue exotische Acidaliden aus meiner Sammlung. Int. ent. Z. 2(5): 33-34; 2(6): 37-38. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ID MG MX PG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Problepsis, Emmiltis, Sterrha, Perixera. [available in Cesa Library]
- 150) **Bastelberger,M.**, 1908, Weitere neue Geometriden aus meiner Sammlung. Int. ent. Z. 2: 98-99. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ DE BO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Eupithecia, Eucosmia, Conolophia, Erateina. [available in Cesa Library]
- 151) **Bastelberger,M.**, 1909, Ein neues Genus und neun neue afrikanische Geometriden aus meiner Sammlung. Int. ent. Z. 3: 100-101. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MW TZ ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Zamarada, Semiothisa, Emmiltis, Psilephyra, Craspedia, Pisoraca, Prasinocyma [available in Cesa Library]
- 152) **Bastelberger,M.**, 1909, Beschreibung eines neuen genus und fünf neuer Spannerarten aus Angola in meiner Sammlung. Ent. Z., Stuttgart 45: 281-285. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 153) **Baz,A.**, 1988, On the distribution of *Tarucus theophrastus* (Fabricius, 1793) in Morocco. Nota lepid. 11(2): 177-181. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): DIS FAU Mainly studied taxa: Tarucus theophrastus
- 154) **Beck,H.**, 1989, Verantwortungsvolles Taxieren, Appell an den "Internationalen Trust for Zoological Nomenclature". Beschreibung einer neuen Unterart von *Cucullia blattariae* (Esper, 1790): *Cucullia blattariae eugeniae* subsp.n. Synonymien im Genus *Cucullia* (Lep., Noctuidae). Atalanta 19: 189-217, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU NOM Mainly studied taxa: Cucullia blattariae eugeniae [available in Cesa Library]
- 155) **Beck,H.**, 1991, Taxonomische Aenderungen bei den Noctuinae, Cuculliinae und Plusiinae (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Atalanta 22 (2/4): 175-232. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM [available in Cesa Library]
- 156) **Beck,H.**, 1993, III. Corrigenda and Addenda zu Beck (1991): "Taxonomische Aenderungen bei den Noctuinae, Cuculliinae und Plusiinae (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae)". Beschreibung der Raupe von *Perplexxhadena syriaca* (Osthelder, 1933) comb.nov. Atalanta 23 (3/4): 605-611, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM LAR MOR Mainly studied taxa: Perplexxhadena syriaca Hadena [available in Cesa Library]

- 157) **Beck, H.**, 1999-2000, Die Larven der europäischen Noctuidae. 4 Bde. Herbiopoliana vol.5. Markt-leuthen. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR Cc o6 o6R o7 o8 o9 18 20 33 35 36 50 58 70** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO MOR LAR ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 158) **Beck, H., Kobes, L. & M. Ahola**, 1993, Die generische Aufgliederung von Noctua Linnaeus, 1758 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae). Atalanta 24 (1/2): 207-264, 16 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Noctua* [available in Cesa Library]
- 159) **Behounek, G.**, 1992, Die holarktischen Arten der Gattung Lacanobia Billberg, 1820 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Hadeninae). Esperiana 3: 33-65, Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc EU AF AE AM AZ BH CY DJ EG ER ET GG IL IN IQ IR JO KG KK KW LB OM PK QA RU SA SD SK SO SY TJ TM TR UZ YE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN ATL DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Lacanobia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 160) **Behounek, G., Han, H. L. & V. S. Kononenko**, 2013, Revision of the Old World genera Panthea Hübner, [1820] 1816 and Pantheana Hreblay, 1998 with description two new species from China (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Pantheinae). Revision of Pantheinae, contribution ix. Zootaxa 3746 (3): 422-438, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Panthea Pantheana* [available in Cesa Library]
- 161) **Beljaev, E. A.**, 2008, A new concept of the generic composition of the Geometrid moth tribe Ennomini (Lepidoptera, Geometridae) based on functional morphology of the male genitalia. Ent. Obozr. 87(1): 152-165, figs. [Ent. Rev. 88 (1): 50-60, figs.] Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN CLA BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Ennomini Ennomos* [available in Cesa Library]
- 162) **Belter, G.**, 1934, Neues aus der Melitaea didyma Esp.- Gruppe, mit Berücksichtigung des Materials des Deutschen Entomologischen Instituts. Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Berl. 1: 105-115, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR SY IR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG ES PT DZ MA TN AD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Melitaea didyma persea taurica montium deserticola* [available in Cesa Library]
- 163) **Bengtsson, B. A.**, 1996, Scythridids found by H. Hacker in Pakistan 1988 and India 1992. Esperiana 4: 467-481, Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PK IN IR SD AF IL Pa TR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 164) **Bengtsson, B. A.**, 1997, Scythrididae, [in] Huemer, P. Karsholt, O. & L. Lyneborg, Microlepidoptera of Europe 2: 1-301, Pls. [Incomprehensible thing is that numerous species from North Africa and the Middle East are described in an European book!]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ DhM Bsk MA Ouk TN LY EG PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR 65 GG AZ AM RU SY LB IL IQ IR B-A** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 165) **Bengtsson, B. A.**, 2002, Scythridids of the Arabian Peninsula I. Oman (Lepidoptera, Scythrididae). Phegea 30 (3): 105-118, 25 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **OM IR SD SA PK IL Pa BW IN GA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 166) **Bengtsson, B. A.**, 2005, Notes on Palaearctic scythridids, with descriptions of nine new species (Lepidoptera, Scythrididae). Ent. fenn. 16 (4): 207-220, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR Cc o6 13 33 42 76 IR TN Ch NP** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 167) **Bennett, N. H.**, 1954, The two new species of Lycaenidae from South East Africa. Entomologist 87: 170-173. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Cnodontes penningtoni Euthecta cooksoni*
- 168) **Bennett, N. H.**, 1966, A new subspecies of Micropentila (Lep., Lycaenidae) from Middle Congo. Entomologist 99: 186. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Micropentila*
- 169) **Bennett, N. H.**, 1969, A new Falcuna species from western Nigeria (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Entomologist 102: 143-144. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Falcuna*

- 170) **Benyamini,D.**, 1984, The butterflies of the Sinai peninsula (Lep., Rhopalocera). *Nota lepid.* 7 (4): 309-321, map. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG Sn** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU BIO BIB MAP** [available in Cesa Library]
- 171) **Benyamini,D.**, 1984, The butterflies of the Sinai Peninsula (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Nota lepid.* 7 (4): 309-321, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG Sn** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ?? ?? ?? ??** [available in Cesa Library]
- 172) **Benyamini,D.**, 1988, The zoogeography of the butterflies (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera) of Israel and nearby areas. *Monogr. biol.* 62: 309-324, 6 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IL JO EG Sn LB TR ET IR SA** Main themes (in codes): **GEO FAU BIB**
- 173) **Benyamini,D.**, 1990, A field guide to the butterflies of Israel including butterflies of Mt. Hermon and Sinai. 234 pp. Keter Publishing House Ltd. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IL EG Sn LB SY JO He** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO BIO BIB DIS**
- 174) **Benyamini,D.**, 1999, The biology and conservation of *Iolana alferii* Wiltshire, 1948 the Burning Bush Blue (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Linneana Belg.* 17 (4): 119-134, 7 figs., 3 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Sn EG IL JO** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO ATL HAB LAR PUP GEN BIB CON** Mainly studied taxa: *Iolana alferii* [available in Cesa Library]
- 175) **Berger,L.A.**, 1950, Catalogue raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo Belge Lépidoptères - Rhopalocères 1. Fam. Papilionidae. *Annls Mus. R. Congo Belge (C) Zool.* 8: 1-102. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU**
- 176) **Berger,L.A.**, 1977, Hesperidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 94-95. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET DJ KE** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 177) **Berger,L.A.**, 1978, *Abantis meneliki* n.sp. (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). *Lambillionea* 78: 67-69, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX GEN FAU MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Abantis meneliki*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 178) **Berger,L.A.**, 1981, Les Papillons du Zaïre. 543 pp. 213 Pls. Ed. Weissenbruch, Bruxelles. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS ECO BIO BIB**
- 179) **Berger,L.A.**, 1984, Hesperidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc. II. *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 128: 59, Pl. 12. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 180) **Bergmann,A.**, 1952, Die Großschmetterlinge Mitteldeutschlands Bd. 2 Tagfalter. *Urania Verlag.* Leipzig, Jena. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DE AT CH CZ SL HU PL DK BE NL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEO BIO ECO BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 181) **Berio,E.**, 1935, Nuove Arctiidae d'Africa del Museo di Genova. *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 59: 26-27. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Estigmene bayoni*, *Rhodogastria femina*, *R. uniformis*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 182) **Berio,E.**, 1936, Contributo alla conoscenza della variazione di *Agrotis puta* (Hb., 1802) Och., 1816 *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 59: 69-117, 4 Tav. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR SY CY IL LB JO IT DZ LY ES TN BG SA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Agrotis puta*, *Agrotis syricola*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 183) **Berio,E.**, 1936, Descrizione di una nuova Limantride dell'Etiopia (Lepidoptera). *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 59: 42. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Bracharoa ragazzii*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 184) **Berio,E.**, 1936, Specie nuove di Lepidotteri della Somalia Italiana (Arctiidae, Erastrinae). *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 58(1/2): 27-28, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Amsacta*, *Cardiosace*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 185) **Berio,E.**, 1937, Eteroceri Africani Apparentemente Nuovi. *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 59: 370-393. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO ER ET ZR UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 186) **Berio,E.**, 1937, Spedizione zoologica del Marchese Saverio Patrizi nel basso Guiba e nell'Oltreguiba Giugno-Agosto 1934 Nuove Specie di Eteroceri Amatiidae Arctiidae Noctuidae. *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 58: 56-65, 7 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 187) **Berio,E.**, 1937, Spedizione zoologica del Marchese Saverio Patrizi nel basso Guiba e nell'Oltreguiba Giugno-Agosto 1934 Nuove Specie di Eteroceri Noctuidae Lymantriidae Limacodidae Geometridae. *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 58: 174-181, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]

- 188) **Berio,E.**, 1938, Spedizione Zoologica del Marchese saverio patrizi nel Basso Guiba e nell'Oltreguiba Giugno-Agosto 1934. Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 58: 189-203. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SO Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 189) **Berio,E.**, 1938, Una nuova specie di Chaerocina di Eritrea (Lepid., Sphingidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 70(5): 85-86, fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: Chaerocina jordani. [available in Cesa Library]
- 190) **Berio,E.**, 1939, Contributi alla conoscenza dei Lepidotteri eteroceri dell'Eritrea II. Eteroceri raccolti dal Cap. Antonio Richini e Famiglia nella zona di Adua. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 71(8): 164-165. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Hadenia, Heliopsis, Giaura, Digama. [available in Cesa Library]
- 191) **Berio,E.**, 1939, Contributi alla conoscenza dei Lepidotteri Eteroceri dell'Eritrea I. Lista delle specie con descrizioni delle nuove entita raccolte negli anni 1934 al 1937 dal Sig. Francesco Vaccaro. Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-62, 2 Tav. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 192) **Berio,E.**, 1939, Contributi alla conoscenza del Lepidotteri Eteroceri dell'Eritrea I. Lista delle specie con descrizioni delle nuove entita raccolte negli anni 1934 dal. Sig. Francesco Vaccaro. Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 17: 47-61, 2 Tav. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 193) **Berio,E.**, 1939, Lepidoptera. Missione Biol. Paese dei Borana 3: 9-15, 4 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 194) **Berio,E.**, 1940, Lepidotteri raccolti dal Col. Mommeret ad Asmara del Luglio-Ottobre 1934 con descrizione di una nuova Asticta (Noctuidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72(3): 42-44. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR Mainly studied taxa: Asticta mommereti. [available in Cesa Library]
- 195) **Berio,E.**, 1940, Contributo alla conoscenza dei Lepidotteri Eteroceri dell'Eritrea V. Diagnosi di nuove Noctuidae raccolte da F.Vaccaro nel 1934-37. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72(8): 122-126. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Euneophlebia, Borolia, Leucania, Parastichtis, Athetis, Aucha, Eublemma, Anom [available in Cesa Library]
- 196) **Berio,E.**, 1940, Contributo alla conoscenza dei Lepidotteri Eteroceri dell'Eritrea III. Eteroceri Raccolti dal Cap. Richini ad Adi-Abuna (Adua) in Marzo-Aprile 1939-xvii. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72: 21-24, 6 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: Beralade, Athetis, Characoma, Earias. [available in Cesa Library]
- 197) **Berio,E.**, 1940, Diagnosi di Eteroceri Africani. Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 125-128. Geographic coverage area (in codes): UG ZR ET SO Main themes (in codes): TA MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 198) **Berio,E.**, 1940, Contributi per una Monografia del genere Ozarba Hb. (Lep., Noctuidae) I. Diagnosi di alcune nuove specie del globo. Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 173-189, 33 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IN ZA ZR ER TZ KE SO MG SI CM SA NA ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: Ozarba. [available in Cesa Library]
- 199) **Berio,E.**, 1940, Contributo alla conoscenza dei Lepidotteri Eteroceri dell'Eritrea IV. Eteroceri Raccolti dal Cap. Richini ad Adi-Abuna (Adua) nel Giugno-Luglio 1939-xvii. Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 19: 190-192. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Laelia, Dactyloceras, Crothaema, Borolia. [available in Cesa Library]
- 200) **Berio,E.**, 1941, Contributi allo Studio dei Lepidotteri Eteroceri dell'Eritrea VII. Euchromiidae, Arctiidae, Agaristidae, Lymantriidae, Lasiocampidae, Noctuidae raccolte dal Sig. G. Vaccaro nel 1938. Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 61: 176-190. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 201) **Berio,E.**, 1941, Contributo alla conoscenza dei Lepidotteri Eteroceri dell'Eritrea VI. Eteroceri raccolti dal Cap. Richini ad Adi-Abuna (Adua) nel Marzo 1940. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 72(10): 161-165, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 202) **Berio,E.**, 1941, Elenco di Lepidotteri Eteroceri raccolti da Querci-Romei in Somalia con diagnosi di nuove specie. Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 20: 118-124, 4 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 203) **Berio,E.**, 1943, Descrizione dell'Armatura genitale di alcune Hypotacha e diagnosi di una nuova specie (Lep., Noctuidae). Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 62: 25-29, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SO ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Hypotacha fiorii. [available in Cesa Library]

- 204) **Berio,E.**, 1944, Missione Biologia Sagan-Omo Diretta dal Prof. E.Zavattari Lepidoptera Agaristidae e Noctuidae. Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 23: 74-79. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Eublemma bifasciata [available in Cesa Library]
- 205) **Berio,E.**, 1945, Reperti di nuove Noctuidae dell'Africa orientale. Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 24: 81-83. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Uollega, Agrotis, Neosema, Eublemma. [available in Cesa Library]
- 206) **Berio,E.**, 1947, Contributo alla conoscenza del genere Ozarba Hb. (Lep., Noctuidae) II. Note critiche sulla sinonimia e distribuzione geografica di alcune specie. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 77(3/4): 27-30. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SK ZA MM JP AU Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN KEY Mainly studied taxa: Ozarba. [available in Cesa Library]
- 207) **Berio,E.**, 1947, Diagnosi di alcune Erastrinae Africane (Lep., Noctuidae). Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 26: 12-15, 4 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SO ET ER ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: Eublemma, Oedicodia, Hiccoda. [available in Cesa Library]
- 208) **Berio,E.**, 1950, Terzo Contributo alla conoscenza del gen. Ozarba Wlk. (Lep., Noctuidae) sulla sistematica di alcune specie ascritte a questo genere. Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 64: 131-157, 98 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER ET TZ SO SE ZA CA ZR KE TW CN TR GR IL Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR GEN ATL DIS CLA CAT Mainly studied taxa: Ozarba, Ozana, Fulvarba, Arenarba, Obarza. [available in Cesa Library]
- 209) **Berio,E.**, 1950, Diagnosi di nuove specie di Nottue (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae=Agrotidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 80(9/10): 89-92. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IN ZA SO ER Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Eublemma, Ozarba, Eustrotia, Protarache, Galactomoia. [available in Cesa Library]
- 210) **Berio,E.**, 1953, Contributo alla conoscenza di Noctuidae poco note, diagnosi di nuove specie e note critiche. Doriania 1(34): 1-6, 13 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET SO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Timora, Uollega, Agrotis, Euxoa. [available in Cesa Library]
- 211) **Berio,E.**, 1954, Trigonodes hyppasia Cram. e T.exportata Guén. (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 66: 295-300, 8 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER ET TZ SO SE ZA CA ZR KE VN AU CN IN Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR GEN ATL DIS Mainly studied taxa: Trigonodes hyppasia, Trigonodes exportata. [available in Cesa Library]
- 212) **Berio,E.**, 1954, Diagnosi di nuove Catocalinae Africane (Lep., Noctuidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 84(3/4): 55-58, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ SO ET ER Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 213) **Berio,E.**, 1954, Osservazioni su Polydesma umbricola Bdv. e sul genere Polydesma Bdv. (Lep., Noctuidae). Doriania 1(50): 1-8, 13 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SO ET ER KE ZR ZW ZA MG SN TZ RE MU IN MM VN NH NC PH AU Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS Mainly studied taxa: Polydesma, Trichopolydesma. [available in Cesa Library]
- 214) **Berio,E.**, 1955, Sulla distribuzione geografica della Noctua algira L. e sulle specie affini (Lep., Noctuidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 85(9/10): 140-148, 24 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ TN ES FR IT GR TR IQ IR LB SY GG ZR IN MA EG JO YE PK LK SC MG MU SO ET ER DJ KE UG TZ FP SL ZA ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB Mainly studied taxa: Parallelia algira, torrida, stuposa, orbata, Dysgonia. [available in Cesa Library]
- 215) **Berio,E.**, 1955, Appunti sul genere Pericyma H.-S. e affini (Lep., Noctuidae). Memorie Soc. ent. ital. 33: 147-154, 17 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): RU IQ IN PK SD ER MG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: Pericyma. [available in Cesa Library]
- 216) **Berio,E.**, 1955, Georyx muscosa Gey. e le specie affini (Lep., Noctuidae). Revue zool. bot. Afr. 51 (3/4): 212-222, 10 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR ER ZA KE ET MG TZ CA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: Georyx. [available in Cesa Library]
- 217) **Berio,E.**, 1956, Grammodes geometrica F. e le specie affini (Lep., Noctuidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 86(3/4): 34-43, 12 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IN MM CN TH VN TW SG ID MY NP PH AU MG SN ZR UG TZ KE LK ZA SO ES FR IT DE GR IL SY IQ DZ EG SL LR PG CM ET ZW MU RE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB Mainly studied taxa: Grammodes geometrica, bifasciata, monodonta somaliensis, congesta... [available in Cesa Library]
- 218) **Berio,E.**, 1960, Diagnosi di una nuova specie di Heteropalpia (Lep., Noctuidae, Catocalinae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 90(5/6): 102-103, 8 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: Heteropalpia lilliae. [available in Cesa Library]
- 219) **Berio,E.**, 1962, Descrizione di nuove Noctuidae Africane (Euxoinae). Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 73: 196-208, 12 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET ZR TZ SO UG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]

- 220) **Berio,E.**, 1962, Diagnosi di alcune specie di Noctuidae Africane. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 91 (7/8): 122-126, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ER ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Euxoa*, *Timora*. [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 221) **Berio,E.**, 1963, Descrizione di alcune Jaspidiinae Africane del British Museum (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 42(5/6): 72-74. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Enispa*, *Eublemmistis*, *Oruza*, *Eustrotia*, *Stylorache*, *Ozarba*. [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 222) **Berio,E.**, 1964, Considerazioni su alcuni taxa appartenenti alla sottofamiglia delle Westernmanniinae (Lep., Noctuidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 94(9/10): 152-159, 18 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR ER** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 223) **Berio,E.**, 1965, Le Catocaline Africane a tibie spinose del Museo di Tervuren. Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 75: 181-332, 18 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR KE UG ET SO SD ER** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU PHY CLA GEN DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Catocalinae*. [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 224) **Berio,E.**, 1967, Revisione di alcune Hyblaea del gruppo di puera Cr. (Lep., Noctuidae). Doriana 4(182): 1-10, 10 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ER ZR CM MG TZ KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL BIB KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Hyblaea occidentalis*. [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 225) **Berio,E.**, 1969, Nuovo genere e specie di Noctuidae d'Africa (Lepidoptera). Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 99-101: 45-48, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SA PG SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Eupsoropis*. [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 226) **Berio,E.**, 1984, Noctuidae (Quadrifinae, en majorité) [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A, Zool.) 128: 42-48, Pl.3 8 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET DJ KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN DIS FAU** [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 227) **Bernardi,G.**, 1977, Danaidae, Nymphalidae (sauf Charaxinae, Euphaedra et Acraeinae) [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A, Zool.) 105: 104-108. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET DJ** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS** [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 228) **Bernardi,G.**, 1977, Pieridae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A, Zool.) 105: 96-101. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET DJ** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 229) **Bernardi,G.**, 1980], Contribution a la biogeographie des montagnes africaines 2. Le genre Issoria Hübner (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). Compte r. Séanc. Soc. Biogéogr. 55(487), 1978: 189-199, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE ET ..** Main themes (in codes): **GEO ECO BIO DIS BIB ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Issoria*
- 230) **Bernardi,G.**, 1984, Pieridae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A, Zool.) 128: 60-61, fig.9. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Pieris brassicoides*. [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 231) **Bethune-Baker,G.T.**, 1908, Descriptions of new Rhopalocera from the Upper Congo. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8 (2): 469-482. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 232) **Bethune-Baker,G.T.**, 1908, descriptions of new African Heterocera. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 2: 255-264. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZW UG Rz NG ZA Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 233) **Bethune-Baker,G.T.**, 1910, A revision of the African species of the Lycaenesthes group of Lycaenidae. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1910: 1-84, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Nta Kzu Fs GA Ogo CM SL CG BF AO UG Rz KE Mb Nai Kky TZ Kmj Elg Dss ZM MW Zom ET NE SO GH ZR NA CM Bje NG ZW MZ MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY ATL FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Lycaenesthes* [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 234) **Bethune-Baker,G.T.**, 1911, Descriptions of new species of Lepidoptera from Tropical Africa. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 506-544. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO KE UG PG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [[available in Cesa Library](#)]
- 235) **Bethune-Baker,G.T.**, 1918, A Revision of the genus Tarucus. Trans. ent. Soc. London (1917) 65(2/4): 269-296, pls.xiv-xx. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR YE SA JO IQ SY IR Cc Ch TM AF PK Cp Krc Clc EG DZ TN IL Pa IN Hp Up MM TH Cma SI Djl NP Ass Meg MY Bor PH ID ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Tarucus* [[available in Cesa Library](#)]

- 236) **Bethune-Baker, G.T.**, 1923, A monograph of the genus *Catochrysops* Boisd. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1922: 275-366. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Catochrysops*
- 237) **Bethune-Baker, G.T.**, 1926, Description of a new form of *Acraea* from the Cameroons. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 38: 115-116. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM Bit** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Acraea wigginsii occidentalis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 238) **Bettag, E.**, 1997, *Bembecia joesti* sp.n., ein neuer Glasflügler aus Marokko (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. 18 (1): 23-27, 2 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Bembecia joesti* [available in Cesa Library]
- 239) **Beuret, H.**, 1955, *Zizeeria karsandra* Moore in Europa und die systematische Stellung der Zizeerinae (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel 5 (9): 123-130, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET SO SA IR PK AF UZ TM PK Ch IN SI MM MY SG TH VN ID PH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Zizeeria Zizeerinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 240) **Beutenmüller, W.**, 1899, New African Sesiidae. J. New York Ent. Soc. 7: 170-172. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA Ogo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 241) **Bidzilya, O. & O. Karsholt**, 2015, Revision of the genus *Istrianis* Meyrick, 1918 (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) with special regard to the Palaearctic Region. Zootaxa 4059 (3): 401-445, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GR Rd Cr HV TJ KK IL Pa IQ IR PK YE MN TM UA KG DZ Bsk CY TN IT BG ES TR 07 25 33 38 42 76 ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Istrianis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 242) **Bidzilya, O.**, 2005, A review of the genus *Athrips* (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) in the Palaearctic Region. Dt. ent. Z. 52 (1): 3-72, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GB BE DK SE NO FI DE PL FR IT AT HU CZ SL YU MK GR AL ES PT DZ MA TN Sa Co Si CH BG TR IT GG RU RO AM AZ IR TM IQ SY LB EG LY TM Rd CY BY EE LT NL UA KK KG AF TJ CN UZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY ATL GEN ECO BIO BIB DIS MAP CLA CAT** Mainly studied taxa: *Athrips* [available in Cesa Library]
- 243) **Bidzilya, O.**, 2005, A review of the genus *Metanarsia* Staudinger, 1871 (Gelechiidae). Nota lepid. 27 (4): 273-297, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UA RU Cc AM KG TR TM UZ IR IQ TJ MN AF PK DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR DIS FAU ATL GEN KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Metanarsia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 244) **Bigot, L. & J. Picard**, 2002, Les *Stenoptilia* de la section *grisescens* en France. *Stenoptilia mariaeluisae* nov.sp. et *Stenoptilia inopinata* nov.sp. (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae). Alexanor 21 (5): 301-311, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **FR ES TN DZ Cr** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Stenoptilia mariaeluisae inopinata* [available in Cesa Library]
- 245) **Bigot, L.**, 1969, Les Lépidoptères Pterophoridae du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, a Tervuren. Revue Zool. Bot. Afr. 79: 165-206, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 246) **Bigot, L.**, 1977, Pterophoridae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 30. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 247) **Bigot, L.**, 1984, Pterophoridae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc. II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 9-10. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 248) **Bigot, L., Nel, J. & J. Picard**, 2009, Classification actualisée du genre *Stenoptilia* Hübner, 1825 (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 114 (3): 327-336, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cn ZA SZ MW TZ LS ET MG YE SA IL PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR TR IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT Cc GG AZ AM SY LB TM TJ KK KG CN MN AF PK IN TW AU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CLA MOR GEN KEY ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Stenoptilia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 249) **Binagot, J.F. & D. Lartique**, 1998, Une nouvelle entité subspécifique de *Zerynthia rumina* (Linné, 1758) dans le Sud-ouest marocain (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). Linneana Belgica 16(8): 323-334, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB HAB KEY ECO DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Zerynthia rumina tarrieri* [available in Cesa Library]
- 250) **Bivar de Sous, A. & L.F. Mendes**, 2007, On the genus *Eagris* Guenée, 1863 in Angola (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). Shilap Revta lepid. 35 (139): 311-316, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Eagris nottoana multiplagata* [available in Cesa Library]

- 251) **Blachier, C.**, 1905, Lépidoptères du Maroc. Remarques sur diverses espèces et descriptions de variétés nouvelles. *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 77 (2): 209-222, Pl.4. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 252) **Blachier, C.**, 1905, Descriptions de Lépidoptères nouveaux du Maroc. *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1905: 212-215. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA Rbt DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Calophasia Coenonympha Lycaena* [available in Cesa Library]
- 253) **Blachier, C.**, 1912, Espèces ou formes nouvelles de Lépidoptères africains appartenant aux genres *Acraea* et *Mylothris*. *Bull. Soc. lépid. Genève* 2: 173-177, Pl.15. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Acraea, Mylothris*.
- 254) **Blachier, C.**, 1912, Notes complémentaires sur quelques Papillons d'Algérie et du Maroc, récemment décrits. *Bull. Soc. lépid. Genève* 2: 251-253. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 255) **Blackstein, H. & T. Karisch**, 2011, Zur Wicklerfauna Tunesiens (Tortricidae). *Nota lepid.* 33 (2): 219-229, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 256) **Bleszynski, S. & R. J. Collins**, 1962, A short catalogue of the world species of the family Crambidae (Lepidoptera). *Acta zool. cracov.* 7 (12): 197-389. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H BG GR RO RU TR CY SY LB IL IQ IR GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG CN UA PK Ch IN SI MM MY SG TH VN ID PH AU NH NC SW FJ ET SO SD EG DJ SA KE TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT BIB DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Crambinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 257) **Bleszynski, S.**, 1958, Studies on the Crambidae (Lepidoptera), Part xviii. Revision of the genus *Chrysocrambus* Blesz. *Acta zool. cracov.* 2 (34): 845-870, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Cst Clo PT ES FR IT GB BE DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU AL BG GR RU Ur MD TR Cc Arr 46 CY JO IR Kh LB Bsa** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Chrysocrambus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 258) **Bleszynski, S.**, 1961, Studies on the Crambinae (Lepidoptera). part xxvi. Preliminary study on the genus *Euchromius* Gn. *Acta ent. Mus. natn. Pragae* 34: 451-468, 26 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA SA TR AF ET IQ IR RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchromius*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 259) **Bleszynski, S.**, 1963, Ergebnisse der zoologischen Nubien-Expedition 1962 Teil XV. Lepidoptera Crambidae. *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 66: 471. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Crambinae*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 260) **Bleszynski, S.**, 1965, Crambinae, [In] Amsel, H. G., Reisser, H. & F. Gregor: *Microlepidoptera Palaearctica* 1: xlvii + 533pp. 133 pls., Wien Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR 01 06 07 12 13 21 30 31 44 46 65 73 76 80 CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN BIO ECO DIS KEY LAR PUP BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Crambinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 261) **Bleszynski, S.**, 1970, A revision of the world species of *Chilo* Zincken (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 25: 101-195, 5 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc PT ES FR MA DZ TN LY EG IT CH AT DE DK BE NL GB PL HU CZ SK SE FI NO BY MK HV SS YU UA B-H RO BG GR AL RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK AF IN LK SA SD ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM JP** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY BIO ECO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Chilo* [available in Cesa Library]
- 262) **Bleszynski, S.**, 1970, New genera and species of tropical Crambinae (Studies on the Crambinae, Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, part 48). *Tijdschr. Ent.* 113 (1): 1-26, 48 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Tva Lpo ID MG AU TH IN LK SD KA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU GEN NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Pareromene incisella subnatalensis Euchromius mythus Nechillo oxyprora Neargyrioides aglaopis Australargyria fulvinotella Chilandrus chrysistes Malgasochilo aytarotellus Chiqua eblisella Eschata smithi rembrandti rococo aida Calamotropha malgasella Pseud* [available in Cesa Library]
- 263) **Bleszynski, S.**, 1970, A revision of the genus *Culladia* Moore (Studies on the Crambidae, Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, part 50). *Tijdschr. Ent.* 113 (1): 44-59, 28 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE TZ ET LK SD KA ET TZ CF ZR ZA Nta MG CN IN Ja VN PH AU FJ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU NOM GEN BIB DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Culladia achroella inconspicua troglodytella elongella serranella admigratella assamella miria hastiferalis hanna tonkinella avae suffusella cuneiferella paralytica dentilinealis albimedialis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 264) **Bodenheimer, F. S.**, 1936, The Zoogeography of the Sinai Peninsula. *Comptes Rendus xii. congrès Int. Zool., Lisbonne* 1935: 1138-1164. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG Sn** Main themes (in codes): **GEO BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]

- 265) **Bodenheimer, F.S.**, 1951, *Citrus Entomology in the Middle East with special references to Egypt, Iran, Irak, Palestine, Syria, Turkey*. xii+663pp. s'Gravenhage. Geographic coverage area (in codes): EG IR IQ IL SY TR LB JO Main themes (in codes): AGR ECO BIO BIB
- 266) **Boillat, H.**, 1989, *Coenonympha (superspecies dorus) austauti Oberthür Etude taxinomique et biogéographique (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Satyrinae)*. Alexanor 15 (7): 393-417, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ MA TN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIO BIB MAP EGG LAR PUP HAB Mainly studied taxa: Coenonympha dorus austauti fettigii nicholasi inframaculata microphtalma aquilonia mathewi bieli [available in Cesa Library]
- 267) **Boireau, P.**, 2015, *Tumerepedes flava Bethune-Baker, 1913 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Miletinae) - an addition to the Ivory Coast butterfly fauna*. Metamorphosis 26: 24-25, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CI Main themes (in codes): FAU ATL MAP Mainly studied taxa: Tumerepedes flava Miletinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 268) **Boisduval, J.B.A.**, 1832-[1834], *Icones historiques des Lépidoptères nouveaux ou peu connus. Collection, avec figures coloriées, des Papillons d'Europe nouvellement découverts; ouvrage formant le complément de tous les Auteurs iconographes vol.1, 252 pp., 47 pls. Paris*. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc LU MA DZ Agi ES FR IT DE BE PL CZ HU CH PT GB NL MK B-H BG GR RO RU TR CY SY LB IL IQ IR GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG CN UA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 269) **Boisduval, J.B.A.**, 1834-[1841], *Icones historiques des Lépidoptères nouveaux ou peu connus. Collection, avec figures coloriées, des Papillons d'Europe nouvellement découverts; ouvrage formant le complément de tous les Auteurs iconographes vol.2, 208 pp., 37 pls. Paris*. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc LU MA DZ Agi ES FR IT DE BE PL CZ HU CH PT GB NL MK B-H BG GR RO RU TR CY SY LB IL IQ IR GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG CN UA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 270) **Boisduval, J.B.A.**, 1836, *Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Spécies général des Lépidoptères vol.1, [4]+ xii + 690 + 6pp., 24 pls. Paris*. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc LU ES FR IT DE BE PL CZ HU CH PT GB NL MK B-H BG GR RO RU TR CY SY LB IL IQ IR GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG CN UA PK Ch IN SI MM MY SG TH VN ID PH AU NH NC SW FJ ET SO SD EG DJ SA KE TW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 271) **Boisduval, J.B.A.**, 1847, *Catalogue des Lépidoptères recueillie par M. Delegorgue pendant les années 1838-1844 à Port Natal, au pays de Amazoulous et dans la contrée de Massilicatzi*. [in] Delegorgue, A., *Voyage dans l'Afrique australe 2: 585-602. Paris*. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET ZA ZR AO RW UG KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: Salamis ceryne.
- 272) **Bollow, C.**, 1930, *Familie Pieridae*. [In] Seitz, A., *Die Gross-Schmett. Erde, Suppl. 1: 96-125. Stuttgart*. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN PT ES Co Si Sa CY Rd Cr FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM KG CN JP AF PK IN Ch Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS ECO BIO BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 273) **Bollow, C.**, 1930-1931, *Familie Lycaenidae*. [In] Seitz, A., *Die Gross-Schmett. Erde (Suppl.) 1: 249-296. Stuttgart*. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN PT ES Co Si Sa CY Rd Cr FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM KG CN JP AF PK IN Ch Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS ECO BIO BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 274) **Bollow, C.**, 1932, *Familie Saturniidae*. In Seitz, A., *Gross-Schmett. Erde, Suppl. 2: 129-135. Stuttgart*. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc SL CR SE RO BG AL GR B-H MK TR IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU ATL BIO ECO MOR
- 275) **Borkhausen, M.B.**, 1788, *Naturgeschichte der europäischen Schmetterlinge nach systematischer Ordnung, Tome 1. 288pp. Frankfurt*. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc RO BG GR B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK KK KG Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 276) **Bourgogne, J.**, 1951, *Ordre des Lépidoptères*, [in] Grassé, P.P., *Traité de Zoologie. 10(1): 174-448, figs. 192-437, pls. Masson et C. Paris*. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR CLA PHY ECO BIO BIB EGG LAR PUP GEN MET
- 277) **Bourgogne, J.**, 1977, *Psychidae* [in] Rougeot, *Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 19*. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DJ Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 278) **Bourgogne, J.**, 1980, *Un Acanthopsyche nouveau d'Ethiopie (description, observation éthologiques) (Lepidoptera, Psychidae)*. Revue fr. Ent. (N.S.). 2(4): 162-168, figs. Geographic

- coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Acanthopsyche chrysora*
- 279) **Bourgogne, J.**, 1984, Psychidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 7. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET DJ** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 280) **Boursin, C.**, 1936, Contributions a l'étude des Agrotidae Trifinae XV. Nouvelles Athetis (Caradrina auct.) paléarctiques. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1936 (6): 87-94. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **RU Sr TR 01 05 14 21 31 42 44 46 65 IQ Rwz Ry DZ AM Cc Nv AZ TM Kp UZ Smk KK Ik CN Ui KI Yu LB Bsa KG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 281) **Boursin, C.**, 1940, Contributions a l'etude des Agrotidae-Trifinae XXIV. Une nouvelle Stilbia du Maroc. Revue fr. Ent. 7 (1): 83-85, pl.2. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 282) **Boursin, C.**, 1940, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der "Agrotidae-Trifinae" XXIII. Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 30: 474-543, Taf.viii-xii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc TR LB GG RU Da CN Ui IR HU IQ AM TM MA LY KK CY DZ Bt na Hrh Sbd Si HV GR Gn Ti TN JO IL UZ Fe AZ Nv** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Euxoa Agrotis Rhyacia Chersotis Cucullia Kuruschia Evisa Conistra metria Autophila Caradrina* [available in Cesa Library]
- 283) **Boursin, C.**, 1940, Nouveaux Agrotidae Paléarctiques (Contributions a l'Etude des "Agrotidae-Trifinae". XXVII) Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris. 12 (4): 303-330, Pl.9-10, 26 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CN Ti Tat She Pkn Gn MA Bt VN Ann** Main themes (in codes): **FAU TAX GEN MOR BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 284) **Boursin, C.**, 1954, Zwei neue Cryphia Hb. (Bryophila)-Arten aus Französisch- Nordafrika. Z. wien. ent. Ges. 39: 123-126, 7 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA TR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Cryphia schwingenschussi blepharista barbaria amasina* [available in Cesa Library]
- 285) **Boursin, C.**, 1959, Über zwei für Europa neue Hadenaria-Arten (=Dianthoecia B.) Hadenaria clara Stgr. (1901), bona sp.! und Hadenaria urumovi Dren. (1931), bona sp.! Z. wien. ent. Ges. 44: 113-131, pls.5-11. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc TR 05 42 46 IL Pa Hf IR Kh RU Da IT FR ES MA BG GR MK** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Hadenaria urumovi, H.clara*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 286) **Boursin, C.**, 1962, Lithophane semibrunnea Haw. Eine vorderasiatisch-mediterrane Art mit Beschreibung einer neuen Subspecies. Z. wien. ent. Ges. 47: 92-94, Taf.11. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR 44 IQ BG DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Lithophane semibrunnea wiltshirei* [available in Cesa Library]
- 287) **Boursin, C.**, 1963, Ergebnisse der zoologischen Nubien-Expedition 1962 Teil XII. Lepidoptera: Noctuidae-Trifinae. Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 459-461. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 288) **Boursin, C.**, 1964, Eine neue Anamecia Brsn. aus Westpakistan. Z. wien. ent. Ges. 49: 34-35, Taf.3. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MN UZ TM Rpt MA DZ TN LY EG IL Pa Jer SA TR IQ Bsr IR Fa Hz Lo Ss PK Krc Sd** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Anamecia candida deceptrix ferdousi malitiosa* [available in Cesa Library]
- 289) **Boursin, C.**, 1966, Eine neue Conisania Hps. aus Sining nebst Synonymie-Notizen. Z. wien. ent. Ges. 51: 154-159, Tab.13-17, 17 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CN Yu ID Ja RO LB DZ MA IR Ab Elb Clu TR 06 13 13G 44 67 RU At TJ Pm TM Kp** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Diarsia formosensis gaudens Conisania Pronotestra Valerietta Hadjina Dasypolia Egira Xylomyges conspicillaris metaxys leucomelas* [available in Cesa Library]
- 290) **Bouyer, T.**, 1993, Maltagorea n.gen. un nouveau genre de Saturniidae malgache (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae, Saturniinae, Pseudapheliini). Lambillionea 93 (1): 97-102. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Maltagorea*
- 291) **Bozaci, V.**, 2010, "K" lar haftası. Cesa News 55: 20-87, 133 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE** Main themes (in codes): **ECO ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 292) **Bozano, G.C. & E.Giacomazo**, 1988, The Moroccan Anti-Atlas: a four day survey of the Rhopalocera in April 1987 (Lepidoptera). Nota lepid. 11: 83-84. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ECO**
- 293) **Bozano, G.C. & F.Fantoni**, 1997, New records of Zerynthia rumina (Linnaeus, 1758) in the Moroccan Anti-Atlas (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). Linneana Belgica 16 (1): 3-4, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Zerynthia rumina* [available in Cesa Library]

- 294) **Bradley, J.D.**, 1965, Microlepidoptera. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume II (12): 81-148, pls., London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG ET KE ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN DIS ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 295) **Bradley, J.D.**, 1965, A new species belonging to the genus *Anonaepestis* Ragonot (Lepidoptera, Phycitinae) attacking Black Pepper (*Piper nigrum*) in West Africa. Bull. ent. Res. 56 (2): 299-302, pl.viii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CG CM TH IN Ben** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Anonaepestis tamsi bengalella* [available in Cesa Library]
- 296) **Braine, S.**, 2002, Another *lindae*? And checklist of butterflies from the Hobatere Concession Area, Namibia. *Metamorphosis* 13 (4): 116-121. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 297) **Braine, S.F. & G.A. Henning**, 1984, The life history and habits of *Acraea hypoleuca* Trimen from South West Africa (Namibia). *Metamorphosis* 1 (10): 6. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA NA** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Acraea hypoleuca*
- 298) **Brattström, O., Aduse-Poku, K., Collins, S.C. & P.M. Brakefield**, 2015, Revision of the *Bicyclus ignobilis* species-group (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Satyrinae) with descriptions of two new species. *Zootaxa* 4018 (1): 57-79, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GH UG CM ZR NG CG GA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DNA** Mainly studied taxa: *Bicyclus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 299) **Brevignon, C.**, 1985, Les Lépidoptères printaniers du Maroc (deuxième note) *Alexanor* 13 (8) (1984): 339-347, 12 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL MAP DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 300) **Bridges, C.A.**, 1988, Catalogue of the family-group genus-group and species-group names of the Hesperioidea (Lepidoptera) of the World. Urbana Illinois (Sebstverlag). Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB NOM TAX**
- 301) **Bridges, C.A.**, 1993, Catalogue of the family group, genus-group and species-group names of the Sphingidae of the World. C.A. Bridges, Urbana, Illinois. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB NOM TAX**
- 302) **Brock, J.P.**, [1968], The systematic position of the Choreutinae (Lepidoptera, Glyphipterygidae). *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 103: 245-246. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR GG AZ AM RU SY LB IL EG DZ MA TN LY SA OM AE IQ YE IR AF PK IN NP TW JP CN MN KP KR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CLA PHY MOR BIB**
- 303) **Bros, E. de & W. Schmidt-Koechl**, 1979, Beitrag der Lepidopteren-Fauna des Rif-Atlas in Nord-Marokko. *Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel* 29(1): 1-26. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA Rf** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 304) **Brown, J.W.**, 2005, World Catalogue of Insects. vol. 5 Tortricidae 741 pp. Apollo Books, Kirkeby Sand, Stenstrup Denmark. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 305) **Brusseaux, G.**, 1995, *Ceutholopha isidis* Zeller, 1867, sur l'Ile de Beauté (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Phycitinae). *Alexanor* 18 (7) (1994): 389-390, 1 fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **FR Co ZA MA MT TN EG** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Ceutholopha isidis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 306) **Bryk, F.**, 1912, Syntomidae. [in] Wagner, H., *Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 7*. 179pp. Dr. W. Junk Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN**

- Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US Main themes (in codes): **NOM CAT BIB CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 307) **Bryk,F.**, 1914, Neue Parnassiiden. Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 5: 26-34, figs. 1-2, pl.1. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CN Mc T-S TJ Pm RU Sb DZ IL Pa Js Na KK KG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Parnassius* [available in Cesa Library]
- 308) **Bryk,F.**, 1934, Lymantriidae, [in] E.Strand, Lepidopterorum Catalogus. Pars 62: 1-441 pp. W.Junk, Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc AF AL AM AO AU AZ MK BG GR TR GG IQ IR TM UZ KK KG Ch PK IN BW CM CN CR CY DJ ET ER SD SO KE UG EG LB IL SY SA OM YE SK ID MM MY TH VN TW PH NC NH FJ SB WS** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 309) **Bryk,F.**, 1936, Zygaenidae II. [in] Bryk,F., Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 71. 95-332 pp. Dr.W.Junk 's-Gravenhage. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **NOM CAT BIB CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 310) **Bryk,F.**, 1937, Arctiidae Subfam. Callimorphinae et Nyctemerinae. [in] Bryk,F., Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 82. 105 pp. Dr.W.Junk 's-Gravenhage. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **NOM CAT BIB CLA** Mainly studied taxa: *Callimorphinae, Nyctemerinae.* [available in Cesa Library]
- 311) **Buckle,A.S.**, 1908, Notes on a collection of Lepidoptera from Aden and from the Transvaal. Entomologist 41: 7-10. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **YE Ad ZA Tva Gau Pre** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 312) **Buckwell,P.**, 1954, Quelques chenilles et papillons nouveaux de la région d'Ifrane. Bull. Soc. sci. Nat. Maroc. 34: 351-356. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU LAR BIO**
- 313) **Bugnion,C.**, 1837, Description de quatre nouvelles especes de Lépidopteres de la Syrie et de l'Egypte. Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 6: 439-444, pl.16. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SY LB EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Amata mestratii, Episema pierreti, Ophiusa syriaca, Xylina lefebvrei.* [available in Cesa Library]
- 314) **Butler**, 1897, On three consignments of butterflies collected in Natal in 1896 and 1897 by Mr. Guy A.K.Marshall. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 835-857, pl.L Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 315) **Butler,A.G.**, 1865, Description of six species of diurnal Lepidoptera in the British Museum Collection. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1865: 430-434, Pl 25. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SY LB TR ID Bor SD PH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio virgatus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 316) **Butler,A.G.**, 1865, Monograph of species of Charaxes, a genus of diurnal Lepidoptera. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1865: 622-639, 2 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Charaxes* [available in Cesa Library]
- 317) **Butler,A.G.**, 1868, Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera of the family Satyridae in the Collection of the British Museum. 211 pp. 5 Pls. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 318) **Butler,A.G.**, 1869, Descriptions of species of Lepidoptera, confounded with others described by Linnaeus and Fabricius. Entomologist's mon. Mag. 5: 270-273. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES FR DZ MA IT PT** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe crameri calleuphenia euphenoides* [available in Cesa Library]
- 319) **Butler,A.G.**, 1869-1874, Lepidoptera exotica, descriptions and illustrations of exotic Lepidoptera. 190 pp., Pls. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR BR PE MY Bor Swk ID Aru PH Luz Mdo FJ CR PA AU QAU ZA MG NG AO GH CU MX EC VE BO CO CN IN Khs SI Djl NP JP** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 320) **Butler,A.G.**, 1870, Catalogue of diurnal lepidoptera described by Fabricius in the collection of the British Museum. 303 pp. 2 pls. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**

- 321) **Butler, A.G.**, 1871, Descriptions of some new species of exotic Lepidoptera. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1871: 79-83. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA AR VE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 322) **Butler, A.G.**, 1872, On a small collection of butterflies from Angola. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1871: 721-726. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 323) **Butler, A.G.**, 1874, Notes on the Aegeriidae with descriptions of new genera and species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 14: 407-411. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IN BR ZA Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 324) **Butler, A.G.**, 1874, Notes on a collection of butterflies recently brought from Cape Coast, West Africa with description of a new species from Natal. Entomologist's mon. Mag. 11: 57-58. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 325) **Butler, A.G.**, 1874, Descriptions of new African Lepidoptera. Cist. ent. 1: 209-217. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA AO ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 326) **Butler, A.G.**, 1875, On a collection of Southern Africa with descriptions of new genera and species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 16: 394-420. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Wca Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 327) **Butler, A.G.**, 1875, A list of the Lepidoptera referable to the genus Hypsa of Walker's list, with descriptions of new genera and species. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1875 (4): 315-329. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ID Ja Clb Crm Tim Aru IN MM SG PG CN BD LK TW SL ZA Nta Kzu MY AU Bor Swk** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 328) **Butler, A.G.**, 1875, Descriptions of thirty-three new or little known species of Sphingidae in the collection of the British Museum. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1875: 3-16, pls.1-2. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IN SI BD Syl CN HK LK ID Ja ZR SL HT AU QAu Syd NSw PG CO EC BR ZA Kzu Nta MM Mm TH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 329) **Butler, A.G.**, 1875, Revision of the genus Spilosoma and allied groups of the family Arctiidae. Cist. ent. 2: 21-44. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 330) **Butler, A.G.**, 1876, Notes on the Lepidoptera of the family Zygaenidae with descriptions of new genera and species. J. linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. 12: 342-406, pls.xxvii-xxviii Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IN MM TH ID MY AU LK ZA CO BR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 331) **Butler, A.G.**, 1876, Revision of the lepidopterous genus Teracolus with descriptions of the new species. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1876: 126-165, pls.vi,vii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IQ TR IR AF PK IN NP BT SI CN MM TH MY SA YE JO IL Pa SY EG SD KE TZ NG CM ZR CG CF MZ ZA Tva Lpo Nta Kzu NA AO BW ZW MG ER ET SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Colotis Teracolus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 332) **Butler, A.G.**, 1876, On a collection of Lepidoptera recently received from Abyssinia [Sudan, Atbara]. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 4 (18): 480-490. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD SDo8** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 333) **Butler, A.G.**, 1877, Descriptions of new species of Heterocerous Lepidoptera in the collection of the British Museum. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1877: 168-170. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG MY Bor Swk** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 334) **Butler, A.G.**, 1877, Descriptions of several African and Australian Lepidoptera in the collection of the British Museum. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 19: 458-462. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ ZA Nta Kzu ZM AU QAu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 335) **Butler, A.G.**, 1885, An account of two collections of Lepidoptera recently received from Somali-land. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1885: 756-776, Pl.47. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO YE ET ZA KE DJ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS ATL BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 336) **Butler, A.G.**, 1888, On the Lepidoptera received from Dr. Emin Pasha. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1888: 56-85. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR UG SD TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 337) **Butler, A.G.**, 1891, Revision of the noctuid moths in the Natural History Museum hitherto referred to Eriopus and Callopietria. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 8: 70-78, plate ix. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY**

LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU KEY ATL [available in Cesa Library]

- 338) **Butler, A.G.**, 1891, List of Lepidoptera in a collection made by Emin Pasha in Central Africa. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 7: 40-51. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CF TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 339) **Butler, A.G.**, 1892, Description of a new genus and species of African moths. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 10: 295-297. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GA GH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Hollandia sigillata [available in Cesa Library]
- 340) **Butler, A.G.**, 1893, On two collections of Lepidoptera sent by H.H. Johnston, Esq., C.B., from British Central Africa. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 643-684, Pl. 60. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR MW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 341) **Butler, A.G.**, 1895, On collections of Lepidoptera from British Central Africa and Lake Tanganyika. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1895: 250-270, pls. xv, xvi. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MW Zom Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 342) **Butler, A.G.**, 1895, On a small collection of butterflies made by Consul Alfred Sharpe at Zomba, British Central Africa. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1895: 720-721. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MW Zom Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 343) **Butler, A.G.**, 1896, On the butterflies obtained in Arabia and Somaliland by Capt. Chas. G. Nurse and Col. J.W. Yerbury in 1894 and 1895. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 242-256, Pl. 10. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SO YE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO LAR [available in Cesa Library]
- 344) **Butler, A.G.**, 1896, Descriptions of some new Lepidoptera from Nyasaland. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 18: 159-163. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 345) **Butler, A.G.**, 1897, On a new African Pierine Butterfly of the genus Mylothris. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 19: 627. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Mylothris primulina. [available in Cesa Library]
- 346) **Butler, A.G.**, 1897, Revision of the species of butterflies belonging to the genus Teracolus Swain. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 385-399, 451-473, 495-507. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ MA TN LY EG IL LB SA SD OM YE Sk BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SC Myt KM SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Teracolus Colotis [available in Cesa Library]
- 347) **Butler, A.G.**, 1897, On a collection of Lepidoptera obtained in the Arusa Galla country in 1894 by Mr. F. Gillet. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 692-695. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): FAU CAT [available in Cesa Library]
- 348) **Butler, A.G.**, 1898, Revision of the Pierine butterflies of the genus Terias of the Old World. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (1): 56-82. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IR AF PK CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA Lpo Tva Nta Spb MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU JP DZ MA TN LY EG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Terias. [available in Cesa Library]
- 349) **Butler, A.G.**, 1898, On a collection of Lepidoptera made in British East Africa by Mr. C. S. Betton. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1898: 395-444, Pls. 32, 33. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 350) **Butler, A.G.**, 1898, On the lepidopterous insects collected by G.A.K. Marshall in Natal and Mashonaland in 1895 and 1897. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1898: 186-201. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Nta Kzu Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 351) **Butler, A.G.**, 1898, On three consignments of butterflies collected in Natal in 1896 and 1897 by Mr. Guy A. K. Marshall, F.Z.S. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 835-857, 1 pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Cap Tva Lpo Nta Kzu ZW MZ BE FR PT MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Cacyreus marshalli [available in Cesa Library]
- 352) **Butler, A.G.**, 1900, On a second collection of butterflies obtained by Mr Edward M de Jersey in Nyasaland. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (5): 59-63. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MW Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 353) **Butler, A.G.**, 1901, A revision of the butterflies of the genus Precis, with notes on the seasonal phases of the species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 196-216. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AU BO EC BR PY SR US Cf CN Hn TW PG ID Ja Clb Bor Swk MY IN MM IQ Bgd TR YE Ad KE MG Nk LK ZA Tva Nta Kzu ZW UG ZM ZR NG ET MW SO MZ MU TZ PH ID Clb Amb Aru Ja Sum NBr Nlr SB Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO Mainly studied taxa: Precis Junonia [available in Cesa Library]

- 354) **Butler, A.G.**, 1901, On a small collection of butterflies from Kikuyu country and Mombasa made by the Rev. K. St. Aubyn Rogers. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 111-113. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Kky Mb Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 355) **Butler, A.G.**, 1901, On a collection of butterflies made by George Migeod, Esq., in northern Nigeria between September 1899 and January 1900. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 57-60. Geographic coverage area (in codes): NG Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR [available in Cesa Library]
- 356) **Butler, A.G.**, 1902, On a small collection of butterflies made by C. Stuart Betton in British East Africa. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (9): 31-34. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR [available in Cesa Library]
- 357) **Butler, A.G.**, 1904, On certain African butterflies of the subfamily Pierinae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (13): 426-429. Geographic coverage area (in codes): EG ET Main themes (in codes): TAX [available in Cesa Library]
- 358) **Butler, G.**, 2001, Lepidoptera [in] Checklists for the fauna of the Western Soutpansberg. 51pp. The Soutpansberg Conservancy. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Spb Lj Main themes (in codes): CAT [available in Cesa Library]
- 359) **Cadiou, J.M.**, 2000, A new *Lithosphingia* from Tanzania and a new *Craspedortha* from China (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). Ent. Africana 5 (1): 135-152, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ CN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Lithosphingia Craspedortha
- 360) **Callaghan, C.J.**, 2003, A revision of the African species of the genus *Abisara* Felder & Felder (Lepidoptera, Riodinidae). Metamorphosis 14 (4): 118-164, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GH NG LR CM ZR CG GA Ogo AO UG TZ MW KE ZM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO Mainly studied taxa: Abisara [available in Cesa Library]
- 361) **Calle, J.A.**, 1982, Noctuidos Espanoles. 430pp., 56 Lam., 681 figs. Ministerio de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentacion, Madrid. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Abr Act Ag Alc Alm Alv An Atu Av B-I Bad Bar Bb Bgs Bg C-L C-M CRe Cas Ccs Cd Cl Cn Cor Cs Ct Cue Cz Ex For Fv Gc Gi Gna Gp Grn Hi Hue Hv Jae Lda Leo Lug Mdr Mlg Mu Nrr Ore Ov Peu Ple Pv Rio Seg Sma Snv Sor Sul Ter Tol Trg Val Vcl Vit Zg Zm Main themes (in codes): FAU ATL KEY GEN DIS MAP ECO BIO [available in Cesa Library]
- 362) **Calle, J.A.**, 1982, *Dysgonia torrida* (Guenée, 1852) (Lep., Noctuidae) en España. Bol. Asoc. esp. Ent. 6 (1): 125-126, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ PT ES Mu Si IT MT YU HV AL BG GR CY TR IR IQ Agh Bgd UZ N-A NP LB IL Pa SY JO AF Srb Nu Gbh PK Cp IN ZR ZA ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN Mainly studied taxa: Dysgonia torrida algira [available in Cesa Library]
- 363) **Cannaviello, E.**, 1900, Contributo alla Fauna Entomologica. Della Colonia Eritrea. Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 32: 289-308. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 364) **Capronnier, J.B.**, 1889, Liste des Lépidoptères captures au Congo par Messieurs Thys. Legat. Martini et Machado en 1887. Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 33: Bull., cxviii-cxxvi. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 365) **Capronnier, J.B.**, 1889, Liste d'une collection de Lépidoptères recueillis au Gabon. Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 33: Bull., cxli-cxviii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 366) **Caradja, A.v.**, 1910, Beitrag zur Kenntnis über die geographische Verbreitung der Pyraliden des europäischen Faunengebietes nebst Beschreibung einiger neuer Formen. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 24: 105-147, Taf. 14. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Lbs Bttna Tni Bsk TN Gf TR Cc 05 42 46 76 76C AM Eri ES Mu KG Uk CN Ui Ku Ga Kl AZ Len Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU MOR ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 367) **Caradja, A.v.**, 1916, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der geographischen Verbreitung der Pyraliden und Tortriciden des europäischen Faunengebietes, nebst Beschreibung neuer Formen. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 30 (1): 1-88, 151-152. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR Cc 01 05 42 44 46 65 76 76C AM KG Uk CN Ui Ku Ln Ga Kl Kml Au AZ LB Bei KK TN Gf Gab Dhms Sfx DZ Bttna Bsk Lbs Tou Tni Tis Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU MOR [available in Cesa Library]
- 368) **Caradja, A.v.**, 1920, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der geographischen Verbreitung der Microlepidopteren des palaearktischen Faunengebietes nebst Beschreibung neuer Formen. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 34: 75-179. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES GG Cc AM DZ LB RO TR 05 42 44 46 46L 65 76 76C IR TM UZ KK KG CN Ui RU Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU MOR Mainly studied taxa: Microlepidoptera [available in Cesa Library]
- 369) **Carcasson, R.H.**, 1962, New African Lepidoptera. J. E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. 29 (105): 54-63. Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 370) **Carcasson, R.H.**, 1967, Revised catalogue of the African Sphingidae (Lepidoptera) with descriptions of the East African species. 148 pp., pls. E.W. Classey Ltd. Geographic coverage area (in

codes): **SD BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Nta ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **MOR ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]

- 371) **Carcasson, R.H.**, 1971, New species of African Geometrinae (Geometridae). J. Lepidopterist' Soc. 25 (3): 169-176, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ KE UG LR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 372) **Carcasson, R.H.**, 1975, The Swallowtail Butterflies of East Africa (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). 30pp, 11 Pls. (reprint) Classey Ltd., Faringdon, Oxon, England. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO UG KE ET SD** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS MOR KEY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 373) **Carpenter, G.D.H. & T.H.E. Jackson**, 1950, New butterflies from East Africa and the Ituri forest. Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 19: 97-108, 1 pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Colotis fausta somalica*
- 374) **Carpenter, G.D.H.**, 1928, Two collections of butterflies from the S.E. corner of the Sudan. Trans. ent. Soc. London 76 (1): 25-54, 3 Pls., 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU BIO ECO DIS MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 375) **Carpenter, G.D.H.**, 1935, The Rhopalocera of Abyssinia. A Faunistic Study. Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 83(3): 313-447, 6 Pls., 1 Map. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO UG KE ET ER SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU BIO ECO DIS MOR GEN BIB TRA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 376) **Carpenter, G.D.H.**, 1937, Description of *Charaxes jahluca ganalensis* subsp.n. from Abyssinia (Lep., Rhopalocera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 6: 64. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Charaxes jahluca ganalensis*.
- 377) **Carpenter, G.D.H.**, 1938, Some interesting Rhopalocera from the southern Sudan. Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 87: 217-232, 1 pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 378) **Carpenter, G.D.H.**, 1951, *Colotis fausta somalica* Hale Carpenter and Jackson, 1950 (Lep., Pieridae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 20: 106. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Colotis fausta somalica mijurteina*
- 379) **Cator, D.**, 1904, On new species of Lycaenidae from Sierra Leone. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (13). 73-76. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 380) **Celik, T.**, 1994, Najjuznejša najdišča vrste *Maculinea teleius* Bergstr. v Sloveniji (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). [The southernmost localities of the species *Maculinea teleius* Bergstr. in Slovenia (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae)]. Acta ent. Slovenica 2: 19-24. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Maculinea teleius*
- 381) **Cerf, F.le**, 1912, Descriptions de Lépidoptères nouveaux d'Afrique orientale (Papilionidae, Aegeriidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1912: 290-292. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE Kky TZ Kmj** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 382) **Cerf, F.le**, 1913, Description d'une espèce d'Aegeriidae malgache (Lep., Heterocera). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1913: 167-168, fig.1. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Sesia opalimargo* [available in Cesa Library]
- 383) **Cerf, F.le**, 1913, Description d'une espèce nouvelle d'Aegeriidae du Congo français (Lep. Heterocera) [Gabon]. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1913: 212-213, fig.1. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Sesia auronitens* [available in Cesa Library]
- 384) **Cerf, F.le**, 1914, Description de deux espèces nouvelles d'Aegeriidae (Lep.). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1914: 61-63, 3 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **RO CF Cpl** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Melittia azrael Chamaesphecia clermonti* [available in Cesa Library]
- 385) **Cerf, F.le**, 1917, Contributions à l'étude des Aegeriidae. Description et Iconographie d'espèces et variétés nouvelles. [in] Oberthür, C., Etudes lépid. comp. 14: 137-388, pls. 475-481. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MX EC BR PE CO VE US KH IN SI CN Ass Khs MZ CM ET TZ Usa UG ZR MM BD ID Sum Ja Clb Ann VN AU TG ZA Kzu Nta Tva Lpo Spb SL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Melittia Paranthrene* [available in Cesa Library]
- 386) **Cerf, F.le**, 1920, Contributions à l'étude des Aegeriidae II. Révision des Aegeriidae de Barbarie. [in] Oberthür, C., Etudes lépid. comp. 17: 181-57, 581-583. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 387) **Cerf, F.le**, 1922, Les Lépidoptères du Maroc. [in] Oberthür, C., Etudes lépid. comp. 19 (1): 13-403. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 388) **Cerf, F.le**, 1923, Lépidoptères nouveaux recueillis au Maroc par M.H.Ungemach. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1923: 197-200. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 389) **Cerf, F.le**, 1925, Aegeriidae nouveaux du Maroc (Lep.). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (13): 210-212. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 390) **Cerf, F.le**, 1928, Lépidoptères africains nouveaux I. Maroc. Ency. ent., Lepid. 3: 117-120. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 391) **Cerf, F.le**, 1932, Lépidoptères nouveaux du Maroc. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 37: 163-166. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 392) **Cerf, F.le**, 1934, Lépidoptères nouveaux du Maroc. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 39 (1): 11-13. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 393) **Cerf, F.le**, 1957, Nouveaux genres et espèces d'Aegeriidae de Madagascar (Lepi). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62 (3/4): 97-100. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 394) **Chainey, J.E.**, 2005, The species of Papilionidae and Pieridae (Lepidoptera) described by Cramer and Stoll and their putative type material in the Natural History Museum in London. Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 145: 283-337, 43 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM MOR ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 395) **Chapman, T.A.**, 1910, On Zizeeria Chapman, Zizera Moore. A Group of Lycaenid Butterflies. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1910 (4): 479-497, pl.51-60, 4 text figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES FR IT YU GR TR EG SY IL LB IQ IR PK AF IN MM TH MY VN CN PH ID LK ZA ET SO SD KE TZ MG ZW ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Zizeeria Zizina Zizula Actizera* [available in Cesa Library]
- 396) **Chapman, T.A.**, 1912, The food-plant of Callophrys avis. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912 (2): 409-411. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES Cz Mlg Ter FR PT F66 F83 Fo6 MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Callophrys avis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 397) **Chapman, T.A.**, 1912, An unrecognised European Lycaena identified as Agriades thersites (Boisd.MSS), Canterer. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1912 (2): 662-677, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc AZ Sms Kos AL AT Ba BE B-H BY CH CZ DE ES Mu FR GR HU HV IR Ak Ab Elb Th IT KG KK LB MA MK MN PL PT Rd RO RU SK Sm So Sr SS SY TM TR UA YU TrA TeA T-S DsA Tar Sau Sj GG Tbl** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Polyommatus Thersitesia thersites* [available in Cesa Library]
- 398) **Chapman, T.A.**, 1914, A contribution to the life history of Agriades thersites, Canterer. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1914: 285-308, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc AZ Sms Kos AL AT Ba BE B-H BY CH CZ DE ES Mu FR GR HU HV IR Ak Ab Elb Th IT KG KK LB MA MK MN PL PT Rd RO RU SK Sm So Sr SS SY TM TR UA YU TrA TeA T-S DsA Tar Sau Sj GG Tbl** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO MOR LAR ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Polyommatus Thersitesia thersites* [available in Cesa Library]
- 399) **Charet, G. & M. Charet**, 1999, Contribution a l'etude des Rhopalocères du Maroc (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea). Alexanor 20 (7) (1998): 435-446, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU HAB ECO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 400) **Chnéour, A.**, 1954, Macrolépidoptères de Tunisie I, II. Rhopalocera, Grypocera. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat., Tunis 7: 207-239, 5 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TN** Main themes (in codes): **MOR FAU ATL ??**
- 401) **Choi, S.-W.**, 2000, A cladistic analysis of the Therini: A new synonym of the Cidariini (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Larentiinae). Amer. Mus. Novit. 3295: 1-25, 61 figs., 3 tab. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW AF MX ZA CM FJ JP US** Main themes (in codes): **CLA MOR ATL BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Therini Cidariini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 402) **Choi, S.-W.**, 2001, Phylogeny of Eulithis Hübner and related genera (Lepidoptera, Geometridae) with an implication of wing pattern evolution. Amer. Mus. Novit. 3318: 1-37, 24 figs., 2 Tab. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ TH MX ZA CM AF** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR EVO CLA PHY** Mainly studied taxa: *Eulithis Abraxas Gandaritis Callabraxas Eustroma Chartographa Antepirrhoe Lobogonodes* [available in Cesa Library]

- 403) **Christ,H.**, 1889, Zur Lepidopteren-Fauna der Canarischen Inseln. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 8(3): 97-101. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn ES** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 404) **Chrétien,P.**, 1896, Description de Microlépidoptères nouveaux. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1896: 190-193. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Bsk IT FR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 405) **Chrétien,P.**, 1907, Description de deux espèces nouvelles de *Depressaria* d'Algérie (Lep.). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1907: 276-279. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Bsk** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO LAR PUP** Mainly studied taxa: *Agonopterix Depressaria* [available in Cesa Library]
- 406) **Chrétien,P.**, 1907, Description de nouvelles espèces de Lépidoptères d'Algérie. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1907: 305-308. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Bsk** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 407) **Chrétien,P.**, 1908, Description de nouvelles Géléchides d'Algérie (Lep.). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1908: 140-144, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Bsk** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Sclerocecis pulverosella Apodia gracilella ouedella Sicera albida* [available in Cesa Library]
- 408) **Chrétien,P.**, 1908, Description de deux Géléchides nouvelles d'Algérie [Lép.]. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1908: 91-93. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Bsk** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 409) **Chrétien,P.**, 1911, Contribution à la connaissance des Lépidoptères du nord de l'Afrique. Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 79 (1910): 497-531. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Bsk TN Gf MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 410) **Chrétien,P.**, 1915, Contribution à la connaissance des Lépidoptères du nord de l'Afrique. Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 84: 289-374. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Bsk MA TN Gf** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 411) **Chrétien,P.**, 1917, Contribution à la connaissance des Lépidoptères du nord de l'Afrique. Notes biologiques et critiques. Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 85: 369-502. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Bsk TN Gf MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 412) **Claassens,A.J.M. & A.Heath**, 1997, Notes on the myrmecophilous early stages of two species of *Thestor* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) from South Africa. Metamorphosis 8 (2): 56-61, 4 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO LAR PUP MOR BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Thestor yildizae rileyi* [available in Cesa Library]
- 413) **Claassens,A.J.M.**, 1996, Description of a later instar larva of *Thestor yildizae*. Metamorphosis 7 (3): 139-140. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **LAR PUP BIO ECO MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Thestor yildizae*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 414) **Clarke,C.A. & T.B.Larsen**, 1986, Speciation problem in the *Papilio machaon* group of butterflies (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). Syst. Ent. 11: 175-181, 3 figs. 2 Tab. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **YE EG OM IR IQ TR BG GR MK FR ES DZ SA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU MAP BIB GEN BIO ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio machaon syriacus saharae rathjensi muetingi gorganus hospiton* [available in Cesa Library]
- 415) **Clarke,J.F.G.**, 1958, Catalogue of the type specimens of Microlepidoptera in the British Museum (Natural History) described by Edward Meyrick. Vol. III. Tortricidae, Olethreutidae, Noctuidae. 600 pp., 298 Pls. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR CY IN LK ID MY MM PG FJ MG PH CO PE VE TW Ch BR CR CA ET ZA IL FP AU UG JP** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM ATL GEN MOR BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 416) **Clench,H.K.**, 1959, Notes on African Cossidae. Veröff. Zool. Staatsamml. München 6: 3-27. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM NA BW LR MW** Main themes (in codes): **FAU TAX MOR GEN BIB KEY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 417) **Clerck,C.**, 1759-[1764], Icones Insectorum Rarioum cum Nominibus eorum Trivialibus, Locisque e C.Linnae. Sectio Primo: 1-12 pls. (1759); Sectio Secundo: 13-55 Pls. Holmiae. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 418) **Closs,A.**, 1911, Neue Sphingiden-Formen in meiner Sammlung. Int. ent. Z. 5(7): 50-51. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ UG IN CU CA** Main themes (in codes): **MOR ECO BIO TAX FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 419) **Collenette,C.L.**, 1931, New African Lymantriidae in the British Museum Collection. Trans. ent. Soc. London 79 (2): 341-363, pls. 12, 13. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM SD ZR UG KE KM MG ZW NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]

- 420) **Collenette, C.L.**, 1932, New African and Indo-Australian Lymantriidae. Novit. zool. 37 (2): 159-180, pl.1. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO KE ZA Nta Kzu Dbn MG ID Ja Clb Ij Mlc MY Bor KBa PG NBr SB PH Luz Mno Pal** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 421) **Collenette, C.L.**, 1936, Dr. Karl Jordan's expedition to south-west Africa and Angola: New Lymantriidae from Angola. Novit. zool. 40 (1): 147-169, pl.xii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 422) **Collenette, C.L.**, 1937, New African Lymantriidae (Lepidoptera, Heterocera). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 604-617, Pl.13. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE UG ZW PG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 423) **Collenette, C.L.**, 1939, Lymantriidae. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1934-5. Volume III (4): 99-105, figs., London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG Rz** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 424) **Collenette, C.L.**, 1953, Notes on African Lymantriidae, with descriptions of some new species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 6: 561-578, pl.xiii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PG ZA Tva Nta Wca AO ZW UG ZR KE MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 425) **Collenette, C.L.**, 1958, Heterocera, Lymantriidae. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (5): 69-75, figs., London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG Rz** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 426) **Collenette, C.L.**, 1960, New African Lymantriidae (Lepidoptera, Heterocera). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 3: 91-101, 1 pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE NG UG GO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 427) **Collenette, C.L.**, 1960, Some new Lymantriidae from the Congo. Lambillionea 60: 95-106, 1 pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 428) **Collins, S. & T.B.Larsen**, 2008, Eighteen new species, five new subspecies, and interesting data on other African butterflies - Fourth ABRI Research paper. Metamorphosis 19 (2): 42-113, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SN GA Ogo GN GH KE Kkm GO Bio ZM NG TZ CF ZR CM SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 429) **Collins, S.C. & T.B.Larsen**, 1994, The Abantis bismarcki-group of skipper butterflies with the description of Abantis bamptoni sp. nov. (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 106: 1-5, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ ZR Shb ZM Swz ZW Har Vum MZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Abantis bismarcki bamptoni* [available in Cesa Library]
- 430) **Collins, S.C. & T.B.Larsen**, 1995, Pseudaletis malangi - a remarkable new butterfly from the Republic of Guinea (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Lambillionea 95: 429-431, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Pseudaletis malangi* [available in Cesa Library]
- 431) **Collins, S.C. & T.B.Larsen**, 2000, Eight new species and five new subspecies of African butterflies (Rhopalocera). Metamorphosis 11 (2): 57-75, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM CG ZR Kvu UG KE CI NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 432) **Collins, S.C. & T.B.Larsen**, 2013, A new species in the Afrotropical skipper genus Artitropa from Sao Tome and Principe (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae, Hesperinae). Metamorphosis 24: 20-24, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ST** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Artitropa*
- 433) **Congdon, C., Collins, S. & J.Bayliss**, 2010, Butterflies of south east Africa's mountains (Mozambique and Malawi). Metamorphosis 21 (2): 46-107. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MZ MW** Main themes (in codes): **FAU GEO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 434) **Congdon, T.C.E., Bampton, I. & S.C.Collins**, 2009, Notes on the life histories and taxonomy of Afrotropical Graphium species (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea, Papilionidae). Metamorphosis 20 (2): 44-63. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Graphium* [available in Cesa Library]
- 435) **Corley, M.F.V.**, 2001, Pseudosophronia, a new genus of Gelechiidae (Lepidoptera). Entomologist's Gaz. 52: 213-225, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Ui Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Pseudosophronia Sophronia* [available in Cesa Library]

- 436) **Cornes, M.A.**, 1969, A checklist of the Nigerian Lycaenoidea. Occ. Publ. ent. Soc. Nigeria 3: 1-23. Geographic coverage area (in codes): NG Main themes (in codes): CAT FAU
- 437) **Cornes, M.A.**, 1971, A checklist of the Nigerian Hesperidae. Occ. Publ. ent. Soc. Nigeria 7: 1-10. Geographic coverage area (in codes): NG Main themes (in codes): CAT FAU
- 438) **Cottrell, C.B.**, 1965, A study of the methymna-group of the genus *Lepidochrysops* Hedicke (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Mem. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. 9: 1-110, 3 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Lepidochrysops
- 439) **Cottrell, C.B.**, 1981, The *Aslauga purpurascens* complex of entomophagous butterflies (Lycaenidae). Syst. Ent. 6: 5-45, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Nta Kzu KE Kkm ZM MW TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL Mainly studied taxa: Aslauga purpurascens
- 440) **Coutsis, J.G.**, 2008, *Pseudophilotes bavius casimiri*, the most differentiated subspecies of the *P. bavius* species-group. *Pseudophilotes fatma*, a distinct species (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Scolitantiditi). Phegea 36 (4): 121-125, 24 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GR TR DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: Rubrapterus bavius oenalpae casimiri egea vanicola eitschbergeri [available in Cesa Library]
- 441) **Crompton, S.E.**, 1895, A few remarks on the Lepidoptera of Tenerife. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 7: 9-11. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 442) **Crowley, P.**, 1890, On some new species of African diurnal Lepidoptera. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1890 (3): 551-556, pls. xvii, xviii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GA CM SL MG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 443) **Culot, J.**, 1917-[1918], Noctuelles et Géomètres d'Europe. Iconographie complete de toutes les Espèces européennes. Deuxième Partie Géomètres (vol.iii). 268 pp., 1-37 pls. Genève. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR ECO BIO ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 444) **Culot, J.**, 1919-1920, Noctuelles et Géomètres d'Europe. Iconographie complete de toutes les Espèces européennes. Deuxième Partie Géomètres (vol.iv). 167 pp., 38-69 pls. Genève. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR ECO BIO ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 445) **Curle, A.I.**, 1995, An investigation into the *Pseudonympha vari* species complex (Nymphalidae, Satyrinae) in South Africa. Metamorphosis 6 (4): 183-190, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS Mainly studied taxa: Pseudonympha vari [available in Cesa Library]
- 446) **D'Abrera, B.**, 1980, Butterflies on the Afrotropical Region. 593 pp., Pls. Lansdowne Ed., Melbourne. Geographic coverage area (in codes): BG GR MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA YE OM AE QA KW IQ IR Main themes (in codes): TAX ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 447) **D'Abrera, B.**, [1987], Sphingidae Mundi: Hawk Moths of the World. x+226pp., Faringdon. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU DIS ATL ??
- 448) **Dall'asta, U.**, 1977, Lymantriidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 39-42. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET KE DJ Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 449) **Dalla Torre, K.W.v.**, 1914, Thyrididae. [in] Wagner, H., Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 20. 55pp. Dr. W. Junk Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc Si Co Sa YU MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ui Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US CA MX CR PE BR AR PT ES FR DE AT IT CH DZ MA TN LY EG Main themes (in codes): CAT BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 450) **Dalla Torre, K.W.v.**, 1923, Cossidae. [in] Strand, E., Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 29. 63pp. Dr. W. Junk Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc YU MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ui Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US CA MX CR PE BR AR PT ES FR DE AT IT CH DZ MA TN LY EG Main themes (in codes): NOM CAT BIB CLA [available in Cesa Library]

- 451) **Daniel,F.**, 1956, Die Formen von *Trichiura crataegi* L. (Lep., Lasiocampidae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 5: 67-71, 78-80, 87-94. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR FR ES MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Trichiura crataegi anatolica*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 452) **Daniel,F.**, 1961, Monographie der palaearktischen Cossidae V. Die Genera *Parahypopta* g.n., *Sinicossus* Clench und *Catopta* Stgr. Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 51: 160-212, 10 Abb., Taf. xvi, xvii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc RU GG AZ AM TR MK GR LB HU KK TM UZ CN TJ Ch IN IR DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Parahypopta Sinicossus Catopta*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 453) **Daniel,F.**, 1962, Monographie der palaearktischen Cossidae VI. Genus *Dyspessa* Hbn. Erster Teil. Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 52: 1-38, Taf.I,II. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc IQ JO EG IR PK BH TM DZ GG AM AZ TR GR MK KG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Dyspessa*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 454) **Daniel,F.**, 1964, Monographie der palaearktischen Cossidae VII. Genus *Dyspessa* Hbn. Zweiter Teil. Genus *Paropta* Stgr. Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 54: 181-236, 4 Abb., Taf. iii-vi. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H MK GR BG TR GG AZ AM DZ MA CY IR LB EG AF CN SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Dyspessa Paropta*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 455) **Daniel,F.**, 1965, Monographie der palaearktischen Cossidae VIII. Nachträge und Register zur Subfamilie Cossinae. Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 55: 77-114, Taf.II,III. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR IQ GR RU AF IR EG IL SA AF BH TM SI CN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Cossinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 456) **Darge,P.**, 1975, Lépidoptères Attacidae et Sphingidae de la République Unie du Cameroun, du Rwanda, de l'Ethiopie (avec descriptions de deux especes et six sous-especes nouvelles). Annls Fac. Sci. Univ. féd. Cameroun (19): 76-96. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CA RW ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 457) **Davenport,D.**, 1941, The butterflies of satyrid genus *Coenonympha*. Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 87 (4): 214-349, 10 Tab. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ CA US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ECO BIO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Coenonympha* [available in Cesa Library]
- 458) **Davis,D.R.**, 1975, A review of *Ochsenheimeriidae* and the introduction of the Cereal Stem Moth *Ochsenheimeria vcculella* into the United States (Lepidoptera, Tineoidea). Smithsonian Contr. Zool. 192: 1-20, 31 figs. 2 maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR DZ TN PT ES FR GB SE DK DE CH AT IT YU SS B-H HV YU AL GR BG MK CZ SK PL RU HU BE NL AT UA Cc AZ AM GG IR TM KG EE LT LV BY MD RO SY LB US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU MAP GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 459) **Davis,D.R.**, 1989, Generic revision of the *Opostegidae*, with a synoptic catalog of the World's species (Lepidoptera, Nepticuloidea). Smithsonian Contr. Zool. 478: 1-97, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Hw US MX CO PE VE BR AR FR ES DE PL RO IT ES DZ TM AF Kab IN CN Ti LK MY JP RU Us AU ZA ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY MAP CAT BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Opostega afghani* [available in Cesa Library]
- 460) **Davis,D.R.**, 1998, A world classification of the *Harmacloninae*, a new subfamily of *Tineidae* (Lepidoptera, Tineoidea). Smithsonian Contr. Zool. 597: iv+1-81 pp., Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PA BZ BO BR VE PY AR ZA Nta Kzu Tra Ec Stj Umk TZ AO CM Bia GH GN CI MG MZ L-M Del ZA IN LK PG AU TH Chy Cbi CMA Dst Nna Kao Loe Ntt MY Sgo Pah Bor BN Sbh Swk PH Luz Mno Pal TW ID Ja Klt Clb Sum** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Harmacloninae Harmaclona Micrerethista* [available in Cesa Library]
- 461) **Debauche,H.R.**, 1937, Entomological Expedition to Abyssinia, 1926-1927: Lepidoptera Geometridae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 320-344, Pls.7,8. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 462) **Demaison,L.**, 1888, [no title]. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (6)8: 65-67. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD ET EG SN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchrysops eleusis, Chilades*.
- 463) **Demus,H.R.**, 1973, Lepidoptera Rhopalocera. Region de Bamako. Bull. Ass. Nat. Mali 4: 64-70. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ML Bmk** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 464) **Denis,M. & I.Schiffermüller**, 1775, Ankündigung eines systematischen Werkes von den Schmetterlingen der Wiener Gegend. 322 pp. 2 Pls. Wien. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PT ES FR IT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU MK AL BG GR TR Cc IR DK EE LV LT RU UA BY MA DZ TN NO SE FI** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIO ECO KEY CLA BIB** [available in Cesa Library]

- 465) **Denso, P.**, 1913, *Celerio zygophylli* O.I. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 27: 145-146, Taf.V. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR IR IL SY EG Main themes (in codes): FAU ATL MOR Mainly studied taxa: Celerio Hyles zygophylli. [available in Cesa Library]
- 466) **D'Entrèves, P.P. & A.Vives Moreno**, 1990, Contribucion al conocimiento de la Familia Scythrididae Rebel, 1901, de Espana (Insecta, Lepidoptera). Shilap Revta lepid. 18 (71): 253-263, 9 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES DZ TN LY TR 05 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 467) **Derra, G.**, 2011, Beschreibung neuer Arten der Familien Gelechiidae, Holcopogonidae und Oecophoridae (Lepidoptera). Esperiana 16: 207-212, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR 30 IT Si NA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Aroga kurdistan Pseudatemelia Turatia
- 468) **Desmarest, E.**, 1857, Papillons, Nocturnes. [In] Chenu, J.C., Encyclopédie d'Histoire naturelle. iv+312pp., 40 pls. Paris. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM BIB
- 469) **Devarenne, M.**, 1981, Contribution a l'Etude des Rhopalocères d'Algérie (Lepidoptera). Alexanor 12 (4): 167-176. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): FAU ECO [available in Cesa Library]
- 470) **Dewitz, H.**, 1879, Afrikanische Tagschmetterlinge. Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. 41(2): 173-212, 2Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET AO KE SO UG SD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Junonia coelestina.
- 471) **Diakonoff, A.**, 1959, Revision of Cryptasasma Walsingham, 1900 (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Zool. Verh. 43: 1-60, 14 figs., 13 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IN LK MM TH MY SG VN CN ID PH PG ZA MG TW UG KE TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY DIS PHY CLA BIB Mainly studied taxa: Cryptasasma [available in Cesa Library]
- 472) **Diakonoff, A.**, 1962, Preliminary survey of the Palaearctic species of the subgenus Bactra Stephens (Bactra, Tortricidae, Lepidoptera). Zool. Verh. 59: 1-48, 37 figs., 13 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc ES FR DE AT IT YU HU BG GR TR RU RO MK AL CY DZ GG AM AZ IR AF TM UZ KK KG TJ JP IN MM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY DIS BIB Mainly studied taxa: Bactra. [available in Cesa Library]
- 473) **Diakonoff, A.**, 1963, Ergebnisse der zoologischen Nubien-Expedition 1962 Teil XVI. Lepidoptera Tortricidae, Olethreutinae. Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 473-476, 3 Abb., 1 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SD SD91 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU DIS GEN ATL BIB Mainly studied taxa: Olethreutinae Bactra Fulcrifera [available in Cesa Library]
- 474) **Diakonoff, A.**, 1963, African species of the genus Bactra Stephens (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Tijdschr. Ent. 106 (7): 285-357, 73 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA KE UG SD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN KEY DIS FAU Mainly studied taxa: Bactra. [available in Cesa Library]
- 475) **Diakonoff, A.**, 1964, Further records and descriptions of the species of Bactra Stephens (Tortricidae, Lepidoptera). Zool. Verh. 70: 1-81, 59 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): BR PE PG LK IN ES DZ PK MG IR TR AF RU YU US MA JP NZ AO ID MY TZ ZA AU HW IL PH TW MP PF FJ SB TH SD CN UG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY DIS BIB Mainly studied taxa: Bactra. [available in Cesa Library]
- 476) **Diakonoff, A.**, 1969, Tortricidae from Seychelles and Aldabra (Lepidoptera). Tijdschr. Ent. 112 (3): 81-100, 13 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SC Ald Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 477) **Diakonoff, A.**, 1979, Descriptions of new taxa of the so-called Glyhipterigidae auctorum (Lepidoptera). Zool. Meded. 54 (21): 291-312, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): JP TW IN Ch RU At Us CN TN IR Fa Shr Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 478) **Diakonoff, A.**, 1981-1992, Tortricidae from Madagascar Part 2. Olethreutinae 1,2. Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 17 (1) (1981): 7-32; 19 (1983): 291-310; 24 (2) (1988): 161-180; 24 (3) (1988): 307-330; 28 (1) (1992): 37-71. figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN
- 479) **Diakonoff, A.**, 1986, Glyhipterigidae auctorum sensu lato, [in] Amsel, H.G. et al., Microlepidoptera Palaearctica vol. 7. Text & Taf. G.Braun Druckerei, Karlsruhe. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR GG AZ AM RU SY LB IL EG DZ MA TN LY SA OM AE IQ YE IR AF PK IN NP TW JP CN MN KP KR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS ECO [available in Cesa Library]

- 480) **Dierl, W.**, 1969, Die Typus-Arten von vier asiatischen Gattungen der Familie Psychidae (Lep.). Opusc. zool. 107: 1-10, 10 Abb., 5 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TH MY TW IN ZA VN ID Sum** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 481) **Dierl, W.**, 1970, Comptosienidae: Ein neues Taxon von Familienstatus (Lepidoptera). Veröff. zool. St. Samml. München 14: 1-41, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA TZ Nta Tva** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 482) **Dietrich, K.**, 1862, Zur Systematik der Schmetterlinge. Stettin ent. Ztg. 23: 466-479. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CLA MOR PHY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 483) **Dietze, C.**, 1910-1913, Biologie der Eupitheciiden (Tafeln & Text). 1. Teil (Abbildungen): 82 Tafeln und Erklärungen der Tafeln, 1910; 2. Teil (Text): 172 pp. Pls. 83-86, 1913. Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIO ECO ATL CLA BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Eupithecia*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 484) **Distant, W. L.**, 1897, On a collection of Heterocera made in the Transvaal. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 15-17, 197-211. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Lpo Tva Gau Pre Spb Nta Kzu Dbn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 485) **Distant, W. L.**, 1897, On a collection of Heterocera made in the Transvaal. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 19: 390-394, 579-580. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Lpo Gau Pre Mpu Brb Ly Spb** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 486) **Distant, W. L.**, 1898, The butterflies of the Transvaal. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 47-56. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Gau Pre Tva Lpo Spb Mpu Brb Ly** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 487) **Distant, W. L.**, 1898, On a collection of Heterocera made in Transvaal. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 218-231. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Gau Pre Jh Lpo Tva Spb Mpu Brb Wb** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 488) **Distant, W. L.**, 1898, Heterocera from the Transvaal. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 116-118. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Lpo Tva** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 489) **Distant, W. L.**, 1899, Some apparently undescribed insects from the Transvaal. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 461-465. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Gau Pre Ly Mpu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 490) **Distant, W. L.**, 1899, Some apparently undescribed species of the Heterocera from the Transvaal. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 4: 359-362. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Gau Pre Jh Ly Mpu** Main themes (in codes): **FAU TAX MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 491) **Distant, W. L.**, 1899, On some South African Insects. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 178-180. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Mpu Ly Tva** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 492) **Distant, W. L.**, 1901, Descriptions of four new species of Noctuidae from the Transvaal. Entomologist 34: 284-285. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Gau Pre Ly** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 493) **Distant, W. L.**, 1902, Descriptions of new species of Heterocera from the Transvaal. Entomologist 34: 284-285. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Gau Lpo Jh Pre Ly** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 494) **Distant, W. L.**, 1903-1906, Insecta Transvaaliensia 1: 49-96, 167, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Lpo Pre Spb Jh Mpu Gau Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 495) **Dixey, F. A.**, 1915, New species and subspecies of Pierinae. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1915 (1): 2-15, pls. i, ii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE UG VE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 496) **Donzel, M.**, 1842, Description de deux Lépidoptères nouveaux recueillis en barbarie par le capitaine Charlon. Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 11 (2): 197-199, pl. 8. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Cst** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Anthocharis Elphinstonia charlonia philopalus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 497) **Dorp, K. van**, 2004, Molecular systematics of *Lycaena* F., 1807 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) - some preliminary results. Proc. neth. ent. Soc. 15: 65-70, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ**

KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC
Main themes (in codes): **MOR DNA MOL PHY** Mainly studied taxa: *Lycaena Heodes Alciphronia Helleia*
Thersamonia Thersamolycaena Loeweia Palaeochrysophanus Melanolycaena Lucia Hyllolycaena
Hellolycaena [available in Cesa Library]

- 498) **Doux, C.le**, 1928, *Acraeen-Studien III.* (Lep., Rhop.) Dt. ent. Z. 1928 (2): 97-115, 2 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET UG TZ KE** Main themes (in codes): **FAU TAX MOR ATL GEN KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Acraea eponina, Acraea jordani, Acraea safie*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 499) **Draudt, M.**, 1909, *Zwei neue Heteroceren aus Aegypten.* Int. ent. Z. 3: 206-207. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 500) **Draudt, M.**, 1912, *Zwei neue Acidalien aus Aegypten.* Int. ent. Z. 5(52): 374. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 501) **Draudt, M.**, 1933-1934, *Nachträge und Berichtigungen zum Supplementband 2. Familie Syntomidae, Arctiidae.* In Seitz, A., *Gross-Schmett. Erde, Suppl. 2:* 278-281. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 502) **Druce, H. & H.H. Druce**, 1905, *Descriptions of some new species of diurnal Lepidoptera, collected by Mr. Harold Cookson, in northern Rhodesia, in 1903 and 1904.* Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905: 251-262, pl.xiii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 503) **Druce, H.**, 1875, *A list of the collection of diurnal Lepidoptera made by J.J. Monteiro in Angola with descriptions of some new species.* Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1875: 406-417. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 504) **Druce, H.**, 1882, *Descriptions of a new genus and some new species of Heterocera.* Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1882: 777-782, pls.lx, lxi. **EC CM NG Caa PG ID Ja Sum MM CN MW ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 505) **Druce, H.**, 1884, *Description of new species of Heterocera.* Entomologist's mon. Mag. 20: 155-157. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ID Clb KE CM TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 506) **Druce, H.**, 1894, *Descriptions of some new species of Agaristidae.* Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 14: 21-24. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PG MG ID Clb Tim CM PH Mno MY Bor MM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 507) **Druce, H.**, 1898, *Description of some new species of Heterocera.* Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 1: 146-149, 207-215. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MZ MY Bor TZ Dss SB PG BO PA Wd MM Tns BR EC KE GA ZA NC Fg CO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 508) **Druce, H.**, 1899, *Descriptions of some new species of Heterocera from Tropical America, Africa, and the Eastern Islands.* Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 228-236. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CU EC GY ID Bru Sum PG Fg PU PE TZ CR BR MX ZA CO BO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 509) **Druce, H.**, 1899, *Descriptions of some new species of Heterocera.* Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 3: 200-205. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ID Sum CN Hn MY Prk Bor AU QAU MZ ZA BR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 510) **Druce, H.**, 1903, *Description of a new species of African Hesperiiinae.* Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (12): 636-637. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Leucochitonea hindei* [available in Cesa Library]
- 511) **Druce, H.**, 1911, *Descriptions of some new species of Heterocera, chiefly from Tropical South America.* Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 138-150. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM CO BR PE CR ZR IN MY** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 512) **Druce, H.H.**, 1910, *Descriptions of new Lycaenidae and Hesperiididae from Tropical West Africa.* Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 356-378, pls. xxxiii-xxxv & text-fig.36. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM Bit ZR UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 513) **Drumont, A., Delahaye, N., Sudre, J. & Bouyer, Th.**, 2005, *Une nouvelle espèce du complexe de Pseudoclanis postica (Walker, 1856), originaire de Tanzanie (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae).* Ent. Africana 10 (2): 43-46. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Pseudoclanis aequabilis*
- 514) **Drury, D.**, 1773-1782, *Illustrations of Natural History.* 3 vols. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GB HU PT ES FR DE PL NO SE FI DK AT IT B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**

- 515) **Dubatolov, V.V. & P.G. Haynes**, 2008, Reviewing the African tiger-moth genera I. New genera from the late Prof. V.S. Murzin's collection (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae). *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 356-366, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ SL GN GA GH ZM ZW ZA MZ MW BW RW UG ZR CG CM NG CI SN SL Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 516) **Dubatolov, V.V. & V.V. Zolotuhin**, 2011, Does *Eilema* Hübner, [1819] (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Lithosiinae) present one or several genera? *Euroasian Ent. J.* 10 (3): 367-380, pl.vii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ PK IN TH CN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL Mainly studied taxa: Lithosiinae Eilema Muscula [available in Cesa Library]
- 517) **Dubatolov, V.V.**, 2006, Tiger Moths (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae) of the Afrotropics. <http://fen.nsu.ru/~vvdubat/Arctiidae/ArctiinaeAfrotropics.html> Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA ZM ZW ET KE TZ UG MW MZ NG SL SN ML BF CG CF SO SD SA YE GM GA LR CI GH TG BJ CM AO NA RW MG RE MU GO Bio ST LS OM Main themes (in codes): CAT FAU DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 518) **Dubatolov, V.V.**, 2006, New genera and species of Arctiinae from the Afrotropical fauna (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae). *Neue ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 27 (3): 139-152, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GN CI KE ZA Nta Kzu RW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 519) **Dubatolov, V.V.**, 2008, Analysis of Insect distribution in the northern Hemisphere by the example of the subfamily Arctiinae (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae) I. Genus level. *Contemporary Problems of Ecology* 1 (2): 183-193, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ Main themes (in codes): GEO MAP [available in Cesa Library]
- 520) **Dubatolov, V.V.**, 2010, Tiger-moths of Eurasia (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae). *Neue ent. Nachr.* 65: 1-106. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW IN MM TH MY ID PH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 521) **Dubatolov, V.V.**, 2011, Arctiinae from African expeditions of V. Kovtunovich & P. Ustjuzhanin in 2009-2011, with description of new taxa and taxonomic notes (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae). *Atalanta* 42 (1/4): 125-135, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZW ZA MW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 522) **Dufay, C.**, 1958, Descriptions de nouvelles *Abrostola* africaines (Lep., Noctuidae). Contribution à l'étude des Noctuidae "Quadriinae", *V. Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. Noire, ser. A*, 20(1): 199-216, 3 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET KE UG TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Abrostola. [available in Cesa Library]
- 523) **Dufay, C.**, 1970, Insectes Lépidoptères, Noctuidae Plusiinae, [in] *Faune de Madagascar* 31: 1-198, 116 figs., 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MG ET Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR GEN GEO DIS ECO BIB ATL BIO Mainly studied taxa: Plusiinae. [available in Cesa Library]
- 524) **Dufay, C.**, 1977, Noctuidae (Plusiinae) [in] *Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 42-51, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET DJ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL Mainly studied taxa: Plusiinae. [available in Cesa Library]
- 525) **Dufay, C.**, 1984, Noctuidae (Plusiinae) [in] *Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc. II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 128: 49. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): FAU DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 526) **Dufrane, A.**, 1954, Sur quelques *Lycaenidae* d'Afrique. *Bull. Annls. Soc. R. ent. Belg.* 90: 282-286. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Axiocerses maureli.
- 527) **Dujardin, F.**, 1972, Description de *Callophrys avis barraguei* subspecies nova et observations biologiques sur la sous-espèce nominative. *Entomops* 25: 2-18. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO Mainly studied taxa: Callophrys avis barraguei
- 528) **Dujardin, F.**, 1977, Description de deux nouvelles sous-espèces de *Polyommatus atlanticus* Elwes avec des regroupements dans le statut génériques de son espèce (avec 14 figures). *Entomops* 43: 93-100. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: atlanticus

- 529) **Dumont,C.**, 1920, Contribution a l'étude des Lépidoptères du Sahara algérien. Description d'une espece nouvelle de Trifinae (Lep., Noctuidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1920: 102-104, 1 fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Gle** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Heliothis Masalia albida* [available in Cesa Library]
- 530) **Dumont,C.**, 1920, Contribution a l'étude des Lépidoptères du Sahara algérien. Description de deux especes nouvelles de Quadrifinae (Lep., Noctuidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1920: 275-279. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Bsk Gle Hdd** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 531) **Dumont,C.**, 1920, Contribution a l'étude des Lépidoptères du Sahara algérien. Notes sur le genre Anumeta Walk. (Lep., Noctuidae) et description d'une espece nouvelle. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1920: 321-324. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Gle Bsk** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Anumeta* [available in Cesa Library]
- 532) **Dumont,C.**, 1922, Diagnoses de Lépidoptères nouveaux du Nord de l'Afrique. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1922: 215-220. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Gle TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 533) **Dumont,D.**, 2004, Révision du genre *Iolana* Bethune-Baker, 1914 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Description d'une nouvelle espèce: *kermani* n.sp. Linneana Belg. 19 (8): Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc TJ PK Ch DZ MA ES FR IT CH AT Sa Si YU HV B-H RO HU TR Rd UA Cm AF EG JO IL Pa IR IQ GG AM AZ TM MK GR BG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO BIB MAP DIS EGG LAR PUP** Mainly studied taxa: *Iolana* [available in Cesa Library]
- 534) **Duquef,M.**, 1964, Quelques Rhopaloceres de l'Oasis d'Ouargla (Sahara Algerien). Alexanor 3: 338. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Ogl** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 535) **Durante,A. & L.Potenza**, 2014, Novitates from Gabon (Erebidae, Arctiinae, Syntomini, Thyretina). Lambillionea 114 (3): 260-263, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA** Main themes (in codes): **ATL FAU MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Balacra* [available in Cesa Library]
- 536) **Durante,A.**, 2008, Asuroides, a new genus of lithosiine moths (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Lithosiinae). Zootaxa 1713: 53-68, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu Gau Jh KE GH NG CM CI CG ZR UG AO SN GN MW Zom** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Asuroides Lithosiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 537) **Durante,A.**, 2012, New genera and problematic species in African Lithosiinae (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Lymantriidae). Eur. J. Tax. 22: 1-16, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO ZR TD ZA CM GH RW UG KE TZ PH MY Bor** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Parafrosura Palaeugoa Euproctis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 538) **Durante,A., Apinda-Legnouo,E.A. & C. Romano**, 2013, Second contribution to the knowledge of the Lithosiini of Gabon: the genus *Nanna* Birket-Smith (Lepidoptera, Erebidae, Arctiinae). Eur. J. Tax. 65: 1-15, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Nanna Lithosiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 539) **Durante,M.A. & S.Panzer**, 1999, I Lepidotteri del delta del Niger primo contributo. Conferma di *Tesma* fractifascia (Hampson, 1918) e descrizione della femmina (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Lithosiinae). Lambillionea 99 (3): 439-448, Tav. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Tesma Lithosiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 540) **Durante,M.A. & S.Panzer**, 2001 I Lepidotteri del delta del Niger (Secondo contributo) (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Lithosiinae). Lambillionea 101 (2): 203-215, 7 Tav. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Lithosiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 541) **Durante,M.A. & S.Panzer**, 2002, I Lepidotteri del delta del Niger (Quarto contributo) (Arctiidae, Lithosiinae). Lambillionea 102 (2): 135-139, 2 Tav. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Lithosiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 542) **Durante,M.A. & S.Panzer**, 2002, I Lepidotteri del delta del Niger (Quinto contributo) (Arctiidae, Lithosiinae). Lambillionea 102 (3): 282-286, 2 Tav. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Lithosiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 543) **Durrant,J.H.**, 1914, Descriptions of two new Tineina (Lep.) from the Lagos district. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1913 (4): 513-514. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG Lgo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 544) **Durrant,J.H.**, 1916, Tineina, [in] Poulton,E.B., On a collection of moths made in Somaliland by Mr. W.Feather. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1916: 179-181. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 545) **Dyar, H.G.**, 1894, A classification of lepidopterous larvae. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 8: 194-232, 5 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GB HU PT ES FR DE PL NO SE FI DK AT IT B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR LAR CLA PHY BIB**
- 546) **Dyar, H.G.**, 1899, The phylogeny of the lasiocampids. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 11: 141-142, Pl.ii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GB HU PT ES FR DE PL NO SE FI DK AT IT B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **CLA PHY MOR TAX** [available in Cesa Library]
- 547) **Edge, D.A. & E.L. Pringle**, 1996, Notes on the Natural History of the Brenton Blue, *Orachrysops niobe* (Trimen) (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Metamorphosis 7 (3): 109-120, 2 Pls. 4 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO LAR MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Orachrysops niobe*, *Polyommatus*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 548) **Eecke, v.R.**, 1925, Cochlidionidae (Limacodidae), [in] Strand, E., Lepidopterorum Catalogus 32: 1-79. W. Junk, Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ ZK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW MX** Main themes (in codes): **CAT NOM BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 549) **Efetov, K.A. & G.M. Tarmann**, 1995, An annotated check-list of the Palaearctic Procrinae (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae), with description of new taxa. Entomologist's Gaz. 46: 63-103, 23 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GB HU PT ES FR DE PL NO SE FI DK AT IT B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN CAT DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Procrinae*
- 550) **Efetov, K.A. & G.M. Tarmann**, 1999, Forester Moths. 192 pp., Apollo Books. [see review: Koçak, A.Ö., 2000, Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 64: 7-8]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 551) **Efetov, K.A.**, 2001, An annotated check-list of Forester moths (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae, Procrinae). Entomologist's Gaz. 52: 153-162, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GB HU PT ES FR DE PL NO SE FI DK AT IT B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Procrinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 552) **Ehrlich, P.R.**, 1958, The comparative morphology, phylogeny and higher classification of the butterflies (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea). Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull. 39(8): 305-370. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GB HU PT ES FR DE PL NO SE FI DK AT IT B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA PHY BIB**
- 553) **Eisner, C.**, 1966, Parnassiidae-Typen in der Sammlung J.C. Eisner. Zool. Verh., Leiden 81: 1-190, 84 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GB HU PT ES FR DE PL NO SE FI DK AT IT B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX ATL CAT BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Parnassius*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 554) **Eitschberger, U. & M. Wiemers**, 1990, Dreizehnte Ergänzung zu "Systematische Untersuchungen am *Pieris napi-bryoniae*-Komplex (s.l.)". Das Ei von *Pieris cheiranthi* (Hübner, 1806) (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Atalanta 21(3/4): 265-268, 4 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **EGG MOR ATL SEM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 555) **Eitschberger, U.**, 1990, Zwölfte Ergänzung zu "Systematische Untersuchungen am *Pieris napi-bryoniae*-Komplex (s.l.)". Die Puppe von *Pieris brassicoides brassicoides* Guérin, 1849 (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Atalanta 21(3/4): 261-264, Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **PUP MOR ATL SEM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 556) **Eitschberger, U.**, 1993, Zur Artverschiedenheit der europäischen *Iphiclides*-Arten (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). Atalanta 24(1/2): 9-13, 12 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AT DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAZ SEM EGG MOR ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Iphiclides* [available in Cesa Library]
- 557) **Eitschberger, U.**, 1993, Die Struktur der Eihüllen einiger *Papilio*-Arten im Vergleich unter dem REM/SEM (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). Atalanta 24(1/2): 15-32, 46 Abb. Geographic

coverage area (in codes): **SA DZ Als Co Sa GR Sms CA MA TN JP Hkk YE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR EGG GEN SEM BIB** [available in Cesa Library]

- 558) **Eitschberger, U.**, 1993, *Phlogophora lamii* Schadewald, 1992- Zur Verbreitung dieser Art (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Atalanta* (1992) 23(3/4): 593-597, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Phlogophora lamii*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 559) **Eitschberger, U.**, 1993, *Autographa messmeri* Schadewald, 1992 und *Autographa voelkeri* Schadewald, 1992- Anmerkungen zur Verbreitung beider Arten (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Atalanta* (1992) 23(3/4): 581-857, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Autographa messmeri*, *A. voelkeri*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 560) **Eitschberger, U.**, 2003, Revision und Neugliederung der Schwärmer-Gattung *Leucophlebia* Westwood, 1847 (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Neue ent. Nachr.* 56: 1-400, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TH IN PK Ass NP Hp CMa CI LI CM AO TZ EY ER ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ETL GEN DIS MAP BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Leucophlebia* *Thaiphlebia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 561) **Elekçioglu, N.Z. & N.Uygun**, 2006, The Parasitoid complex of the Citrus Leafminer, *Phyllocnistis citrella* Stainton (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae) in the East Mediterranean region of Turkey and their role in biological control. *Turk. J. Zool.* 30: 155-160. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da BY Cc UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ TH MM IN** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Phyllocnistis citrella* [available in Cesa Library]
- 562) **Eliot, J.N.**, 1973, The higher classification of the Lycaenidae (Lepidopera): A tentative arrangement. *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 28 (6): 373-505, figs., 6 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN DIS PHY KEY BIB GEO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 563) **Eltringham, H.**, 1911, Preliminary description of some new or little-known forms of the genus *Acraea*. *Novit. zool.* 18: 149-153. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Acraea iturina kakana*.
- 564) **Eltringham, H.**, 1911, On the forms and geographical distribution of *Acraea lycoa*, Godt., and *Acraea johnstoni*, Godm. *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911 (1): 1-15, 2 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG ET KE TZ NG SL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Acraea johnstoni lycoa* [available in Cesa Library]
- 565) **Eltringham, H.**, 1912, A monograph of the African species of the genus *Acraea* Fab., with a supplement on those of the Oriental Region. *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1912: 1-374, 16 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET SD KE SO DJ SA YE UG TZ AO ZA LS SZ ZM ER BW NA MZ ZW ZM ZR CG CF GF ML CI GH GN SN SL LR CM NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Acraea bonasia banka*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 566) **Eltringham, H.**, 1917, On a collection of butterflies taken in East Africa by Mr. W.A. Lamborn. *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1917: 322-337. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 567) **Elwes, H.J. & J. Edwards**, 1893, A Revision of the Genus *Ypthima*, with especial reference to the characters afforded by the male genitalia. *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1893: 1-54, Pl.3. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IN ID PH SK LK PK LB SY TR Ch CN YE SO ET SD KE TZ AU JP KP KR AO GA CM RU MG ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN KEY DIS FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Ypthima*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 568) **Elwes, H.J.**, 1889, A revision of the genus *Argynnis*. *Trans. ent. soc. London* 1889 (4): 535-575, [3 figs]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc IN CN PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA TR AM KE GG AZ RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT KK UZ TJ AF IR PK KG Ui Ti Ch JP US CA** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU MOR TAX BIB DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Argynnis Speyeria Mesoacidalia Brenthis Issoria Clossiana Boloria hanningtoni* [available in Cesa Library]

- 569) **Elwes, H.J.**, 1890, On some moths allied to *Himantopterus* with description of a new species. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1890 (2): 329-338, pl. x. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IN Ass MM TZ ID Ja ZA SL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Himantopterus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 570) **Elwes, H.J.**, 1906, *Lycaena atlantica* Elwes, [in] Meade-Waldo, E.G.D., On a collection of butterflies made in Morocco in 1900-01-02. Trans. ent. Soc. London 53(4): 369-381, 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *atlantica*
- 571) **Emmel, T.C. & T.B. Larsen**, 1997, Butterfly diversity in Ghana, West Africa. Tropical Lepid. 8 (Suppl.3): 1-13. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GH** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 572) **Englert, W.D.**, 1974, Revision der Gattung *Metzneria* Zeller (Lepid., Gelechiidae) mit Beiträgen zur Biologie der Arten. Z. angew. Ent. 75 (4): 381-421, 27 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc ET Cn ES PT FR BE NL DE IT AT YU B-H HV MK BG FI GR TR SY LB IL Pa AM GG AZ RU UA RO HU CZ SS SL PL GB SE NO DK US CA IR Cr DZ MA TN SA AF TM ZA Tv Sa Co Si o5 o6 16 23 46** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIO ECO GEN DIS BIB KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Metzneria* [available in Cesa Library]
- 573) **Erlacher, S.-I.**, 1998, Die phylogenetischen Beziehungen innerhalb des Taxon *Dyscia* Hübner, [1825] (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Diplomarbeit. 105 Seite 5 Tafeln, Jena. http://www.naturkunde-chemnitz.de/dateien/Diplarb_Dyscia_Erlacher.pdf [access on 10 September 2013]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ LY TR 42 44 50 AM Eri Cc IR Ak Ab SA TM Kp FR DE IT ES GR Cr CY ...** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN CLA PHY BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Dyscia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 574) **Evans, W.H.**, 1937, A Catalogue of the African Hesperiiidae indicating the classification and nomenclature adopted in the British Museum. xii+212 pp., 30pls. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ DZ EG EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS LY MA ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TN TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW TR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 575) **Evans, W.H.**, 1947, Revisional Notes on African Hesperiiidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 13: 641-648. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ DZ EG EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS LY MA ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TN TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 576) **Evans, W.H.**, 1949, A Catalogue of the Hesperiiidae from Europe, Asia and Australia in the British Museum (Natural History). London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cc B-H MK RO RU GR BG TR CY SY LB IL IQ IR GG AZ AM IR AF PK IN ID SL MM TH VN MY AU PH FJ NH NC SB NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB KEY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 577) **Evans, W.H.**, 1955, A revision of the genus *Tarucus* (Lep., Lycaenidae) of Europe, North Africa and Asia. Entomologist 88: 179-187. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cc GR GG AM AZ TR IR TM PK AF IN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Tarucus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 578) **Fabre, J.-P.**, 1997, Geographical distribution of the tortricid moth *Epinotia cedricida* (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) within the natural and artificial ranges of the cedar trees *Cedrus atlantica* and *C. libani*. Eur. J. Ent. 94: 485-494, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **FR DZ TR o1 o3 o5 o7 26 31 33 46 48 LB** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO DIS FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Epinotia cedricida* [available in Cesa Library]
- 579) **Fabricius, J.C.**, 1775, Systema Entomologiae sistens Insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species, adjectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus. 832 pp. Flensburgi et Lipsiae. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **65 Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 580) **Fabricius, J.C.**, 1777, Genera Insectorum. Chilonii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 581) **Faroult, V.**, 1917, Notes on captures of Algerian and Tunisian Lepidoptera. Novit. zool. 24: 318-322. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 582) **Farren, W.**, 1893, On the variation of *Papilio machaon*. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 4: 100-108. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GB ES PT MA DZ TN CH IT AT PK Ch CN UZ TR CY FR SS HV AL GR MK B-H BE NL LU DK DE PL CZ SK BY RU Sm So Sr Ba Ao VI At Sh Krl Kmt Ya Ir UA MD NO SE FI EE LT LV IR IQ SA BH QA KW OM AF MN IN Si MT Sa Co Cr Rd SY LB AM GG TM US Kr KG**

- Uk CN Ui Ti SI KP KR** Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio machaon*.
[available in Cesa Library]
- 583) **Fawcett, J.M.**, 1915, Notes on a collection of Heterocera made by Mr. W. Feather in British East Africa, 1911-1912. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1915: 91-113, 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 584) **Fawcett, J.M.**, 1916, Notes on a collection of Heterocera made by Mr. W. Feather in British East Africa, 1911-1913. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1916: 707-737, Pl.1 Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE GH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 585) **Fawcett, J.M.**, 1918, Notes on a collection of Heterocera made by Mr. W. Feather in British East Africa, 1911-1913. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1917: 233-250, 1 Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 586) **Fazekas, I.**, 1993, Eine Revision der westpaläarktischen Unterarten von *Crambus perlellus* Scopoli, 1763 (Lepidoptera, Crambinae). Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 94/95B: 595-502, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR JP KP KR GG AM AZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Crambus perlellus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 587) **Fazekas, I.**, 1995, Beiträge zur Pterophoriden-Fauna des Balkans und des Karpatenbeckens (Lepidoptera). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 16(1): 99-113, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): RO AL BG HU IT FR ES DZ MK Main themes (in codes): FAU DIS BIB CAT GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 588) **Fazekas, I.**, 2003, Federmotten aus der Mongolei, Russland, der Türkei, der Balkanhalbinsel und Afrika mit Beschreibung neuer Arten (Microlepidoptera, Pterophoridae). Folia comloensis 12: 5-24, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): RO AO RU MN HV TR 01 04 06 25 38 58 63 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 589) **Felder, C. & R. Felder**, 1865-[1867], Reise der Österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde. vi+549 pp., 137 Pls. Wien. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc RU GG AZ AM IR TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG ID MM MY PH AU NG TW SB NH NC SW FJ KH VN LA BR BO PE EC CO MX ZA CR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 590) **Felder, C., Felder, R. & A.F. Rogenhofer**, 1864-[1875], Reise der Österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde. (2) (Atlas) 20 pp.+ 140 Pls. Wien. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc RU GG AZ AM IR TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG ID MM MY TH PH AU NG TW SB NH NC SW FJ KH VN LA BR BO PE EC CO MX ZA CR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 591) **Fernald, C.H.**, 1908, The genera of the Tortricidae and their types. 6pp. Amerst, Mass. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC AF ZA CM SW JP US Main themes (in codes): NOM TAX
- 592) **Fernandez Vidal, E.H.**, 1981, Aportacion al conocimiento sobre la distribucion de *Euchloe belemia hesperidum* Rothschild (Lep., Pieridae) en la Isla de Gran Canaria. Shilap 9(36): 253-259. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn Main themes (in codes): FAU ECO DIS Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe belemia hesperidum*
- 593) **Fernandez Vidal, E.H.**, 1986, Notas sobre Rhopaloceras de Tejeda, Gran Canaria (Islas Canarias). Shilap 14(54): 33-42. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn Main themes (in codes): FAU ECO BIO DIS
- 594) **Fernandez, J.M.**, 1970, Los Lepidopteros diurnos de las Islas Canarias. Aula de cultura, Santa Cruz de Tenerife. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Cn Main themes (in codes): FAU
- 595) **Fernandez-Rubio, F.**, 1991, Guia de Mariposas Diurnas de la Peninsula Ibérica, Baleares, Canarias, Azores y Madeira. 824pp. 2 vols. pls., maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Abr Act Ag Alc Alm Alv An Atu Av B-I Bad Bar Bb Bgs Bg C-L C-M CRe Cas Ccs Cd Cl Cn Cor Cs Ct Cue Cz Ex For Fv Gc Gi Gna Gp Grn Hi Hue Hv Jae Lda Leo Lug Mdr Mlg Mu Nrr Ore Ov Peu Ple Pv Rio Seg Sma Snv Sor Sul Ter Tol Trg Val Vel Vit Zg Zm Main themes (in codes): MOR DIS ATL ECO BIO BIB
- 596) **Fibiger, M. & D. Agassiz**, 2001, *Araeopteron ecphaea*, a small noctuid moth in the West Palaearctic (Noctuidae, Acontiinae). Nota lepid. 24 (1/2): 29-36. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Cc Da BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB ? Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR Mainly studied taxa: *Araeopteron ecphaea*
- 597) **Fibiger, M. & H. Hacker**, 2002, The Eublemma Hübner, [1821] species of Yemen with description of ten new species (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Eublemminae) (Part 1). Esperiana 9:

- 481-510, Pls.24,25. Geographic coverage area (in codes): YE SA ZA IR Fa Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Eublemma [available in Cesa Library]
- 598) **Fibiger, M. & H. Hacker**, 2007, Noctuidae Europaeae vol.9: Amphipyridae, Condicionae, Eriopinae, Xyleninae (part). 410pp. Pls. Soro. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN Cn ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR Cc SY GG AZ AM KG CN IR AF PK IN Ch Ui Sz Ts JP Hkk CA US NP Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Amphipyridae Condicionae Eriopinae Xyleninae [available in Cesa Library]
- 599) **Fibiger, M. & J.D. Lafontaine**, 2005, A review of higher classification of the Noctuoidea (Lepidoptera) with special reference to the Holarctic fauna. Esperiana 11: 7-92. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da Cc BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Ui Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ Main themes (in codes): CLA CAT TAX NOM BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 600) **Fibiger, M.**, 1990, Noctuidae Europaeae vol.1 Noctuinae I. 208 pp., 16 Pls., text-figs. Entomological Press, Soro. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG Cn Az PT ES Co Sa Si FR IT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU MK AL BG GR Cr TR DK EE LV LT RU UA BY LB IR IQ TR GG AZ AM o6 42 58 65 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO BIB ATL GEN DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 601) **Fibiger, M.**, 1992, Autophila libanotica osthelderi Boursin, 1940 and Characoma nilotica (Rogenhofer, 1882) new to Europe (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Catocalinae, Ophiderinae). Nota lepid. 14 (4): 297-301, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GR Cr TR 38 46 58 IR Elb Kdv EG Main themes (in codes): FAU ATL GEN MOR Mainly studied taxa: Ophiderinae Catocalinae Autophila libanotica osthelderi Characoma nilotica [available in Cesa Library]
- 602) **Fibiger, M.**, 1993, Noctuidae Europaeae vol.2 Noctuinae II. 230 pp., 11 Pls., text-figs. Entomological Press, Soro. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG Cn Az PT ES Co Sa Si FR IT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU MK AL BG GR TR DK EE LV LT RU UA BY LB IR IQ TR GG AZ AM o6 65 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO BIB ATL GEN DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 603) **Fiedler, K.**, 1991, European and North African Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera) and their associations with Ants. J. Res. lepid. 28 (4): 239-257. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES FR DE DK NL BE LU CH AT IT MA DZ TN YU SS B-H HV MK HU CZ SK PL RU NO SE FI RO BG GR GB Main themes (in codes): ECO BIO BIB LAR [available in Cesa Library]
- 604) **Fiedler, K.**, 1991, Systematic, evolutionary, and ecological implications of myrmecophily within the Lycaenidae (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea). Bonner zool. Monogr. 31: 1-210. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES FR DE DK NL BE LU CH AT IT MA DZ TN YU SS B-H HV MK HU CZ SK PL RU NO SE FI RO BG GR GB Main themes (in codes): ECO BIO BIB PHY TAX MOR LAR
- 605) **Fischer, H.**, 2006, A new tribe, genus and species of clearwing moths from the Afrotropical Regions (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae, Sesiinae). Atalanta 37 (1/2): 219-224, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 606) **Fischer, H.**, 2007, Eine neue Gattung mit einer neuen Art Rubukona svetlanae gen. et spec. nov. in der Tribus Paranthrenini Niculescu, 1964 aus der afrotropischen Region (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae, Paranthrenini). Atalanta 38 (3/4): 361-364, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Rubukona svetlanae [available in Cesa Library]
- 607) **Fischer, H., Saidaitis, A. & P. Ivinskis**, 2007, Eine neue Art der Gattung Eremobastis Perez-Lopez & Morente-Benitez, 1996 von der Kanareninsel Los Lobos (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Atalanta 38 (3/4): 377-380, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Eremobastis loslobensis [available in Cesa Library]
- 608) **Fison, L.M.**, 1931-1932, Notes on Algerian butterflies with special reference to some localities in Kabylia. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 43 (11): 166-167; 44 (1): 7-8, 58-60. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 609) **Fison, L.M.**, 1932, The spring of 1931 in Kabylia. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 44: 74-77, 90-93. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 610) **Fison, L.M.**, 1933, Further notes from Kabylia. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 45 (3): 45-46. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 611) **Fletcher, D.S.** 1958, Geometridae. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (6): 77-176, figs., London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): UG Rz Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 612) **Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye**, 1982, Bombycoidea, Castnioidea, Cossioidea, Mimallonoidea, Sesiioidea, Sphingoidea, Zygaenoidea. [In] Nye, I.W.B., The Generic Names of

Moths of the World vol.4. xiv+192 pp., 1 frontispiece, London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM BIB CAT [available in Cesa Library]

- 613) **Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye**, 1984, Pyraloidea. [In] Nye, I.W.B., The Generic Names of Moths of the World. vol.5. xv+185pp., London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM BIB CAT [available in Cesa Library]
- 614) **Fletcher, D.S.**, 1956, *Spodoptera mauritia* (Boisduval) and *S. trituratora* (Walker), two distinct species. Bull. ent. Res. 47: 215-217, Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MU MG TZ SD ER ET SO IN MM TH CN LK MY AU SB NH FJ SW FP HW DJ KE UG ZR ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU DIS GEN ATL BIB Mainly studied taxa: Spodoptera mauritia, S. trituratora. [available in Cesa Library]
- 615) **Fletcher, D.S.**, 1956, New species of African Geometridae, Part I. Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 25 (1/2): 29-34. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 616) **Fletcher, D.S.**, 1958, Arctiidae, Nolinae. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (4): 55-67, figs., London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): UG Rz Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 617) **Fletcher, D.S.**, 1959, Three new species of Heterocera from Northern Ethiopia. Entomologist 92: 45-48, 9 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL
- 618) **Fletcher, D.S.**, 1961, Noctuidae. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (7): 177-323, 325 figs., London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): UG Rz Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 619) **Fletcher, D.S.**, 1963, Ergebnisse der zoologischen Nubien-Expedition 1962 Teil XIV. Lepidoptera Geometridae. Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 469-470. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SD Main themes (in codes): FAU DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 620) **Fletcher, D.S.**, 1967, A Revision of the Ethiopian Species and a Check List of the World Species of *Cleora* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 8: 3-119, 14 textfigs, 14 Pls., 9 Maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AC AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ DZ EG EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS LY MA ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TN TZ UG ZA Nta Tva Lpo Spb ZM ZR ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX CAT MOR GEN DIS BIB MAP FAU Mainly studied taxa: Cleora [available in Cesa Library]
- 621) **Fletcher, D.S.**, 1968, Cossidae, Metarbelidae, Psychidae, Limacodidae, Drepanidae, Uraniidae, Lasiocampidae, Eupterotidae, Bombycidae, Saturniidae, Sphingidae. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. Volume I (8): 325-369, 87 figs., London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): UG Rz Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 622) **Fletcher, D.S.**, 1974, A Revision of the Old World Genus *Zamarada* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 22: 1-498, 452 figs., 123 Pls., 5 Maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IR AF PK CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA Lpo Tva Nta Spb MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU JP DZ MA TN LY EG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN DIS FAU ATL BIB KEY CLA Mainly studied taxa: Zamarada [available in Cesa Library]
- 623) **Fletcher, D.S.**, 1979, Geometridae. [In] Nye, I.W.B. The Generic Names of Moths of the World. vol. 3, xx+243 pp. 2 frontispieces, London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM BIB CAT [available in Cesa Library]
- 624) **Fletcher, T.B.**, 1929, A list of the generic names used for Microlepidoptera. Mem. Dep. Agric. India ent. Ser. 11: ix + 244pp. Calcutta. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU

SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC AF ZA CM SW JP US Main themes (in codes): **NOM TAX** [available in Cesa Library]

- 625) **Forbes, T.M.**, 1955, The subdivision of the Eupterotidae (Lepidoptera). Tijdschr. Ent. 98: 85-132, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NA AO ZA SL CI GH NG NE CM ZR CG SD ZW ZM BW MW UG KE ET SO TZ MZ MG IN LK BD PK BT MM TH MY VN TW CN Yu NP PH AU FJ ID PG SB** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN KEY CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 626) **Ford, E.B.**, 1944, Studies on the chemistry of pigments in the Lepidoptera with reference to their bearing on systematics 3. The red pigments of Papilionidae. Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 19: 92-106. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc ES FR GB AT IT DE NL DK PL RU RO YU BG TR GR CH HU CZ SL GG AM AZ KK KG UZ TJ TM IR CN PK AF IN TH PH AU UA US ET SA JO IL LB SY IQ NO FI SE AL MK** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CHE BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 627) **Forster, W.**, 1938, Das System der palaearktischen Polyommata (Lep., Lycaen.). Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 28: 97-118, 395. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN ES FR IT YU RO UA Cc MK BG GR TR CY LB IL JO SY IQ IR AZ AM GG TM UZ TJ AF PK CN Ui IN Ch KK KG RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA** Mainly studied taxa: *Polyommata* [available in Cesa Library]
- 628) **Forster, W.**, 1963, Ergebnisse der zoologischen Nubien-Expedition 1962 Teil XI. Lepidoptera Rhopalocera. Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 457-458. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 629) **Fountaine, M.**, 1906, Algerian butterflies in the spring and summer of 1904. Entomologist 39: 84-89, 107-109. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Tlm Sbd Ktr Bsk** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 630) **Fountaine, M.E.**, 1911, Descriptions of some hitherto unknown or little known larvae and pupae of South African Rhopalocera with notes on their life-histories. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1911: 48-61, pl.ix. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **MOR LAR PUP ATL BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 631) **Fracker, S.B.**, 1915, The Classification of lepidopterous larvae. Illinois biol. Monogr. 2: 1-169, 112 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR LAR CLA PHY BIB**
- 632) **Freierabend, D.**, 1989, Erstfund von *Hypolimnas misippus* (Linnaeus, 1764) auf La Gomera (Kanarische Inseln). Atalanta 19: 51-52. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES Cn** Main themes (in codes): **ECO DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypolimnas misippus*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 633) **Freina, J.J.de & T.J.Witt**, 1983, Taxonomische Veränderungen bei den Bombyces und Sphinges Europas und Nordwestafrikas. *Stoermeriana* gen. nov., eine neue Gattung der Familie Lasiocampidae (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae IV). Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 73: 15-22, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES MA SA IL Pa JO OM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Stoermeriana* [available in Cesa Library]
- 634) **Freina, J.J.de & T.J.Witt**, 1984, Taxonomische Veränderungen bei den Bombyces und Sphinges Europas und Nordwestafrikas (Lepidoptera, Noctuoidea: Nolidae I). Nota lepid. 7 (2): 132-142, 3 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES MA DZ FR IT Co HU JP** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB DIS NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Nolinae Roeselia strigula kolbi Nola cristatula minutalis taeniata duercki Meganola Celama subchlamydula infantula kruegeri albidula confusalis cucullatella tutulella* [available in Cesa Library]
- 635) **Freina, J.J.de & T.J.Witt**, 1986, Die Bombyces und Sphinges der Westpalaearktis (Insecta, Lepidoptera) Band 1. 708 S., 46 Pls. München. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc PT ES AD LU BE DE DK PL IT AT DZ MA TN LY EG IL LB TR SY IQ IR AZ AM GG RU RO YU HU CZ SK SL HV CH MK GR BG GB NO FI SE CY JO AL UA BY MD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS BIO BIB MAP GEN KEY ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 636) **Freina, J.J.de & T.J.Witt**, 1988, *Stoermeriana omana* sp.n., eine bisher unbekannte Lasiocampidae-Art aus Südarabien (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 78: 187-190, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **OM ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Stoermeriana omana Bombycopsis das* [available in Cesa Library]
- 637) **Freina, J.J.de & T.J.Witt**, 1990, Die Bombyces und Sphinges der Westpalaearktis (Insecta, Lepidoptera) Band 2. 142 S., 10 Pls. München. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc PT ES AD LU BE DE DK PL IT AT DZ MA TN LY EG IL LB TR SY IQ IR AZ AM GG RU RO YU HU CZ SK SL**

- HV CH MK GR BG GB NO FI SE CY JO AL UA BY MD Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS BIO BIB MAP GEN KEY ECO**
- 638) **Freina, J.J.de & T.J.Witt**, 1997, Die Bombyces und Sphinges der Westpalaearktis (Insecta, Lepidoptera) Band 4. 432 S., 32 Pls. München. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc PT ES AD LU BE DE DK PL IT AT DZ MA TN LY EG IL LB TR SY IQ IR AZ AM GG RU RO YU HU CZ SK SL HV CH MK GR BG GB NO FI SE CY JO AL UA BY MD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS BIO BIB MAP GEN KEY ECO**
- 639) **Freina, J.J.de & T.J.Witt**, 1999, Die Bombyces und Sphinges der Westpalaearktis (Insecta, Lepidoptera) Band 3. München. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc PT ES AD LU BE DE DK PL IT AT DZ MA TN LY EG IL LB TR SY IQ IR AZ AM GG RU RO YU HU CZ SK SL HV CH MK GR BG GB NO FI SE CY JO AL UA BY MD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS BIO BIB MAP GEN KEY ECO**
- 640) **Freina, J.J.de**, 1975, Ein Beitrag zur Schmetterlingsfauna von Spanien und Marokko unter Berücksichtigung der Wanderfalter. *Atalanta* 6(1): 35-49. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA ES** Main themes (in codes): **FAU MIG** [available in Cesa Library]
- 641) **Freina, J.J.de**, 1989, Beitrag zur Bombyces- und Sphinges-Fauna Algeriens und Tunesiens. Ergebnisse einer Frühjahrsexkursion mit supplementärer Auflistung der Rhopaloceren- und Noctuiden-Nachweise (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Entomofauna* 10 (6): 73-94, 10 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Dja Bsk Dje Cst Ktr Bttna TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 642) **Freina, J.J.de**, 2003, Zur Kenntnis der Biologie, Morphologie und Taxonomie von *Heterogynis andalusica* Daniel, 1966 sowie ergänzenden Bemerkungen zum Status von *Heterogynis thomas* Zilli, 1987 stat. nov. (Lepidoptera, Zygaenoidea, Heterogynidae). *Atalanta* 34 (1/2): 179-192, pls. xv-xix. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES IT MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR BIO ATL ECO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Heterogynis andalusica thomas* [available in Cesa Library]
- 643) **Freina, J.J.de**, 2003, *Heterogynis jellaba* spec. nov. und *Heterogynis rifensis* spec. nov., zwei neue nordafrikanische *Heterogynis* Arten aus Marokko mit ergänzenden Bemerkungen zum Verbreitungsbild und Artenspektrum der Gattung *Heterogynis* Rambur, 1837 (Heterogynidae). *Atalanta* 34 (1/2): 193-208, Pl. xvi-xix. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA IT ES FR DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Heterogynis jellaba rifensis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 644) **Freina, J.J.de**, 2008, Beschreibung von *Cabomina* gen. n., *Cabomina monicae* sp. n. und *Cabomina dracomontana* sp. n. aus Südafrika (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae, Sesiinae, Osminiini). *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo* (n.f.). 29 (3): 163-169, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Cabomina monicae Cabomina dracomontana* [available in Cesa Library]
- 645) **Freina, J.J.de**, 2008, Bemerkungen zu südafrikanischen Syntomini mit Beschreibung der Gattung *Hampsonata* gen. nov. und *H. natalithala* spec. nov. (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Syntomini, Syntomini). *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 98: 13-20, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Kzu Nta TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Hampsonata natalithala Syntomini*
- 646) **Freina, J.J.de**, 2011, Vier neue Sesiiden und eine unbestimmte Homogyna-Art aus dem südlichen Afrika (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae, Osminiini, Sesiini). *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo* (n.f.). 31 (4): 211-218, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 647) **Freina, J.J.de**, 2011, *Noctusphecia puchneri* gen. et sp. n., eine neue Gattung und nachtaktive Glasflüglerart aus Tansania (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae, Sesiinae, Osminiini). *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo* (n.f.). 32 (1/2): 48-50, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 648) **Freina, J.J.de**, 2011, Neue Arten der Gattung *Thyranthrene* Hampson, 1919 aus Südafrika (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae, Paranthrenini). *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo* (n.f.) 32 (1/2): 51-56, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Thyranthrene* [available in Cesa Library]
- 649) **Friese, G.**, 1959, *Dysauxes punctata* (F.) und *famula* (FRR.) und ihre Rassenkreise (Lep., Syntomidae). *Dt. ent. Z. (N.F.)* 6(1/3): 251-259, 2 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG CN RU HU IT CH TR DZ ES TM IR GR IL SY LB AZ RO MK** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Dysauxes*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 650) **Fruhstorfer, H.**, 1894, Ein neuer Tagfalter aus Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. *Berl. ent. Z.* 39: 248, Taf. XVII. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Morphotenaris schoenbergi*. [available in Cesa Library]

- 651) **Fruhstorfer, H.**, 1918, Revision der Gattung *Castalius* auf Grund der Morphologie der Generationsorgane. Tijdschr. Ent. 61: 17-44, Taf. 4,5. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PG IN LK SI MM Ass PH Pal ID Sum Ja Clb MY ET SL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Castalius Azanisis isis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 652) **Fröhlich, F.**, 1828, Enumeratio Tortricum Württembergiae. Dissert. Inaug. 102pp. Tübingen. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 653) **Fuessly, J.C.**, 1781-1786, Archiv der Insektengeschichte. Heft 1-8, 50 Tafeln. Zürich u. Winterthur. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN ES FR IT YU RO UA Cc MK BG GR TR CY LB IL JO SY IQ IR AZ AM GG TM UZ TJ AF PK CN Ui IN Ch KK KG RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 654) **Gabriel, A.G.**, 1937, Lepidoptera Butterflies, [in] Buxton, Insects of the Lake Rudolf Rift Valley Expedition, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 20: 584-586. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE ET SD SO UG** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 655) **Gabriel, A.G.**, 1939, Rhopalocera. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1934-5. Volume III (3): 51-95, pls. v-viii, London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG Rz** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 656) **Gabriel, A.G.**, 1949, Notes on the Rhopalocera of Abyssinia. Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 18 (11/12): 207-216, 1 Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET ER** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 657) **Gaede, M.**, 1923, Alte und neue Arctiinae des Berliner Zoologischen Museums. Ent. Rdsch. 40: 14-15, 19-20, 27-29. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Seydelia kostlani*.
- 658) **Gaede, M.**, 1926, Familie Arctiidae, Subfamilien Hypsinae, Micrarctiinae, Spilosominae etc. In Seitz, A., Gross-Schmett. Erde 14: 88-122. Tafeln, Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA TN LY EG IL LB SA SD OM YE Sk BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SC Myt KM SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 659) **Gaede, M.**, 1930, Familie Satyridae. Gattungen: *Melanargia* Meigen- *Triphysa* Z. [In] Seitz, A., Gross-Schmett. Erde, Suppl. 1: 153-179. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES Co Si Sa CY Rd Cr FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM KG CN JP AF PK IN Ch** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS ECO BIO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Melanargia Oeneis Satyrus Hyponephele Coenonympha Triphysa Maniola* [available in Cesa Library]
- 660) **Gaede, M.**, 1930, Familie Nymphalidae. [In] Seitz, A., Gross-Schmett. Erde, Suppl. 1: 196-227. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES Co Si Sa CY Rd Cr FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM KG CN JP AF PK IN Ch** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS ECO BIO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 661) **Gaede, M.**, 1930, Familie Lycaenidae. [In] Seitz, A., Gross-Schmett. Erde, Suppl. 1: 239-249. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES Co Si Sa CY Rd Cr FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM KG CN JP AF PK IN Ch** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS ECO BIO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 662) **Gaede, M.**, 1931, Drepanidae. [in] Strand, E., Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 49. 60pp. Dr. W. Junk Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **NOM CAT BIB CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 663) **Gaede, M.**, 1932, Aganidae. [in] Strand, E., Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 52. 39pp. Dr. W. Junk Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PH ZR SB PG MG IN LK SL ZA MM TH SI ID AU MY SG CN NH TW FJ TZ GN CM UG BW KE** Main themes (in codes): **NOM CAT BIB CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 664) **Gaede, M.**, 1932, Familie Lasiocampidae. In Seitz, A., Gross-Schmett. Erde, Suppl. 2: 109-125. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc SS HV YU RO BG AL GR B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU ATL BIO ECO MOR**
- 665) **Gaede, M.**, 1937, Gelechiidae [in] Bryk, F., Lepidopterorum Catalogus. Pars 79, 630pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]

- 666) **Gaede, M.**, 1938-1939, Oecophoridae [in] Bryk, F., Lepidopterorum Catalogus. Pars 92, 209-476pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 667) **Gaedike, R. & R. Mally**, 2014, On the taxonomic status of *Ochromolopis ictella* (Hübner, 1813) and *O. zagulajevi* Budashkin & Sachkov, 1991 (Lepidoptera, Epermeniidae). *Nota lepid.* 37 (1): 49-62, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA ES FR Co IT DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU YU FI RU MD UA BY IT HV MK AL GR BG TR RU Cc AM Eri GG Tbl Cm IR Kdj Ss 04 16 25 33 46 50 58 77** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MOL DNA** Mainly studied taxa: *Ochromolopis ictella zagulajevi kaszabi* [available in Cesa Library]
- 668) **Gaedike, R.**, 1974, Revision der paläarktischen Douglesiidae (Lepidoptera). *Acta faun. ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae* 15 (176): 79-102, 69 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TN ES FR DE AT IT YU B-H MK BG GR TR RU RO IR IL Pa AF** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB GEN DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 669) **Gaedike, R.**, 1986, Die Typen der orientalischen, australischen und äthiopischen Acrolepiidae (Lepidoptera) *Beitr. Ent.* 36: 63-68. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Gau Tva Nta Kzu UG LK TH CMa CN IN Ass AU HW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Acrolepia*, *Acrolepiopsis Digitivalva* [available in Cesa Library]
- 670) **Gaedike, R.**, 2004, New genera and species of Epermenioid moths from the Afrotropical Region (Lepidoptera, Epermeniidae). *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 41: 41-59, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Ec Wca Gau Pre Wv Tva Mpu Brb ZW TZ MG MW UG ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB ECO CAT** [available in Cesa Library]
- 671) **Gaedike, R.**, 2007, New and poorly known Lepidoptera from the West Palaearctic (Tineidae, Acrolepiidae, Douglesiidae, Epermeniidae). *Nota lepid.* 29 (3/4): 159-176, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR 29 33 36 48 51 GR CY AF ES Cn B-I MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 672) **Gaedike, R.**, 2010, New and poorly known Palaearctic Microlepidoptera (Tineidae, Acrolepiidae, Douglesiidae, Epermeniidae). *Nota lepid.* 33 (1): 9-24, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LB ES Cn FR Co Sa Cr GR TR 32 35 42 CY RU RO AD HU PT IR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 673) **Gaedike, R.**, 2011, New and poorly known Tineidae from the Western Palaearctic (Lepidoptera). *Beitr. Ent.* 61 (2): 357-370, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GR Rd TR 01 29 46 48 FR Co RO BG TN TJ IR Fa HV Cn PT ES** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 674) **Gaedike, R.**, 2013, New or poorly known Epermeniidae of the Afrotropis (Lepidoptera, Epermenioidea). *Beitr. Ent.* 63 (1): 149-168, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA KE TZ NA ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Inuncus Epermenia Calotripis Africepermenia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 675) **Gaedike, R.**, 2015, Tineidae I, [in] Nuss, M. et al. (ed.), Microlepidoptera of Europe. xxviii+308 pp. Brill, Leiden & Boston. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ DhM Bsk MA Ouk TN LY EG PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR GG AZ AM RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 676) **Ganev, J.**, 1987, On Crambidae in the collection of the Copenhagen Museum (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea). *Entomofauna* 8 (4): 41-52, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LY GR ES YU RU SA IN Up CN Ui Vv Ch TR 05 BG Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 677) **Gardiner, A.**, 2003, New species of *Lepidochrysops* Hedicke (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) from north-western Zambia. *Metamorphosis* 14 (1): 15-32, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Lepidochrysops* [available in Cesa Library]
- 678) **Gardiner, A.**, 2004, New species of *Lepidochrysops* Hedicke (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) from north-western Zambia. *Metamorphosis* 15 (4): 156-164, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Lepidochrysops miniata yvonnae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 679) **Gardiner, A. J.**, 2010, Additional butterfly records for Zambia and changes in the taxonomic status of a few species. *Metamorphosis* 21 (4): 142-155. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZM** Main themes (in codes): **FAU TAX** [available in Cesa Library]
- 680) **Gardiner, A. J.**, 2013, Description of a new species of *Erikssonia* Trimen, 1891 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) from the Democratic Republic of Congo. *Metamorphosis* 23: 22-25,

- figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR AO ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Erikssonina* [available in Cesa Library]
- 681) **Geertsema, H.**, 1998, Studies on African zygaenoid moths (Lepidoptera, Zygaenoidea): The genus *Psycharium* Herrich-Schäffer, with descriptions of four new species (Somabrachyidae). S. Afr. J. Zool. 33 (4): 210-225, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY MAP BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Psycharium* [available in Cesa Library]
- 682) **Geertsema, H.**, 2000, Studies on African zygaenoid moths (Lepidoptera, Zygaenoidea): descriptions of final instar larvae of *Psycharium pellucens*, *P. montanum* and *Psycharium* sp.A, with notes on the larva of *P. barnardi* and *Somabrachys* (Somabrachyidae). African Zool. 35 (1): 99-113, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO LAR MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Psycharium Somabrachys* [available in Cesa Library]
- 683) **Geertsema, H.**, 2001, Studies on African zygaenoid moths (Lepidoptera, Zygaenoidea): adult morphology of *Psycharium montanum* (Somabrachyidae). African Zool. 36 (2): 153-161, 28 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **MOR GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Psycharium* [available in Cesa Library]
- 684) **Gehlen, B.**, 1932, Familie Sphingidae. In Seitz, A., Gross-Schmett. Erde, Suppl. 2: 137-166. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc SS HV YU RO BG AL GR B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU ATL BIO ECO MOR**
- 685) **Genre, C.**, 1984, Rhopaloceres de la République de Djibouti [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 70-80. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DJ** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 686) **Gershenson, Z.S. & S.A. Ulenberg**, 1998, The Yponomeutinae (Lepidoptera) of the World exclusive of the Americas. Kon. Ned. Akad. Wet. Verh. Afd. Naturk. 1998: 1-202. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 687) **Gerstaecker, A.**, 1871, Beitrag zur Insektenfauna von Zanzibar. Archiv f. Naturg. 1871(1): 345-363. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR**
- 688) **Gess, F.W.**, 1967, *Poliana natalensis* (Butl.) and *P. oheffernani* sp.n., two hitherto confused hawkmoths (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae) from South Africa. Novos Taxa Ent. 54: 1-10, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Wca Cto Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN LAR ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Poliana natalensis oheffernani* [available in Cesa Library]
- 689) **Gibeaux, C.**, 1983, *Dichrorampha letarfensis* sp.nov. (Lep., Tortricidae). Alexanor 13: 74-75. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Dichrorampha letarfensis Amaurosetia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 690) **Gibeaux, C.**, 1985, *Scythris elegantella* (Lucas, 1955), comb.nov., = *Scythris limbelloides* Jäckh, 1977, syn.nov. (Lep., Scythrididae). Alexanor 14 (1): 22-23, 6 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Scythris elegantella limbelloides* [available in Cesa Library]
- 691) **Gibeaux, C.**, 1987, Etude des Pterophoridae paléarctiques (6.note) *Stenoptilia arida* (Zeller, 1847), stat.rev., bona species et sa synonymie; *Stenoptilia scabiodactyla* (Gregson, 1869), stat.rev., bona sp. en France (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae). Alexanor 15 (1) Suppl.: [38]-[44], figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn MA DZ TN ES FR Co Sa Si IT HV GR Cr BG TR IR Ak Gh Elb Mz Gor Cc AM JO CY IL Pa Js TM Kp AF Kab YE Sna** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Stenoptilia arida scabiodactyla* [available in Cesa Library]
- 692) **Gielis, C.**, 1986, *Agdistis arenbergeri* sp.n. from South Africa. Ent. Ber., Deel. 46: 48-51, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Agdistis arenbergeri*
- 693) **Gielis, C.**, 1990, Neue Pterophoridae der aethiopischen Fauna. Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 100: 113-125, figs. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN**
- 694) **Gielis, C.**, 1993, Generic revision of the superfamily Pterophoroidea (Lepidoptera). Zool. Verh. 290: 1-139, 239 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30**

- 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT ATL BIO ECO DIS MOR GEN KEY BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 695) **Gielis, C.**, 1996, Pterophoridae, [in] Huemer, P., Karsholt, O. & L. Lyneborg (eds.), Microlepidoptera of Europe 1: 1-222, 16 pls. 288 figs. Apollo Books, Stenstrup. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn PT ES Mu FR IT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU MK AL BG GR TR DK EE LV LT RU UA BY MA DZ TN NO SE FI Cc GG Kb IR IQ CY EC PE LB ZA CA US CI ID Clb TD 13 24 28 33 36 42 50 58 65 65D 70 73** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS ECO BIO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 696) **Gielis, C.**, 2003, Pterophoroidea and Alucitoidea (Lepidoptera). World Catalogue of Insects 4, 198pp. Apollo Books, Stenstrup. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67** Main themes (in codes): **CAT DIS BIB**
- 697) **Gielis, C.**, 2011, Notes on some African Pterophoridae, with description of new species (Lepidoptera). Bol. Soc. Ent. Arag. (S.E.A.) 49: 33-63, figs. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN**
- 698) **Gilbert, P.**, 1978, A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists. xiv + 455pp., 27 figs. British Museum (Natural History) London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW** Main themes (in codes): **OBI PER BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 699) **Goater, B.**, 2003, *Evergestis pechi* (Bethune-Baker, 1885) in southern Spain. A new species for Spain and Europe (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Evergestinae). Shilap Revta. lepid. 31 (123): 225-228, fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES JO DZ** Main themes (in codes): **ATL FAU ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Evergestis pechi* [available in Cesa Library]
- 700) **Godart, J. B.**, 1819-[1824], Papillons [in] Encyclopédie méthodique. vol.9. pp. 1-318 (1819), pp. 329-828 [1824]. Paris. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 701) **Godman, F. D.**, 1885, A list of the Lepidoptera collected by H. H. Johnston during his recent expedition to Klima-njaro. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1885: 537-541. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ Kmj** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 702) **Goeze, J. A. E.**, 1781, Entomologische Beytraege zu des Ritter Linné zwölften Ausgabe des Natursystems 3: 1-439. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR IR GB GG AM AZ CY SY LB IL SA SD SO ER ET DJ YE IQ IR TM TJ KK KG UZ IN PK AF ID TW PH FJ SB NC NH AU MM MY SG TH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 703) **Goldbach, G.**, 1993, Schmetterlingsarten aus dem Gebiet von Moatize/Moçambique (Lepidoptera). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 14(1): 71-80, 5 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MZ** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 704) **Gomboc, S.**, 1993, *Mellicta britomartis* Assmann 1847 (Nymphalidae) najdena tudi v Prekmurju. [Eine neue Lokalität von *Mellicta britomartis* Assmann 1847 (Nymphalidae) im Prekmurje/Murgebiet]. Acta ent. Slovenica 1: 37-40. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Mellicta britomartis*
- 705) **Gomboc, S.**, 1993, *Apamea sicala syriaca* (Osthelder, 1993) (Lep., Noctuidae), nova vrsta za slovensko favno metuljev, najdena v Prekmurju. [Apamea sicala syriaca (Osthelder, 1993) (Lep., Noctuidae) neu für Slowenien, im Prekmurje/Murgebiet]. Acta ent. Slovenica 1: 41-42. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Apamea sicala syriaca*
- 706) **Gomboc, S.**, 1996, Vier weitere Neufunde für die Grossschmetterlingsfauna Sloweniens. Acta ent. Slovenica 4(2): 101-105. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 707) **Gooch, W. D.**, 1880-1881, Notes on the Lepidoptera of Natal. Entomologist 13: 226-231, 273-276; 14: 1-7, 35-40. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 708) **Goodger, D. T. & A. Watson**, 1995, The Afrotropical Tiger-Moths. An illustrated catalogue, with generic diagnoses and species distribution, of the Afrotropical Arctiinae

- (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae). 65pp. 198 figs. Apollo Books, Stenstrup. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER ET SD SO KE UG TZ ZA ZR YE Main themes (in codes): CAT DIS ATL GEN MOR BIB TAX NOM Mainly studied taxa: Arctiinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 709) **Gorbunov, O.G.**, 2015, Contributions to the study of the Ethiopian Lepidoptera I. The genus *Melittia* Hübner, 1819 ["1816"] (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae) with description of a new species. Zootaxa 4033 (4): 543-554, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Oro Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Melittia ambo
- 710) **Gozmany, L.A. & L.Vari**, 1973, The Tineidae of the Ethiopian Region. Transvaal Mus. Mem. 18: 1-238, figs. Pretoria. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ DZ EG EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS LY MA ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TN TZ UG ZA Cap Ec Fs Tva Nta Gau Pre ZM ZR ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN DIS BIB KEY ECO BIO FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 711) **Gozmany, L.A.**, 1960, New and rare Tineids from the Palaearctic Region and one from Ethiopia (Lepidoptera). Acta zool. hung. 6(1/2): 103-115, 6 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES HV HU TN IL MA ET GR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 712) **Gozmany, L.A.**, 1965, Some collections of Tineid Moths from Africa (Microlepidoptera). Acta zool. hung. 11: 253-294, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET SD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB
- 713) **Gozmany, L.A.**, 1965, On the genus *Apiletria* Lederer, 1855 (Lepidoptera, Symmocidae). Acta zool. Acad. Sci. Hung. 11 (1/2): 101-120, 16 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ TN LY EG IL Pa JO IQ LB SY TR IR AF PK SA CY Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN KEY Mainly studied taxa: Apiletria Symmocinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 714) **Gozmany, L.A.**, 1965, Tineid moths collected by Dr. J. Szunyoghy in Tanganyika in 1960 (Lepidoptera). Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. 57: 413-421, 10 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 715) **Gozmany, L.A.**, 1967, *Perissomastix varii* spec. nov. (Lepidoptera, Tineidae). Novos Taxa Ent. 53: 1-3, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Ec Ste Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 716) **Gozmany, L.A.**, 1977, Tineidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 19. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET KE Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 717) **Gozmany, L.A.**, 1978, Pyralid, Pyraustid, and Gallerid species (Lepidoptera) from Tunisia. Folia ent. hung. 31 (2): 171-173. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TN Sfx Elk Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 718) **Gozmany, L.A.**, 1978, Noctuid moths from Tunisia (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Faun. Abh. st. Mus. Tierk. Dresden 7 (4): 25-28. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TN Sfx Elk Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 719) **Gozmany, L.A.**, 1978, Symmocid, Holcopogonid, Pterolonchid, Ethmiid and Plutellid species from Tunisia (Lepidoptera). Faun. Abh. st. Mus. Tierk. Dresden 7 (7): 61-63. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TN Sfx Elk Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 720) **Gozmany, L.A.**, 2000, Two new Holcopogonid species from Africa (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Holcopogonidae). Spixiana 23 (3): 279-281, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ NA ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: Turatia argillacea turpicula [available in Cesa Library]
- 721) **Gozmany, L.A.**, 2000, Holcopogonidae, [in] Gaedike, R. Microlepidoptera Palaearctica vol. 10 176 pp. Pls. Goecke & Evers, Keltorn. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ MA LY TN ES SE Sa HV TR IL Pa Cr SA EG BH MN SD Rd IR Ss Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS ECO [available in Cesa Library]
- 722) **Gozmany, L.A.**, 2002, Some Lecithocerid species from Morocco and Middle East (Lepidoptera, Lecithoceridae). Shilap Revta lepid. 30 (117): 33-38, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA YE IN Hp PK NP NI Ben Ch Ass Rj Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 723) **Graves, P.P.**, 1910, *Virachola* (Hypolycaena) livia, Klug - A syrian insect. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 22: 225-226. Geographic coverage area (in codes): LB Bei EG Main themes (in codes): ECO FAU Mainly studied taxa: Virachola livia [available in Cesa Library]
- 724) **Graves, P.P.**, 1910, "*Lampides*" galba, Led., A plea for accuracy. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 22: 287-289. Geographic coverage area (in codes): EG SY Dms IL Pa Main themes (in codes): FAU ECO Mainly studied taxa: Chilades galba [available in Cesa Library]
- 725) **Graves, P.P.**, 1915, Egyptian butterflies. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 27: 128-129. Geographic coverage area (in codes): EG Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]

- 726) **Graves, P.P.**, 1915, Certain Egyptian Urbicolids. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 27: 268-270. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **FAU MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 727) **Graves, P.P.**, 1918, Collecting in various places (1914-1917). Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 30: 62-65. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR GR EG** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 728) **Graves, P.P.**, 1919, Collecting in various places in 1916-1918. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 31: 5-8, 61-66, 156-158. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR IL EG LB** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 729) **Graves, P.P.**, 1924, *Euchloe (Anthocharis) ausonia*, Hb. (=belia auct.) and its second brood. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 36: 90-91. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IL Pa EG** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe ausonia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 730) **Grose-Smith, H.**, 1889, Descriptions of twenty-four new species of butterflies captured by Mr. Last in the neighbourhood of Mombasa, East Coast of Africa, in the collection of Mr. H. Grose-Smith. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (3): 121-137. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE Mb MW ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 731) **Grose-Smith, H.**, 1890, Descriptions of two new species of *Acraea* from Mombasa. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (5): 167-168. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE Mb** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Acraea crystallina uvui* [available in Cesa Library]
- 732) **Grose-Smith, H.**, 1890, Description of a new *Papilio* from the West Coast of Africa. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (5): 224. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio harpagon* [available in Cesa Library]
- 733) **Grünberg, K.**, 1907, Neue afrikanische Heteroceren nebst einigen synonymischen Bemerkungen. Berl. ent. Z. 52: 63-75, 6 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CF CM TZ MW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 734) **Guenée, A.**, 1845, Essai sur une nouvelle classification des Microlépidoptères et catalogue des espèces européennes connues jusqu'à jour. Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 3: 105-192, 207-344. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU CAT DIS CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 735) **Guenée, A.**, 1846, Europaeorum Microlepidopterorum Index Methodicus. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU CAT DIS CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 736) **Guenée, A.**, 1852, Noctuélites II. [In] Boisduval, J.A. & A. Guenée, Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères 6. xcvi + 407 pp. Paris. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU NG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 737) **Guenée, A.**, 1852, Noctuélites III. [In] Boisduval, J.A. & A. Guenée, Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères 7. 442 pp. Paris. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU NG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 738) **Guenée, A.**, 1852, Noctuélites I. [In] Boisduval, J.A. & A. Guenée, Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères 5. xcvi + 407 pp. Paris. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU NG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 739) **Guenée, A.**, 1854, Deltoides et Pyralites. [In] Boisduval, J.A. & A. Guenée, Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères 8. 448 + 6 pp., 10 Pls. Paris. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU NG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 740) **Guillaumin, A.**, 1977, Nymphaidae (genre *Euphaedra*) [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 112-114. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Euphaedra perochrata*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 741) **Guillaumin, M.**, 1984, *Euphaedra neumanni* Rothschild et *E. perochrata* Ungemach en Ethiopie, [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc. II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 67-69. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes

- (in codes): **FAU MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Euphaedra neumanni*, *Euphaedra perochrata*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 742) **Guillermet, C.**, 2009, Contribution a l'étude des Hétérocères de la Reunion: trois nouveaux Tineidae et un nouveau Noctuidae (Lepidoptera). *l'Entomologiste* 65 (3): 117-123. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **RE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Triquadra seraphinei* *Dasyses langeni*
- 743) **Gurkovich, A.V. & V.V. Zolotuhin**, 2009, A revision of the African Odontocheilopteryx Wallengren, 1860 (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). *Neue ent. Nachr.* 63: 77-101, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ML LR GH TG CI CM NG CF ZR CG AO NA ZA MZ MG UG ZM RW TZ SO KE ET YE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Odontocheilopteryx* [available in Cesa Library]
- 744) **Habisch, O.**, 1905, [Beschreibung einer neuen Noctuidae aus Haifa]. *Verh. zool.- bot. Ges. Wien* 55: 20-21. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MR MA DZ SD EG IL Hf Pa LB TR 13** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Clytie haifae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 745) **Hacker, H.**, 1989, Die Noctuidae Griechenlands, mit einer Übersicht über die Fauna des Balkanraumes. *Herbipoliana* 2: 1-590, Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc BG AL GR MK TR 06 30 65 IQ IR AF LB JO GG AM AZ SA IL JO RU UA SY EG CY** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU ATL BIO ECO DIS MOR GEN BIB**
- 746) **Hacker, H.**, 1990, Die Noctuidae Vorderasiens (Lepidoptera). *Neue ent. Nachr.* 27: 1-707, 16 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **BG GR Cc TR CY Rd Cr SY LB IL IQ IR AF PK IN RU GG AM AZ SA OM KW BH YE EG JO 01 05 06 07 08 12 13 14 16 24 25 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 38 42 44 46 50 51 58 60 61 62 63 65 65D 69 70 73 76** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO HAB DIS CAT BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 747) **Hacker, H.**, 1990, Das Noctuidae - Typenmaterial der Sammlung Peks (Lepidoptera). *Esperiana* 1: 421-426. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IR Fa Ss Kh FR MK AF Md Cn SY CN Sz TR 25 IQ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 748) **Hacker, H.**, 1998, Revision der Gattungen *Hadula* Stgr., 1889 (=Discestra Hmps., 1905; Aglossestra Hmps., 1905; Cardiestra Brsn., 1963), *Anartomorpha* Alph., 1892, *Trichanarta* Hmps., 1895, *Anarta* Ochs., 1816 und *Cardepi* Hmps., 1905 mit Beschreibung einer neuen Gattung *Hadumorpha* g.n. *Esperiana* 6: 577-843, Taf., figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc ES PT FR IT DZ MA TN EG JO IL LB SY TR GR BG YU AL GG AM RU IR AF PK TM KK KG TJ TM UZ CN Ui IN MN AZ IQ SA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Hadula* *Discestra* *Aglossestra* *Cardiestra* *Anartomorpha* *Trichanarta* *Anarta* *Cardepi* *Hadumorpha* [available in Cesa Library]
- 749) **Hacker, H.**, 2004, Revision of the genus *Caradrina* Ochsenheimer, 1816, with notes on other genera of the tribe Caradrini (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Esperiana* 10: 7-690, 27 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da Cc BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Ui Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ 06 13 30 65** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS MAP BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Caradrina* *Eremodrina* *Platyperigea* *Paradrina* *Boursinidrina* *Levantrina* *Weigertrina* *Kalchbergiana* [available in Cesa Library]
- 750) **Hacker, H., Legrain, A. & M. Fibiger**, 2008, Revision of the genus *Acontia* Ochsenheimer, 1816 and the tribus Acontiini Guenée, 1841 (Old World) (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Acontiinae). *Esperiana* 14: 7-533, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY JO IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW DZ MA TN LY EG IL LB SA SD OM YE Sk BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG ER ET CI CM DJ EH FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Acontia* *Acontiini* *Emmelia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 751) **Hacker, H.H., Schreier, H.-P. & B. Goater**, 2012, Revision of the tribe Nolini of Africa and the Western Palaearctic Region (Lepidoptera, Noctuoidea, Noctuidae, Noliniinae). *Esperiana* 17: 1-614, figs. [diagnostic characters of the most of African new species are not concrete] Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PT ES FR IT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU MK AL BG GR TR DK EE LV LT RU UA BY MA DZ TN NO SE FI GG Cc Kb LY EG IL LB IR AF PK IR AZ AM GG TM Ch TJ UZ KK KG CN Ui SA SD OM YE Sk BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SC Myt KM SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Nolini* *Noliniinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 752) **Hagen, H.T.**, 1862, *Bibliotheca Entomologica* 2 Vols. Leipzig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL**

LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ
KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC
Main themes (in codes): **BIB** [available in Cesa Library]

- 753) **Hall, D.**, 1986, Butterflies in Morocco. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 98: 62-69. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 754) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1896, On the classification of three subfamilies of moths of the family Pyralidae: the Epipaschiinae, Endotrichinae, and Pyralinae. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1896 (4): 451-550, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU NG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL KEY CLA BIB DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Epipaschiinae, Endotrichinae, Pyralinae.* [available in Cesa Library]
- 755) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1897, On the classification of the Chrysauginae, a subfamily of moths of the family Pyralidae. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 633-692, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **BR IN MM SG ID MY PG MX GT CO SR US HN CR EC VE PE AR DZ JM CL AU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL KEY CLA BIB DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Chrysauginae.* [available in Cesa Library]
- 756) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1897, On the classification of the Thyrididae- a family of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 603-633, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL KEY DIS CLA BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 757) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1897, On the classification of two subfamilies of moths of the family Pyralidae: the Hydrocampinae and Scopariinae. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1897 (2): 127-240, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL KEY CLA DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Scopariinae, Nymphulinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 758) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1898, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. i. Syntomidae. xxi+559 pp., Pls. i-xvii. Printed by the order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Ti TJ UZ DK CH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 759) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1898, A revision of the moths of the subfamily Pyraustinae and family Pyralidae, Part 1. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1898: 590-761, Pls. 49,50. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB AF NC o6 SW FJ ZA CM NH JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA FAU BIB ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 760) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1899, A revision of the moths of the subfamily Pyraustinae and family Pyralidae, Part 2. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1899: 172-291. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB AF NC o6 SW FJ ZA CM NH JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA FAU BIB ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 761) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1900, New Palaearctic Pyralidae. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1900: 369-401, Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR LB IR KK KG CN Ui DZ Bsk** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 762) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1900, The moths of South Africa Pt.1. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 2: 33-66. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Lpo Gau Mpu Wca Ec Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 763) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1900, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. ii. Arctiadae (Nolinae, Lithosiinae). 589 pp., Pls. xviii-xxxv. Printed by the order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Ti TJ UZ DK CH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Nolinae Lithosiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 764) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1901 New species of Syntomidae and Arctiadae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 165-186. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IN Bba Sk ZA Nta Kzu KE Kky Nai MW NG LK JP SG MY Bor PG ID AU PH UG ZW Har BR PE PA VE CO GF Cay MX CN SL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 765) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1901, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. iii. Arctiadae & Agaristidae. xix+ 690 pp., Pls. xxxvi-liv. Printed by the

order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Tt TJ UZ DK CH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL [available in Cesa Library]

- 766) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1901, A classification of a new family of the Lepidoptera. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1901 (2): 187-192, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc KE ZA DZ FR ES IT AT CH DE PL HU CZ YU RO GR BG TR RU AM GG AZ MW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL KEY BIB Mainly studied taxa: *Lemonia Sabalia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 767) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1902, The moths of South Africa Pt.2. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 2: 255-446. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Gau Mpu Wca Ec Nta Kzu Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU KEY BIB DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 768) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1903, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. iv. Noctuidae (Agrotinae). Pls. lv-lxxvii. Printed by the order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Tt TJ UZ DK CH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 769) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1903, Descriptions of new Syntomidae and Arctiidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (11): 337-351. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ID Sum SG ZW Har KE CN Yu AU Qau NSw MM BO BR AR FJ NG ZA Ec Nta Kzu Dbn PG IN Ass Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 770) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1903, A remarkable new lepidopterous insect from Zululand [Sematuridae]. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1903 (1): 137-139, fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Nta Kzu Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 771) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1905, On three remarkable new genera of Microlepidoptera. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905: 245-249. Geographic coverage area (in codes): BR LK UG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Titanoptilus melanodonta* [available in Cesa Library]
- 772) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1905, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. v. Noctuidae (Hadeninae). Pls. lxxviii-xcv. Printed by the order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Tt TJ UZ DK CH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 773) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1905, Descriptions of new genera and species of Syntomidae, Arctiidae, Agaristidae and Noctuidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7) 15: 425-453. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SB DZ ID Ja AR NZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 774) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1905, The moths of South Africa Pt.3. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 3: 389-438. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Gau Mpu Wca Ec Nta Kzu Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU KEY BIB DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 775) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1906, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. vi. Family Noctuidae (Cucullianae). Pls. xcv-cvii. Printed by the order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Tt TJ UZ DK CH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Cuculliinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 776) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1908, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. vii. Noctuidae (Acronictinae). Pls. cviii-cxxii. Printed by the order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Tt TJ UZ DK CH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 777) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1909, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. viii. Noctuidae (Acronictinae). Pls. cxxiii-cxxxvi. Printed by the order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Tt TJ UZ DK CH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 778) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1909, Zoological results of the 1905-6 Ruwenzori Expedition Reports 11. Lepidoptera Heterocera. Trans. Zool. Soc. London 19 (2): 103-140, pl. iv. Geographic coverage area (in codes): UG Rz Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]

- 779) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1910, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. ix. Noctuidae (Acronictinae). Pls. cxxxvii-cxlvii. Printed by the order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Ti TJ UZ DK CH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 780) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1910, Zoological collections from northern Rhodesia and adjacent territories: Lepidoptera Phalaenae. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 388-483, pls. xxxvi-xli. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZW MW MZ ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 781) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1910, Descriptions of new African moths. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8 (5): 430-464, 465-496; 8 (6): 116-141, 145-160. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL KE ZA Tva ZW NG ET AO NA BW GH UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 782) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1911, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. x. Noctuidae (Erastrinae). Pls. cxlviii-clxxiii. Printed by the order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Ti TJ UZ DK CH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 783) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1911, Descriptions of new genera and species of Syntomidae, Arctiidae, Agaristidae, and Noctuidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 393-445. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PG MY AR VE SI PG ID TW CO BO KE TH TZ CN ZA PE NZ CA UG LK AU ZW SB** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 784) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1912, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. xi. Noctuidae (Euteliaenae to Acontianae). xvii+689 pp., Pls. clxxiv-cxci. Printed by the order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Ti TJ UZ DK CH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Eutheliinae Acontiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 785) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1912-1913, Descriptions of new species of Pyralidae of the subfamily Pyraustinae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 9: 149-174, 242-269, 321-336, 433-444, 625-633; (8) 10: 1-20, 557-573; (8) 11: 322-342, 509-530; (8) 12: 1-38, 299-319. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES DZ Bsk EG IR Ss GH PE KE ZA Tva Gau Pre Nta Kzu AU IQ Bgd MX CO JP PA GT NG UG AR BR SL EC Bor MY JM US Cf CR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 786) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1913, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. xii. Noctuidae. Pls. cxcii-ccxxi. Printed by the order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Ti TJ UZ DK CH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 787) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1913, Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. vol. xiii. Noctuidae. Pls. ccxxii-ccxxxix. Printed by the order of the Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc AT DE GB ES FR TR GG IR TM RU KK KG CN Ui JP LB IL DZ TN MA IT MK YU BG GR CY Cr PK Ch IN JO HU PL US CA MN Ti TJ UZ DK CH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 788) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1916, Descriptions of New Pyralidae of the Subfamilies Epipaschianae, Chrysauginae, Endotrichinae, and Pyralinae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 18: 126-160, 349-373. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CO PE LK PG TW BR SI PH CN CU SG AU JM CR VE AR BO IN CA MY KE UG YE ZR ZA TR IR AF PK** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 789) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1916, Description of new species [in] Poulton, E.B., On a collection of moths made in Somaliland by Mr. W. Feather. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 91-182, 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 790) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1917, A Classification of the Pyralidae, subfamily Galleriinae. Novit. zool. 24: 17-58. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SB ID Aru Amb Clb Ja LK BT IN Ass AU TW PH CO PE AR MG SL NG GH MZ JP SG FJ ZA SY EG PK DZ IR SA TR BG SD RU KK US CN Ui Ku GR DE ET PG CR CY IL TN MY Bor** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU CLA KEY BIB DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Galleriinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 791) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1918, Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamily Pyraustinae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 125-136, 252-262, 265-280; (9) 2: 181-196, 393-407. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PE JM ZR CA ID Clb Kei VE PG MZ CO GM CN Ui KE ZA Fs EC MX AU SB NG IN TW LK UG ET SI SL CM TW LK UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 792) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1919, Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamilies Crambinae and Siginae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 275-292, 437-457, 533-547; (9)4: 53-68, 137-154, 305-326. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AU IN KE ZA Tva Nta Fs Lpo Kzu Spb CN CO NG SG NG ID SL PK MX PE BR TW SD UG ZR LK MZ PH Luz Neg TZ Ch GM MM ET IL TH US Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Crambinae, Siginae [available in Cesa Library]
- 793) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1919, A classification of the Aegeriadae of the Oriental and Ethiopian Regions. Novit. zool. 26: 46-119. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR TM UZ KK KG CN Ch LK DJ SO MM MY PH TW SB NH NC SW FJ CM AF JP PT ES FR HV B-H BG GR IR IT EG DZ MA TN LY SA YE SO SD ET ER KE UG TZ MW ZW MZ MG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta Kzu AO ZM ZR SL CI CF NA BW IN TH VN NP CN TW AU ID PK BI Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU CLA DIS KEY [available in Cesa Library]
- 794) **Hampson, G.F.**, 1930, New genera and species of Phycitinae (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 5: 50-80. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE UG LK SL US PG ZA CX JM SI RU NG SK MX BS SR PH MY ID JP AU DZ TM TZ Ch Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Phycitinae. [available in Cesa Library]
- 795) **Hancock, D.L.**, 2002, Further notes on the genus Euryphura Staudinger (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). Metamorphosis 13 (1): 28-34. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MZ CM CF CG ZR TG UG KE TZ NG SL Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM Mainly studied taxa: Euryphura [available in Cesa Library]
- 796) **Hancock, D.L.**, 2006, Notes on the afrotropical species of Graphium Scopoli (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). Metamorphosis 17 (1): 6-19, 1 fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): BW CM MW KE GH NG ZA TZ TG ZW MG MZ AO CG ZR CI UG ZM CF Main themes (in codes): CLA DIS FAU Mainly studied taxa: Graphium [available in Cesa Library]
- 797) **Handlirsch, A.**, 1924, Ordnung Lepidoptera (Schmetterlinge), [in] Schröder, Handb. Ent. 3: 852-941, figs. 747-840. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK BG GG GR TR IR IQ TM KK KG Ch AF PK LB IL CY SY EG SD ER ET DJ SO ID MY PH AU FJ NC NH SB Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN BIB KEY LAR PUP [available in Cesa Library]
- 798) **Hannemann, H.J.**, 1953, Natürliche Gruppierung der europäischen Arten der Gattung Depressaria s.l. (Lep., Oecoph.). Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 29 (2): 269-373, Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ DE AT IT CH PL CZ SK SL YU FR DK ES PT HU RO RU BY MK AL BG GR TR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN KEY CLA BIB DIS Mainly studied taxa: Depressaria [available in Cesa Library]
- 799) **Haugum, J. & A.M. Low**, 1981, The Ornithoptera Updated (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). Tokurana 2: 1-29, 6 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SB NG ID AU Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS BIO ECO Mainly studied taxa: Ornithoptera. [available in Cesa Library]
- 800) **Hausmann, A. & A. Seguna**, 2005, Lithostege fissurata Mabille, 1888 from Malta, new for the fauna of Europe (Geometridae, Larentiinae). Nota lepid. 28 (1): 11-15, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MT TN DZ LY IL Pa SA IR Ss IQ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Lithostege fissurata notata Larentiinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 801) **Hausmann, A. & J. Viidalepp**, 2012, The Geometrid Moths of Europe. 3. volume, Apollo Books, Stenstrup. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN Cc LU ES FR IT DE BE PL CZ HU CH PT GB NL MK B-H BG GR RO RU TR CY SY EG Sn LB IL IQ IR GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS ECO BIO MOL DNA Mainly studied taxa: Larentiinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 802) **Hausmann, A. & S. Dötterl**, 2004, Nectar plants and larval plants of the genus Glossotrophia (Geometridae, Sterrhinae) studies on pollen grains attached to museum specimens. Nota lepid. 26 (3/4): 127-136. Geographic coverage area (in codes): FR IT MK Si TR Cr ES AF TM Co Sa MA Cn LY DZ SA OM YE Main themes (in codes): ECO BIO Mainly studied taxa: Glossotrophia [available in Cesa Library]
- 803) **Hausmann, A.**, 1990, Enconista rubrior sp.n. aus West-Marokko mit weiteren Anmerkungen zur Gattung Enconista Lederer (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Ennominae). NachrBl. bayer Ent. 39 (4): 104-110. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Enconista rubrior [available in Cesa Library]
- 804) **Hausmann, A.**, 1993, Revision of the Palaearctic species of the genus Victoria Warren, 1897 (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Spixiana 16 (1): 53-60, 14 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IL SA OM SO SN KE SD UG Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU ATL ECO MOR GEN BIB Mainly studied taxa: Victoria [available in Cesa Library]
- 805) **Hausmann, A.**, 1994, Morphology and taxonomy of the species belonging to the genus Myinodes Meyrick, 1892 (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Nota lepid. 17 (1/2): 31-43, 17 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IT ES JO SY TR 31 46 47 IQ LB IL TN DZ Si Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN BIB DIS Mainly studied taxa: Nyinodes [available in Cesa Library]

- 806) Hausmann,A.,** 1996, The morphology of the geometrid moths of the Levant and the neighbouring countries. *Nota lepid.* 19 (1/2): 3-90, 148 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN TR SY LB IL CY JO ET SD SA ZA GR MK BG IR ES EG OM YE KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Orthostixinae Geometrinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 807) Hausmann,A.,** 1996, Systematic list of the geometrid moths of the Levant and neighbouring countries. Part I. *Orthostixinae* and *Geometrinae*. *Nota lepid.* 19 (1/2): 91-106. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR SY LB IL CY JO EG IQ IR SD** Main themes (in codes): **CAT TAX MOR FAU GEO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Orthostixinae, Geometrinae.* [available in Cesa Library]
- 808) Hausmann,A.,** 1996, Eine neue Art der Gattung *Hemidromodes* Prout, 1916 aus Tansania (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Geometrinae). *Spixiana Suppl.* 22: 11-14, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hemidromodes* [available in Cesa Library]
- 809) Hausmann,A.,** 1997, Eine neue Art der Gattung *Nebula* Bruand, 1846 von der Sinai-Halbinsel (Geometridae, Larentiinae). *Spixiana* 20 (3): 285-290, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG Sn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Nebula mantelorum* [available in Cesa Library]
- 810) Hausmann,A.,** 1997, Beitrag zur Systematik der Gattung *Mixocera* Warren, 1901 (Geometridae, Geometrinae). *Spixiana* 20 (3): 291-302, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AU IN LK ZR KE MZ TZ ZW NG MG ZA Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Mixocera* [available in Cesa Library]
- 811) Hausmann,A.,** 2001, The Geometrid Moths of Europe Vol. 1 282 pp., 8 Pls. Apollo Books. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PT ES AD FR GB IE IC DK NO FI SE PL HU CZ SS SL YU HV B-H MK BG GR Cr Rd CY RO MD UA MY RU TR Cc Da NL BE DE CH AT IT Co Sa Si MT MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO BIB DIS MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Geometrinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 812) Hausmann,A.,** 2003, New Sterrhinae from Europe, North Africa and the Caucasus (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Ent. Z.* 113 (11): 319-328, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Idaea*
- 813) Hausmann,A.,** 2004, The Geometrid Moths of Europe Vol. 2 Sterrhinae. 600 pp., figs. Pls. Apollo Books. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN PT ES AD FR GB IE IC DK NO FI SE PL HU CZ SS SL YU HV B-H MK BG GR Cr Rd CY RO MD UA MY RU TR 01 22 25 39 59 63 Cc Da NL BE DE CH AT IT Co Sa Si MT** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO BIB DIS MAP** [available in Cesa Library]
- 814) Hausmann,A.,** 2006, Revision of the *Idaea inquinata* (Scopoli, 1763) species-group s.str. from the Middle East (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Sterrhinae). *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 95: 37-47, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR 31 SY LB IL Pa EG LY** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Idaea inquinata holliata banghaasi fimbriata affiniata* [available in Cesa Library]
- 815) Hausmann,A., Parisi,F. & A.Sciarretta,A.,** 2014, The geometrid moths of Ethiopia I. Tribes *Pseudoterpnini* and *Comibaenini* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Geometrinae). *Zootaxa* 3768 (4): 460-468, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MOL** Mainly studied taxa: *Pseudoterpnini Comibaenini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 816) Hausmann,A., Sciarretta,A. & F.Parisi,** 2016, The Geometridae of Ethiopia II. Tribus *Hemistolini*, genus *Prasinocyma* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Geometrinae). *Zootaxa* 4065 (1): 1-63, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MOL** Mainly studied taxa: *Hemistolini Prasinocyma* [available in Cesa Library]
- 817) Haworth,A.H.,** 1803-1828, *Lepidoptera Britannica*, sistens digestimen novam lepidopterorum quae in Magna Britannica reperiunter...Pt.1 (1803): 1-136; Pt.2 ([1809]): 137-376; Pt.3 ([1811]): 377-512; Pt.4 (1828): 513-609. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 818) Hayes,A.H.,** 1963, A new species of *Chaerocina* (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae, Choerocampinae) from Abyssinia. *Entomologist* 96: 97-99, 9 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 819) Hayes,A.H.,** 1980, A revision of the Pantropical genus *Tathorhynchus* Hampson (Lep., Noctuidae, Ophiderinae). *Proc. Br. ent. nat. Hist. Soc.* 1980: 25-30, 5 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **S-EU TR LB IL IR IN AU NF NZ US SC AO ET ER KE MW MZ ZW RW ZA SD TZ UG ZR MG**

- CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB KEY DIS CLA** Mainly studied taxa: *Tathorhynchus*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 820) Hayward, K.J.**, 1925-1926, Notes on Egyptian Lepidoptera observed at Reservoirs Aswan between October 1919 and April 1922. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 37 (1925): 1-16; 38 (1926): 17. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 821) Hayward, K.J.**, 1926, A List of Egyptian Microlepidoptera collected in the Aswan district. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 38: (24)-(26). Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Microlepidoptera* [available in Cesa Library]
- 822) Hayward, K.J.**, 1926, A note on the Noctuidae of the Aswan district of Egypt, III. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 38: (18)-(22). Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 823) Heath, A. & E.L. Pringle**, 2004, A review of the southern African genus *Thestor* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Miletinae). Metamorphosis 15 (3): 91-151, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Thestor Miletinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 824) Heath, A. & E.L. Pringle**, 2007, Biological observations and a taxonomic review based on morphological characters in the myrmecophilous genus *Chrysoritis* Butler (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Aphnaeini). Metamorphosis 18 (1): 2-44, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO ATL EGG LAR PUP MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Chrysoritis Aphnaeini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 825) Heath, A. & E.L. Pringle**, 2011, Taxonomic notes on the tribe Aphnaeini and genus *Thestor* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) arising from D'Abrera (2009). Metamorphosis 22 (1): 2-11. Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Aphnaeini Aphnaeus Chrysoritis Trimenia Cigaritis Thestor* [available in Cesa Library]
- 826) Heath, A.**, 1994, A note on the homonymy of a Zambian butterfly (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae - Iolaus). Metamorphosis 5 (1): 31. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZM** Main themes (in codes): **NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Iolaus Argiolaus pamae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 827) Heath, A.**, 2001, New synonymies and taxonomic notes on the genus *Chrysoritis* Butler (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Metamorphosis 12 (3): 85-98. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Chrysoritis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 828) Heath, A., Newport, M.A. & D.L. Hancock**, 2002, The butterflies of Zambia. xvii + 137 pp. 2287 figs. Abri Publisher. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZM** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL**
- 829) Heath, J.**, 1986, The micropterigid fauna of North Africa. Entomologist's Gaz. 37: 17-32, 126, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Lbs Anna Agi Phv** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Micropterix*
- 830) Heath, J.**, 1987, A Check List of the genus *Micropterix* Hübner, [1825] (Lepidoptera, Micropterigidae). Entomologist's Gaz. 38: 205-207. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK GR BG TR CY GG AM RU LB IL DZ** Main themes (in codes): **CAT TAX** [available in Cesa Library]
- 831) Hecq, J.** 1976, Essai classification du genre *Euphaedra* Hbn. (Lepid., Nymph. Afric.). Lambillionea 76: 38-48, 53-63. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ DZ EG EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS LY MA ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TN TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA** Mainly studied taxa: *Euphaedra*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 832) Hemming, A.F.**, 1928, *Baoris zelleri* Led. an unrecognized European Hesperid. Proc. ent. Soc. London 3: 61-64, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA ES EG PI CY LB Cr GR IL** Main themes (in codes): **GEN TAX DIS FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Baoris zelleri* [available in Cesa Library]
- 833) Hemming, A.F.**, 1929, Notes on the generic names of the Holarctic Lycaenidae (Lep., Rhop.). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 3: 217-245. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 834) Hemming, A.F.**, 1934, The generic names of the Holarctic butterflies. vol.1: 1758-1863. 184pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU NG PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX BIB NOM CAT** [available in Cesa Library]
- 835) Hemming, A.F.**, 1967, The Generic names of the butterflies and their type-species (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 9: 1-509. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY**

PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE
 PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48
 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM BIB CAT
[\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)

- 836) **Henning, G.A. & E.L. Pringle**, 1994, Pennington's Butterflies of southern Africa (2dn Edn). Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Nta Lpo Kzu Spb Fs Gau Wca Ec ZW MZ AO BW NA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIO BIB ECO MAP [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 837) **Henning, G.A. & J.B. Ball**, 2013, A new species of *Lepidochrysops* Hedecke, 1923 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) from the Northern Cape, South Africa. *Metamorphosis* 23: 1-7, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN HAB DIS MAP Mainly studied taxa: *Lepidochrysops* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 838) **Henning, G.A. & M.C. Williams**, 2010, Taxonomic notes on the afrotropical taxa of the tribe Acraeini Boisduval, 1833 (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Heliconiinae). *Metamorphosis* 21 (1): 2-38, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SD BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX CAT BIB [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 839) **Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning**, 1993, Description of a new species of *Anthene* Doubleday (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) from the Transvaal, South Africa. *Metamorphosis* 4 (4): 156-158, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Anthene juanitae crawshayi* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 840) **Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning**, 1996, Notes on the *Dingana* *dingana* species group (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Satyrinae), with description of a new species. *Metamorphosis* 7 (1): 20-23, fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Mpu Kzu Nta Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Dingana dingana alaedeus jerinae* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 841) **Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning**, 1996, A review of the *Hyalites* (*Auracraea*) *anacreon* species complex in southern Africa with descriptions of two new species and two new subspecies. *Metamorphosis* 7 (2): 71-80, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Spb Mpu Nta Kzu Kkf Hae ZW MW ZM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY Mainly studied taxa: *Hyalites Auracraea anacreon* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 842) **Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning**, 1997, Revisional notes on the African Satyrinae (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) with a description of a new genus. *Metamorphosis* 8 (3): 135-140, 11 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SD BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Nta ZM ZR ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR CLA KEY GEN [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 843) **Henning, G.A. & S.F. Henning**, 2004, A review of the liptenid *Teriomima* Kirby genus group (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Poritiinae) with descriptions of a new genus, a new subgenus, ten new species and four new subspecies. *Metamorphosis* 15 (1): 3-61, pls., figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA TZ KE MZ MW Mje ZM ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY Mainly studied taxa: *Teriomima Poritiinae* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 844) **Henning, G.A.**, 1993, Revisional notes on the genus *Aloeides* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Metamorphosis* 4 (4): 144-155, fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA BW NA ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR KEY BIO FAU ATL GEN HAB Mainly studied taxa: *Aloeides* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 845) **Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning**, 1989, South African Red Data Book - Butterflies. South African National Scientific Programmes Report no. 158. 175pp. 106 figs., maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Lpo Tva Nta Kzu Fs Gau Wca Ec Main themes (in codes): CON HAB ECO BIO BIB GEN DIS [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 846) **Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning**, 1993, Descriptions of two new taxa of Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera) from the Orange Free State, South Africa, with notes on the genera *Durbania* Trimen and *Thestor* Hübner. *Metamorphosis* 4 (4): 159-164, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Durbania Thestor* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 847) **Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning**, 1996, Notes on the *Aloeides* simplex species group (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) with description of a new species. *Metamorphosis* 7 (1): 8-11. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZW Main themes (in codes): KEY TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Aloeides simplex mullini* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 848) **Henning, S.F. & G.A. Henning**, 1996, A Review of the genus *Axiocerses* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae), with descriptions of nine new species and three new subspecies. *Metamorphosis*, Occ. Suppl. 1: 1-48, 52 figs., 4 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA YE SD

- ET SN TG NG ML TZ GN CI UG KE NA ZM MW ZR ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO BIB KEY DIS LAR PUP Mainly studied taxa: Axiocerses. [available in Cesa Library]
- 849) **Hensle, J.**, 2001, Kleiner Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Biologie von *Pieris cheiranthi benchoavensis* Pinker, 1968 (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Atalanta 32 (1/2): 97-98. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Cn Main themes (in codes): ECO BIO EGG LAR PUP Mainly studied taxa: Pieris cheiranthi benchoavensis [available in Cesa Library]
- 850) **Heppner, J.B. & W.D. Duckworth**, 1981, Classification of the superfamily Sesiioidea (Lepidoptera, Ditrysia). Smiths. Contr. Zool. 314: 1-144, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR CAT BIB DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 851) **Heppner, J.B.**, 1977, The status of the Glyphipterigidae and a reassessment of relationships in Yponomeutoid families and Ditrisian superfamilies. J. Lepid. Soc. 31(2): 124-134. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR CLA PHY BIB LAR PUP [available in Cesa Library]
- 852) **Heppner, J.B.**, 1979, Brachodidae, a new family name for Atychidae (Lep., Sesiioidea). Ent. Ber., Amst. 39 (8): 127-128. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR [available in Cesa Library]
- 853) **Heppner, J.B.**, 1982, Millieriinae, a new subfamily of Choreutidae, with new taxa from Chile and United States (Lepidoptera, Sesiioidea). Smiths. Contr. Zool. 370: 1-27, 63 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): US FI CL DZ MA PT ES FR Co IT DE AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU HV MK AL TR 05 16 42 LB Bei IL Js Pa SY Dms UA Cm RU Sr Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO BIB DIS Mainly studied taxa: Millieriinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 854) **Heppner, J.B.**, 1982, Dates of selected Lepidoptera literature for the western hemisphere fauna. J. Lepid. Soc. 36 (2): 87-111. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): BIB NOM [available in Cesa Library]
- 855) **Heppner, J.B.**, 1982, A world catalog of genera associated with the Glyphipterigidae auctorum (Lepidoptera). N.Y. ent. Soc. 89(4): 220-294. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR CAT NOM BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 856) **Herbulot, C.**, 1977, Geometridae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 30-36, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 857) **Herbulot, C.**, 1979, Un nouvel Hyposidra africain (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 48(6): 370-371, 3 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CM CF Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR ATL GEN FAU Mainly studied taxa: Hyposidra gracilis. [available in Cesa Library]
- 858) **Herbulot, C.**, 1981, Description d'un nouveau Larentiinae du Cameroun (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 50(4): Geographic coverage area (in codes): CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Xanthorhoe pseudognathos. [available in Cesa Library]
- 859) **Herbulot, C.**, 1981, Un nouveau Dyscia du Maroc (Lep., Geometridae, Ennominae). Alexanor 12 (2): 95-96, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: Dyscia rungsi atlantica [available in Cesa Library]
- 860) **Herbulot, C.**, 1981, Quatre nouveaux Larentiinae du Maroc (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Alexanor 12 (4): 182-184, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Antilurga alhambrata altatlas Larentia berberina Eupithecia ligurata ketama gueneata plantei [available in Cesa Library]

- 861) **Herbulot,C.**, 1983, Missions de M. P.-C. Rougeot en Ethiopie et en République de Djibouti (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 52(1): 10-21, 23 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 862) **Herbulot,C.**, 1984, Replacement of a generic name. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 53 (4): 159. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM Mainly studied taxa: Rougeotiella, Rougeotiana. [available in Cesa Library]
- 863) **Herbulot,C.**, 1984, Geometridae Description d'Espèces nouvelles ou peu connues [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 11-12, Pl.1. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 864) **Hering,E.**, 1891, Nachwort. Stettin ent. Ztg. 52(4/6): 116-128. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H MK GR BG RU RO TR GG AM AZ CY JO Ch SY LB IL EG ET DJ SO SD YE SA IR IQ AF PK IN ID MY MM AU NH NC FJ SB JP TW CN KK KG TJ Main themes (in codes): TAX BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 865) **Hering,M.**, 1929, Alte und neue Lasiocampiden von Afrika im Zoologischen Museum Berlin. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 14: 490. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Bombycopsis das
- 866) **Hering,M.**, 1932, Parnassius delphius mephisto als bona ssp. Entgegen zu den vorstehenden Ausführungen. Parnassiana 2: 10-11. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn Ui Au Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR Mainly studied taxa: Parnassius delphius mephisto
- 867) **Hering,M.**, 1933, Familie Megalopygidae. [In] Seitz,A., Gross-Schmett. Erde, Suppl. 2: 197-199. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): EG Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU ATL BIO ECO DIS MOR
- 868) **Hering,M.**, 1957, Zur Blattminenkunde von Südafrika. Ann. Transv. Mus. 23: 81-86. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA [available in Cesa Library]
- 869) **Heron,F.A.**, 1909, Zoological results of the 1905-6 Ruwenzori Expedition Reports 12. Lepidoptera Rhopalocera Trans. Zool. Soc. London 19 (2): 141-178, pl.v. Geographic coverage area (in codes): UG Rz Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 870) **Herrich-Schäffer,G.A.W.**, 1843-[1856], Systematische Bearbeitung der Schmetterlinge von Europa, zugleich als Text, Revision und Supplement zu Jacob Hübner's Sammlung europäischer Schmetterlinge. 6 vols. Regensburg. Geographic coverage area (in codes): 65 PT ES CH IT GB DE DK SE NO FI DK PL HU AT B-H AL MK BG GR GG Cc Arr AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO BIB ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 871) **Herzog,J.**, 1910-1911, Mein Schmetterlingfang in Aegypten und Syrien. Jb. ent. Ver. Wien 21: 85-91; 22:1. Geographic coverage area (in codes): EG LB SY IL PI JO ?? Main themes (in codes): FAU
- 872) **Hesselbarth,G.**, 1983, Beitrag zur Biologie von Ypthima asterope Klug (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 4 (1): 7-14, 5 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GR Ae Rd CY TR SY LB IL JO EG SA Hj Mu As Ad Hd Dh YE UE OM KW IQ IR AF PK IN Main themes (in codes): MOR BIO LAR PUP BIB ATL Mainly studied taxa: Ypthima asterope. [available in Cesa Library]
- 873) **Hewitson,W.C.**, 1852-1877, Illustrations of new species of Exotic Butterflies, selected chiefly from the collections W.Wilson Saunders and William C.Hewitson. 5 vols. John van Voorst, London [see for date of publications: Heppner,J.B.,1982, J. Lepid. Soc. 36: 98-99]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PK CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH Ch JP MX CU PA GT HU CR CO BO PE BR CL AR GY VE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 874) **Hewitson,W.C.**, 1862-1878, Illustrations of diurnal Lepidoptera Lycaenidae 2 vols (text & plates). London Geographic coverage area (in codes): PK CN ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH Ch JP MX CU PA GT HU CR CO BO PE BR CL AR GY VE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL
- 875) **Hewitson,W.C.**, 1872, Description of a new species of Papilio from Lagos. Entomologist's mon. Mag. 9: 146-147. Geographic coverage area (in codes): NG KE TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Graphium Papilio kirbyi
- 876) **Hewitson,W.C.**, 1874, Descriptions of new Lycaenidae from West Africa. Entomologist's mon. Mag. 11: 36. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GA NG Caa Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]

- 877) **Hewitson, W.C.**, 1874, Descriptions of new species of butterflies. Entomologist's mon. Mag. 11: 56. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CM GA PA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 878) **Hewitson, W.C.**, 1876, Description of twenty new species of Hesperidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 18: 347-355. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Zz BR PA EC PG ID Aru My Sum Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 879) **Hewitson, W.C.**, 1876, Description of twenty-five new species of Hesperidae from his own collection. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 18: 449-457. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AO IN Djl SI GO Bio SG MY ID Sum BR GA NG Caa Bor VE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 880) **Hewitson, W.C.**, 1877, Description of twenty-five new species of Hesperidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 19: 76-85. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AO VE PA BR CR ZA Nta Kzu AU QAU MY Bor Swk SI Djl IN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 881) **Hewitson, W.C.**, 1877, Description of twenty-three new species of Hesperidae from his own collection. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (4) 20: 319-328. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ID Sum IN SI Djl NG Caa GA GO Bio EC BO PA BR MX TZ ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 882) **Heyden, v.d.T.**, 1991, Anmerkungen zu den Danaiden der Kanarische Inseln/Spanien (Lepidoptera). Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 101: 199-204. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn Main themes (in codes): ECO DIS
- 883) **Heyden, v.d.T.**, 1992, Neue Funde von *Hipparchia wyssii* (Christ, 1889) auf Gran Canaria, Kanarische Inseln (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 101: 131-132. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn Main themes (in codes): FAU DIS ECO Mainly studied taxa: Hipparchia wyssii
- 884) **Heylaerts, F.J.M.**, 1890, Trois Psychides inédites de l'Afrique orientale meridionale. Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 34: Bull., clxxx-clxxxiii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Chalia, Monda.
- 885) **Heylaerts, F.J.M.**, 1891, Deux espèces nouvelles et un genre nouveau de Lépidoptères Africains. Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 35: Bull., ccclxxiv- ccclxxvi. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MZ Del Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 886) **Heyne, A.**, 1893]-1895, [in] Rühl, F., Die palaearktischen Grossschmetterlinge und ihre Naturgeschichte. Erster Band: Tagfalter. 385-857S. Leipzig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 887) **Higgins, L.G. & N.D. Riley**, 1970, A Field Guide to the Butterflies of Britain and Europe. 380pp. 60 Pls., 371 maps. Collins St James's Place, London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PT ES FR IT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU MK AL BG GR TR DK EE LV LT RU UA BY MA DZ TN NO SE FI Main themes (in codes): VER FAU ATL ECO BIO BIB DIS MOR [available in Cesa Library]
- 888) **Higgins, L.G.**, 1925, On the Ethiopian species of the genus *Hesperia* (Lep., Rhop.), with descriptions of two new species. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1925: 64-120, 4 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET TZ UG KE YE OM SD SA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Spialia zebra.
- 889) **Higgins, L.G.**, 1941, An illustrated catalogue of the Palaearctic Melitaea (Lep., Rhopalocera). Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 91 (7): 175-354, 16 Pls, 214 figs., 7 maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc PT ES FR GB IE IC NO SE FI DK PL DE SK CZ HU IT AT CH Co Sa Si LB IL GR BG RO MD BE NL LU SS YU B-H HV MK AL TR GG AM AZ UA BY RU CN KK KG TJ UZ AF PK Ui Ti Mc KP KR JP DZ MA TN SY JO LB IQ IR TM MN Ld Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS ECO BIO CLA Mainly studied taxa: Melitaea [available in Cesa Library]
- 890) **Higgins, L.G.**, 1950, A descriptive catalogue of the Palaearctic Euphydryas (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 101 (2): 435-489, 7 maps, 44 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc PT ES FR GB IE IC NO SE FI DK PL DE SK CZ HU IT AT CH Co Sa Si LB IL GR BG RO MD BE NL LU SS YU B-H HV MK AL TR GG AM AZ UA BY RU CN KK KG TJ UZ AF PK Ui Ti Mc KP KR JP DZ MA TN SY JO LB IQ IR TM MN Ld Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN DIS BIB CLA Mainly studied taxa: Euphydryas Eurodryas Hypodryas [available in Cesa Library]
- 891) **Higgins, L.G.**, 1955, A descriptive catalogue of the genus *Mellicta* Billberg (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) and its species, with supplementary notes on the genera *Melitaea* and *Euphydryas*. Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 106 (1): 1-131, 2 Pls., 4 maps, 88 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc PT ES FR GB IE IC NO SE FI DK PL DE SK CZ HU IT AT CH Co Sa Si LB IL GR BG RO MD BE NL LU SS YU B-H HV MK AL TR GG AM AZ UA BY RU CN KK KG TJ UZ AF PK Ui Ti Mc KP

- KR JP DZ MA TN SY JO LB IQ IR TM MN Ld** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIO BIB CLA** Mainly studied taxa: *Euphydryas Eurodryas Hypodryas Melitaea Melicta* [available in Cesa Library]
- 892) Higgins, L.G.,** 1965, Five new butterflies. Entomologist 98: 10-12. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR LB MK MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Callophrys kolak Satyrium guichardi acaciae Satyrus makmal Fabriciana auresiana astrifera Erebia aethiopellus sharsta* [available in Cesa Library]
- 893) Higgins, L.G.,** 1965, Boisdual, Europaeorum Lepidopterorum index methodicus. Entomologist 98: 241-242. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **BIB**
- 894) Higgins, L.G.,** 1967, Hipparchia (Pseudotergumia) wyssii Christ, with description of two new subspecies. Entomologist 100: 169-171. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 895) Higgins, L.G.,** 1974, A new subspecies of Spialia phlomidis (Herrich-Schäffer) (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). J. Ent. (B) 43(1): 83-87, 14 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LB YE EG IR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Spialia phlomidis doris osthelderi geron*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 896) Hill, B.G.,** 1966, Insects of cultivated and wild plants, Harar Province Ethiopia, 1960-1964. Bull. ent. Res. 56: 659-670. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **FAU BIO ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 897) Hofmann, A. & W.G. Tremewan,** 1996, A systematic catalogue of the Zygaeninae (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae). 251pp. Colchester. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB**
- 898) Hofmann, A. & W.G. Tremewan,** 2010, A revised check-list of the genus Zygaena Fabricius, 1775 (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae, Zygaeninae), based on the biospecies concept. Entomologist's Gaz. 61: 119-131. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui** Main themes (in codes): **CAT** Mainly studied taxa: *Zygaena* [available in Cesa Library]
- 899) Hofmann, A., Günther, R. & W.G. Tremewan,** 1987, Vorarbeit zur Zygaena -Fauna Tunesiens (1. Beitrag) (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae). Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 97: 45-48. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 900) Hofmann, A., Günther, R. & W.G. Tremewan,** 1994, Preliminary notes on the Zygaena Fabricius, 1777, fauna of Tunisia (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae): part 2. Entomologist's Gaz. 45: 39-51, 7 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 901) Holland, W.J.,** 1890, Descriptions of new West African Lycaenidae. Psyche 5: 423-431. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA Ogo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 902) Holland, W.J.,** 1891, Descriptions of new West African Lycaenidae II. Psyche 6: 50-53. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA Ogo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 903) Holland, W.J.,** 1892, Descriptions of some new species of African Lepidoptera. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (10): 284-294. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA Ogo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 904) Holland, W.J.,** 1892, Descriptions of some new species of African Lepidoptera. Entomologist 25 (Suppl.): 89-95. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR KE TZ Kmj** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 905) Holland, W.J.,** 1892, New species of Neptis from Africa. Ent. News 2: 248-250, pl.ix. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Ogo GA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Neptis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 906) Holland, W.J.,** 1893, New exotic Lepidoptera. Ent. News 4: 337-344, pl.xv. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **JP CM GA Ogo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 907) Holland, W.J.,** 1893, Three new African Bombycids. Ent. News 4: 136-138, pl.viii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA Ogo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]

- 908) **Holland, W.J.**, 1893, Descriptions of new species and genera of West African Lepidoptera. Psyche 6: 373-376, 393-400, 411-418, 431-434, 451-454, 469-476, 487-490, 513-520, 531-538, 549-552, 565-568, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Ogo GA CM NG SL GN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 909) **Holland, W.J.**, 1893, Four new genera and species of West African Sesiidae. J. New York Ent. Soc. 1: 181-184, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA Ogo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 910) **Holland, W.J.**, 1893, Some new and little-known African butterflies. Ent. News 4: 22-28, pl.i. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA Ogo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 911) **Holland, W.J.**, 1893, New genera and species of West African Limacodidae -I. Ent. News 4: 102-108, pl.vii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA Ogo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 912) **Holland, W.J.**, 1893, New African Nyctemeridae and Liparidae. Ent. News 4: 59-64, pl.iii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA Ogo NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 913) **Holland, W.J.**, 1893, New species of West African Drepanulidae. Ent. News 4: 171-181, pl.ix. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA Ogo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 914) **Holland, W.J.**, 1894, African Hesperiiidae. Ent. News 5: 26-31, pl.i. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GH GA Ogo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 915) **Holland, W.J.**, 1894, New and undescribed genera and species of West African Noctuidae. Psyche 7: 8-10, 27-36, 47-50, 67-70, 83-90, 110-128, 141-144, 5 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA Ogo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 916) **Holland, W.J.**, 1895, List of the Lepidoptera collected in Somaliland, East Africa, by Mr. William Astor Chanler and Lieut. von Hoehnel. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 259-264. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 917) **Holland, W.J.**, 1895, List of the Lepidoptera collected in Eastern Africa by Dr. W.L. Abbott, with descriptions of some apparently new species. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 229-258, 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 918) **Holland, W.J.**, 1895, Two new African Lycaenids. Ent. News 6: 166-168. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LR CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 919) **Holland, W.J.**, 1896, A new African Saturniid. Ent. News 7: 133-135, pl.vi. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Carnegia mirabilis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 920) **Holland, W.J.**, 1896, List of the Lepidoptera collected in East Africa, 1894 by Mr. William Astor Chanler and Lieutenant Ludwig von Höhnel. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 18: 741-767. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 921) **Holland, W.J.**, 1896, A preliminary revision and synonymic catalogue of the Hesperiiidae of Africa and the adjacent islands, with descriptions of some apparently new species. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 2-107, 5 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AC AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ DZ EG EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS LY MA ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TN TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB DIS**
- 922) **Holland, W.J.**, 1897, Two new species of the genus *Xanthospilopteryx* Wallengren. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 20: 291-294, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Xanthospilopteryx* [available in Cesa Library]
- 923) **Holland, W.J.**, 1898, Descriptions of new West African Heterocera. Ent. News 9: 11-13. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 924) **Holland, W.J.**, 1920, Lepidoptera of Congo, being a systematic list of the butterflies and moths collected by the American Museum of Natural History Congo Expedition, together with descriptions of some hitherto undescribed species. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 43: 109-369, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 925) **Holloway, J.D. S.E. Miller**, 2003, The composition generic placement and host-plant relationships of the joviana-group in the *Parallelia* generic complex (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Catocalinae). Invertebrate Syst. 17: 111-118, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA ID Ja IN TH CMa Int Knc LA VN NP LK CN TW JP PH Sum Bor Tim Flo Shw Clb Mlc MY Bor Clb PG NBr AU FJ SB**

- NC TO TR IR IQ SY AF PK Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS ECO BIO BIB Mainly studied taxa: *Achaea Bastilla Buzara Caranilla Dysgonia Grammodes* [available in Cesa Library]
- 926) **Honrath, E.G.**, 1891, Neue Rhopalocera X. Berl. ent. Z. 36 (2): 429-440, Taf.xv. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SS ID Ld PG CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 927) **Hopffer, C.**, 1857, [Diagnosen der von Peters aus Mossambique mitgebrachten Lepidoptera]. Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss. 1857: 421-423. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ MW MZ ZA Tva Spb Mdk Nta Kzu ZW AO ZM ET UG ZR SD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 928) **Hopffer, C.**, 1865, Bericht über Felder's Lepidoptera der Reise der Fregatte Novara. Stettin ent. Ztg. 26: 382-398. Geographic coverage area (in codes): RU IR TR TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ Main themes (in codes): BIB FAU
- 929) **Hopffer, C.**, 1869, Bericht über Felder's Lepidoptera der Reise der Fregatte Novara. Stettin ent. Ztg. 30: 427-453. Geographic coverage area (in codes): RU IR TR TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ Main themes (in codes): BIB FAU
- 930) **Howarth, T.G.**, 1966, Revisional notes on the genus *Antanartia* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 18: 21-43, 21 textfigs., 5 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET KE TZ UG RW ZR ZA CA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB Mainly studied taxa: *Antanartia*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 931) **Howell, A.D. & S.J. Howell**, 1986, In search fo the giant Grayling *Berberia abdelkader* *abdelkader* Pierret (Lepidoptera, Satyridae) in Marocco. Bull. amat. ent. Soc. 45: 137-142. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): FAU ECO Mainly studied taxa: *Berberia abdelkader*
- 932) **Hreblay, M.**, 1994, New taxa of the tribe Orthosiini, IV (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Acta zool. hung. 40 (3): 241-252, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA TR 01 02 04 06 11 13 15 23 30 46 63 73 73A HU ES AZ Cc TM KG CN Yu Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Orthosia Egira* [available in Cesa Library]
- 933) **Hreblay, M.**, 1996, Revision der *Mythimna consanguis*-, *languida*-, *madensis*-, *natalensis*-Artengruppe (Morphopoliana sugben.n.). (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Esperiana 4: 133-158, 83 figs., 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IN NP TH VN ID CN RU TW AU PH TZ KE GH ZA ET SO SA BF TD OM AE EG LB IQ PK IL ZR LK SK MG UG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS MAP Mainly studied taxa: *Mythimna* [available in Cesa Library]
- 934) **Hreblay, M.**, 1996, Neue paläarktische Taxa aus der Gattung *Perigrapha* Lederer, 1857 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Esperiana 4: 65-94, 90 Abb., Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR 30 73 JP TZ PK Gg IN Hp AF Pag NP AL HU SI TM IR AT MN IT Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB CAT GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Perigrapha* [available in Cesa Library]
- 935) **Huemer, P. & G.C. Luquet**, 1995, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Pleurota* in Frankreich (Lepidoptera, Oecophoridae). Alexanor 19 (1): 55-63, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AT CH IT FR TR ES PT MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Pleurota gallicella malatya* [available in Cesa Library]
- 936) **Huemer, P. & J.C. Koster**, 2006, *Cosmopterix atthesiae* sp.n., a widespread new species from Europe and Afrca (Lepidoptera, Cosmopterigidae, Cosmopteriginae). Veröff. Tiroler Landesmus. Ferdinandeum 86: 75-82, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES IT GR TZ CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Cosmopterix atthesiae* *Cosmopteriginae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 937) **Huemer, P. & O. Karsholt**, 1999, Gelechiidae I (Gelechiinae: Teleiodini, Gelechiini), [in] Huemer, P. Karsholt, O. & L. Lyneborg, Microlepidoptera of Europe vol.3., 356pp., Pls., Stenstrup. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY DIS ECO BIO BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 938) **Huemer, P. & O. Karsholt**, 2010, Gelechiidae II (Gelechiinae: Gnorimoschemini), [in] Huemer, P. Karsholt, O. & M. Nuss, Microlepidoptera of Europe vol.6., 587pp., Pls., Stenstrup. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY DIS ECO BIO BIB Mainly studied taxa: *Gnorimoschemini*
- 939) **Huemer, P.**, 1988, A taxonomic revision of *Caryocolum* (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 57 (3): 439-571, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN Cn ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR Cc SY GG AZ

- AM KG CN IR AF PK IN Ch Ui Sz Ts JP Hkk CA US NP Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY BIB ECO BIO DIS Mainly studied taxa: *Caryocolum* [available in Cesa Library]
- 940) **Huemer, P.**, 1990, *Phtheochroa rugosana* auct. - ein Artenkomplex (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Nota lepid.* 12 (4): 269-289, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TR ES DE AM Cc Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Phtheochroa rugosana* [available in Cesa Library]
- 941) **Huemer, P., Karsholt, O. & W. Sauter**, 1996, The genus *Epiparasia* Rebel, 1914 in Spain (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Shilap* 24(96): 341-345, 9 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES TN RU TR KG DZ CN MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN DIS FAU ATL BIB Mainly studied taxa: *Epiparasia*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 942) **Hundsdoerfer, A.K.**, 2005, First record of *Hyles dahlia* (Geyer, 1827) (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae) from the African Mainland. *Bonner zool. Beitr.* 53 (1/2) (2004): 109-110, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TN Main themes (in codes): FAU ATL LAR Mainly studied taxa: *Hyles dahlia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 943) **Hundsdoerfer, A.K., Kitching, I. & M. Wink**, 2005, A molecular phylogeny of the Hawkmoth genus *Hyles* (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae, Macroglossinae). *Mol. Phylog. Evol.* 35: 442-458, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc RO BG AL GR Cr Rd YU SV HV B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA SK YE OM AE QA BH KW IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN Main themes (in codes): MOR MOL DNA PHY Mainly studied taxa: *Hyles*
- 944) **Hübner, J.**, 1793, *Sammlung ausserlesener Vögel und Schmetterlinge*. 16pp., 100 Pls., Augsburg. Geographic coverage area (in codes): 65 Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 945) **Hübner, J.**, 1816-[1826], *Verzeichnis bekannter Schmetterlinge*. 431 pp., Augsburg. Geographic coverage area (in codes): 65 Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR CLA CAT BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 946) **Häuser, C.L.**, 1993, Critical comments on the phylogenetic relationships within the family Papilionidae (Lepidoptera). *Nota lepid.* 16 (1): 34-43. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IN LK MM TH ID SG MY VN TW CN PH NG PG AU LA KH PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT PK AF TR KK TJ UZ KG Ch Ld Main themes (in codes): PHY CLA TAX MOR BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 947) **Igarashi, S.**, 1984, The classification of the Papilionidae mainly based on the morphology of their immature stages. *Tyo to Ga* 34 (29): 41-96. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 Main themes (in codes): LAR MOR CLA
- 948) **Ivinskis, P. & A. Saldaitis**, 2008, New data on Tiger Moths of the genus *Siccia* (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae) with description of two new species. *Acta zool. Lithuanica* 18 (4): 256-260, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SA OM YE Sk KE NG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Siccia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 949) **Janse, A.J.T.**, 1917, Check-List of the South African Lepidoptera Heterocera. 219 + xii pp., Pretoria. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): CAT [available in Cesa Library]
- 950) **Janse, A.J.T.**, 1925, A revision of the South African Metarbelinae. *South Afr. J. nat. Hist.* 5: 61-100, 5 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Metarbelinae*
- 951) **Janse, A.J.T.**, 1931, A Contribution towards the study of the genera of the Epipaschiinae (Family Pyralidae). *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 79 (3): 439-492, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA PG GT PE HN BS GF ID IN AU TW MY SI JP NG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN KEY Mainly studied taxa: *Epipaschiinae*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 952) **Janse, A.J.T.**, 1932, The moths of South Africa vol.1 Sematuridae and Geometridae. xi+376pp., 15 Pls. Pretoria. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB ECO [available in Cesa Library]
- 953) **Janse, A.J.T.**, 1935, The moths of South Africa vol.2 Geometridae. 448pp., Pretoria. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB ECO [available in Cesa Library]

- 954) **Janse, A.J.T.**, 1949-1954, The moths of South Africa vol.5 Gelechiadae. iv+464pp., 202 Pls. Pretoria. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 955) **Janse, A.J.T.**, 1958-1963, The moths of South Africa vol.6 Gelechiadae. 284pp., 138 Pls. Pretoria. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 956) **Janse, A.J.T.**, 1964, The Moths of South Africa. Limacodidae. 136 pp. 44 pls. Johannesburg, Cape & Transvaal Printers. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY ECO BIO**
- 957) **Joannis, J.de & R.Verity**, 1913, Materiali per lo studio della fauna Eritrea raccolti nel 1901-03 dal Dott.A. Andreini tenente medico principalmente nelle regioni circostanti ad Adi-Ugri ed ad Adi-Caiè. Lepidopteres Rhopalocera. Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 44: 115-122. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ER** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ??**
- 958) **Joannis, J.de**, 1897, Note sur une nouvelle espèce de Microlépidoptère d'Algérie Tineola infuscatella. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1897: 109-111. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Ceratophaga infuscatella*
- 959) **Joannis, J.de**, 1903, Description d'un Hépialide nouveau d'Algérie (Lep.). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1903: 222-223. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Phv** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Neohepialiscus Hepialiscus algeriensis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 960) **Joannis, J.de**, 1921, Note sur Stigmatophora serratella Tr. (Lep., Tineidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1921: 265-267. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA Rbt DZ Agi Phv PT ES FR Co Si IT CH CZ SK AT HU HV SL YU MK DE PL RU BG GR TR UA Cc AM AZ MT YU LB Bsa SY Hal IL Pa RU Sr KG Uk** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Eteobalea Stigmatophora serratella* [available in Cesa Library]
- 961) **Joannou, J.G. & A.V.Gurkovich**, 2009, A review of the genus Bombycomorpha C.Felder & R.Felder, 1874 with descriptions of a new species and a new subspecies (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 103-117, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NA ZA Lpo Tva Spb LS SZ ZW TZ KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Bombycomorpha* [available in Cesa Library]
- 962) **Joannou, J.G., Staude, H.S. & S.E.Woodhall**, 1995, An annotated list of Lepidoptera collected at Mariepskop, South Africa. Metamorphosis 6 (2): 57-66. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA ZA14 Tva** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 963) **Joicey, J.J. & G.Talbot**, 1918, New butterflies from Africa and the East. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1917: 271-272. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE TZ SB** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio, Charaxes*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 964) **Joicey, J.J. & G.Talbot**, 1925, Notes on some Lepidoptera, with descriptions of new forms. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 16: 633-653. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ID CN CO VE GY PE KE UG ZR SD ET NG CM PG IN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 965) **Joicey, J.J. & G.Talbot**, 1926, A new Nymphalid from the Congo. Entomologist 59: 248. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Harmilla hawkeri* [available in Cesa Library]
- 966) **Jong, R.de**, 1972, Systematics and geographic history of the genus Pyrgus in the Palaearctic Region (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). Tijdschr. Ent. 115 (1): 1-121, 60 textfigs., 6 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc PT ES FR DE NL BE LU PL CZ SK AT CH IT MA DZ TN MT GR BG GB NO SE FI RU EE UA BY KK KG CN TR 13 IR TM UZ IN JP KP KR LB IL IQ GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN GEO MAP DIS BIO ECO CLA PHY** Mainly studied taxa: *Pyrgus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 967) **Jong, R.de**, 1974, Systematic and evolution of the Palaearctic Spialia species (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). Tijdschr. Ent. 117 (6): 225-271, 37 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Spialia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 968) **Jong, R.de**, 1976, Two new species of Hesperidae from Western Kenya (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). Zool. Meded. 49(24): 299-306, 1 Pl. 7 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Celaenorrhinus, Metisella*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 969) **Jong, R.de**, 1976, Affinities between the West palaearctic and Ethiopian butterfly faunas. Tijdschr. Ent. 119: 165-215, maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA KE UG SD SA ET ER SO**

MZ YE EG TR SY LB GR IT ES MA DZ TN FR MT CY IR Main themes (in codes): **GEO MAP BIB** [available in Cesa Library]

- 970) Jong,R.de**, 1978, *Carcharodus tripolinus* Verity, stat.nov., une nouvelle espèce pour la faune d'Europe. Remarques au sujet de la notion d'espèce (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). *Linneana Belg.* 7 (4): 117-122. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LY TN MA DZ PT ES** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM MOR DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Carcharodus tripolinus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 971) Jong,R.de**, 1978, Monograph of the genus *Spialia* Swinhoe (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). *Tijdschr. Ent.* 121 (3): 23-146, 119 figs. 7 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SN CI LR GM TG NG CM GH ZR AO NA BW ZW ZM MZ LS ZA Nta Kzu Tva Fs Mpu KE UG TZ SD SA ET ER SO MZ YE TR SY LB IR AF PK IN NP MM TM TJ UZ KK KG RU CN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS GEO BIB ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Spialia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 972) Jong,R.de**, 1981, Character displacement in butterflies - fiction? *Nota lepid.* 4(4): 155-158, map. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES PT IT FR Si Co Sa MA DZ TN YU** Main themes (in codes): **GEO MAP DIS MET** Mainly studied taxa: *Coenonympha arcania darwiniana gardetta Pyrgus alveus warrenensis alpinus Pseudophilotes baton abencerragus panoptes Boloria pales napaea* [available in Cesa Library]
- 973) Jong,R.de**, 1984, Notes on the genus *Thymelicus* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). *Nota lepid.* 7 (2): 148-163, 31 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **HV AL UA BY LB DZ MA TN ES FR PT IT AT BE LU CH DE SS YU B-H MK BG GR GB RO RU DK PL HU CZ SK TR o6 65 IR TM TJ AF KK UZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Thymelicus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 974) Jordan,K.**, 1907, New African Zygaenidae. *Entomologist* 40: 121-127. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Ec Grh Nta Kzu TZ KE MW ZW Har UG ZR AO SL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 975) Jordan,K.**, 1909, Familie: Zygaenidae, Widderchen. [in] Seitz,A., *Die Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 3-34, pls., Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR 65 GG AZ AM RU SY LB IL EG DZ MA TN LY SA OM AE IQ YE IR AF PK IN NP TW JP CN MN KP KR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 976) Jordan,K.**, 1915, Some new or little-known Heterocera. *Novit. zool.* 22: 274-280, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ ID Ij PG Goo Ent ZR KE CI** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 977) Jordan,K.**, 1915, On the two Algerian species of *Cerocala*, a genus of Noctuidae. *Novit. zool.* 22: 267-270, 10 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Cerocala sana algeriae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 978) Jordan,K.**, 1916, Fam. Sphingidae, [in] Poulton,E.B., On a collection of moths made in Somaliland by Mr. W.Feather. *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 91: 140-141. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 979) Jordan,K.**, 1916, On the species of *Somabrachys* in the Tring Museum. *Novit. zool.* 23: 350-358, Pls. vii, viii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN EG ES Si** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN LAR BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Somabrachys* [available in Cesa Library]
- 980) Jordan,K.**, 1921, Two new African Sphingidae. *Novit. zool.* 28: 277-279, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 981) Jordan,K.**, 1924, On the west African Lymantriid genus *Nyctemera* [=Otroeda (Lep. Het.)]. *Novit. zool.* 31 (2): 217-226, 18 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL MW CM Bje ZR NG Lgo GA GH AO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Nyctemera* [available in Cesa Library]
- 982) Jordan,K.**, 1925, On some subspecies of African *Charaxes*. *Novit. zool.* 32: 288-289. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG Eth Kmp ZR Kvu AO ET TZ Pb** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Charaxes* [available in Cesa Library]
- 983) Jordan,K.**, 1933, Some Aethiopian Arctiidae (Lepid.). *Novit.zool.* 39: 80-85, 11 text-figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL SA YE ZA AO UG ZR TZ ER SO NE GH NG SD ET MW MZ ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 984) Jordan,K.**, 1935, On some Aethiopian Arctiidae. *Novit. zool.* 39: 80-85, 30 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET SL SA ZA ZR AO UG ER SO YE NG GH TZ MZ ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 985) Jordan,K.**, 1936, Two new African Syntomidae. *Novit. zool.* 39: 292-293, 2 text-figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 986) Jordan,K.**, 1937, On some Old-World Lepidoptera. *Novit. zool.* 40: 323-325, pl.xiv. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM MG IR Fa PG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]

- 987) **Jordan, K.**, 1938, On some new or unfigured Lepidoptera from the Oriental and Ethiopian Regions. Novit. zool. 41: 130-133, pls. iii, iv. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM TZ KE SD MG AO ZA Tva PG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 988) **Jordan, K.**, 1939, On the constancy and variability of the differences between the Old World species of *Utetheisa* (Lepid., Arctiidae). Novit. zool. 41: 251-291, 30 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IR AF PK IN TR IQ MG MU KM RE SC TZ SL ET SA SO GH NG ZA Tva AO LK MM CN PG ID Sum Ja Lb** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Utetheisa*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 989) **Kaila, L.**, 2005, A review of *Dibrachia* Sinev & Sruoga, 1992, a subgenus of *Elachista* (Elachistidae, Elachistinae). Nota lepid. 28 (2): 139-155, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES DE GR HU RU Ur Or TN DZ TR o6 o6R 38 50 TM Kp** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Dibrachia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 990) **Kaila, L., Baran, T. & M. Mutanen**, 2015, A revision of the *Elachista dispilella* complex (Lepidoptera, Gelechioidea, Elachistidae). Zootaxa 3963 (4): 517-560, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES MA AT YU BG HV CZ DE HU PL RU TR LB SY SK SE KK KG UZ TM IR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY PHY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 991) **Kalchberg, A. F.**, [1897], Ueber die Lepidopteren-Fauna von Haifa in Syrien. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 161-190. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IL Hf Pa LB SY TR EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 992) **Kallies, A. & K. Spatenka**, 2002, Four species of Brachodidae new to the fauna of Europe (Sesiioidea). Nota lepid. 25 (2/3): 155-160, pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR GR MK BG ES PT MA DZ Lbs TN** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Brachodes* [available in Cesa Library]
- 993) **Kallies, A.**, 2000, Review of the Tinthiini of the Ethiopian region (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae, Tinthiinae). Tinea 16 (3): 161-169. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Tinthiinae*
- 994) **Kallies, A.**, 2016, Brachodidae of Sub-Saharan Africa (Lepidoptera, Cossoidea), with implications for the origin of the family. Zootaxa 4083 (1): 1-39, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG Rz NG CM ZA Mpu Ec Gau Tva Lpo Nta Kzu SZ MG AO NA ZW Har KE MW Mje TZ Zz MZ GO SL ZR Sk YE SA AE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 995) **Kames, P.**, 1978, *Aricia artaxerxes* Fabr. ssp. *issekutzi* Balogh im Porac-Tal bei Rudnany (Slovenske Rudohorie). Zbor. slov. narod. Muz. 23: 161-167. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Polyommatus Aricia artaxerxes issekutzi*
- 996) **Karisch, T. U. Dall'Asta**, 2010, New species and subspecies of *Cyana* Walker, 1854 (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Lithosiinae) from the collection of the Royal Museum for Central Africa. J. Afrotrop. Zool. 6: 117-127, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Lithosiinae Cyana*
- 997) **Karisch, T.**, 2003, Die Sammlungen des Museums für Naturkunde und Vorgeschichte Dessau VII. Die Cochylini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) der Sammlung Dr. W. Thomas (Nachtrag) mit Beschreibung von zwei neuen Arten. Naturw. Beitr. Mus. Dessau 15: 121-129, Taf. 8. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA BG RO IR PK TR 30 42 65 65F 69 73 DE AT HV** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL GEN BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 998) **Karisch, T.**, 2003, Eine neue *Geodena*-Art aus Äthiopien (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Ennominae). Nachr. ent. Ver., Apollo (N.F.) 24 (1/2): 77-78, 2 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET Shw** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Geodena brunneomarginata* [available in Cesa Library]
- 999) **Karisch, T.**, 2003, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Cyana* Walker, 1854 in Afrika (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae). Atalanta 34 (1-2): 167-178, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA ZR TZ KE MZ UG CM NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Lithosiinae Cyana* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1000) **Karisch, T.**, 2003, Zwei neue afrikanische *Cyana*-Arten (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae). Lambillionea 103 (1): 119-122, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR GO CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Lithosiinae Cyana* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1001) **Karisch, T.**, 2003, Eine neue *Cyana*-Art vom Nyiracongo (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae). Lambillionea 103: 416-417, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Lithosiidae Cyana* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1002) **Karisch, T.**, 2005, Die Sammlungen des Museums für Naturkunde und Vorgeschichte Dessau X. Die Cnephasiini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) der Sammlung Dr. W. Thomas (Teil 1).

- Naturw. Beitr. Mus. Dessau 17: 91-94. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ DE IT AT TR 33 42 CH IR** Main themes (in codes): **FAU BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1003) Karisch, T.,** 2005, Übersicht über die Gattung *Dracontogena* Diakonoff, 1970 (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae, Olethreutinae, Grapholitini). Linzer biol. Beitr. 37 (1): 457-476, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GO Bio MG ZM ST ZR Kvu KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Dracontogena* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1004) Karisch, T.,** 2005, Eine neue *Cyana*-Art aus Ostafrika (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Lithosiinae). Atalanta 36 (3/4): 573-574, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Cyana Lithosiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1005) Karisch, T.,** 2010, Contribution to the knowledge of *Cyana nemasisha* Roesler, 1990 (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Lithosiinae). Metamorphosis 21 (4): 156-159, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ UG KE Nai RW ZM ZW MZ ZA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Lithosiinae Cyana nemasisha* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1006) Karisch, T.,** 2010, Contribution to the knowledge of *Cyana nemasisha* Roesler, 1990 (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Lithosiinae). Metamorphosis 21 (4): 156-159, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ UG KE Nai ZM ZW MZ ZA Mpu Tva** Main themes (in codes): **MOR DIS ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Cyana nemasisha Lithosiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1007) Karsch, F.,** 1891, Verzeichniss der von Herrn Dr. Paul Preuss auf der Barombi-Station in Kamerun gesammelten Sphingiden. Ent. Nachr. 17 (19): 291-298, Taf. 1 figs. 4, 5. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1008) Karsch, F.,** 1891, Neue Sphingiden aus Afrika. Ent. Nachr. 17 (1): 11-16, Taf. I. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO TG CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1009) Karsch, F.,** 1892, Vorläufige Beschreibung einer neuen Saturnide aus dem Kamerungebirge. Ent. Nachr. 18 (23): 353-354. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Antheraea anthina* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1010) Karsch, F.,** 1892, *Caprona adelica*, eine neue Hesperide von der deutschen Forschungsstation Bismarckburg im Togolande (Westafrika). Ent. Nachr. 18 (16): 241-244. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Caprona adelica* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1011) Karsch, F.,** 1892, *Abantis bismarcki*, eine neue Hesperide von Bismarckburg im Togolande (Deutschwestafrika). Ent. Nachr. 18 (15): 228-230. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1012) Karsch, F.,** 1894, Zwei neue ostafrikanische Arctiiden. Ent. Nachr. 20 (24): 376-379. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ Usa** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1013) Karsch, F.,** 1894, *Pseudathyma neptidina*, eine neue Nymphalide aus dem Hinterlande von Kamerun. Ent. Nachr. 20 (19): 289-290. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Pseudathyma neptidina* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1014) Karsch, F.,** 1894, Eine neue ostafrikanische Lepidopteren-Gattung und -Art aus der Familie der Satyriden. Ent. Nachr. 20 (12): 190-192. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ Usa** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Aphysoneura pigmentaria* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1015) Karsch, F.,** 1894, Einige neue afrikanische Tagfalter aus den Familien der Nymphaliden, Acraeiden, Danaiden und Satyriden. Ent. Nachr., Berlin 20 (14/15): 209-240, 1 fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA CG NG CM B-F GH LI GN CI UG TZ KE ZR AO ZM BI SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1016) Karsch, F.,** 1895, Aethiopische Heteroceren I, II. Ent. Nachr. 21 (22): 337-379, Taf. i, ii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM TG GN AO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1017) Karsch, F.,** 1895, Aethiopische Rhopaloceren, II. Ent. Nachr. 21 (19/20): 290-322. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TG CM TZ Usa** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1018) Karsch, F.,** 1895, *Papilio neumanni*, eine neue, von Oskar Neumann in Ost-Afrika erbeutete Art der echerioides-Gruppe. Ent. Nachr. 21 (15): 225-227. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA KE UG CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1019) Karsch, F.,** 1895, Aethiopische Rhopaloceren, I. Ent. Nachr. 21 (18): 275-286. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TG TZ Dss CM UG GN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1020) Karsch, F.**, 1896, Aethiopische Hesperiden. Ent. Nachr. 22 (24): 372-378. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Usa Dss MW Zom AO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1021) Karsch, F.**, 1896, Die äthiopischen Limakodiden des Berliner Museums. Ent. Nachr. 22 (17/18): 261-285. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CM TZ Usa TG ZA MZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU KEY [available in Cesa Library]
- 1022) Karsch, F.**, 1896, Aethiopische Noctuiden des Berliner Museums. Ent. Nachr. 22 (15): 228-240. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TG TZ Dss CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1023) Karsch, F.**, 1896, Die Hollandiiden oder die äthiopischen Arbeliden W.J.Holland's. Ent. Nachr. 22 (9): 135-141. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GA Ogo TG GN CM ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU KEY [available in Cesa Library]
- 1024) Karsch, F.**, 1897, Neue Eingänge deutsch-ostafrikanischer Insecten im Museum für Naturkunde zu Berlin. I. Von Herrn Dr. Johannes Buchwald in Usambara gesammelte Lepidopteren. Ent. Nachr. 23 (24): 366-372. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Usa Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1025) Karsch, F.**, 1898, Neue harmoncopode Lepidopteren des Berliner Museums aus Afrika. Ent. Nachr. 24 330-336. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TG CM TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1026) Karsch, F.**, 1898, Neue Eingänge deutsch-ostafrikanischer Insecten im Museum für Naturkunde zu Berlin. II. Von Herrn Premierlieutenant Glauning in Mpwapwa gesammelte Lepidopteren. Ent. Nachr. 24 (7): 97-105. Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1027) Karsch, F.**, 1899, Neue aethiopische Limakodiden des Berliner Museums. Ent. Nachr. 25 (9): 129-144. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1028) Karsch, F.**, 1900, Drei neue Lepidopteren aus Ostafrika gesammelt von Herrn Stabsarzt Dr. Fülleborn. Ent. Nachr. 26 (23): 353-359. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MW TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1029) Karsch, F.**, 1900, Pirga weisei, eine neue Lepidoptere (Lymantriide) aus Ostafrika. Ent. Nachr. 26 (22): 351-352. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Usa Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Pirga weisei [available in Cesa Library]
- 1030) Karsch, F.**, 1900, Westafrikanische Pyralididen I, II. Beschreibungen und Bemerkungen. Ent. Nachr. 26 (16): 244-252; (24): 372-378. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TG CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1031) Karsch, F.**, 1900, Ein neuer Papilio (P. thuraui) aus Ostafrika. Ent. Nachr. 26 (8): 126-128. Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Papilio thuraui [available in Cesa Library]
- 1032) Karsch, F.**, 1900, Zwei neue westafrikanische Psychiden. Ent. Nachr. 26 (1): 1-3. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Acanthopsyche Engyophlebus [available in Cesa Library]
- 1033) Karsholt, O. & J.Sumpich**, 2015, A review of the genus Nothris Hübner, 1825, with description of new species (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Zootaxa 4059 (3): 471-498, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): FR GR Cr GB IT ES Cn HV MK TR 04 05 06 07 08 14 19 24 25 29 32 33 35 36 38 42 46 50 58 58G 65 LB IL Pa SS TN MA AT HU CZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY Mainly studied taxa: Nothris [available in Cesa Library]
- 1034) Karsholt, O. & K.Sattler**, 1998, A new brachypterous Ephysteris Meyrick from the island of Madeira (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Entomologist's Gaz. 49 (1): 35-47, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ MA Md ES LY Cy Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIO BIB Mainly studied taxa: Ephysteris [available in Cesa Library]
- 1035) Karsholt, O. & T.Rutten**, 2005, The genus Bryotropha Heinemann in the Western Palaearctic (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Tijdschr. Ent. 148: 77-207, 422 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GB BE DK SE NO FI DE PL FR IT AT HU CZ SL YU MK GR AL ES PT DZ MA TN Sa Co Si CH BG TR Cc 06 07 15 16 20 33 38 42 71 76 IT GG RU RO AM AZ IR TM IQ SY LB EG LY TM Rd CY BY EE LT NL UA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU KEY ATL GEN ECO BIO BIB DIS MAP CLA CAT Mainly studied taxa: Bryotropha [available in Cesa Library]
- 1036) Kasy, F.**, 1963, Ergebnisse der zoologischen Nubien-Expedition 1962 Teil XIII. Lepidoptera: Noctuidae-Quadrifinae, Lasiocampidae, Sphingidae, Arctiidae. Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 66: 463-467, 1 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU DIS GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1037) Kasy, F.**, 1968, Ergebnisse der zoologischen Nubien-Expedition 1962 Teil XXXV. Lepidoptera: Walshiidae. Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 72: 497-525, 26 Textabb. Geographic coverage

- area (in codes): **SA SD YE EG MK IN PK KE ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN FAU BIB ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Ascalenia Pseudascalenia Bifascioides Gisilia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1038) **Kasy,F.**, 1969, Vorläufige Revision der Gattung *Ascalenia* Wocke (Lepidoptera, Walshiidae). Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 73: 339-375, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR 23 29 61 Cc AM SD EG AF Kab IL Pa IQ Bgd IR Elb Th TM Kp DZ Bsk PK BI Qu Kh IN Bba** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Ascalenia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1039) **Kasy,F.**, 1970, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Bifascia* Amsel, *Bifascioides* Kasy, und *Gisilia* Kasy (Lepidoptera, Walshiidae). Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 74: 187-194, 6 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ AF PK BI Qu TN Gf IN SA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN DIS BIB BIO ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Bifascia, Bifascioides, Gisilia*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1040) **Kasy,F.**, 1979, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Tortilia* Chrétien (Lepidoptera, Oecophoridae). Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 82: 533-539, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ TN ES MA YE IL Pa MA TN IR Elb SY GR TR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Tortilia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1041) **Kauffmann,G.**, 1955, *Reverdinus floccifer habiba* n. ssp. (Lepidopt., Hesperidae). Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 28 (3): 288-290. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Carcharodus floccifer habiba*
- 1042) **Kaye,W.J.**, 1918, Descriptions from the Joicey Collection of new species of Syntomidae, Nymphalidae, and Hesperidae, and two genera of Syntomidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 2: 225-232. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **BR ZR TD CO PE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1043) **Kaye,W.J.**, 1919, New species and genera of Nymphalidae, Syntomidae, and Sphingidae in the Joicey Collection. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 4: 84-94. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **BR PE CO CM MY ID** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1044) **Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak**, 2004, Pyralidae Araştırmaları Hakkında (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 88/89: 14-15. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Lpo AU TR 01** Main themes (in codes): **FAU TAX NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Iangaigheria Joannisia Agriphila melike asiatica* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1045) **Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak**, 2005, Nomenclatural notes on the Papilionidae (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 91/92: 10-11. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **VN Ton PH Boh Mdo CN Hn TZ KE JP** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1046) **Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak**, 2005, Butterflies and their living places at Medike, Soutpansberg Mts. (Transvaal, South Africa) [in] Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak (Ed.), Short Video Films on Insect Diversity in the World. Audiovisual clips of 22 habitats & 56 butterflies films, 3 maps & ref. Duration: 8'45". Format: *.m2p. Scientific Series Archive no:SS0001. Cesa & Soutpansberg Conservancy. (c) Cesa,2005. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Spb Mdk** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU VID** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1047) **Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak**, 2005, Butterflies of Medike (Soutpansberg Mountains, South Africa) with some notes on spring butterflies (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 91/92: 1-9, 1 Tab. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Spb Mdk** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1048) **Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak**, 2005, Nomenclatural notes on various taxa of the moths (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 91/92: 11-14. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AF IR TH CMa CN Yu VN MM KK KG RU BR BO CL ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1049) **Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak**, 2005, Nomenclatural notes on the South African Lepidoptera (Gelechiidae, Lymantriidae). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 91/92: 15. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Lpo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Lymantria heringi Antoniejanse Paratelphusa* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1050) **Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak**, 2006, List of Elachistidae species in South Africa (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 99: 3-5. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Gau Tva US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM CAT** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1051) **Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak**, 2007, South African Noctuidae species in the fauna of Turkey (Lepidoptera). http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/internet_sayfas305/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA TR 65** Main themes (in codes): **FAU MAP ATL DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1052) **Kemal,M. & A.Ö.Koçak**, 2007, Synonymous checklist of the South African Lepidoptera. http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafr2.pdf/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1053) Kemal, M. & A.Ö.Koçak**, 2008, Biodiversity of Soutpansberg Mountains South Africa I. Butterflies - Behaviours of some *Acraea* species. Icon. Insect. (A), [http://www.archive.org/details/BiodiversityOfSoutpansbergMountainTheSouthAfricaI.ButterfliesGeographiccoveragearea\(incodes\):ZA_Tva_Spb_Mdk_Main_themes\(incodes\):ECO_ETH_Mainlystudiedtaxa:Acraea](http://www.archive.org/details/BiodiversityOfSoutpansbergMountainTheSouthAfricaI.ButterfliesGeographiccoveragearea(incodes):ZA_Tva_Spb_Mdk_Main_themes(incodes):ECO_ETH_Mainlystudiedtaxa:Acraea) [available in Cesa Library]
- 1054) Kemal, M. & A.Ö.Koçak**, 2012, List of the species and subspecies illustrated in the Cesa publications on the Old World Lepidoptera. Cesa News 73: 3-44. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR TH PH ZA Main themes (in codes): BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 1055) Kemal, M.**, 2004, On the butterflies of the Soutpansberg Mountains (South Africa) (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 88/89: 1-13. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Spb Mdk Lj Main themes (in codes): FAU CAT BIB TAX Mainly studied taxa: Azanisis [available in Cesa Library]
- 1056) Kemal, M.**, 2008, *Acraea natalica* [in] Butterflies of South Africa. Icon. Insect. (A), [http://www.archive.org/details/AcraeaNatalicaInButterfliesOfSouthAfricaGeographiccoveragearea\(incodes\):ZA_Tva_Spb_Mdk_Main_themes\(incodes\):ECO_ETH_Mainlystudiedtaxa:Acraea_natalica](http://www.archive.org/details/AcraeaNatalicaInButterfliesOfSouthAfricaGeographiccoveragearea(incodes):ZA_Tva_Spb_Mdk_Main_themes(incodes):ECO_ETH_Mainlystudiedtaxa:Acraea_natalica) [available in Cesa Library]
- 1057) Kemal, M.**, 2008, Information about the scientific activities of the Cesa in Africa. A short note on the studies of the Lepidoptera on the Soutpansberg Mountains (Limpopo, South Africa). Cesa News 6: 1-12, 60 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Spb Tva Lpo Mdk Main themes (in codes): ECO PER ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1058) Kennel, J.**, 1900, Neue Palaearktische Tortriciden, nebst Bemerkungen über einige bereits beschriebene Arten. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 13: 124-159, Taf.v. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN LY EG IL JO LB SY SA YE PT ES IT CH AT DE PL FR GB HU CZ SK SS YU HV B-H MK GR RO BG TR DK SE NO FI EE LV LT RU MN JP KP KR CN Ui Ku UZ TJ KK KA TM IR AF PK AZ AM GG Bjo Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1059) Kennel, J.**, 1901, Neue Wickler des palaearktischen Gebietes. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 13: 205-305. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN LY EG IL JO LB SY SA YE PT ES IT CH AT DE PL FR GB HU CZ SK SS YU HV B-H MK GR RO BG TR DK SE NO FI EE LV LT RU MN JP KP KR CN UZ TJ KK KA TM IR AF PK AZ AM GG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1060) Kennel, J.**, 1908-1921, Die Palaearktische Tortriciden. Zoologica 21 (54) (1908): 1-100; Taf.1-6; (1910): 101-232, Taf.7-12; (1913): 233-397, Taf.13-16; (1916): 398-546, Taf. 17-20; (1921): 545-742, Taf.21-24. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ MA TN LY EG IL JO LB SY SA YE PT ES MT Sa Co Si IT CH AT DE PL FR GB HU CZ SK SS YU HV B-H MK GR RO BG TR DK SE NO FI EE LV LT RU MN JP KP KR CN UZ TJ KK KA TM IR AF PK AZ AM GG Cc 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 2 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU KEY BIB ATL DIS ECO BIO [available in Cesa Library]
- 1061) Kennel, J.**, 1919, Mittelasiatische und andere neue Tortriciden. Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 8: 50-95. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN LY EG IL JO LB SY SA YE PT ES IT CH AT DE PL FR GB HU CZ SK SS YU HV B-H MK GR RO BG TR DK SE NO FI EE LV LT RU MN JP KP KR CN UZ TJ KK KA TM IR AF PK AZ AM GG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 1062) Kheil, N.M.**, 1890, Über geschlechtlichen Dimorphismus des abessynischen Pap. Antinorii Oberthür. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 3: 333-336, 2 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Papilio dardanus antinorii. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1063) Kielland, J.**, 1982, Revision of the genus *Ypthima* in the Ethiopian Region excluding Madagascar (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). Tijdschr. Ent. 125 (5): 99-154, Pls.8. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AC AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ EG ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS MA ML MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TN TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN ATL MAP DIS BIB ECO KEY Mainly studied taxa: Ypthima. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1064) Kielland, J.**, 1990, Butterflies of Tanzania. 363 pp., Pls., 179 text-figs., Hill House Melbourne / London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO HAB DIS BIO [available in Cesa Library]
- 1065) Kielland, J.**, 1994, A Revision of the genus *Henotesia* (excluding Madagascar and other Indian Ocean Islands) (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). Lambillionea 94: 235-274, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GA CG NG CM B-F GH LI GN CI UG TZ KE ZR AO ZM BI SD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: Henotesia
- 1066) Kirby, W.F.**, 1871, A synonymic catalogue of the diurnal Lepidoptera. viii+690pp. John van Voorst, London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY

EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68
Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM CAT DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1067) Kirby, W.F., 1877, A synonymic catalogue of the diurnal Lepidoptera. Supplement March 1871-June 1877. vii+691-883pp. John van Voorst, London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM CAT DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1068) Kirby, W.F., 1889, Descriptions of new species of African Nymphalidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (3): 246-249. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1069) Kirby, W.F., 1892, A Synonymic Catalogue of Lepidoptera Heterocera (Moths) I. Sphinges and Bombyces. xii + 951 pp., London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB TAX** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1070) Kirby, W.F.G., 1903, The butterflies and moths of Europe. 432 pp., 55 col. pls.; Cassell & Co., London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB ECO BIO**
- 1071) Kiriakoff, S.G., 1948, A classification of the Lepidoptera and related groups with some remarks on taxonomy. Biol. Jb. 15: [118]-143. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN PHY CLA BIB**
- 1072) Kiriakoff, S.G., 1949, Over de phylogenie der Thyretidae, fam.nov. (Lepidoptera). Natuurwet. Tijdschr. 31: 3-10. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA PHY**
- 1073) Kiriakoff, S.G., 1952, Anapsia gen.nov. (Arctiidae, Lepidoptera). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 46: 173-178. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Anapsia*
- 1074) Kiriakoff, S.G., 1952, Thyretidae nouveaux du Congo Belge (Lepidoptera Notodontoidea). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 46: 396-406. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1075) Kiriakoff, S.G., 1953, Arctiidae nouveau du Musee Royal du Congo Belge. Lambillionea 53 (7/8): 50-54, 53 (9/10): 65-69, 53 (11/12): 93-96. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 1076) Kiriakoff, S.G., 1953, Les Thyretidae du Musee Royal du Congo Belge (Lepidoptera, Notodontoidea). Ann. Mus. R. Congo Belge Tevuren (Serie Sci. Zool.) vol.26, 91pp. Tevuren. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 1077) Kiriakoff, S.G., 1954, Heteroceres nouveaux ou peu connus du Katanga. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 50: 169-188, 293-325. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1078) Kiriakoff, S.G., 1955, Die Thyretidae (Lepidoptera, Notodontoidea) aus der Zoologischen Staatssammlung München. Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 44/45: 250-266, Taf.iv, 8 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET CM CG ZR ZA Nta Kzu Fs KE TZ SL Gau Jh Tva Lpo ZW Har SZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1079) Kiriakoff, S.G., 1955, New genera and species of African Notodontidae (Lepidoptera). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 52 (3/4): 326-348. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1080) Kiriakoff, S.G., 1956, *Psalis africana* (Lymantriidae), a new African moth. Ent. Ber., Amst. 16: 127-129. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Psalis africana*
- 1081) Kiriakoff, S.G., 1957, Notes sur les Thyretidae (Lepidoptera, Notodontoidea). Bull. Ann. Soc. R. ent. Belg. 93: 121-160. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**

- 1082) Kiriakoff,S.G.**, 1957, New Thyretidae (Lepidoptera, Notodontoidea). Tijdschr. Ent. 100 (1): 95-114, Pls. figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Nta Kzu MW ZW AO TZ KE ZR RW UG SD ET CM CI NG CI GH NE TD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN ATL FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1083) Kiriakoff,S.G.**, 1958, Arctiidae (except Nolinae), Thyretidae and Notodontidae. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Ruwenzori Expedition 1952, I (2/3): 1-53, pls., London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ??**
- 1084) Kiriakoff,S.G.**, 1959, Notes sur les Notodontoidea (Lepidoptera) du Congo Belge. Lambillionea 59: 24-34. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1085) Kiriakoff,S.G.**, 1959, On the typical specimens of Thyretidae (Lepidoptera, Notodontoidea) in the Zoological Museum Humboldt University Berlin. Ent. Ber., Amst. 19: 186-190. Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM**
- 1086) Kiriakoff,S.G.**, 1961, Thyretidae nouveaux (Lepidoptera, Notodontoidea) Lambillionea 61: 7-12. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1087) Kiriakoff,S.G.**, 1961, Die Thyretidae (Lepidoptera, Notodontoidea) der Zoologischen Staatssammlung München II.Beitrag. Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 51: 96-110. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ??**
- 1088) Kiriakoff,S.G.**, 1970, Danielita nom.nov. Lepidoptera, Notodontoidea. NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 19(6): 124. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CN RU MG** Main themes (in codes): **NOM TAX** Mainly studied taxa: *Danielita, Pterotes*.
- 1089) Kiriakoff,S.G.**, 1981, New and known Notodontidae from East and South Africa (Lepidoptera, Notodontoidea). Entomofauna 2 (2): 11-31, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA ZW TZ UG MW Mje BW RW ZM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1090) Kitching,I.J. & J-M.Cadiou**, 2000, Hawkmoths of the World. An annotated and illustrated revisionary checklist (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). x+226pp., 8 Pls. Natural History Museum, London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67** Main themes (in codes): **CAT ATL TAX MOR FAU BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1091) Kitching,I.J. & J.E.Rawlins**, 1999, The Noctuoidea, [in] N.P.Kristensen, Lepidoptera Moths and Butterflies, volume 1: Evolution, Systematics and Biogeography, [in] M.Fischer, Arthropoda: Insecta, 35: Volume IV: 355-401. Walter de Gruyter, Berlin & New York. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR 65 SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA PHY GEO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1092) Kitching,I.J. & R.Zahiri**, 2007, Taxonomic notes and new records of the genus *Sphingonaepiopsis* Wallengren,1858 (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae) in Iran. Zootaxa 1610: 41-52, 10 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **HV MK GR BG RO UA Cm RU Cc TR IR LB IL Pa AM AZ GG TM IQ KG KK AF SA YE KE TZ UG AO BW ZA ZW MW NG GM GN BF CI GA CF ZM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL MAP ECO BIO BIB GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Sphingonaepiopsis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1093) Kitching,I.J.**, 1984, An historical review of the higher classification of Noctuidae (Lepidoptera). Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 49 (3): 153-234. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR CH DE DK NO SE FI IT DZ MA TN EG HU RO PL EE LT LV HV SL GB TH LA KH VN MX CO VE BR PE C** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1094) Klein,H.J.**, 1988, Entomologische Beobachtungen in der Umgebung von Wad Medani, Gezira, Sudan 1984-1986 (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 9(3): 187-198, 3 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL ECO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1095) Klemstein,J.**, 1966, Gefriertrocknung - eine neue Methode zur Praeparation der Raupen. Ent. Z., Frankf. a.M. 76: 17-21. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **LAR MET COL**

- 1096) Klima,A.**, 1937, Pyralidae: Subfam. Scopariinae et Nymphulinae. [in] Bryk,F. (ed.), Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars.84. 226pp. W.Junk, Berlin & The Hague Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **CAT DIS FAU BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1097) Klima,A.**, 1939, Pyralidae: Subfam. Pyraustinae I. [in] Bryk,F. (ed.), Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars.89. 1-224pp. W.Junk, Berlin & The Hague Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1098) Klima,A.**, 1939, Pyralidae: Subfam. Pyraustinae II. [in] Bryk,F. (ed.), Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars.94. 225-384pp. W.Junk, Berlin & The Hague Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1099) Kloppers,J. & G. Van Son**, 1978, Butterflies of the Krüger National Park. 109pp. 353 col. figs. 1 map. National Parks Board of South Africa. Sigma Press. Pretoria. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Lpo Mpu** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS ECO ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1100) Klots,A.B.**, 1930, A generic revision of the Euchloini. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 25: 80-95, 1 pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe Pontia Elphinstonia Anthocharis*
- 1101) Klots,A.B.**, 1933, A generic revision of the Pieridae. Entomologica am. (N.S.) 12: 139-242. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Elphinstonia*
- 1102) Klots,A.B.**, 1970, Lepidoptera. [In] Tuxen,S.L. (Ed.), Taxonomist's glossary of genitalia in Insects. 115-130 pp., Munksgaard, Copenhagen (Edn. 2). Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **GEN MET** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1103) Klug,F.**, 1829-1845, Insecta [in] Ehrenberg,C.G., Symbole Physicae, seu icones et descriptiones corporum naturalium novarum aut minus cognitorum [183] pp., 50 Pls. Berolini. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG SD SO DJ ET KE UG TZ ZR ZA ZM SA YE IL SY TR IQ IR OM JO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR ATL FAU**
- 1104) Kneucker,A.**, 1909, Zoologische Ergebnisse zweier in den Jahren 1902 und 1904 durch die Sinaihalbinsel unternommener botanischer Studienreisen nebst zoologischen Beobachtungen aus Aegypten, Palästina und Syrien I.Teil. 90S., 5 Taf., Karlsruhe. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG Sn Pl IL LB JO TN SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1105) Knölke,S.**, 2007, A revision of the European representatives of the Microlepidopteran genus *Dioryctria* Zeller,1846 (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Phycitinae). Dissertation. Ludwig-Maximilians-Univ., München. edoc.ub.uni-muenchen.de/8425/1/Knoelke_Sonja.pdf Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR Cc GG AZ AM KG CN AF PK** Main themes (in codes): **MOR FAU TAX** Mainly studied taxa: *Dioryctria* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1106) Koch,G.**, 1865, Die Indo-Australische Lepidopteren-Fauna in ihrem Zusammenhang mit der europäischen nebst den drei Hauptfaunen der Erde. xii+119 pp., 1 Pl. Leipzig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 1107) Kodandaramaiah,U. & N.Wahlberg**, 2009, Phylogeny and biogeography of *Coenonympha* butterflies (Nymphalidae, Satyrinae)- patterns of colonization in the Holarctic. Syst. Ent. 34: 315-323. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ CA US** Main themes (in codes): **CAT PHY TAX** Mainly studied taxa: *Coenonympha* [available in Cesa Library]

- 1108) Kononenko,V.S. & A.Y.Matov**, 2009, A review of Palaearctic *Metachrostis* Hübner,[1820] with description of three new species (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Eublemminae). *Zootaxa* 2026: 1-17, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **RU KG KK TR YE CN LY DZ FR HV ES LB IR MN IN ET PH LK AU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Metachrostis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1109) Kopij,G.**, 2006, Lepidoptera fauna of Lesotho. *Acta zool. cracov.* 49B (1-2): 137-180. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LS ZA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1110) Kopij,G.**, 2014, Lepidoptera fauna of Namibia I. Seasonal distribution of moths of the Koakoland (Mopane) Savanna in Ogongo, northern Namibia. *Fragm. Faun.* 57 (2): 117-129. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NA** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1111) Korb,M.**, 1910-1924, Über die von mir beobachteten palaearktischen Lepidopteren (Vorkommen, Lebensweise etc.). *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 1 (1910): 2-5; (2): 15-16; (3-4): 17-19; (9-10): 66-70; 2 (1911): 17-22, 55-59, 88-91; 3 (1912): 17-20; 4 (1913): 5-8, 49-54; 6 (1915): 35-42; 7 (1916): 25-30, 91-99; 9 (1919): 57-64; 11 (1921): 4-14; 14 (1924): 18-24. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR AM Cc Eri RU Us Sb DE AT ES DZ GG Akh BG 05 42 KK** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Melitaea Eurodryas* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1112) Koster,J.C. & S.Y.Sinev**, 2003, Microlepidoptera of Europe volume 5. Momphidae, Batrachedridae, Stathmopodidae, Agonoxenidae, Cosmopterigidae, Chrysopeleiidae. Apollo Books, Stenstrup. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR GG AZ AM RU SY LB IL IQ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY BIB ECO BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1113) Kostrowicki,A.S.**, 1961, Studies on the Palaearctic species of the subfamily Plusiinae (Lepidoptera). *Acta zool. cracov.* 6: 367-472, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR 06 65 CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ui Ch MN KP KR PK IN SA EG AF JP PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1114) Kostrowicki,A.S.**, 1969, Geography of the Palaearctic Papilionoidea (Lepidoptera). 380 pp., 125 figs. Panstowe Wyd. Nauk., Warschau. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR 06 65 CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ui Ch MN KP KR PK IN SA EG AF JP PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT** Main themes (in codes): **GEO ECO DIS MAP BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1115) Kovtunovich,V., Ustjuzhanin,P. & R.Murphy**, 2014, Plume moths of Malawi (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae). *Zootaxa* 3847 (4): 452-494, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR DIS FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1116) Kovtunovitch,V.N. & P.Y.Ustjuzhanin**, 2009, New species and records of plume moths of the genus *Agdistis* Hübner,1825 (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae, Agdistinae) from southern Africa. *Amurian zool. J.* 1 (1): 37-44, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA AO NA ZR SZ ZW LS MW MZ ZM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Agdistis Agdistinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1117) Kovtunovitch,V.N. & P.Y.Ustjuzhanin**, 2009, New species and records of plume moths of the genus *Agdistis* Hübner,1825 (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae, Agdistinae) from southern Africa.2. *Amurian zool. J.* 1 (3): 216-218, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA NA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Agdistis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1118) Kozhantshikov,I.V.**, 1956, Lepidoptera Psychidae (Chekhlonosy-meshechnitsy), [in] Stackelberg,A.A. [ed.] *Faune of the USSR vol.iii, no.2, Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Moskva-Leningrad, [Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1969].* Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN RU TJ TM KK KG AZ Cc AM GG CN UZ TR UA BY RO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY GEN ECO BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1119) Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal**, 2006, Notes on the nomenclature of some species group taxa in the genus *Euproctis* (s.l.) (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae) [in Turkish]. *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 102-103: 13-14. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MY Prk ID Sum Ja CX ZA PG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Euproctis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1120) Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal**, 2007, Replacement names for some Microlepidoptera (Lepidoptera). *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 105: 5-7. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA TW RU KP KR ID PG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1121) Koçak,A.Ö. & M.Kemal**, 2007, Report on the temporary results of the faunal lists of African states basen upon the Databank of the Cesa I- Democratic Republic of Congo (Zaire)

- stand 18.7.2007 [totally 2683 sp. & ssp. listed]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1122) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Report on the temporary results of the faunal lists of African states basen upon the Databank of the Cesa 3- Nigeria stand 18.7.2007 [totally 1341 sp. & ssp. listed]. http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafri5.pdf/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1123) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Report on the temporary results of the faunal lists of African states basen upon the Databank of the Cesa 4- Cameroon stand 18.7.2007 [totally 1791 sp. & ssp. listed]. http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafri6.pdf/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1124) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Report on the temporary results of the faunal lists of African states basen upon the Databank of the Cesa 5- Tanzania stand 19.7.2007 [totally 1945 sp. & ssp. listed]. http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafri7.pdf/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1125) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Report on the temporary results of the faunal lists of African states basen upon the Databank of the Cesa 6- Uganda stand 19.7.2007 [totally 1891 sp. & ssp. listed]. http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafri8.pdf/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1126) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Report on the temporary results of the faunal lists of African states basen upon the Databank of the Cesa 7- Zimbabwe stand 19.7.2007 [totally 1386 sp. & ssp. listed]. http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafri9.pdf/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZW** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1127) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Report on the temporary results of the faunal lists of African states basen upon the Databank of the Cesa 8- Malawi stand 19.7.2007 [totally 900 sp. & ssp. listed]. http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafri10.pdf/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MW** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1128) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Report on the temporary results of the faunal lists of African states basen upon the Databank of the Cesa 9- Algeria stand 19.7.2007 [totally 1482 sp. & ssp. listed]. http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafri11.pdf/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1129) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Report on the temporary results of the faunal lists of African states basen upon the Databank of the Cesa 10- Ethiopia stand 19.7.2007 [totally 940 sp. & ssp. listed]. http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafri12.pdf/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1130) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Report on the temporary results of the faunal lists of African states basen upon the Databank of the Cesa 11- Kenia and Somalia stand 19.7.2007 [totally 2032 and 326 sp. & ssp. listed]. http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafri13.pdf/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE SO** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1131) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Report on the temporary results of the faunal lists of African states basen upon the Databank of the Cesa 12- Sudan stand 19.7.2007 [totally 764 sp. & ssp. listed]. http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafri14.pdf/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1132) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Report on the temporary results of the faunal lists of African states basen upon the Databank of the Cesa 13- Angola stand 19.7.2007 [totally 919 sp. & ssp. listed]. http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/Cesapublafri15.pdf/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1133) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Preliminary checklist of Loxostege Hbn., with some taxonomical and geographical notes (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 136: 2-8. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ Cc 65** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU CAT** Mainly studied taxa: *Loxostege* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1134) Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Annotated List of the Lycaena Fabr. (Lycaenidae, Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 135: 1-8. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in

- codes): **TAX NOM CAT BIB DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Lycaena Heodes Alciphronia Helleia Thersamonia Thersamolycaena Loeweia Palaeochrysophanus Lucia Hyllolycaena Hellolycaena* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1135) **Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Chapter 4: Bibliography of the Lepidoptera (BL), [in] Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, Results of the International Project of the CESA on the Lepidoptera of the World-I. Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 3-4: 1117-1267. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui** Main themes (in codes): **BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1136) **Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Chapter 7: Illustrated list of the Lepidoptera recorded in the Transvaal (South Africa), [in] Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal, Results of the International Project of the CESA on the Lepidoptera of the World-I. Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 3-4: 1645-1684, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Lpo Spb Mdk** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1137) **Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2007, Replacement names for some Microlepidoptera (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 105: 6-7. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA RU Us KR TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Laqueus Africaria Holcoceroides Sinevina Notesia Bepea* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1138) **Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2008, Geometridae of South Africa with revised species list of Transvaal (Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Gauteng), a temporary results of the Cesa Project Lepidoptera of South Africa (LZA), 27 pp. (pdf) <http://www.members.tripod.com/entcesa/zageom.pdf> [referenced by Zoologisches Staatssammlung München in FORUM HERBULOT, Identification Tools/Inventories, Afrotropical Region: South Africa/Transvaal: <http://www.herbuloth.de/> Herbulot_Reg/links.htm] Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva** Main themes (in codes): **CAT** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1139) **Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2008, Josefrazowskia nom. nov. in Afrotropical Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 138: 9. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Josefrazowskia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1140) **Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2008, Diversity of the Lepidoptera in the World (DLW), A project supported by the Cesa. Cesa News 2: 1-9. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1141) **Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2009, Third report on the temporary results of the Lepidopteran list of Africa Continent based upon the Databank of the Cesa. stand 1.3.2009. Cesa Publ. on African Lepid. 25: 1-2810, figs., maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ AO BJ BW BI BF CM Cn CV CF CG DJ EG GO ER ET GA GH GM GN CI KE LS LR LY MG MW ML MA RW ST SN SL Sk SO ZA SD SZ TZ TD TN UG ZR ZM ZW** Main themes (in codes): **FAU CAT MAP** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1142) **Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2010, Evaluation of the lepidopterological bibliography based upon the info-system of the Cesa. Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus (Suppl.) 21: 1-1185, 39 figs. 3 graphs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR IR IQ AF PK IN TH PH RU Cc ET ZA** Main themes (in codes): **BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1143) **Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2012, Number of the species of the Lepidoptera fauna of the selected countries with sample lists of some classical localities in the Old World. Cesa News 83: 8-55. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Dbn Wnn TZ Caa PG Aro KE Nai LB Bei AZ Cc Kir Ord Nv 76C TR 76 Zom Pdy IR Fa Ui CN Ku Shn MM Tns IN Khs Mre PK Rgo AM Eri o6 o6R 31** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1144) **Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2015, Annotated lists of the Lepidoptera of Algeria, based upon the info-system of the Cesa. Priamus (Suppl.) 34: 1-794, 436 maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU BIB DIS MAP** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1145) **Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2015, List of the genus group names of Noctuidae of Algeria (Lepidoptera). Cesa News 115: 1-20. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB TAX** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1146) **Koçak, A.Ö. & M. Kemal**, 2015, Annotated list of the lepidopterological taxa in the info-system of the Cesa Part I. Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 7: 1-4792. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG o1 o2 o3 o4 o5 o6 o7 o8 o9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67** Main themes (in codes): **FAU CAT BIB NOM** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1147) **Koçak, A.Ö. & S.Seven**, 1997, Palaearktik Noctuid'lerin taksonomisi ve nomenklatürü üzerine notlar VI. Avrupa Noctuid'lerinin familya grubu taksonlarının nomenklatürü hakkında. Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 37: 3-8. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da Cc BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Ui Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM CAT** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1148) **Koçak, A.Ö. & S.Seven**, 1997, Etiyopya ile komşu ülkelerinin Hesperiidae türleri ve dağılımları hakkında (Lepidoptera) Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 48: 3-7. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET ER DJ SD SO SA YE** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS CAT BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1149) **Koçak, A.Ö. & S.Seven**, 1997, Etiyopya ile komşu ülkelerinin Argynnidae türleri ve bazı taksonomik notlar (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 46: 1-4. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET ER SO SD DJ KE UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT DIS BIB NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1150) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1980, Some notes on the nomenclature of Lepidoptera. Commun. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara, (Ser C3, Zool.) 24: 7-25. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc FR CH AT DE YU IT BE NL GR BG TR LB MK AL RO RU KG AM GG PL CZ HU SL HV BG NO SE ES PT DZ MA TN AD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1151) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1980, On the nomenclature of some genus- and species-group names of Lepidoptera. Nota lepid. 2 (4): 139-146. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc PH TZ IR KK KG RU UZ TR MK GG AZ AM GR BG MK SO ET SD SA KE UG MN** Main themes (in codes): **NOM TAX** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1152) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1981, On the nomenclature of some genera of the family Psychidae (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1 (1): 7-10; 1(3): 122-123. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1153) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1981, On the status of the family names Nymphalidae and Heliconiidae described by Swainson. Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1 (2): 93-96. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ o6 65** Main themes (in codes): **NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1154) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1981, Nomenclatural note on the genus Petersenia Gozmany, 1960 (Tineidae). Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1 (2): 45. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA TN Gf LY IL Pa JO SY Dms IQ TR 23 SA YE Ad OM As JO SD Ksl ET EG EG39** Main themes (in codes): **NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Petersenia*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1155) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1981, On the nomenclature of some genera of Lepidoptera. Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1(1): 18-23; 1(3): 97-109, 112-122. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID BD MM TH VN KH LA MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1156) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1981-1984, Critical Check-list of European Papilionoidea (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 1 (2): 46-90; 1 (4): 155-167; 2 (2): 69-92; 3 (1): 11-37. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GB ES PT FR IT CH AT HU PL DE DK SE NO FI B-H HV YU MK BG GR TR o6 65 65D GG AZ AM RO RU AL LB IL IR IQ AF PK SA EG JO OM CN Ui** Main themes (in codes): **CAT TAX NOM MOR BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1157) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1982-1987, On the validity of the species group names proposed by Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775 in "Ankündigung (sic!) eines systematischen Werkes von den Schmetterlingen der Wiener Gegend". Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1): 4-42; 3 (3): 98-130; 3 (4): 133-154; 4 (1/2): 22-36; 4 (3): 81-86. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GB ES PT FR IT CH AT HU PL DE DK SE NO FI B-H HV YU MK BG GR TR o6 65 GG AZ AM RO RU AL LB IL IR IQ AF PK SA EG JO OM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1158) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1983, On the nomenclature of the genus Hipparchia Fabricius, 1807 (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (4): 166-169. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GB ES PT FR IT CH AT HU PL DE DK SE NO FI B-H HV YU MK BG GR TR o6 65 GG AZ AM RO RU AL LB IL IR IQ AF PK SA EG JO OM** Main themes (in codes): **NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Hipparchia*, *Eumenis*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1159) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1983-1986, More notes on the homonymy of the specific names of Lepidoptera. Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 2 (1983) (4): 164-166; 3 (1983) (2): 41-42; 4 (1986) (1/2): 55-60. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc TR US Cf RU RO GG ET BG PH AU UG KE CO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Eupithecia zekiyae jameisi* *Gelechia sagayica* *Dichorda*

pirireisi Stomopteryx yunusemrei Chionodes hayreddini Brahmia evliyacelebi Ptycholoma yakutica Epagoge osmangazii Eccritothrix guenterella [available in Cesa Library]

- 1160) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1986, On the paper "Lepidoptera names of Denis & Schiffermüller - A case for stability" by K. Sattler & W.G. Tremewan in 1984. Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 4 (1): 3-12. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc GB ES PT FR IT CH AT HU PL DE DK SE NO FI B-H HV YU MK BG GR TR GG AZ AM RO RU AL LB IL IR IQ AF PK SA EG JO OM Main themes (in codes): NOM REV [available in Cesa Library]
- 1161) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1986, On the nomenclature of the species *Mirificarma interruptella* (Hübner, 1793). Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 4 (1/2): 65-66. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES FR CH AT DE CZ PL MA DZ TN BE NL Main themes (in codes): NOM Mainly studied taxa: Mirificarma interruptella. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1162) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1989, Provision of a valid name for the type-species of the genus *Sideridis* Hübner, 1821 (Noctuidae, Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 5 (1/2): 1-2. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc GB ES PT FR IT CH AT HU PL DE DK SE NO FI B-H HV YU MK BG GR TR GG AZ AM RO RU AL LB IL IR IQ AF PK SA EG JO OM Main themes (in codes): NOM [available in Cesa Library]
- 1163) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1989, On the authorship of the family name *Lemoniidae* with some nomenclatural notes on other related groups (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Priamus 4 (4): 147-149. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc ES PT FR IT CH AT HU PL DE DK SE NO FI B-H HV YU MK BG GR TR GG AZ AM RO RU AL LB IL IR IQ AF PK SA EG JO OM Main themes (in codes): NOM [available in Cesa Library]
- 1164) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1990, Notes on the taxonomy and nomenclature of the Palearctic Noctuidae (Lepidoptera) -II. Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 5: 4. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM [available in Cesa Library]
- 1165) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1990, Notes on the taxonomy and nomenclature of the Palearctic Noctuidae (Lepidoptera) -III. Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 7: 7. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ [available in Cesa Library]
- 1166) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1991, Introductions and Remarks, [in] Seven, S. & S. Bulguer, A Bibliographical list of the homonymous generic names in Zoology based on S.A. Neave's Nomenclator Zoologicus (Vols. I-VII). Cent. ent. Stud., Memoirs 1: v-x, 82-83. Ankara. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc GB ES PT FR IT CH AT HU PL DE DK SE NO FI B-H HV YU MK BG GR TR GG AZ AM RO RU AL LB IL IR IQ AF PK SA EG JO OM [available in Cesa Library]
- 1167) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1995, Lepidoptera palaeo-tropica araştırma programı hakkında (LPT). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 22: 1-5. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc GB ES PT FR IT CH AT HU PL DE DK SE NO FI B-H HV YU MK BG GR TR GG AZ AM RO RU AL LB IL IR IQ AF PK SA EG JO OM Main themes (in codes): MET PRO TAX MOR FAU DIS ECO [available in Cesa Library]
- 1168) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1996, [On the butterflies of Northern Addis Ababa (Ethiopia)]. Ethiop. Wildl. Nat. Hist. Soc., Newsl. 8: 6-7. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): ECO FAU BIO [available in Cesa Library]
- 1169) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1996, 1996 Şubat ayında Etiyopya'ya yapılan lepidopterolojik ekspedisyonun sonuçları 1. Giriş. Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 27/28: 1-7. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TRA Mainly studied taxa: Lepidoptera [available in Cesa Library]
- 1170) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1996, "Carcasson's African Butterflies" adlı yayına tamamlayıcı notlar (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 27/28: 10-16. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET SO KE TZ UG Main themes (in codes): REV TAX NOM [available in Cesa Library]
- 1171) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1996, Güney Batı Asya Polyommatae taksonlarının listesi ve bazı nomenklatur notları (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 30/33: 1-32. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc AF AE AM AZ BH CY DJ EG ER ET GG IL IN IQ IR JO KG KK KW LB OM PK QA SA SD SK SO SY TJ TM TR UZ YE CN Ui Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM CAT MOR Mainly studied taxa: Polyommatae [available in Cesa Library]
- 1172) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1997, 1996 Eylül ve Ekim aylarında Etiyopya'ya yapılan Entomolojik ekspedisyonun sonuçları I. Giriş. Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 35/36: 1-4, 2 harita. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET ER Main themes (in codes): TRA ECO [available in Cesa Library]
- 1173) Koçak, A.Ö.**, 1997, *Pieris brassicae* (Linnaeus, 1758) türünün Eritre'de bulunuşu hakkında (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Centr. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 35/36: 4-6, 1 harita. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ER ET Main themes (in codes): FAU DIS MOR BIB Mainly studied taxa: Pieris brassicae, brassicoides. [available in Cesa Library]

- 1174) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 2006, Proposal of a replacement name in the Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 99: 6-7. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX** Mainly studied taxa: *Muhabbetina* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1175) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 2007, Project of the Cesa: Lepidoptera of Africa (LAF) (beginning: 2003). http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/project.2007-07-18.3820575445/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT FAU ECO BIB DIS ATL MAP** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1176) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 2007, Project of the Cesa: Catalogue of South African Lepidoptera (LZA) (beginning: 2003). http://www.metafro.be/Members/Cesa/project.2007-07-16.3668615978/base_view Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT FAU ECO BIB DIS ATL MAP** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1177) **Koçak, A.Ö.**, 2013, Nomenclatural notes in the family Lasiocampidae (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 160: 1-5. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG NG GH ZM CG CI SL ZR KE CM AO CF LR GM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Lasiocesa Afrocesa Cesacampa Gurkovichia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1178) **Kravchenko, V.D., Ronkay, L., Speidel, W., Witt, T. et al.**, 2007, Contribution to the Noctuidae fauna of Ethiopia (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Atalanta 38 (3/4): 385-393, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1179) **Kroon, D.M.**, 1999, Lepidoptera of South Africa. Host-plants & other associations. A Catalogue. ix+160pp. 3 maps. Lepidopterist's Soc. of Africa, Sasolburg. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Lpo Gau Nta Kzu Ec Wca Nca Fs** Main themes (in codes): **BIO CAT** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1180) **Krüger, M.**, 1997, Revision of Afrotropical Ennominae of the Drepanogynis Group II. The genus *Hebdomophruda* Warren, Part 1 (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (21): 257-295, 9 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Ec Nca Wca Fs Gau Tva Lpo Nta Kzu NA BW AO ZW MZ MW LS SZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY MAP DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1181) **Krüger, M.**, 1997, *Afrotortyna*, a new genus of stem-boring Noctuidae from southern Africa (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Amphipyrinae). Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (22): 297-307. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Afrotortyna*
- 1182) **Krüger, M.**, 1998, Revision of the genus *Hypotephrina* Janse, 1932 (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Ennominae). Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (26): 351-372, 32 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Wca Nca Fs Ec Nta Kzu Tva Lpo SZ ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY MAP DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypotephrina* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1183) **Krüger, M.**, 1998, Revision of Afrotropical Ennominae of the Drepanogynis Group II. The genus *Hebdomophruda* Warren, Part 2 (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (25): 333-349, 23 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Ec Nca Wca Fs Gau Tva Lpo Nta Kzu NA BW AO ZW MZ MW LS SZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY MAP DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Hebdomophruda* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1184) **Krüger, M.**, 1999, Revision of Afrotropical Ennominae of the Drepanogynis Group III. The genera *Argyrophora* Guenée, *Pseudomaenas* Prout and *Micrologia* Warren (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Ennominae). Ann. Transv. Mus. 36 (32): 427-496, 109 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Ec Nca Wca Fs Gau Tva Lpo Nta Kzu NA BW AO ZW MZ MW LS SZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY MAP DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1185) **Krüger, M.**, 2001, A revision of the tribe Macariini (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Ennominae) of Africa, Madagascar and Arabia. Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (1): 1-502, 1040 figs., 14 Tab. & App. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Nta Kzu Lpo Spb Fs MZ MG ZW BW MW TZ KE UG ET SD EG ZR ZM AO NA GH SO SL CI TG CF CM NG SZ LS SA YE TR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS MAP ECO BIO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Macariini Ennominae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1186) **Krüger, M.**, 2002, Revision of Afrotropical Ennominae of the Drepanogynis Group IV. The genus *Drepanogynis* Guenée (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Transvaal Museum Monograph 13: 1-224, 441 figs., 54 maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Ec Nca Wca Fs Gau Tva Lpo Nta Kzu NA BW AO ZW MZ MW LS SZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY MAP DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Drepanogynis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1187) **Krüger, M.**, 2002, Additional revisionary notes on Afrotropical Macariini (Geometridae, Ennominae, Macariini). Metamorphosis 13 (3): 78-86, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SZ GH BW SA CF TZ MZ UG MW NA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Macariini Ennominae* [available in Cesa Library]

- 1188) Krüger, M.**, 2002, Additional revisionary notes on Afrotropical Ennominae of the Drepanogynis group (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Ennominae, Ennomini). *Metamorphosis* 13 (2): 71-78, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LS MW ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1189) Krüger, M.**, 2008, *Conchylia cymopolia* sp. nov. from the Richtersveld, Northern Cape Province, South Africa (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Larentiinae). *Metamorphosis* 19 (1): 27-32, 4 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Conchylia cymopolia Larentiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1190) Kudrna, O. & E. Balletto**, 1984, An Annotated Catalogue of the Skippers (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae) named by Roger Verity. *J. Res. Lepid.* 23(1): 35-49. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc ES FR DE CH AT IT DZ SS HV YU MK BG GR TR CN JO AM MR IN GR LY RU** Main themes (in codes): **NOM BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1191) Kudrna, O.**, 1972, On some Moroccan butterflies. *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 84: 267-268. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 1192) Kudrna, O.**, 1973, On the status of *Pieris cheiranthi* Hübner. *Entomologist's Gaz.* 24: 299-304. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Pieris cheiranthi*
- 1193) Kudrna, O.**, 1974, *Artogeia* Verity, 1947, gen. rev. for *Papilio napi* Linnaeus (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Entomologist's Gaz.* 25: 9-12, 7 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cc RO BG GR B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK KK KG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Artogeia Pieris napi bryoniae pseudorapae*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1194) Kudrna, O.**, 1975, On a hitherto undescribed European species of the genus *Hipparchia* Fabricius (Lep., Satyridae). *Entomologist's Gaz.* 26: 197-207, 15 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc YU MK PK GR TR AZ UA CY IQ TM IR DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Parahipparchia*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1195) Kudrna, O.**, 1977, On the nomenclature of some taxa of the genus *Artogeia* Verity (Lep., Pieridae). *Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent.* 29(1/2): 63-64. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Uf** Main themes (in codes): **NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1196) Kudrna, O.**, 1977, A revision of the genus *Hipparchia* Fabricius. *Classey.* Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY Cc Cn EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hipparchia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1197) Kudrna, O.**, 1983, An Annotated Catalogue of the Butterflies (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea) named by Roger Verity. *J. Res. Lepid.* 21: 1-106. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc ES FR DE CH AT IT BG SE Co Si Sa MA DZ MK BG GR TR CY GG AM AZ AL YU IQ IR LB EG IL JO AF TM PK UZ TJ KK KG Ch RU CN Uf Pm JP** Main themes (in codes): **NOM CAT BIB TAX** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1198) Kudrna, O.**, 1985, Concise bibliography of European butterflies. [in] Kudrna, O., *Butterflies of Europe* 1: 1-448. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN CY Cr Rd Co Sa Si B-I PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR IR GB MT PK AF Ch CN T-S** Main themes (in codes): **BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1199) Kudrna, O.**, 1985, European butterflies (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea) named by Hans Fruhstorfer. *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo, Suppl.* 5: 1-60. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES FR IT MA DZ GB DE SS HV B-H MK RO RU CZ SK GR BG CH AT YU** Main themes (in codes): **BIB TAX** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1200) Kumata, T. & H. Kuroko**, 1988, Japanese species of the *Acrocercops*-group (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae), Part I. *Insecta matsumurana* (Ser. Ent.) (n.s.) 38: 1-111, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn Az DZ MA TN PT ES GB FR Co Sa Si IT CH HV GR Cr TR IL Pa IR Gl's TM AU NZ IN NP JP Ri** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN KEY ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Dialectica Acrocercops* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1201) Kurshakov, P. A. & V. V. Zolotuhin**, 2013, A review of the genus *Ectropa* Wallengren, 1863 with descriptions of a new genus and six new species (Lepidoptera, Chrysopolomidae). *Shilap Revta lepid.* 41 (164): 431-447, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ KE ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Ectropa Ectropina Chrysopolominae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1202) Kuznetsov, V. I. & S. V. Baryshnikova**, 2001, Review of the Palaearctic genera of the family Gracillariidae (Lepidoptera) with description of a new subfamily Ornixolinae Kuznetsov & Baryshnikova, subfam. n. *Ent. Obozr.* 80 (1): 96-120, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA**

DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da Cc BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Ui Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ TH MM IN Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN CLA KEY BIB** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1203) Kyrki, J.**, 1990, Tentative reclassification of holarctic Yponomeutoidea (Lepidoptera). *Nota lepid.* 13(1): 28-42. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA PHY NOM BIB CAT** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1204) Kühne, L. & W. Speidel**, 2004, The system of the Catocalinae - a historical survey (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Beitr. Ent.* 54 (1): 147-184. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC AF ZA CM SW JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA NOM BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1205) Kühne, L.**, 2000, Die Tagfalter der Afrika-Expeditionen des Museums für Naturkunde Berlin (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea & Hesperioidea). *Entomofauna* 21 (17): 213-228. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NA ZM ZW ZA MW ET** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1206) Kühne, L.**, 2007, A new snouted tiger species from Eastern Africa (Lepidoptera, Aganainidae). *Esperiana Memoir* 3: 351-352. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Soloella orientis*
- 1207) Kühne, L.**, 2014, Revision der Gattung Nanna Birket-Smith, 1965 (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Lithosiinae). *Beitr. Ent.* 64 (1): 111-133, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MZ CM ZR RW KE TZ NG AO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Nanna* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1208) Kühne, L., Collins, S.C. & W. Kinuthia**, 2004, Check-list of the butterflies of the Kakamega Forest Nature Reserve in western Kenya (Lepidoptera, Hesperioidea, Papilionoidea). *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 25 (4): 161-174. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE Kkm** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1209) Lagnel, M.**, 1966, Note sur l'armature génitale male et femelle du sous-genre Pieris Schrank (Lep., Pieridae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 71: 91-94, 12 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET MA ES Cn NP KG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Pieris*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1210) Lajonquière, Y. de**, 1973, Genres Dendrolimus Germar, Hoenimnema, n.gen., Cyclophragma Turner. 10. Contribution à l'étude des Lasiocampides. *Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.)* 9(3): 509-592, 69 figs., 3 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PH IN CN TR JP HV MA GR TW MM SI BD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MET DIS BIB MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Dendrolimus, Hoenimnema, Cyclophragma*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1211) Lajonquière, Y. de**, 1977, Essai sur les genres Beralade Walker, Sena Walker, Chilena Walker, Ergolea Dumont. 20. Contribution à l'étude des Lasiocampidae (Lepidoptera). *Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.)* 13 (2): 243-295, 60 figs., 5 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO ER ET SD IR IQ AF ZA EG NG KE SA AO CM SN TN MA DZ TM MR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB CAT DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Beralade, Sena, Chilena, Ergolea*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1212) Lamas, G.**, 2005, A bibliography of the zoological publications of Hans Fruhstorfer (1866-1922). *Entomofauna* 26 (6): 57-100. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR CH DE DK NO SE FI IT DZ MA TN EG HU RO PL EE LT LV HV SL GB TH LA KH VN MX CO VE BR PE C** Main themes (in codes): **BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1213) Lamas, G.**, 2007, Four new names for Afrotropical Lycaenidae. *Metamorphosis* 18 (4): 128-130. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1214) Landry, J.-F., Nazari, V., Dewaard, J.R., Mutanen, M., Lopez-Vaamonde, C., Huemer, P. & P.D.N. Hebert**, 2013, Shared but overlooked: 30 species of Holarctic Microlepidoptera revealed by DNA barcodes and morphology. *Zootaxa* 3749 (1): 1-93, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cn ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR Cc SY GG AZ AM KG CN IR AF PK IN Ch JP Hkk CA US** Main themes (in codes): **MOR TAX GEN DNA MOL ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1215) Lane, M.A.**, 1973, A new genus and species of Ethiopian Thyatiridae (Lepidoptera). *J. Nat. Hist.* 7: 267-272, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Ec Tva Lpo ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1216) Laporte, B. & P.-C. Rougeot**, 1981, Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Batuana* (Lep., Noctuidae, Trifinae) d'Ethiopie. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 50(4): 126-127, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Batuana exspectata*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1217) Laporte, B.**, 1974, Diagnoses de nouveaux genres et de plusieurs espèces inédites de Noctuidae Trifinae (Lépidoptères) d'Ethiopie. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 43(6): 216-224 (7): 246-251, 45 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB
- 1218) Laporte, B.**, 1974, Noctuidae du Territoire français des Afars et des Issas (Lepidoptera). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 79: 91-94. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET DJ Main themes (in codes): FAU
- 1219) Laporte, B.**, 1975, Diagnoses de 17 nouvelles espèces de Noctuidae d'Ethiopie et du Kenya (Lépidoptères). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 44(8): 277-287, 32 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB
- 1220) Laporte, B.**, 1976, Diagnoses de nouveaux genres et de plusieurs espèces inédites de Noctuidae Trifinae (Lépidoptères) d'Ethiopie (3e note). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 45(3): 131-136, 9 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB
- 1221) Laporte, B.**, 1977, Noctuidae (sauf les Plusiinae) [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 51-67, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET KE DJ Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU GEN ATL MOR [available in Cesa Library]
- 1222) Laporte, B.**, 1984, Noctuidae (Sauf les Plusiinae) [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 14-41, 38 figs., Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET DJ KE ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU DIS GEN ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1223) Larsen, K.**, 2010, The distribution of *Cydia pyrivora* (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Phegea 38 (1): 1-4, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): LT MK YU RU GR TR FR MD UZ DZ Main themes (in codes): FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Cydia pyrivora* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1224) Larsen, T.B. & A.R. Pittaway**, 1982, Notes on the ecology, biology and taxonomy of *Apharitis acamas* (Klug) (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Entomologist's Gaz. 33: 163-168, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): EG JO LB SY TR IR AF PK IN OM IL Main themes (in codes): FAU ECO BIO DIS EGG LAR PUP BIB Mainly studied taxa: *Apharitis acamas*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1225) Larsen, T.B. & J. Boorman**, 1995, A new African butterfly commemorating Bob St. Leger, *Pseudathyma legeri* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). Lambillionea 95: 611-613, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): NG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Pseudathyma legeri* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1226) Larsen, T.B. & J.E. Rawlins**, 2014, A new species of Skipper in the Afrotropical genus *Procampta* Holland (Lepidoptera, HesperIIDae, Pyrginae, Tagiadini). Ann. Carn. Mus. 82 (4): 331-335, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Procampta admiratio* Pyrginae Tagiadini
- 1227) Larsen, T.B. & M.J.W. Cock**, 2011, A new species of *Eretis* (Lepidoptera, HesperIIDae) from Kenya, Uganda and Rwanda. Trop. Lep. Res. 21 (1): 12-16, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE UG RW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Eretis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1228) Larsen, T.B. & S.C. Collins**, 2011, The African Skipper genus *Caenides* Holland and the description of a new species (Lepidoptera, HesperIIDae, HesperIIDae). Trop. Lepid. Res. 21 (2): 62-65, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Caenides* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1229) Larsen, T.B. & S.C. Collins**, 2013, *Kobelana*: a new genus for two South African skippers currently placed in *Calleagris* Aurivillius (as *C.kobela* Aurivillius, 1925 and *C.krooni* Vari, 1974) (Lepidoptera, HesperIIDae, Pyrginae, Tagiadini) [a long title more than enough A.Ö.K.] *Metamorphosis* 23: 8-15, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR ZM NG LR ZA Nta Kzu Mpu Tva Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Kobelana Calleagris kobela krooni* Pyrginae Tagiadini [available in Cesa Library]
- 1230) Larsen, T.B. & S.C. Collins**, 2015, *Hollandus*, a new genus for the African skipper *Pardeleodes xanthopeplus*, with the description of new subspecies (Lepidoptera, HesperIIDae). *Metamorphosis* 26: 4-11, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CF CM KE Kkm GH CI SL ZR Kvu LR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP DIS Mainly studied taxa: *Hollandus Pardeleodes xanthopeplus* [available in Cesa Library]

- 1231) Larsen, T.B. & T.C.E. Congdon**, 2011, *Triskelionia*, a new African genus of the Celaenorrhini (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae) and the promotion of *T. compacta* to species-status. *Zootaxa* 2931: 53-58, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GN TZ ZR MZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Triskelionia*
- 1232) Larsen, T.B. & T.C.E. Congdon**, 2012, The genus *Ampittia* in Africa with the description of a new species (Hesperidae, Aeromachini) and three new species in the genera *Andronymus* and *Chondrolepis* (Hesperidae, incertae sedis) (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae) [a long title more than enough A.Ö.K.] *Zootaxa* 3322: 49-62, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Ampittia Hesperidae Aeromachini Andronymus Chondrolepis*
- 1233) Larsen, T.B.**, 1976, The importance of migration to the butterfly faunas of Lebanon, East Jordan and Egypt (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Notul. ent.* 56: 73-83. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG JO LB** Main themes (in codes): **MIG ECO DIS FAU**
- 1234) Larsen, T.B.**, 1982, *Gegenes pumilio* Hoffmannsegg, 1804; a review with cytological evidence that two species are involved (Hesperidae). *Nota lepid.* 5 (2/3): 103-110, 1 fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ TN ES FR IT AL YU GR Cr CY TR SY LB JO IQ IR OM PK AF YE ET SO KE TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX KAR MAP DIS NOM GEO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Gegenes pumilio* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1235) Larsen, T.B.**, 1984, The zoogeographical composition and distribution of the Arabian butterflies (Lep., Rhopalocera). *J. Biogeogr.* 11 (2): 119-158. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SA ET** Main themes (in codes): **GEO FAU BIB**
- 1236) Larsen, T.B.**, 1984, The butterflies of the Gemsbok National Park in Botswana (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Botswana Notes and Records* 24: 181-215, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **BW** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1237) Larsen, T.B.**, 1990, The Butterflies of Egypt. 112 pp. 8 Pls. Svendborg. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIO ECO DIS BIB**
- 1238) Larsen, T.B.**, 1996, The Butterflies of Kenya and their natural history. 500 pp. 64 pls. Oxford University Press. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIO GEN ECO DIS ATL BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1239) Larsen, T.B.**, 1997, A revision of the *Hypolycaena lebona* group of African Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera), with description of two new species and a new subspecies. *Metamorphosis* 8(4): 172-182. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG KE NG CM LB CI ZR TZ SL GH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY DIS NOM BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypolycaena*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1240) Larsen, T.B.**, 2005, Butterflies of West Africa. 2 vols. Svendborg, Denmark. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SN GM BF LR SL GN ML GH CI TG BJ NG NE MR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO BIO DIS**
- 1241) Larsen, T.B.**, 2008, Forest butterflies in West Africa have resisted extinction...so far (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea, Hesperioidea). *Biodivers. conserv.* 2008: 15 pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL LR CI GH NG** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU GEO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1242) Larsen, T.B.**, 2009, *Azasisis Kemal*, 2004 - a junior synonym of *Azanus* Moore, 1881 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Metamorphosis* 20 (1): 40-41 [not a reasonable approach, containing unusual and arrogant criticism, A.Ö.K.]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GN ET ZR AO** Main themes (in codes): **NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1243) Larsen, T.B.**, 2012, Taxonomy of the Afrotropical genus *Melphina* Evans and the description of two new genera: *Melphinyet* and *Noctulana* (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae, Hesperidae, incertae sedis) [a long title more than enough A.Ö.K.] *Trop. Lepid. Res.* 22 (1): 16-23, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG CI GA Ogo ZR GH CM SL UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Melphina Melphinyet Noctulana* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1244) Larsen, T.B.**, 2013, Two new species in the African Skipper genera *Borbo* (Hesperidae, Baorini) and *Platylesches* (Hesperidae, incertae sedis) [a long title more than enough A.Ö.K.] *Trop. Lepid. Res.* 23 (2): 92-98, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZM GA SN SL GN BF CI** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Borbo Hesperidae Baorini Platylesches* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1245) Larsen, T.B., Aduse-Poku, K. & S. Safian**, 2009, The butterflies of Boebeng-Fiema Monkey Sanctuary - biodiversity and extinction in a forest fragment in Ghana. *African Ent.* 17 (2): 131-146. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GH** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1246) Larsen, T.B., Aduse-Poku, K., Boersma, H., Safian, S. & J. Baker**, 2007, Bobiri butterfly sanctuary in Ghana - Discovering its butterflies with a checklist of the 930 butterflies in

- Ghana. *Metamorphosis* 18 (3): 88-125, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GH Bob** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1247) **Larsen, T.B., Pyrcz, T.W., Safian, S. & H. Warren-Gash**, 2009, Two biogeographically significant new species of *Euriphene Boisduval*, 1847 from West Africa and Nigeria: *E. epe* Pyrcz & Larsen and *E. taigola* Safian & Warren-Gash (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Adoliadini) *Metamorphosis* 20 (3): 89-99, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG CM ZR SL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Euriphene epe taigola Adoliadini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1248) **Larsen, T.B., Riley, J. & M.A. Cornes**, 1980, The butterfly fauna of a secondary bush locality in Nigeria. *J. Res. Lepid.* 18 (1): 4-23, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1249) **Larsen, T.B., Vane-Wright, R.I., Kunte, K. & V. Nazari**, 2009, Case 3488. *Papilio danae* Fabricius, 1775 (currently *Colotis danae*; Insecta Lepidoptera, Pieridae): proposed conservation of prevailin usage by the suppression of *Papilio danae* Hufnagel, 1766. *Bull. Zool. Nom.* 66 (3): 250-255. Main themes (in codes): **NOM BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Colotis Papilio danae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1250) **Lasan, M.**, 1997, Nekaj novih vrst v favni metuljev (Lepidoptera) Slovenije. [Some Lepidoptera species new to the fauna of Slovenia]. *Acta ent. Slovenica* 5(1): 51-58. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 1251) **Lastuvka, Z., Malicky, H., Hüttinger, E., Rausch, H. & F. Ressler**, 1990, *Sesien-Funde aus Europa und dem Mediterrangebiet* (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae). *Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent.* 41(3/4): 105-110. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AT YU IT Cr TN CH GR TR 07 10 15 17 32 33 45 46** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1252) **Laszlo, G.M., Ronkay, G., Ronkay, L. & T. Witt**, 2007, The Thyatiridae of Eurasia including the Sundaland and New Guinea (Lepidoptera). *Esperiana* 13: 1-683, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW MM TH LA KH MY ID Sum Ja Clb Bor PH PG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1253) **Lathy, P.I.**, 1901, An account of a collection of Rhopalocera made at Zomba in British Central Africa. *Trans. ent. Soc. London* 1901 (1): 19-36, pl.iii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MW Zom** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1254) **Lathy, P.I.**, 1903, An account of a collection of Rhopalocera made on the Anambara Creek in Nigeria, West Africa. *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 183-206, pl.viii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **FAU TAX MOR ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1255) **Lathy, P.I.**, 1906, A contribution towards the knowledge of African Rhopalocera. *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1906: 2-10, 2 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO ZW ZR UG KE MW Mje TZ Kmj** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1256) **Lattin, G.de**, 1952, Zur Evolution der westpaläarktischen Lepidopterenfauna. *Decheniana* 105/106: 115-164. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc PT ES FR DE BE LT ET EE FI SE NO RU RO YU CZ HU PL DK SL SS B-H HV MK GR GB BG IT AT CH AD BY UA KK KG TM IR TR GG AZ AM CY SY IQ IL MD AL** Main themes (in codes): **GEO BIB DIS FAU**
- 1257) **Lattin, G.de**, 1967, Grundriss der Zoogeographie. [In] Borris, H. & Gersch, M., *Hochschullehrbücher für Biologie*, Band 12. 602 S. 170 Abb. 25 Tab. VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG LB IL JO SA IR IQ AM AZ GG PT ES FR IT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU MK AL BG GR TR DK EE LV LT RU UA BY NO SE FI KK KG TM UZ TJ AF PK IN CN KP KR JP US CA PH MM TH VN ID AU SO SD ET ER KE TZ Sk Ca Sa Cn Az Si MT Cr Rd CY SY KW** Main themes (in codes): **GEO MAP ECO MIG DIS BIB BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1258) **Lawrence, J.M., Brown, M., Lawrence, P.D. & C.J. Ballantyne**, 1998, Butterflies of the Pietermaritzburg National Botanic Gardens South Africa: A conservation perspective. *Metamorphosis* 9 (4): 149-155. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu Ptb** Main themes (in codes): **FAU CON** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1259) **Lay, J. & K. Rose**, 1979, Eine neue subspecies von *Coenonympha vaucheri* Blachier aus Südmarokko (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 89: 142-144. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Coenonympha vaucheri beraberensis*
- 1260) **Leach, W.E.**, 1817, The zoological Miscellany. 3.vol. 151 pp., 5 Pls. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR 06 65 CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ui Ch MN KP KR PK**

- IN SA EG AF JP PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR**
- 1261) Leach, W.E.**, [1815], Entomology [In] Brewster, D., Edinburgh Encyclopaedia 9. vol., pt.1. 57-172 pp., Edinburgh. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR 06 65 CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ui Ch MN KP KR PK IN SA EG AF JP PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR**
- 1262) Lecompte, C.**, 1976, First observations on the biology and damage caused by the leek tineid *Acrolepiopsis* (*Acrolepia*) *assectella* Zeller (*Microlepidoptera*, *Plutellidae*) on the coast of Algeria. *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. Nord* 67 (3/4): 49-56. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Acrolepiopsis* *Acrolepia assectella*
- 1263) Lederer, J.**, 1853, Die Spanner. Versuch die europäischen Lepidopteren in möglichst natürliche Reihenfolge zu stellen. *Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien* 3: 165-269, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1264) Lederer, J.**, 1857, Die Noctuiden Europas, mit Zuziehung einiger bisher meist dazu gezählten Arten des asiatischen Russlands, Kleinasien, Syriens und Labradors. 16+252pp., 4 Pls. *Wien*. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1265) Lederer, J.**, 1859, Classification der europäischen Tortriciden. *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 3: 118-126, 141-155, 241-255, 273-288, 328-346, 366-389, 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA TN LY EG IL JO LB SY SA YE PT ES MT Sa Co Si IT CH AT DE PL FR GB HU CZ SK SS YU HV B-H MK GR RO BG TR DK SE NO FI EE LV LT RU MN JP KP KR CN UZ TJ KK KA TM IR AF PK AZ AM GG Cc 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 2 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1266) Lederer, J.**, 1863, Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Pyralidinen. *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7 (8): 243-280, 7(10): 331-378, 7(11): 380-426, 7(12): 427-502, Taf. 2-18. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR 65 IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH CN Ch RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY CLA ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1267) Lee, S. & R.L. Brown**, 2008, Revision of Holarctic Teleiodini (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Zootaxa* 1818: 1-55, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **B-H AL MK BG GR Cc GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM LK IN ID MM MY US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN CLA CAT BIB ECO BIO KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Teleiodini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1268) Leestmans, R.**, 1975, Etude biographique et ecologique des Lépidoptères des îles Canaries (Lepidoptera, Insecta). *Vieraea* 4(1/2): 9-116. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **GEO FAU DIS ECO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1269) Legrain, A., Yela, J.L. & M. Fibiger**, 1988, Evisa schawerdai Reisser, 1930 espece nouvelle pour la faune de la Peninsule Ibérique (Noctuidae, Cuculliinae). *Nota lepid.* 11 (4): 265-273, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES Co TR 07 13 33 42 46 IQ LB MK Sa FR MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ECO ATL GEN DIS MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Evisa schawerdai* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1270) Legrand, H.**, 1966, Lépidoptères de îles Seychelles et d'Aldabra. *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. nat.* (A) 37 (1965): 1-210, 16 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SC Ald** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 1271) Lehmann, I. & E. Kioko**, 2000, Preliminary survey on butterflies and moths and their habitats in two Kaya Forests of the Kenya Coast. *Metamorphosis Occ. Suppl.* 4: 1-51, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE Kki Kmu SHI** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1272) Lehmann, I. & H.S. Rajaei**, 2013, Description of a new genus and three new species of Metarbelidae (Lepidoptera, Cossioidea) from East and Central Africa, with notes on biogeography. *Bonn. zool. Bull.* 62 (1): 100-110, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN GEO** Mainly studied taxa: *Cossioidea* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1273) Lehmann, I.**, 1997, *Metarbela haberlandorum* sp.nov., a new moth from Kenya (Lepidoptera, Metarbelidae). *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo* (N.F.) 18 (1): 45-53, 3 figs. Geographic

coverage area (in codes): **KE Kwl Kmu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO BIB GEN**
 Mainly studied taxa: *Metarbela haberlandorum* [available in Cesa Library]

- 1274) Lehmann, I.**, 2008, Ten new species of Metarbelidae (Lepidoptera, Cossoidea) from the coastal forests and the eastern arc mountains of Kenya and Tanzania, including one species from two upland forests. J. East Afr. nat. Hist. 97 (1): 43-82, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE Kwl TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1275) Lehmann, I.**, 2008, Six new species of Metarbelidae (Lepidoptera, Cossoidea) from the coastal forests and the eastern arc mountains of Tanzania, including one new species from Marenji Forest in Southeast coastal Kenya. J. East Afr. nat. Hist. 97 (1): 187-206, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1276) Lehmann, I.**, 2014, Description of two new genera and two new species of Metarbelidae (Lepidoptera, Cossoidea) from the Northeastern Congolian Lowland Forests Ecoregion (Central Africa). Zootaxa 3895 (4): 570-580, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1277) Lemaire, C.**, 1962, Description d'un Attacidae d'Abyssinie: Imbrasia ellisoni n.sp. (Lep.). Bull. IFAN 24 A2. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Imbrasia ellisoni*.
- 1278) Leneveu, J., Chichvarkhin, A. & N. Wahlberg**, 2009, Varying rates of diversification in the genus Melitaea (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) during the past 20 million years. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 97: 346-361, 3 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IR Fa Ar Ha FR MA SE TR 75 GR ES LB RU UZ KG Ssn MN IN Ld KK TJ Pm CN Ui US Tx Col EC BR PE PA MX Cf** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOL DNA CLA GEO** Mainly studied taxa: *Melitaea Melicta Melitaeinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1279) Leraut, P.** 2005, Etude de quelques genres et especes de Pyrales (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea). Revue fr. Ent. (n.s.) 27 (1): 21-44, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES FR MA DZ TN YU TR IR IL Pa RU KK UZ TM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Pterothrixidia Selagia Pempelia Acrobasis Catastia Mecyna Synaphe Phycitinae Pyralinae Pyraustinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1280) Leraut, P. & G.C. Luquet**, 1982, Statut de quelques genres et especes d'Odontiinae paléarctiques et description de quatre nouveaux taxa (Lep., Crambidae). Linneana belg. 8 (12): 527-555, 28 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **FR ES HU IT RU RO GR HV MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU MAP DIS GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Eurrhysis pollinalis gutturalis sartalis cacuminalis Titanio normalis tarraconensis venustalis Odontia Odontiini Eurrhysini Emprepes pudicalis Atratala Tegostoma comparalis Metaxmeste Cynaeda dentalis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1281) Leraut, P. & G.C. Luquet**, 1996, Archips xylosteana sabrinae ssp. nov. en France méridionale (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Alexanor 19 (4): 249-251. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **FR PT Co ES DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Archips xylosteana sabrinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1282) Leraut, P.**, 1984, Contribution a l'etude des Scopariinae 4. Revision des types decrits de la region palearctique occidentale, description de dix nouveaux taxa et ebauche d'une liste des especes de cette region (Lep., Crambidae). Alexanor 13 (4): 157-192, 37 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA TN FR TR YU MK IR LB IQ RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB CAT** Mainly studied taxa: *Scopariinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1283) Leraut, P.**, 2006, Contribution a l'étude du genre Hypsopygia Hübner (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Revue fr. Ent. (n.s.) 28 (1): 5-30, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cn ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR Cc SY GG AZ AM KG CN IR AF PK IN Ch JP US** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypsopygia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1284) Leraut, P.**, 2013, Espèces et genres nouveaux de Pyralinae (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea, Pyralidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 118 (1): 41-72, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CG CF ZR CG ET CI MG GH GN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Pyralinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1285) Leraut, P.**, 2014, Moths of Europe. Volume 4 Pyralids 2. 441pp. 190 text-figs., 69 pls. N.A.P. ed., Verrières-le-Buisson. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cc LY EG Cn LU ES PT FR IT DE BE PL CZ HU CH PT GB NL MK B-H BG GR RO RU TR CY SY Sn LB IL IQ IR GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1286) Lesar, T.**, 1998, Coenonympha tullia O. F. Müller, 1764, na slovenskem Koroškem (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). Acta ent. Slovenica 6(1): 16. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Coenonympha tullia*

- 1287) **Lesar, T.**, 1998, *Lomographa dilectaria* Hübner, 1799, v severovzhodni Sloveniji (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Acta ent. Slovenica* 6(1): 46. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Lomographa dilectaria*
- 1288) **Lesse, H. de & M. Condamin**, 1962, Formules chromosomiques de quelques Lépidoptères Rhopaloceres du Senegal. *Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire Ser. A Sci. nat.* 24 (2): 464-473. Main themes (in codes): **TAX KAR**
- 1289) **Lesse, H. de**, 1951, Divisions génériques et subgénériques des anciens genres *Satyrus* et *Eumenis* (sensu lato). *Revue fr. lépid.* 13 (3/4): 39-43. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H MK BG GR TR UA RO RU GG AM AZ IR TM UZ KK KG TJ CN AF PK Ch IN IQ JO SA OM YE EG CY IL LB SY** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1290) **Lesse, H. de**, 1952, Révision des *Neohipparchia* (Lepidoptera, Satyridae) d'Afrique du Nord. *Bull. Soc. sci. Nat. Maroc* 32: 91-105. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Neohipparchia*
- 1291) **Lesse, H. de**, 1959, Séparation spécifique d'un *Lysandra* d'Afrique du Nord à la suite de la découverte de sa formule chromosomique (Lycaenidae). *Alexanor* 1 (1): 61-64, 1 fig. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KAR** Mainly studied taxa: *Polyommatus Lysandra*
- 1292) **Lesse, H. de**, 1970, Les nombres de chromosomes dans le groupe de *Lysandra argester* et leur incidence sur sa taxonomie (Lep., Lycaenidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 75: 64-68, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **FR TR o6 DZ ES IT CH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KAR MAP DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Polyommatus dorylas atlanticus nivescens golgus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1293) **Lewandowski, S. & H. Fischer**, 2005, Revision der Artengruppen von *Lasiocampa trifolii* und *L. serrula* der Gattung *Lasiocampa* von Paula Schrank, 1802 (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 26 (4): 183-196, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY ES CY EG SA GR Sms Rd TR 31 35 LB Bei JO Amm IL Pa IR TM Kp AF UZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Lasiocampa trifolii serrula terreni eversmanni* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1294) **Lewandowski, S. & K. Tober**, 2008, *Catocala olgaorlovae duschara* subsp. nov. aus Jordanien (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Atalanta* 39 (1/4): 377-378, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **JO IL Pa EG Sn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL HAB** Mainly studied taxa: *Catocala olgaorlovae duschara* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1295) **Lewandowski, S. & K. Tober**, 2011, *Idaea sordida horus* subsp. nov., eine neue Unterart der Gattung *Idaea* Treitschke, 1825 aus Ägypten (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Atalanta* 42 (1/4): 249-250, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Idaea sordida horus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1296) **Lewvanich, A.**, 1981, A revision of the Old World species of *Scirpophaga* (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 42: 185-298, 188 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK AF IN LK SA SD ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY BIO ECO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Scirpophaga* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1297) **Li, H. & K. Sattler**, 2012, A taxonomic revision of the genus *Mesophleps* Hübner, 1825 (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Zootaxa* 3373: 1-82, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PT ES FR GB IE DK DE PL RU UA AT IT HV SS B-H MK GR BG TR o6 16 CY AZ AM GG Cc IR AF PK IN LK CN KP KR JP MM TH MY ID PH TW MA DZ TN LY EG IL NE GH CI NG CM ZR UG KE ZM MZ MG NA ZA Tva NP PG SB AU US Cf FI MX CU GS EC VE BR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY MAP DIS ECO BIO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Mesophleps* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1298) **Li, H., Zhen, H. & W. Mey**, 2013, Notes on *Dichomeris* Hübner, 1818 from Southern Africa and Kenya, with description of seven new species (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae, Dichomerinae). *Zootaxa* 3608 (7): 561-574, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Dichomeris Dichomerinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1299) **Libert, M. & P. Annoyer**, 2015, Un nouveau *Chloroselas* de Centrafrique (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Aphnaeinae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 120 (1): 31-36, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CF** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Chloroselas* Cesa [available in Cesa Library]
- 1300) **Libert, M. & S. C. Collins**, 1997, A new species of *Cymothoe* Hübner from Cameroon (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Metamorphosis* 8(4): 183-190, 2 Pls., 3 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Cymothoe alticola caenis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1301) **Libert, M. & S. C. Collins**, 2011, Note on *Mimacraea gelinia* (Oberthür, 1893), with the description of a new subspecies (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Metamorphosis* 22 (1): 18-21, figs.

- Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Mimacraea gelinia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1302) **Libert, M. & S.C. Collins**, 2013, Description of two new species of African Lycaenidae in the collection of the African Butterfly Research Institute. *Metamorphosis* 24: 3-6, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Aslauga Pseudaletis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1303) **Libert, M. & S.C. Collins**, 2015, Revision of the *Cerautola crippsi* species group, with the description of three new taxa from Cameroon and the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Poritiinae). *Metamorphosis* 26: 44-49, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Cerautola crippsi* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1304) **Libert, M.**, 1993, Description de nouveaux lycaenides orophiles du Cameroun (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 97 (4): 321-332. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1305) **Libert, M.**, 1996, Contribution a l'etude des Lycaenidae africains: revision du genre *Lachnocnema* Trimen (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Lambillionea* 96 (1): 185-202; (2): 367-386; (3): 479-500. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR AO SN GA GN SL LR CI GH TG NG CM CF SD ET UG KE MW MZ ZA ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Lachnocnema*
- 1306) **Libert, M.**, 1996, New *Bicyclus* from Cameroon (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 101 (2): 201-208, fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Bicyclus*
- 1307) **Libert, M.**, 2000, Le genre *Ornipholidotos* Bethune-Baker au Cameroun. Descriptions du genre *Torbenia* n.gen. et de onze nouvelles espèces (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 105 (5): 433-466, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Ornipholidotos Torbenia*
- 1308) **Libert, M.**, 2003, Note sur le genre *Cupidopsis* Karsch (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Lambillionea* 103 (1): 149-154, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SN CM GA ZR CG AO CV BF GH TG SD ET UG MZ MR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Cupidopsis*
- 1309) **Libert, M.**, 2006, Note sur le genre *Henotesia* Butler (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *Lambillionea* 106 (1): 1-14, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA CG NG CM B-F GH LI GN CI UG TZ KE ZR AO ZM BI SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU MAP ATL BIB DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Henotesia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1310) **Libert, M.**, 2011, Note sur *Axiocerces* [sic!] *argenteomaculata* Pagestecher, 1902 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 116 (3): 277-278, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET SO KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Axiocerces argenteomaculata jacksoni* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1311) **Libert, M.**, 2014, Nouveaux taxons du genre *Euptera* Staudinger, 1891 (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 119 (1): 79-90, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Euptera* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1312) **Libert, M., Baliteau, L. & S. Baliteau**, 2011, Deux nouveaux Lycaenidae du Cap-Vert (Lepidoptera). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 116 (1): 63-67, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CV** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Chilades Leptotes* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1313) **Lindemans, J.**, 1910, Een nieuwe west-afrikaansche Nymphalide. *Tijdschr. Ent.* 53: 278-279, pl. 13. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Euphaedra imperialis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1314) **Linnaeus, C.**, 1758, *Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae secundum classes, ordines, genera, species cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. ed. decima reformata. Tom. 1, 823 pp. Holmiae.* Geographic coverage area (in codes): **65 Cc PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR IR GB GG AM AZ CY SY LB IL SA SD SO ER ET DJ YE IQ IR TM TJ KK KG UZ IN PK AF ID TW PH FJ SB NC NH AU MM MY SG TH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1315) **Linnaeus, C.**, 1761, *Fauna Suecica sistens animalia Sueciae regni: quadrupedia, aves, amphibia, pisces, insecta, vermes, distributa per classes, et ordines, genera et species, cum differentiis specierum, synonymis autorum, nominibus incolarum, ... 578pp. Stockholmiae.* Geographic coverage area (in codes): **65 Cc PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR IR GB GG AM AZ CY SY LB IL SA SD SO ER ET DJ YE IQ IR TM TJ KK KG UZ IN PK AF ID TW PH FJ SB NC NH AU MM MY SG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1316) Linnaeus,C.**, 1764, Museum S.R.M. Ludovicae Ulrica Reginae etc. in quo animalia rariora, exotica, imprimis insecta et conchilia describuntur et determinantur, prodromi instar editum. 720pp., Holmiae. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR IR GB GG AM AZ CY SY LB IL SA SD SO ER ET DJ YE IQ IR TM TJ KK KG UZ IN PK AF ID TW PH FJ SB NC NH AU MM MY SG TH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 1317) Linnaeus,C.**, 1767, Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae secundum classes, ordinus, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. editio duodecima reformata. Tom. 1, P.2: 553-1327 pp. Holmiae. Geographic coverage area (in codes): 65 Cc MA DZ PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR IR GB GG AM AZ CY SY LB IL SA SD SO ER ET DJ YE IQ IR TM TJ KK KG UZ IN PK AF ID TW PH FJ SB NC NH AU MM MY SG TH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 1318) Liseki,S.D. & R.I.Vane-Wright**, 2011, Butterflies (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea) of Mount Kilimanjaro: Introduction and family Papilionidae. J. Nat. Hist. 45: 2375-2396. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Kmj Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1319) Liseki,S.D. & R.I.Vane-Wright**, 2013, Butterflies (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea) of Mount Kilimanjaro: Family Pieridae, subfamily Coliadinae J. Nat. Hist. 47: 1309-1323. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Kmj Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1320) Liseki,S.D. & R.I.Vane-Wright**, 2014, Butterflies (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea) of Mount Kilimanjaro: Family Pieridae, subfamily Pierinae. J. Nat. Hist. 48: 1543-1583. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Kmj Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1321) Liseki,S.D. & R.I.Vane-Wright**, 2015, Butterflies (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea) of Mount Kilimanjaro: Nymphalidae subfamilies Libytheinae, Danainae, Satyrinae and Charaxinae. J. Nat. Hist. 49: 1-40. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Kmj Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1322) Longstaff,G.B.**, 1916, Butterflies of southern Kordofan, collected by Captain R.S.Wilson, Lancashire Regiment. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1916 (2): 269-288, map. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SD Kdf Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1323) Lovtrup,S.**, 1975, On the Phylogenetic Classification. Acta zool. cracov. 20 (14): 499-524, 2 text-figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 Main themes (in codes): PHY CLA [available in Cesa Library]
- 1324) Lucas,D.**, 1907, Lépidoptères nouveaux de Tunisie. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1907: 180-181. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TN DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Palpangula Anydrophila Stegania mabillearia Epimecia balestreii [available in Cesa Library]
- 1325) Lucas,D.**, 1910, Lépidoptères nouveaux ou peu connus de France, d'Algérie et de Tunisie. Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 79: 473-495, pl.18 Geographic coverage area (in codes): FR DZ Elt TN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1326) Lucas,H.**, 1849, Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés 3: Insectes: Sixième ordre Les Lépidoptères, [in] Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie, pendant les années 1840,1841,1842: 345-413. Paris. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1327) Lucas,H.**, 1852, Description de nouvelles espèces de Lépidoptères appartenant aux collections entomologiques de Musée de Paris. Revue Mag. Zool. Pure & App. 4: 324-345, 422-432. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Belenois gidica abyssinica, Colotis antevippe zera.
- 1328) Lucas,H.**, 1866, Quelques remarques sur une variété du Chrysophanus phlaeas, Lépidoptère Acalinoptère de la tribu des Eryciniens et de la famille des Lycénides. Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (4)5: 499-500. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Lycaena phlaeas pseudophlaeas.
- 1329) Lukhtanov,V.A.**, 1991, Karyotype evolution and systematics of higher taxa of Pieridae (Lepidoptera) of the World. Ent. Obozr. 70(3): 619-636, 3 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DE FR IT CH AT RO BG AL GR Cr Rd YU SV HV B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA SK YE OM AE QA BH KW IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN Main themes (in codes): TAX CAT KAR BIB [available in Cesa Library]

- 1330) **Lödl, M. & B. Mayerl**, 1998, Revision der Gattung *Zekelita* Walker, 1863 (=Rhynchodontodes Warren, 1913) (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Quadrifina* 1: 115-230, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA SD EG IL Pa SY CY TR Cc IQ AM AZ GG RU IR AF PK IN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Zekelita* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1331) **Lödl, M. & B. Mayerl**, 1998, Revision der Gattung *Zekelita* Walker, 1863 (=Rhynchodontodes Warren, 1913) (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Quadrifina* 1: 115-230, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR 05 06 33 35 41 42 47 71 LB HV AL MK GR ZA LS Tva Nta EG IR AF ZM ZW UG ZR MW Zom Mje Cn TZ KE SO NE SD SA SL SN GH GM NG MG OM IN MM TW JP PK AU QAU CY IQ KG UZ JO AM Cc SY CN Ui Ku TJ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Zekelita Hypeninae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1332) **Lödl, M. & E. Arenberger**, 1994, Bemerkungen zum Artbegriff anhand einiger Pterophoriden-Arten (Lepidoptera). *Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent.* 46 (3/4): 103-110. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA ES AT TR AF** Main themes (in codes): **TAX GEN MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1333) **Lödl, M. & S. Gaal**, 1996, Description of *Hypena variofuscocolorata* n.sp., a new Hypeninae species from East Africa with some notes on the subgenus *Jussalpena* Lödl, 1994 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Lambillionea* 1996: 88-94. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena variofuscocolorata Hypeninae Jussalpena*
- 1334) **Lödl, M. & S. Gaal**, 1996, *Hypena vanschuytbroeckii* sp.n., eine neue Hypeninen-Art aus Zaire aus der Verwandtschaft von *Hypena prionodes* Fletcher, 1961 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent.* 48 (1-2): 9-12. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypeninae Hypena vanschuytbroeckii prionodes* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1335) **Lödl, M.**, 1993, Die Flügelzeichnung der Gattungsgruppe *Hypena* Schrank, 1802 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 103 (4): 453-459. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **US MA DZ TN LY PT ES Mu FR Co Sa Si IT MT LU DE AL BG GR Cr TR CY DK SE RU MD UA BY HV Cn DZ TN EG LB Bei Bsa IL Pa JO YE Sk GN SD KE TZ MW ZA Ec Nta Kzu Dbn MG IN MX VE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena*
- 1336) **Lödl, M.**, 1993, Notes on the synonymy of the genera *Hypena* Schrank, 1802, *Dichromia* Guenée, 1854 and *Harita* Moore, 1882 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent.* 45 (1/2): 11-14. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **US MA DZ TN LY PT ES Mu FR Co Sa Si IT MT LU DE AL BG GR Cr TR CY DK SE RU MD UA BY HV Cn DZ TN EG LB Bei Bsa IL Pa JO YE Sk GN SD KE TZ MW ZA Ec Nta Kzu Dbn MG IN MX VE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena Dichromia Harita* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1337) **Lödl, M.**, 1993, *Hypena martinae* n.sp., eine neue Hypeninen-Art aus dem äquatorialen Afrika (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 103 (24): 453-459. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena martinae*
- 1338) **Lödl, M.**, 1993, *Hypena paliscia* (Bethune-Baker, 1911) [Rhynchina] comb.nov. a misinterpreted African deltoid moth (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 94/95: 547-549. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena paliscia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1339) **Lödl, M.**, 1994, *Hypena erikae* n.sp., eine neue Hypeninen-Art aus Madagaskar (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 104 (9): 161-167. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena erikae*
- 1340) **Lödl, M.**, 1994, *Hypena extremipalpis* sp.n., eine neue Hypeninen-Art aus Zaire (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ent. NachrBl.* 1 (1) (N.F.): 10-16. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena extremipalpis*
- 1341) **Lödl, M.**, 1994, *Hypena veronikae* n.sp., eine neue, madagassische Hypeninen-Art aus der Verwandtschaft von *Hypena bonaberi* Strand, 1915. *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 104 (11): 204-211. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena veronikae*
- 1342) **Lödl, M.**, 1994, *Hypena sabinis* n.sp. aus Madagaskar, eine neue Hypenine aus der Verwandtschaft von *Hypena prionodes* Fletcher, 1961 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 104 (14): 277-282. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena sabinis*
- 1343) **Lödl, M.**, 1994, *Hypena monikae* n.sp. aus Fernando Poo, eine neue Hypenine aus der Verwandtschaft von *Hypena leucosticta* BETHUNE-BEKER, 1909 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae).

- Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 104 (22): 429-448. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GO Bio** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena monikae*
- 1344) **Lödl, M.**, 1994, Revision der Gattung *Hypena* Schrank, 1802 s.l., der äthiopischen und madagassischen Region, Teil 1 (Insecta: Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 96B: 373-590, 400 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET ER SD EG KE SK SO YE SA IQ TR LB** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB GEN KEY CAT ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1345) **Lödl, M.**, 1994, *Hypena evamariae* n.sp., eine neue ostafrikanische Hypeninen-Art aus der Verwandtschaft von *Hypena polycyma* Hampson 1902 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 104(6): 105-112, 8 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN FAU BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena polycyma*, *Hypena evamariae*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1346) **Lödl, M.**, 1994, Remarks on the classification of the genera *Hypena* Schrank, 1802, *Dichromia* Guenée, 1854, und *Harita* Moore, 1882 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Nota lepid.* 16(3/4): 241-250, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK TR BG GR GG AZ AM GG IR RU RO UZ TM KK KG Ch IQ JO IL LB SO SD ET ER DJ IN** Main themes (in codes): **CAT TAX MOR GEN PHY BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena*, *Dichromia*, *Harita*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1347) **Lödl, M.**, 1995, Revision der Gattung *Hypena* Schrank, 1802 s.l., der äthiopischen und madagassischen Region, Teil 2 (Insecta: Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 97B: 255-393, 533 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET ER SD EG KE SK SO YE SA IQ TR LB** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB GEN KEY CAT ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1348) **Lödl, M.**, 1995, *Hypena padelekorum* n.sp., eine neue äthiopische Hypeninen-Art aus der Verwandtschaft von *Hypena polycyma* Hampson 1902 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 105: 308-314, 12 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN ATL FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena padelekorum polycyma evamariae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1349) **Lödl, M.**, 1995, *Hypena mariachristinae* n.sp., eine neue ostafrikanische Hypeninen-Art aus der Verwandtschaft von *Hypena evamariae* Lödl, 1994 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 105 (1/2): 17-24. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena mariachristinae*
- 1350) **Lödl, M.**, 1995, *Hypena eleonora* n.sp. aus Kenya, eine weitere neue Hypeninen-Art aus der Verwandtschaft von *Hypena bonaberi* Strand 1915 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 105 (8): 141-146. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena eleonora*
- 1351) **Lödl, M.**, 1995, A new *Hypena* deltoid moth from Zaire (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hypeninae). *Tropical Lepid.* 6 (1): 53-54. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena*
- 1352) **Lödl, M.**, 1995, *Hypena ovalimacula* n.sp., eine neue westafrikanische Hypeninen-Art aus der Verwandtschaft von *Hypena phricocyma* Fletcher, 1961 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 105 (12): 245-249. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ST** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena ovalimacula*
- 1353) **Lödl, M.**, 1995, Revision der afrikanischen Gattung *Phanaspa* Walker, [1866] 1865 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hypeninae). *Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent.* 47 (3/4): 97-111. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Phanaspa* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1354) **Lödl, M.**, 1995, Beschreibung des Weibchens von *Dichromia* (*Camhypena*) *thomensis* (A.E. Prout, 1927) aus Sao Thome (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hypeninae). *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges.* 68: 79-82. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ST** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Dichromia Camhypena thomensis*
- 1355) **Lödl, M.**, 1995, *Hypena josefinae* aus der Verwandtschaft von *Hypena rudolfi* Lödl, 1994 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 105 (20): 416-420. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena josefinae rudolfi*
- 1356) **Lödl, M.**, 1995, *Hypena cherylae* n.sp., a new deltoid moth from South Africa (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hypeninae). *Tropical Lepid.* 6 (2): 144-145. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena cherylae*
- 1357) **Lödl, M.**, 1995, *Hypena* (*Jussalypena*) *abyssinalis* Guenée, 1854 in West-Afrika (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Atalanta* 26 (1/2): 297-298. Geographic coverage area (in

codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena Jussalypena abyssinalis* [available in Cesa Library]

- 1358) Lödl, M.**, 1996, Wiederbeschreibung von [*Hypena*] *fuscumaculalis* Saalmüller 1880 nebst Bemerkungen zur systematischen Stellung dieses Taxons (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Herminiinae). *Senckenbergiana biol.* 75 (1/2): 193-202. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena fuscumaculalis*
- 1359) Lödl, M.**, 1996, *Hypena lisae* n.sp., eine neue äquatorialafrikanische Hypeninae aus der Untergattung *Trichypena* Joannis, 1915 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* 106 (11): 461-468. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena lisae*
- 1360) Lödl, M.**, 1996, Zur Kenntnis von *Ctenypena tenuis* A.E. Prout, 1927 und Erstbeschreibung des Weibchens (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Herminiinae). *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 98B: 501-506, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ST** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Ctenypena tenuis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1361) Lödl, M.**, 1996, *Hypena binae* sp.n., eine neue Hypeninae aus Ostafrika aus der Verwandtschaft von *Hypena polycyma* Hampson, 1902 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Beitr. Ent.* 46(1): 95-102, 10 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL BIB CAT** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena binae*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1362) Lödl, M.**, 1996, *Hypena* (*Trichypena*) *leopardina* sp.n., eine neue Hypeninae von der Insel nebst Bemerkungen zu den nächst verwandten Arten *Hypena fuscumaculalis*-Gruppe (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Beitr. Ent.* 46(1): 103-108, 8 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GO Bio** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL BIB CAT** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypena (Trichypena) leopardina*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1363) Lödl, M.**, 1996, A note on the Vartian collection at the Museum of Natural History in Vienna - a milestone on Lepidoptera of the Near and Middle East (Insecta). *J. Nat. Hist.* 30 (9): 1421-1422. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR LB JO SY IQ IR AF PK AM Cc MA** Main themes (in codes): **COL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1364) Lödl, M.**, 1997, Bemerkungen zur Gattung *Xoria* Nye, 1975 und Erstbeschreibung des Weibchens von *X. filifera* (Walker, 1869) [Orixa] (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 99B: 343-350, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR AO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Xoria filifera* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1365) Lödl, M.**, 1997, Wiederbeschreibung von *Ableptina delospila* A.E. Prout, 1927 und Transfer in die Unterfamilie Herminiinae (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 99B: 337-342, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ST** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Ableptina delospila* Herminiinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 1366) Lödl, M.**, 1998, *Zekelita shamssiae* sp.n., eine neue Hypeninae aus Ghana (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Annln. naturh. Mus. Wien* 100B: 297-300, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Zekelita shamssiae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1367) Lödl, M.**, 1999, *Zekelita stefanieae* sp.n., a new Hypeninae from Tanzania (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Quadrifina* 2: 205-208, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Zekelita stefanieae* Hypeninae [available in Cesa Library]
- 1368) Lödl, M.**, 1999, *Zekelita gaedei* sp.n., a new Hypeninae from Kenya (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Quadrifina* 2: 241-244, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Zekelita gaedei* Hypeninae [available in Cesa Library]
- 1369) Lödl, M.**, 2000, Description of the hitherto unknown female of *Zekelita stefanieae* Lödl, 1999 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Quadrifina* 3: 13-16, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **MOR GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Zekelita stefanieae* Hypeninae [available in Cesa Library]
- 1370) Lödl, M.**, 2001, *Catada cornesi* sp.n., a new species from western Africa (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Quadrifina* 4: 101-106, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Catada cornesi* Hypeninae [available in Cesa Library]
- 1371) Lödl, M.**, 2001, The genus *Ceraptila* Guenée, 1854 from South Africa (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Herminiinae). *Quadrifina* 4: 95-100, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Ceraptila* South Herminiinae [available in Cesa Library]

- 1372) **Lödl, M.**, 2001, *Ricla saudeki* sp.n., a new Hypeninae from western Africa (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Quadrifina* 4: 107-115. Geographic coverage area (in codes): NG GO Bio Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Hypeninae Ricla saudeki [available in Cesa Library]
- 1373) **Lödl, M., Kerbaci, R. & S.Gaal**, 1996, Die Sammlung Vartian am Naturhistorischen Museum Wien - ein Meilenstein in der Erforschung der Grossschmetterlingsfauna des Mittleren Ostens (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Ent. NachrBl.* 3 (2/3) (N.F.): 1-5, 3 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR LB JO SY IQ IR AF PK AM Cc MA Main themes (in codes): COL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1374) **Mabille, M.P.**, 1876, Sur la classification des Hespériens avec la description de plusieurs especes nouvelles. *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (5)6: 251-274. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CO BR PE PG IN ID PH TZ SG GA CN TR ET ER SD SO KE IQ IR .. Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU CLA
- 1375) **Mabille, M.P.**, 1880, Note sur une collection de Lépidoptères recueillis a Madagascar. *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 23: Bull., civ-cix. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 1376) **Mabille, M.P.**, 1881, Note sur plusieurs envois de Lépidoptères provenant de Madagascar. *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 25: Bull., lv-lxiii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 1377) **Mabille, M.P.**, 1883, Description d'Hésperiens. *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 27: Bull., li-lxxviii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): BR CO PH VE JP PE PG AU US IN NG ID MY LK VN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Plesioneura, Pamphila.
- 1378) **Mabille, M.P.**, 1888, Description de quelques Lépidoptères nouveaux de Tunisie et d'Algérie. *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) 8 (Bull.): xlii-xliii, lviii-lix. li-lii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TN Gab DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1379) **Mabille, M.P.**, 1891, Description d'Hespérides nouvelles. *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 35: Bull., lix-lxxxviii, cvi-cxxi, clxviii-clxxxvii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): BR SL ZA KE CM NG MZ GA ID PH AU MG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1380) **Mabille, M.P.**, 1893, Description de Lépidoptères nouveaux. *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 37: 50-65. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA TZ ET CM SL GA MG ZR ID Ja Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1381) **Mabille, M.P.**, 1909, Hesperiidæ, [in] Seitz, A., Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde, vol. 1: 330-354S., Taf. 84-89. Alfred Kerner Verlag. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc ES FR PT DE BE NL DK SE FI NO PL CZ SL HU RO RU AT IT DZ MA TN EG SY IL LB TR GG AZ AM IQ IR AF PK CH Ch CY GR BG YU MK UA BY CN JP KP KR IN KK KG UZ TM Ui Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO BIO BIB DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1382) **Mabille, P.**, 1888, Descriptions d'especes nouvelles de Lépidoptères de Tunisie et d'Algérie. *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1888: 42-43, 51-52, 58-59. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MT TN DZ LY IL Pa SA IR Ss IQ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 1383) **Mabille, P.**, 1890, Voyage de M.Ch. Alluaud dans le territoire d'Assinie (Afrique occidentale) en Juillet et aout 1886. Lépidoptères avec des notes sur quelques autres espèces d'Afrique. *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 10: 17-51, pl.s ii, iii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SL GA ZR CI UG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1384) **Mabille, P.**, 1904, Lepidoptera. [in] Wytzman, P., Genera Insectorum Fasc. 17. Hesperiidæ. Bruxelles. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KK TJ UZ KG Ch Ld IN LK MM TH ID SG MY VN TW CN PH NG AU LA KH PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT PK AF TR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU BIB KEY
- 1385) **Mabille, P.**, 1906, Notes sur plusieurs Lépidoptères de la faune paléarctique. *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 75: 31-36, pl.3. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES An DZ Bsk Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1386) **Mabille, P.**, 1907, Description d'un Lépidoptère nouveau de Tunisie. *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1907: 308. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Ulotricha lucasi [available in Cesa Library]
- 1387) **Maes, K.**, 1984, Some remarks on the genus Euproctis Hübner, [1819] 1816 (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae). *Nota lepid.* 7: 55-58, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da Cc BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Ui Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ TH MM IN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR [available in Cesa Library]
- 1388) **Maes, K.**, 2006, Thivolleo, a new genus with two new species from Africa (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea, Crambidae, Pyraustinae). *Revue Suisse. Zool.* 113 (4): Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU

- 1389) Maes, K.V.N.**, 1996, The Meyrick types of Scopariinae, Nymphulinae, Schoenobiinae, Pyraustinae in the Royal Museum of Central Africa, Tervuren, Belgium (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea, Crambidae). J. Nat. Hist. 30: 1405-1411. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1390) Maes, K.V.N.**, 2002, On the systematic position of some Palaearctic Pyraustinae (Pyraloidea, Crambidae). Nota lepid. 24 (4) (2001): 51-58, 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da Cc BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR 05 47 Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Ui Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ TH MM IN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Pyrausta Metasia ossealis ferrealis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1391) Manley, W.B.L. & H.G. Allcard**, 1970, A field guide to the butterflies and burnets of Spain. E.W. Classey Ltd. Hampton. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES Abr Act Ag Alc Alm Alv An Atu Av B-I Bad Bar Bb Bgs Bg C-L C-M CRe Cas Ccs Cd Cl Cn Cor Cs Ct Cue Cz Ex For Fv Gc Gi Gna Gp Grn Hi Hue Hv Jae Lda Leo Lug Mdr Mlg Mu Nrr Ore Ov Peu Ple Pv Rio Seg Sma Snv Sor Sul Ter Tol Trg Val Vcl Vit Zg Zm** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GUI ECO BIO ATL**
- 1392) Marion, H.**, 1957, Complément à la classification et nomenclature des Pyraustidae d'Europe. Entomologiste 13: 129-130. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN LY EG IL JO LB SY SA YE PT ES MT Sa Co Si IT CH AT DE PL FR GB HU CZ SK SS YU HV B-H MK GR RO BG TR DK SE NO FI EE LV LT RU MN JP KP KR CN UZ TJ KK KA TM IR AF PK AZ AM GG 65 06** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Pyraustinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1393) Marion, H.**, 1957, Classification et nomenclature des Pyraustidae d'Europe. Entomologiste 13: 75-87. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN LY EG IL JO LB SY SA YE PT ES MT Sa Co Si IT CH AT DE PL FR GB HU CZ SK SS YU HV B-H MK GR RO BG TR DK SE NO FI EE LV LT RU MN JP KP KR CN UZ TJ KK KA TM IR AF PK AZ AM GG 65 06** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Pyraustinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1394) Marion, H.**, 1977, *Staudingeria morbosella* Stgr., 1879 (= *Euzophera lafauryella* Rag., 1880) Synonyme nouvelle (Phycitidae). Alexanor 10 (2): 65-68, 5 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ FR RU Ur TR AF Kbb CN Ui Au KG Ind** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Staudingeria morbosella lafauryella* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1395) Marshall, G.A.K.**, 1897, On the synonymy of the butterflies of the genus *Teracolus*. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1897: 3-36. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ ZR KE ZA Nta Kzu SC ET NG AO CM GA GH GM CI SL ML MW Mje MZ MG UG Rz NA** Main themes (in codes): **BIB FAU CAT** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1396) Marshall, G.A.K.**, 1898, Seasonal dimorphism in butterflies of the genus *Precis* Doubl. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (2): 30-40. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ ZR KE ZA Nta Kzu SC ET NG AO CM GA GH GM CI SL ML MW Mje MZ MG UG Rz NA** Main themes (in codes): **ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Precis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1397) Martin, E.L.**, 1954, African species of the genus *Pardomima* Warren (Pyralidae, Pyraustinae). Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. Ent. 3 (14): 505-521, 1 pl., 43 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM ZR ET KE TZ MW ZW BW MZ ZM ZA Tva Spb** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Pardomima* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1398) Matthews, M.**, 1987, The African species of *Heliocheilus* Grote (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Syst. Ent. 12: 459-473, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Gau Pre Wri Lpo Tra Ec ZW Har KE Nai MG TZ Tnga Usa Ani MW SN GH ML NG NE SO SD ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Heliocheilus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1399) Mayer, J.**, 1851, *Pont[ia] Mannii* n.sp. Stettin ent. Ztg. 12: 151. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AL AT BG B-H CH CZ ES Mlg Grn Alm Mu Mdr Hue Gna Bar Ter FR GR HU HV IT Kr MA MK RU Co Sa Si SK SS TR Cc UA YU Mt Ko Sjn Mst IR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Peris mannii* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1400) Mayerl, B. & M. Lödl**, 1997, Checkliste aller Arten der Gattungen *Zekelita* Walker, 1863 und *Rhynchina* Guenée, 1854 der paläarktischen und indo-australischen Region (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Annln. naturh. Mus. Wien 99B: 377-386. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IN PG JP TW ID PH MY TH NG MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Zekelita Rhynchina* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1401) Mayerl, B. & M. Lödl**, 1999, Revision der Gattung *Rhynchina* Guenée, 1854 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Hypeninae). Quadrifina 2: 1-124, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA SD EG IL Pa SY CY TR Cc IQ AM AZ GG RU IR AF PK IN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Rhynchina* [available in Cesa Library]

- 1402) Meade-Waldo, E.G.B.**, 1905, On a collection of butterflies made in Morocco, in 1900-01-02. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1905 (4): 369-393, pls. xviii, xix. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): FAU ATL TAX MOR [available in Cesa Library]
- 1403) Meado-Waldo, E.G.D.**, 1906, On a collection of butterflies made in Morocco in 1900-01-02. Trans. ent. Soc. London 53 (4): 369-381, 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL
- 1404) Mendes, L.F. & A. Bivar-de-Sousa**, 2012, Notes on the species of *Hypolycaena* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Theclinae) known to occur in Angola. Bol. Soc. Ent. Arag. (S.E.A.) 50: 193-197. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AO Main themes (in codes): FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: Hypolycaena [available in Cesa Library]
- 1405) Mentzer, E.v., Moberg, A. & M. Fibiger**, 1991, *Noctua janthina* ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) sensu auctorum a complex of three species (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Nota lepid. 14 (1): 25-40; (3): 288, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ YU GR BG TR o3 27 33 42 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN LAR Mainly studied taxa: Noctua janthina janthe tertia Noctuinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 1406) Mey, W. & L. Kühne**, 2014, Results of a short collecting trip to the Central Lowveld in the Limpopo Province, South Africa, with description of *Deltote johnjoannoui* sp.nov. (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Ent. Z., Schwanfeld 124 (4): 239-245, 16 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN HAB Mainly studied taxa: Deltote johnjoannoui [available in Cesa Library]
- 1407) Mey, W. & W. Speidel**, 2008, Global diversity of butterflies (Lepidoptera) in freshwater. Hydrobiologia 595: 521-528, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ IN MM TH VN PH ID MY AU Main themes (in codes): ECO BIO ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1408) Mey, W.**, 1994, Taxonomische Bearbeitung der westpaläarktischen Arten der Gattung *Leucoptera* Hübner, [1825], s.l. (Lepidoptera, Lyonetidae). Dt. ent. Z. (N.F.) 41: 173-234, 125 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PT ES MA DE BE NL GB FR AT IT HU PL DK SE RO BG GR TR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB BIO DIS MAP ECO Mainly studied taxa: Leucoptera [available in Cesa Library]
- 1409) Mey, W.**, 2005, *Metarbela naumanni* sp.nov. from southern Africa (Lepidoptera, Cossidae, Metarbelinae). Ent. Z. 115: 110-112. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Metarbela naumanni
- 1410) Mey, W.**, 2006, Revision of the genus *Phyllobrostis* Staudinger, 1859 (Lepidoptera, Lyonetiidae). Dt. ent. Z. 53 (1): 114-147, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Gau IR AF DZ FR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO BIB Mainly studied taxa: Phyllobrostis [available in Cesa Library]
- 1411) Mey, W.**, 2010, *Umkulunkula* gen. nov. - a new genus of Pyralinae (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea) from southern Africa. Ent. roman. 15: 5-10, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Spb Tva Lpo ZW NA BW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Umkulunkula kalahariensis Pyralinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 1412) Meyer, M.**, 1993, Die Lepidoptera der makaronesischen Region III. Die Tagfalter des nördlichen Makaronesiens (MAdeira, Azoren) aus biogeographischer Sicht (Papilionoidea). Atalanta 24(1/2): 121-162, Taf.vi-xiii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Az Md PT Cn Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEO DIS BIB MAP [available in Cesa Library]
- 1413) Meyrick, E.**, 1887, Description of some exotic Micro-Lepidoptera. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1887 (3): 269-280. Geographic coverage area (in codes): LK NZ MU RE MY YE ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Mixophyla, Microschoenis, Ancylometis, Lasioctena, Placostola. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1414) Meyrick, E.**, 1890, On the classification of the Pyralidina of the European fauna. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1890: 429-492, Pl.xv Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc ES PT FR AT IT CH DE PL GB HU RO YU B-H SL CR SE MK RO RU GR BG TR CY SY LB IL IQ IR GG AZ AM PK Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR CLA [available in Cesa Library]
- 1415) Meyrick, E.**, 1891, A fortnight in Algeria, with descriptions of new Lepidoptera. Entomologist's mon. Mag. 27: 9-13, 55-62. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Bsk Cst Phv Béj Ski Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1416) Meyrick, E.**, 1892, On the classification of the Geometrina of the European fauna. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1892: 53-140, Tab.iii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc ES PT FR AT IT CH

- DE PL GB HU RO YU B-H SL CR SE MK RO RU GR BG TR CY SY LB IL IQ IR GG AZ AM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1417) Meyrick, E., 1892, Classification by structure of imago. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 104-106. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **CLA TAX MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1418) Meyrick, E., 1908, Descriptions of African Micro-Lepidoptera. Proc. zool. Soc. London. 1908: 716-756. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Gau Pre Lpo Pie Spb Ec ZW TZ Nta Kzu Ec Grh LK MU Wnn Dbn NG AO Dss RE SL KE Mb** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1419) Meyrick, E., 1909, New South African Micro-Lepidoptera. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 5: 349-379. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1420) Meyrick, E., 1910, Descriptions of Transvaal Microlepidoptera 1. Ann. Transv. Mus. 2: 1-28, 8pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Gau Mpu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1421) Meyrick, E., 1910, New South African Micro-Lepidoptera. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 5: 411-417. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1422) Meyrick, E., 1912, Descriptions of Transvaal Microlepidoptera. Ann. Trans. Mus. 3: 63-83. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Gau** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1423) Meyrick, E., 1912, New South African Micro-Lepidoptera. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10: 53-74. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1424) Meyrick, E., 1912, Adelidae, Micropterygidae, Gracilariidae. [in] Wagner, H., Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 6. 68pp. Dr. W. Junk Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN ID MM MY AU TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **NOM CAT BIB CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1425) Meyrick, E., 1912-1916, Exotic Microlepidoptera, vol. 1. 640pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Nta Lpo Tva Gau IN Ass LK PK Bl Qu PH Luz Mdo Mno MM MG TR 31 KR KP CN Hn NZ US LB Bei CA JP Tx SB CI TZ MW MZ NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1426) Meyrick, E., 1913, Carposinidae, Heliodinidae, Glyphipterygidae. [in] Wagner, H., Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 13. 53pp. Dr. W. Junk Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **NOM CAT BIB CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1427) Meyrick, E., 1913, Descriptions of South African Micro-Lepidoptera IV. Ann. Transv. Mus. 3: 267-336. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Mpu Gau Brb Pre Hae Tst Wv Dbn Mdd Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1428) Meyrick, E., 1914, New South African Micro-Lepidoptera. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10: 243-257. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Mpu Brb Wca Cto Nta Kzu Dbn Gau Jh ZW Bul** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1429) Meyrick, E., 1916-1923, Exotic Microlepidoptera, vol. 2. 640pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): RU IR TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK LK IN Up Kma Bhi SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG ID MM MY PH AU NG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CN TH VN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1430) Meyrick, E., 1917, Descriptions of South African Micro-Lepidoptera. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17: 1-21. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Wca Cto Nta Kzu Dbn Ly Jh Gau Tva Lpo ZW Bul** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1431) Meyrick, E., 1920, Descriptions of South African Micro-Lepidoptera. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 17: 273-315. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Spb Ltr Wca Cto Nta Kzu Dbn Ec Kny Esw** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1432) Meyrick, E., 1923-1930, Exotic Microlepidoptera, vol. 3. 640 pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ IN MM TH US IL CA FJ PE BR CY PH LK EG MY UG ZA Nta Tva Lpo Spb MX ID Ja NG Ch CN CIAU PG KA TR Cc 46 76** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1433) Meyrick, E., 1925, Descriptions of twenty-four new Egyptian Microlepidoptera. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 1925: 206-219. Geographic coverage area (in codes): EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ??**

- 1434) **Meyrick, E.**, 1925, Descriptions of twentyfour new Egyptian Microlepidoptera. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypt 9: 214-. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1435) **Meyrick, E.**, 1926, New South African Microlepidoptera. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 23: 325-351. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Wca Cto Nta Kzu Mpu Tva Dbn NA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1436) **Meyrick, E.**, 1927, A new genus and a new species of Tineidae from Italian Somaliland. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 59: 161. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Aphanoptis halogramma*, *Phthoropoea halogramma*.
- 1437) **Meyrick, E.**, 1930, Microlepidoptera of Maritius. Trans. ent. Soc. London 78 (2): 309-323. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1438) **Meyrick, E.**, 1930-1936, Exotic Microlepidoptera, vol.4. 642pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SB PG Sum Ja ID Clb UG MG IN CN MY FJ MM CM BO AU RU BR CO BO SL MX US Tx LK Ti TR o6 CR KE IL TW JP BG CA ZW KA Ch** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1439) **Meyrick, E.**, 1932, Entomological Expedition to Abyssinia, 1926-7. Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 80 (1): 107-120. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1440) **Meyrick, E.**, 1936-1937, Exotic Microlepidoptera, vol.5. 160pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc LB IQ TW ID CG CN IN JP NC SL MA MY TZ ZA Nta Tva Lpo FR UG RU Ui Ku KA FJ AM Ja Ch AU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1441) **Meyrick, E.**, 1939, New Microlepidoptera, with notes on others. Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 89: 47-62. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ID Ja UG ZR AR MM NA TW IN FJ Ass Slo MY Klu ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1442) **Michener, C.D.**, 1952, The Saturniidae (Lepidoptera) of the Western Hemisphere: morphology, phylogeny, and classification. Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 98: 335-502, 5 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA PHY**
- 1443) **Migdoll, I.**, 1987, Veldgids tot die Skoenlappers van Suider-Afrika. 256pp. Struik House, Kaapstad. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Wca Cto Ec Nta Kzu Dbn Gau Mpu Tva Lpo Spb** Main themes (in codes): **MOR ATL ECO BIO DIS MAP ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1444) **Miller, J.S.**, 1987, Phylogenetic studies in the Papilioninae (Lepidoptera). Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 186 (4): 365-512. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG o1 o2 o3 o4 o5 o6 o7 o8 o9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA PHY BIB**
- 1445) **Miller, L.D. & S.C. Collins**, 1997, A review of the genus *Gamia* Holland, 1896 (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae, Hesperinae), with the description of a new species. Metamorphosis 8(4): 147-159, 2 Pls., 18 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE GN SL GH NG CM GA ZR UG TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Gamia*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1446) **Minet, J.**, 1986, Ebauche d'une classification moderne de l'ordre des Lépidoptères. Alexanor 14: 291-313. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW MX** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA PHY BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1447) **Minet, J.**, 1990, Remaniement partiel de la classification des Gelechioidea, essentiellement en fonction de caractères pré-imaginaux (Lepidoptera, Ditrysia). Alexanor 16 (4) (1989): 239-255, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW MX** Main themes (in codes): **CLA MOR PHY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1448) **Minet, J.**, 1991, Tentative reconstruction of the ditrysian phylogeny (Lepidoptera: Glossata). Ent. scand. 22: 69-95. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW MX** Main themes (in codes): **PHY MOR CLA TAX BIB** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1449) **Mironov, V.G.**, 2003, The Geometrid Moths of Europe Vol. 4 Larentiinae II. 462 pp., figs. Pls. Apollo Books. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PT ES AD FR GB IE IC DK NO FI SE PL HU CZ SS SL YU HV B-H MK BG GR Cr Rd CY RO MD UA MY RU TR NL BE DE CH AT IT Co Sa Si MT MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ETL GEN ECO BIO BIB DIS MAP**
- 1450) **Mokhles, A.**, 1984, Calendrier des périodes de vol des Rhopalocères du Maroc. *Nota lepid.* 7 (3): 257-263. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1451) **Moore, F.**, 1887, [in] Hewitson & Moore, Descriptions of Indian Lepidoptera Heterocera from the collection of the late Mr. W.S. Atkinson (3). pp. 199-299, pls. Calcutta [Date of publication of part III is "Sept. 5, 1887". See foot-note on page 199]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IN ZR MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1452) **Mosher, E.**, 1916, A Classification of the Lepidoptera based on characters of the pupa. *Bull. Ill. St. Lab. nat. Hist.* 12: 1-158, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR PUP BIB PHY CLA** Mainly studied taxa: *Lepidoptera* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1453) **Mottet, P.**, 1985, Nouvelle localité de *M. deserticola* dans le Haut Atlas. *Bull. Cercle lepid. belges* 14: 13-17, 64-65. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Melitaea deserticola*
- 1454) **Munroe, E.**, 1961, The classification of the Papilionidae (Lepidoptera). *Can. Ent. Suppl.* 17: 1-51. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA KEY BIB**
- 1455) **Munroe, E., Diakonoff, A. & E.L. Martin**, 1958, Catalogue of Snellen's types of Pyralidae, with selections of Lectotypes. *Tijdschr. Ent.* 101 (2): 65-88. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO PE ID SL SI PG CO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1456) **Mutuura, A. & E. Munroe**, 1970, Taxonomy and distribution of the European Corn Borer and allied species: Genus *Ostrinia* (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). *Mem. ent. Soc. Can.* 71: 1-112, 661 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc CA US MX CR GT JM CU NG CG ZA MG ET AO ZR RU TR BG GG AZ AM GR MK RO MN CN JP KP PK CH IN ID AU SI LK TW SG MY MM PH PG SB CY IR KK KG UA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB CLA PHY KEY BIO MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Ostrinia*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1457) **Nakamura, I.**, 1975, Descriptions of two new species of butterflies (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) from the South Sinai. *J. Ent.(B)* 44 (3): 283-295, 29 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG Sn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU ATL BIO ECO DIS MOR GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Satyrium Pseudophilotes* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1458) **Nakamura, I.**, 1977, On the identity of some of the Lycaenidae species (Lep.) described by Francis Walker (1870) from the Egypt and the Sinai. *Entomologist's Gaz.* 28: 9-14. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG Sn ER SD ET JO SA IL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1459) **Nakamura, I.**, 1979, On the supposed distribution of *Euchloe falloui* (Allard) (Pieridae) in Somaliland: a critical review. *Nota lepid.* 2 (1/2): 45-48. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO ET** Main themes (in codes): **DIS FAU BIB ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe falloui*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1460) **Naumann, C.M. & W.G. Tremewan**, 1984, Das Biospecies-Konzept in seiner Anwendung auf die Gattung *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775 (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae). *Spixiana* 7 (2): 161-193, 24 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF SA TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN CAT BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1461) **Naumann, C.M., Tarmann, G.M. & W.G. Tremewan**, 1999, The western Palaearctic Zygaenidae. 304pp., 12 pls. Apollo Books. [see review: Koçak, A.Ö., 2000, *Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap.* 64: 7]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR 01 05**

- 06 07 13 25 30 33 42 50 51 58 65 73 75 76 IR Cc AM AZ GG AF Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL ECO BIO DIS MAP LAR** Mainly studied taxa: *Adscita Zygaena* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1462) **Navickaite, A., Diskus, A., Stonis, J.R. & V. Dobrynina**, 2011, Taxonomic catalogue of the world Nepticuloidea and Tischerioidea (Lepidoptera) described by members of the biosystematics research group (Lithuania) up to 2009. Acta zool. Lithuanica 21 (2): 113-132, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MX PA BZ EC VE GY BR PE AR CL PT ES FR PL GG AZ AM Cc TR IR TN MN NP JP IN OM TH KE CM ZR NA MG ZA TM UZ KG TJ RU TW Bor MY ID PH** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1463) **Neave, S.A.**, 1904, On a large collection of Rhopalocera from the shores of the Victoria Zyanza. Novit. zool. 11: 323-363, 1 pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET KE RW UG TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Acraea cinerea*.
- 1464) **Neave, S.A.**, 1910, Zoological collections from northern Rhodesia and adjacent territories: Lepidoptera Rhopalocera. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1910: 2-85, pls. i-iii, 2 text-figs., 1 map. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZW MW MZ ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL MAP GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1465) **Nekrutenko, Y.P.**, 2000, A catalogue of the type specimens of Palaearctic Riodinidae and Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera) deposited in the collection of the Museum für Naturkunde der Humboldt Universitaet zu Berlin. Nota lepid. 23 (3/4): 192-352. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da Cc BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ CN Ui Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ TH MM IN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1466) **Newport, M.**, 1993, The other end of Africa. Metamorphosis 4 (4): 165-172. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GM** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1467) **Nicholl, M. de la B.**, 1902, Algerian butterflies in February, March and April 1902. Entomologist's mon. Mag. 38: 274-280. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Agi Bsk Dja** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1468) **Nielsen, E.S., Robinson, G.S. & D.L. Wagner**, 2000, Ghost-moths of the world: a global inventory and bibliography of the Exoporia (Mnesarchaeoidea and Hepialoidea) (Lepidoptera). J. nat. Hist. 34: 823-878. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR NZ AU BR ZA AO IN TW TH CO US RU Sb CA TZ KE UG CN Hun Yu Sz NP VN LK JP MM ZW ZR CL AR CR MX BO VE EC GT PA PE PY ID Sum Ja Bor MY Nia LA PH PG Amb VN NC FJ** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1469) **Niepelt, W.**, 1931, Neue Formen exotischer Lepidopteren. Int. ent. Z. 24: 485-486, 1 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SB MG PE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1470) **Nieukerken, E.J.v. & R. Johansson**, 2003, The Quercus feeding Stigmella species of West Palaearctic: New species, key and distribution (Lepidoptera, Nepticulidae). Tijdschr. Ent. 146: 307-370, 3 Tab., 179 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AT B-H RU BG MK NL PL SL HV GR Rd DK FI DE HU TR o1 o4 o6 o7 29 32 33 34 35 42 51 73 IL Pa AF TN DhM FR ES Mu PT DZ BtNa Dja GB IT Si** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO BIO BIB DIS MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Stigmella fasciata cocciferae kasyi bicuspidata karsholti ilicifoliella suberivora nigra ilicifoliella dorsiguttella trojana eberhardi svenssoni* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1471) **Nieukerken, E.J.v.**, 1986, Systematics and philogeny of Holarctic genera of Nepticulidae (Lepidoptera, Heteroneura, Monotrysis). Zool. Verh. 236: 1-93, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW ZR NH NC SW MX** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA PHY MAP BIB ECO BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1472) **Nieukerken, E.J.v.**, 2007, Acalyptris Meyrick: revision of the platani and staticis groups in Europe and the Mediterranean (Lepidoptera, Nepticulidae). Zootaxa 1436: 1-48, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn DZ TN TR GR HV MK CY Rd IL Pa o7** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS MAP BIB ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Acalyptris* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1473) **Nieukerken, E.J.v.**, 2007, Review of the subgenus Trifurca (Levarchama), with two new species (Lepidoptera, Nepticulidae). Acta zool. hung. 53 (Suppl.1) 101-140, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES FR MA DZ GR BG TR o6 34 51** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Trifurca Levarchama* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1474) **Nieukerken, E.J.v., Lastuvka, A. & Z. Lastuvka**, 2010, Western palaearctic Ectoedemia (Zimmermania) Hering and Ectoedemia Busck s.str. (Lepidoptera, Nepticulidae): five new species and new data on distribution, hostplants and recognition. Zookeys 32 (Special issue): 1-

- 82, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TN DZ ES PT FR CH DE IT UA Cm RU TR 06 07 31 33 73 TM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO ATL GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Ectoedemia Zimmermania*
- 1475) **Nupponen, K.**, 2013, Noteworthy records of Scythrididae from the palaearctic region, with descriptions of two new species from Spain (Lepidoptera, Scythrididae). *Shilap Revta lepid.* 41 (164): 495-510, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES TR TN RU At CN MN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Scythris* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1476) **Nupponen, K., Nupponen, T., Saarela, E. & L. Sippola**, 2003, New records on Microlepidoptera from the western Mediterranean region (Lepidoptera, Nepticulidae, Scythrididae, Tortricidae). *Shilap Revta. lepid.* 31 (123): 229-233, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES TN** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1477) **Nuss, M.**, 2003, Afriscoparia - a new genus of Scopariine from southern Africa (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea, Crambidae). *Ent. Abh.* 61 (1): 109-115, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Afriscoparia Scopariinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1478) **Nuss, M., Sobczyk, T. & R. Bläsius**, 2006, The taxonomy and life history of *Epimetasia monotona* (Amsel, 1953) (comb.n.) from Northwest Africa (Pyraloidea, Crambidae, Odontiinae, Odontiini). *Nota lepid.* 29 (1/2): 37-47, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN TR 47** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Epimetasia monotona* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1479) **Nuss, M., et al.**, 2003-2016, Global information System on Pyraloidea. www.pyraloidea.org. [last access 26 Dec., 2015] Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR CH DE DK NO SE FI IT DZ MA TN EG HU RO PL EE LT LV HV SL GB TH LA KH VN MX CO VE BR PE** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB**
- 1480) **Nye, I.W.B. & D.S. Fletcher**, 1986, Microlepidoptera, [in] Nye, I.W.B., The generic names of Moths of the World. vol.6. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CAT NOM BIB**
- 1481) **Nye, I.W.B.**, 1975, The Generic Names of the World vol.1 Noctuoidea (part): Noctuidae, Agaristidae, and Nolidae. 568pp. British Museum (Natural History) London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CAT NOM BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1482) **Nässig, W.A. & R.G. Oberprieler**, 1994, Notes on the systematic position of *Sinobirma malaisei* (Bryk, 1944) and the genera *Tagoropsis*, *Maltagorea*, and *Pseudantharaea* (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae). *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 15 (3): 369-382, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MM MG ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR ATL GEN BIB MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Sinobirma malaisei Tagoropsis Maltagorea Pseudantharaea* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1483) **Nässig, W.A. & R.G. Oberprieler**, 2008, An annotated catalogue of the genera of Eupterotidae (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Bombycoidea) *Senckenbergiana biol.* 88 (1): 53-80, 2 pls. 1 fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NA AO ZA SL CI GH NG NE CM ZR CG SD ZW ZM BW MW UG KE ET SO TZ MZ MG IN LK BD PK BT MM TH MY VN TW CN Yu NP PH AU FJ ID PG SB** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1484) **Nässig, W.A.**, 1994, Vorschlag für ein neues Konzept der Gattung *Saturnia* Schrank, 1802 (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae). *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.)* 15(3): 253-266. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG ID MM TH MY PH AU NP TW SB NH NC SW FJ PG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CAT PHY CLA BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1485) **Oberprieler, R.G. & N.J. Duke**, 1994, The life history and immature stages of *Spiramiopsis comma* Hampson, 1901 (Lepidoptera, Bombycoidea), with comments on its taxonomic position and on preimaginal characters of the Bombycoidea. *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo*

- (N.F.) 15(3): 199-244, 16 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **MOR LAR PUP ETH ECO BIO BIB ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1486) **Oberprieler, R.G.**, 1993, Biological notes on the Eggar Moth *Schausinna regia* (Grünger) (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). *Metamorphosis* 4 (2): 73-78, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NA** Main themes (in codes): **MOR ECO BIO LAR PUP ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Schausinna regia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1487) **Oberprieler, R.G.**, 1995, The Emperor Moths of Namibia. ix+91 pp. Ecoguild Publishers, Hartbeespoort, South Africa. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ECO BIO ATL MOR**
- 1488) **Oberthür, C.**, 1876, Etude sur la fauna des Lépidoptères de l'Algérie. *Etud. Ent.* 1: 1-74, 4 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Clo Bsk Lbs Orn Bsk TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1489) **Oberthür, C.**, 1876, Lépidoptères du Sebdou (Algérie). *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 1883: xlvii-xlix. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Sbd** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1490) **Oberthür, C.**, 1878, Etude sur la Faune des Lépidoptères de la cote orientale D'Afrique. *Etud. Ent.* 3: 1-36, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG TZ ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1491) **Oberthür, C.**, 1878, Catalogue raisonné des Papilionidae de la collection de Ch. Oberthür. *Etud. Ent.* 4: 1-117, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc IN ID PH PG ET TR CN RU KK KG UZ TJ JP NP US AM GG MY MM ZA ZR TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU CAT ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1492) **Oberthür, C.**, 1880, Spedizione Italiana nell'Africa Equatoriale. *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 15: 129-186, 1 Pl., 1 map. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1493) **Oberthür, C.**, 1881, Lépidoptères d'Algérie. *Etud. Ent.* 6 (3): 41-96, Pls. 2,3,11. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Sbd Orn Tlm Agi Cst** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1494) **Oberthür, C.**, 1883, Spedizione Italiana nell'Africa Equatoriale. *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 18: 709-740, 1 Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Seydelia geometrica*.
- 1495) **Oberthür, C.**, 1884, Lépidoptères d'Algérie. *Etud. Ent.* 9: 33-40, Pl.3. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1496) **Oberthür, C.**, 1887, Descriptions d'espèces ou de variétés nouvelles de Lépidoptères d'Algérie. *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) 7 (Bull.): xlviii-xlix, lvii-lix, lxvii-lxviii, lxxvi, lxxxiii-lxxiv, xcix-c. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Sbd BSa Bsk Lbs Eba Sfr** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1497) **Oberthür, C.**, 1888, Lépidoptères d'Europe et d'Algérie. *Etud. Ent.* 12: 21-46, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Orn Bsk Lbs Sfr Agi** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1498) **Oberthür, C.**, 1890, Lépidoptères d'Algérie. *Etud. Ent.* 13 (2): 17-33. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Dja Lbs Agi Sbd Clo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1499) **Oberthür, C.**, 1893, Lépidoptères d'Afrique. *Etud. Ent.* 17: 17-33, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE TZ UG ZR MG GA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1500) **Oberthür, C.**, 1894, Lépidoptères d'Europe, d'Algérie, d'Asie et d'Océanie. *Etud. Ent.* 19: 1-41, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PG CN Ti ID Sz DZ TR FR ES MY TH MM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1501) **Oberthür, C.**, 1909, Notes pour servir a établir la Faune Française et Algérienne des Lépidoptères. *Etud. lepid. comp.* 3: 101-400, Pls. xi-xxvi. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **FR DZ TR 31 31M** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Melitaea didyma lilliputana Zygaena rosa* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1502) **Oberthür, C.**, 1910, Notes pour servir a etablir la faune française et algérienne des Lépidoptères. *Etud. lepid. comp.* 4: 232, Pl.50. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **FR DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1503) **Oberthür, C.**, 1910, Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Lépidoptère Hétérocère de la province de Cosnatntine (Algérie). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1910 (19): 353-354. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Cst** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Xylocampa Cladocera mustapha* [available in Cesa Library]

- 1504) **Oberthür,C.**, 1914-1916, Faune des Lépidoptères de la Barbarie. Etud. lépid. comp. 10: 42-45; ibid. 12: 179-367. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1505) **Oberthür,C.**, 1918, Faune des Lépidoptères de Barbarie Noctuidae. Etud. lépid. comp. 16: 1-251, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN TR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1506) **Oberthür,C.**, 1922, Les Lépidoptères du Maroc. Etud. lépid. comp. 19 (1): 1-403, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1507) **Obratzov,N.S.**, 1966, Die palaearktischen Amata-Arten (Lepidoptera, Ctenuchidae). Veröff. zool. Stsamm. München 10: 1-383, Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA EG PT FR ES Si IT B-H HV GR Cr CY AF CN TR GG AZ AM IR IQ IL Pa JO LB LY TN SY TM IN KH LA TH Nan CMa MM Tns Ja ID PK CN TW JP RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1508) **Olivares,J., Jutzeler,D. & R.Leestmans**, 1999, *Arethusana boabdil* (Rambur,1840) de la prov. de Grenade, Andalousie: une bonne espece ! (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). Linneana Belg. 17 (4): 135-154, pls., figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA ES FR IT HU RO YU MK GR TR BG MD UA RU GG AZ AM IR KG KK** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO BIO BIB MAP EGG LAR PUP SEM** Mainly studied taxa: *Arethusana boabdil arethusa* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1509) **Olivier,A. & J.G.Coutsis**, 1997, A revision of the superspecies *Hipparchia azorina* and of the *Hipparchia aristaeus* group (Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). Nota lepid. 20 (3/4): 150-292. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **FR IT DZ GR TR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Hipparchia Parahipparchia azorina aristaeus algericus senthes*
- 1510) **Olivier,A. & Y.P.Nekrutenko**, 2000, The butterflies described by Johann Christoph Friedrich Klug (1775-1856) in his Symbolae Physicae, Insecta (Lep., Pieridae, Lycaenidae, Nymphalidae): An annotated review, with catalogue of the existing types. Dt. ent. Z. 47: 95-104. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR GR SY LB IQ IR EG IL JO SO SD OM SA YE** Main themes (in codes): **NOM BIB TAX** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1511) **Oorschot,H.v. & J.G.Coutsis**, 2014, The genus *Melitaea* Fabricius,1807. Taxonomy and systematics with species reference to the male genitalia (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). 360pp., 24 Pls. Tshikolovets Publ. [Plate explanations were placed far from the related figures. This causes discomfort]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc PT ES FR GB IE IC NO SE FI DK PL DE SK CZ HU IT AT CH Co Sa Si LB IL GR BG RO MD BE NL LU SS YU B-H HV MK AL TR GG AM AZ UA BY RU CN KK KG TJ UZ AF PK Ui Ti Mc KP KR JP DZ MA TN SY JO LB IQ IR TM MN Ld** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU MAP ATL GEN LAR BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Melitaea Melitaeinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1512) **Ounap,E., Viidalepp,J. & U.Saarma**, 2008, Systematic position of *Lythriini* revised: transferred from *Larentiinae* to *Sterrhinae* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Zool. Scripta 37 (4): 405-413, 1 fig. 4 Table. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CLA** Mainly studied taxa: *Lythriini Lythria* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1513) **Overlaet,F.G.**, 1955, Danaidae, Satyridae, Nymphalidae, Acraeidae. Exploration du Parc National de l'Upemba 27: 1-106. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1514) **Owen,D.F. & D.A.S.Smith**, 1992, A new subspecies of *Hipparchia wyssii* Christ (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Satyrinae) from Gran Canaria, Canary Islands. Entomologist's Gaz. 42: 253-256, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Hipparchia wyssii tamadabae*
- 1515) **Pagenstecher,A.**, 1902, Wissenschaftliche Resultate der Reise des Freiherrn Carlo von Erlanger durch Süd-Schoa, die Galla und Somaliländer in 1900 und 1901. Tagfalter. Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 55: 113-204, Taf.II. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET KE SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB TRA DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1516) **Pagenstecher,A.**, 1902, Wissenschaftliche Resultate der Reise des Freiherrn Carlo von Erlanger durch Süd-Schoa, die Galla und Somaliländer in 1900 und 1901. Jb.Nassau. Ver. Naturk. 55: 113-204, Taf.II. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1517) **Pagenstecher,A.**, 1903, Wissenschaftliche Resultate der Reise des Freiherrn Carlo von Erlanger durch Süd-Schoa, die Galla und Somaliländer in 1900 und 1901. Sphingiden und

- Bombyciden. Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 56: 3-28, Taf.I. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE ET SO
Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1518) **Pagenstecher, A.**, 1911, Libytheidae. [in] Aurivillius, C. & H. Wagner, Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 3. 12pp. Dr. W. Junk Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SW ZA CM AF JP US Main themes (in codes): NOM CAT BIB CLA [available in Cesa Library]
- 1519) **Passerin d'Entreves, P. & A. Roggero**, 2003, Description of two new species of *Apostibes* Walsingham, 1907 with some synonymic and phylogenetic accounts of the genus (Lepidoptera, Scythrididae). Ital. J. Zool. 70 (4): 347-352, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA AF DZ SA PK Ch IN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN KEY Mainly studied taxa: Apostibes [available in Cesa Library]
- 1520) **Passerin d'Entrèves, P. & A. Roggero**, 2004, Four new species, a new synonymy and some new records of *Scythris* Hübner, [1825] (Gelechioidea, Scythrididae). Nota lepid. 26 (3/4): 153-164, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IT TN AF Hr Pli IR SA As YE US Tx ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN MAP BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 1521) **Passerin d'Entrèves, P. & A. Roggero**, 2007, Fascicle 44 Scythrididae [in] Heppner, J. B., Lepidopterorum Catalogus (New Series), 85pp. Scientific Publishers, Gainesville &c. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): CAT BIB BIO DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1522) **Passerin d'Entrèves, P.**, 1976, Revisione degli Scitrididi (Lepidoptera, Scythrididae) paleartici II. - I tipi di *Scythris* del Muséum National Histoire Naturelle di Parigi. Boll. Mus. Zool. Univ. Torino 3: 27-70, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): FR DZ TN Gf ES TR 31 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR NOM GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1523) **Passerin d'Entrèves, P.**, 1980, Revisione degli Scitrididi (Lepidoptera, Scythrididae) paleartici V. - I tipi di *Scythris* del Naturhistorisches Museum di Vienna. Boll. Mus. Zool. Univ. Torino 5: 41-60, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): FR MK TR 05 31 38 46 48 UA HU IT Co AT DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR NOM GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1524) **Passerin d'Entrèves, P.**, 1990, Una nueva especie del genero *Episcythris* Amsel, 1939: *Episcythris zuninoi* n.sp. (Lepidoptera, Scythrididae). Shilap Revta lepid. 18 (71): 223-226, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN CLA Mainly studied taxa: Episcythris zuninoi [available in Cesa Library]
- 1525) **Pelletier, J.**, 1978, Révision des especes du genre *Marcipa* Walker (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Ophiderinae). Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. (N.S.) (Ser. A., Zool.) 110: 1-143, 158 figs., 6 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET ZR GA ... Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL DIS BIB CLA Mainly studied taxa: Marcipa.
- 1526) **Petersen, G.**, 1959, Ergebnisse der Untersuchung indeterminierter paläarktischer Tineiden aus dem Zoologischen Museum Berlin und der Sammlung H.G. Amsel/Karlsruhe (Lep.). Dt. ent. Z. (N.F.) 6(1/3): 152-159, 3 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IT MA LB Bei DZ DE TR 76 76C IL UZ KG TM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN BIO DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1527) **Petersen, G.**, 1963, Revision der paläarktischen Arten der Gattung *Catabola* Durr. (Lepidoptera, Tineidae). Beitr. Ent. 13(1/2): 168-173, 2 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ PK GR AL AF SA SY LB IL IR EG IQ LY Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN KEY BIB DIS Mainly studied taxa: Catabola. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1528) **Petersen, G.**, 1965, Revision der Gattungen *Rhodobates* Ragonot und *Pachyarthra* Amsel (Lepidoptera, Tineidae). Beitr. Ent. 15 (1/2): 87-100, 23 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc TR SY LB IL EG IQ IR AM AF Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU ECO DIS MOR GEN KEY BIB Mainly studied taxa: Rhodobates Pachyarthra [available in Cesa Library]
- 1529) **Petersen, G.**, 1986, Revision der Gattung *Gephyristis* Meyrick (Lepidoptera, Tineidae, Hieroxestinae). Beitr. Ent. 36: 53-62, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IL Pa Cy LY MW ZW ZA Gau Pre Tva SC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR KEY DIS MAP CLA BIB GEN Mainly studied taxa: Hieroxestinae Gephyristis [available in Cesa Library]
- 1530) **Petersen, G.**, 1991, Zur Taxonomie und Verbreitung der Hapsiferinae (Lepidoptera, Tineidae). Dt. ent. Z. (n.f.) 38 (1/3): 27-33, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA TN MK BG GR Cr TR CY LB Bei IL Pa Hf JO IQ Kbl Hjo SA YE IR Elb Th Fa UZ TJ PK Krc AF Srb BH Cc GG Lag AM AZ Kir Nv Ord SY Dms EG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU DIS Mainly studied taxa: Hapsiferinae Hapsifera

- 1531) **Picard,J.**, 1950, Hespérides du Maroc. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 28: 110-135. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1532) **Pierre,J. & D.Bernaude**, 2012, Révision des *Acraea* (*Acraea*) du groupe "epaea" (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 117 (1): 7-36, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN LAR PUP MOL DNA** Mainly studied taxa: *Acraea* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1533) **Pierre,J.**, 1977, Nymphalidae (*Acraeinae*) [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 109-110. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET DJ KE** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1534) **Pierre,J.**, 1984, Nymphalidae (*Acraeinae*) [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 62-63. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET DJ KE** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1535) **Pierre,J., Joly,C. & D.Bernaude**, 2003, Les *Acraea* du Ghana (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). Lambillionea 103 (2): 297-318. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GH** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Acraea*
- 1536) **Pierret,M.**, 1837, Description de trois nouvelles espèces de lépidoptères. Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 6: 19-23, pl.1. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Orn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1537) **Pierret,M.**, 1837, Description de deux nouvelles espèces du genre *Satyre* (Latr.). Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 6: 303-307, pl.12. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Orn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1538) **Pinhey,E.C.G.**, 1956, The Emperor Moths of Eastern Africa. J. East Afr. Nat. Hist. Soc. 23 (1): 1-62, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE** Main themes (in codes): **FAU MOR ATL KEY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1539) **Pinhey,E.C.G.**, 1962, Hawk moths of Central & Southern Africa. ix+139 pp. 17 pls. Longmans, Cape Town. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA NA AO MZ ZW BW LS SZ ZM TZ ZR KE UG CG GA** Main themes (in codes): **MOR ATL**
- 1540) **Pinker,R.**, 1968, Der Lebensraum von *Pieris cheiranthi* Hbn. und die Einwanderung und Ausbreitung der *Catopsilia florella* F. auf den Kanaren. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 20: 22-25. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO MIG** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1541) **Pitkin,B. & P.Jenkins (compilers)**, 2008, Butterflies and moths of the world. Generic names and their type species. - <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/jdsml/research-curation/projects/butmoth/index.dsml> [last accessed: 22.xi.2008]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB**
- 1542) **Pitkin,L.M.**, 1984, Gelechiid moths of the genus *Mirificarma*. Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 48: 1-70, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY EG JO DK GB FR DE CZ YU CH IT PL AL HU UA RO TR LB SY RU Cc IL Pa GR Co CY Cr Si ES PT MT** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY CLA PHI BIB DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Mirificarma* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1543) **Pitkin,L.M., Han,H. & S.James**, 2007, Moths of the tribe Pseudoterpnini (Geometridae, Geometrinae): a review of the genera. Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 150: 343-412, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CAT GEN ATL DIS CLA BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Pseudoterpnini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1544) **Pittaway,A.R.**, 1983, An Annotated Checklist of the Western Palaearctic Sphingidae (Lepidoptera). Entomologist's Gaz. 34: 67-85, 39 maps, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc EU AC TR CY GR MK BG AZ GG AM RU IR IQ SY LE EG SD AF PK IN TJ KG KK TM UZ CN** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU BIO ECO DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1545) **Pittaway,A.R.**, 1993, The Hawkmoths of the Western Palaearctic. 240 pp. 20 pls. 60 figs., 58 maps. Harley Books, London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc RO BG AL GR Cr Rd YU SV HV B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA SK YE OM AE QA BH KW IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT FAU ATL BIO ECO DIS MOR EGG LAR PUP GEN BIB**
- 1546) **Pittaway,A.R., Larsen,T.B., Clarke,C.A., Smith,C.R.,et al.**, 1994, *Papilio saharae* Oberthür,1879 specifically distinct from *P.machaon* Linnaeus,1758 (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). Entomologist's Gaz. 45: 223-249, 24 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **YE SA OM EG LY TN**

DZ MA Main themes (in codes): **ECO GEO BIO LAR PUP MOR BIB TAX MAP ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio machaon, saharae*.

- 1547) **Platrou,J. & P.-C.Rougeot**, 1984, Description de nouvelles formes + de *Charaxes galawadiwosi* Platrou & Rougeot, [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 65-67, Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): **FAU MOR ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Charaxes galawadiwosi*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1548) **Platt,E.E.**, 1921, List of food-plants of some South African lepidopterous larvae. South Afr. J. Nat. Hist. 3: 65-138. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO**
- 1549) **Plötz,C.**, 1879, *Hesperina* Herr.-Sch. Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 175-180. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG ID MM MY PH AU PG TW Main themes (in codes): **KEY MOR TAX** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1550) **Plötz,C.**, 1879-1880, Verzeichniss der vom Professor Dr. R.Buchholz in West-Africa gesammelten Schmetterlinge. Stettin ent. Ztg. 40: 235-279, 353-364; 41: 76-88, 298-307, 477-478. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GO CM Main themes (in codes): **FAU TAX MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1551) **Plötz,C.**, 1880, Verzeichniss der vom Professor Dr. R.Buchholz in West-Africa - auf dem Camerons-Gebirge und auf der Insel Fernando Po, von August 1872 bis November 1875 - gesammelten Schmetterlinge. Stettin ent. Ztg. 41: 189-206. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GH CM GO Bio Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1552) **Plötz,C.**, 1882-1883, Die *Hesperinen*-Gattung *Hesperia* Aut. und ihre Arten. Stettin ent. Ztg. 43: 314-344, 436-456; 44: 26-64, 195-233. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG ID MM MY PH AU PG TW Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1553) **Plötz,C.**, 1884, Die *Hesperinen*-Gattung *Telesto* Bsd. und ihre Arten. Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 376-384. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AU PG MG IN SL TR Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Telesto Eogenes*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1554) **Plötz,C.**, 1884, Die Gattung *Cyclopides* Hübn. und ihre Arten. Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 389. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc ZA SL AO MG MX CN AU MK BG GR TR AM RO RU Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Cyclopides*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1555) **Plötz,C.**, 1884, Die *Hesperinen*-Gattung *Ismene* Sw. und ihre Arten. Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 51-66. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IN ID PH MY ZA MM MG TZ SN GN Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Ismene*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1556) **Plötz,C.**, 1884, Die *Hesperinen*-Gattung *Thymelicus* Hüb. und ihre Arten. Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 284-290. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc US MX PH AO ID MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Thymelicus*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1557) **Plötz,C.**, 1884, Die *Hesperinen*-Gattung *Apaustus* Hüb. und ihre Arten. Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 151-166. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PH GN BR AU AO MX Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Apaustus*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1558) **Plötz,C.**, 1884, Die *Hesperinen*-Gattung *Isoteinon* Feld. und ihre Arten. Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 385-386. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PH SL IN Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Isoteinon*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1559) **Plötz,C.**, 1884, Die *Hesperinen*-Gattung *Carterocephalus* Led. und ihre Arten. Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 386-388. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc CL SD MK B-H RO RU GG AM TR BG Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Carterocephalus*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1560) **Plötz,C.**, 1884, Die Gattung *Abantis* Hopf. Stettin ent. Ztg. 44: 388-389. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MZ ET KE Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Abantis*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1561) **Plötz,C.**, 1886, Nachtrag und Berichtigungen zu den *Hesperinen*. Stettin ent. Ztg. 47: 83-117. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SL IN SG ID MY CO AU PN MG PG PE BR US PH SR RU ZA TM Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1562) **Pogue,M.G. & P.W.Schaeffer**, 2007, A review of selected species of *Lymantria* Hübner,[1819] (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, *Lymantriinae*) from subtropical and temperate regions of Asia, including the descriptions of three new species, some potentially invasive to North America. 232 pp. FHTET. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW CA

- US Cf Col On BCo IN MM TH MY ID AU PH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO DIS Mainly studied taxa: *Lymantria* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1563) **Poole, R.W.**, 1989, Noctuidae (Parts 1-3) [in] Heppner, J.B., Lepidopterorum Catalogus (New Series). Fascicle 118. xii + 1314 pp. E.J.Brill / Flora & Fauna Publications, Leiden. New York. Kobenhavn. Köln. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH TH LA KH VN AU NG PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM CAT BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 1564) **Popescu-Gorj, A. & A.Constantinescu**, 1973, New Subspecies of Euclasta (Lep., Pyraustinae) from Madagascar and China. Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr.Antipa" 14: 173-183, 7 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MG Ch Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN BIB FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Euclasta*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1565) **Popescu-Gorj, A. & A.Constantinescu**, 1977, Revision of the Genus Euclasta Lederer (Lepidoptera, Pyraustinae) A Taxonomic and Zoogeographic Study. Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr.Antipa" 18: 157-245, 97 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AC GR BG RO TR LB SY CY IQ IR AF PK Ch IN ID PH AU CN MM TH VN KH LA IL SK YE KE ET ZA ZR ZW MZ TZ LY DZ TN MR SN GA GH GO GW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN FAU DIS BIB BIO KEY GEO Mainly studied taxa: *Euclasta*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1566) **Popescu-Gorj, A. & I.Capuse**, 1969, Revision de Paranthrene tabaniformis Rott. (Lepidoptera, Aegeriidae) et des especes Europeennes apparentees. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 38 (9): 315-328, 11 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): RO FR ES MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB KEY Mainly studied taxa: *Paranthrene tabaniformis rhingiaeformis synagriformis intermedia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1567) **Poulton, E.B.**, 1899, Hypolimnas misippus Linn., taken in the Atlantic Ocean. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 11: 80-81. Geographic coverage area (in codes): YE TZ Main themes (in codes): MIG Mainly studied taxa: *Hypolimnas misippus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1568) **Poulton, E.B.**, 1916, On a collection of moths made in Somaliland by Mr. W.Feather. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 91-182, 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO [available in Cesa Library]
- 1569) **Povolny, D. & J.D.Bradley**, 1965, Two new species of Scrobipalpa Janse (Lep., Gelechiidae) from Algeria. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 7: 553-557, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Scrobipalpa*
- 1570) **Povolny, D. & Z.Sustek**, 1988, Versuch einer numerisch-taxonischen Lösung der phylogenetischen Beziehungen im Rahmen des Gelechioiden Tribus Gnorimoschemini (Lepidoptera). Staphia 16: 209-247. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc SS HV YU RO BG GR B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA YE OM AE QA BH KW IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN BIB Mainly studied taxa: *Gnorimoschemini*
- 1571) **Povolny, D.**, 1956, Die äusseren Genitalien der Lepidopteren und ihre taxonomische Bedeutung. Pr. brn. Zakl. csl. Akad. Ved. 28: 315-345, 4 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc SS HV YU RO BG GR B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA YE OM AE QA BH KW IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN BIB
- 1572) **Povolny, D.**, 1966, Die taxonomisch geklärten palaearktischen Gnorimoschema-Arten (Lep. Gel.) nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Art. Arkiv Zool. (2) 18 (15): 393-404, 11 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AF ES HV SS YU KG Uk UZ DZ IQ Bgd FR IR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Gnorimoschema* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1573) **Povolny, D.**, 1967, Ein kritischer Beitrag zur taxonomischen Klärung einiger palaearktischer Arten der Gattung Scrobipalpa (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Acta Sci. nat. Brno (n.s.) 1: 209-250, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IL Pa AF Ca Kab ES Ss SA IR Es Elb Th Se PK Krc SY Dms TR 42 46 DZ AT Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1574) **Povolny, D.**, 1967, Die Stammesgeschichtlichen Beziehungen der Tribus Gnorimoschemini im Weltraum (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Acta ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 37: 161-232, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW Main themes (in codes): CLA PHI GEN MOR Mainly studied taxa: *Gnorimoschemini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1575) **Povolny, D.**, 1982, Zur artspezifischen Identität mancher westpaläarktischer Gnorimoschemini (Gelechiidae). Nota lepid. 5 (2/3): 121-132, 8 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DK TM DE Cy LY Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN DIS BIB Mainly studied taxa: *Scrobipalpa Ephysteris Gnorimoschema Gnorimoschemini* [available in Cesa Library]

- 1576) **Povolny,D.**, 1991, Zur heutigen Kenntnis von Nahrungspflanzen der Tribus Gnorimoschemini (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Acta Univ. Agric. (Brno) 38: 191-204. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc BG GR MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA YE OM AE QA BH KW IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN Main themes (in codes): BIO ECO Mainly studied taxa: Gnorimoschemini
- 1577) **Povolny,D.**, 1991, Morphologie, Systematik und Phylogenie der Tribus Gnorimoschemini (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Acta Sci. Natur. Acad. Sci. Bohemoslov. Brno (N.S.) 25: 1-61. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc BG GR MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA YE OM AE QA BH KW IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR BIB Mainly studied taxa: Gnorimoschemini
- 1578) **Pringle,E.L.**, 1995, A new subspecies of *Charaxes xiphares* (Cramer) (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) from the western Cape Province, South Africa. Metamorphosis 6 (4): 176-179. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU NOM Mainly studied taxa: Charaxes xiphares occidentalis [available in Cesa Library]
- 1579) **Prins,J.de & A.Y.Kawahara**, 2012, Systematics, revisionary taxonomy, and biodiversity of Afrotropical Lithocolletinae (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae). Zootaxa 3594: 1-283, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ MA TN LY EG IL LB SA SD OM YE Sk BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SC Myt KM SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY ECO BIO DIS MAP HAB BIB Mainly studied taxa: Lithocolletinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 1580) **Prins,J.de & W.de Prins**, 2007, Two new Phyllonorycter species (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae) from West Africa. Acta zool. hung. 53 (Suppl.1): 47-60, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Phyllonorycter [available in Cesa Library]
- 1581) **Prins,J.de & W.de Prins**, 2012, Afromoths, online database of Afrotropical moth species (Lepidoptera). www.afromoths.net [access on 17 Sept., 2013]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA NA AO ZW MZ MG ZM TZ KE BI UG RW MW ET ER SD SN SL CI GH NG NE ML BF CM GO CG ZR CF Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX BIB
- 1582) **Prins,J.de, Davis,D.R., Coninck,E.de, Sohn,J.-C. & P.Triberti**, 2013, Systematics, phylogeny and biology of a new genus of Lithocolletinae (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae) associated with Cistaceae. Zootaxa 3741 (2): 201-227, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn ES FR Sa Si IT DE CH AT CZ SK HU YU GR TR 16 CY MK HV Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY ECO BIO DNA MOL PHY Mainly studied taxa: Triberta Lithocolletinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 1583) **Prins,W.O.de, Kok,N.J.J. & F.Turelinckx**, 1984, A fortnight's visit to Morocco in April 1983. Nota lepid. 7 (1): 71-83, 5 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): FAU ECO DIS BIB BIO [available in Cesa Library]
- 1584) **Prins,W.de & J. de Prins**, 2005, World Catalogue of Insects. vol. 6 Gracillariidae 502 pp. Apollo Books, Kirkeby Sand, Stenstrup Denmark. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 Main themes (in codes): CAT BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 1585) **Prins,W.de**, 1984, A new *Tischeria* species from Morocco (Lepidoptera, Tischeriidae). Nota lepid. 7 (2): 171-177, 10 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA IL Pa Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB ECO BIO Mainly studied taxa: Tischeria berberella [available in Cesa Library]
- 1586) **Prout,A.E.**, 1921, Notes on some Noctuidae in the Joicey collection with descriptions of new species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 8: 1-33, 7 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): VN Ton IN Meg Ass Khs ID Amb Kai SL MY Bor Swk PG MM SD CI CM PE TZ ZW Ij BR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1587) **Prout,L.B.**, 1912-1916, Die Spannerartigen Nachtfalter [in] Seitz,A., Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde Bd.4: 1-479, 25 Taf. Alfred Kernen Verlag. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn MA DZ TN ES FR DE AT HU CH PT IT HV AL BG GR TR CY IL Pa IR Cc RU UA JO LY EG AZ AM GG TM TJ KK KG CN Ui MN KP KR JP IN AF PK Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1588) **Prout,L.B.**, 1913, Contributions to a knowledge of the subfamilies Oenochrominae and Hemitheinae of Geometridae. Novit. zool. 20: 388-443. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AU PH

- ID IN PG KE MZ CG PK NG BW CO PA UG ZA SD SB** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1589) Prout, L.B.**, 1913, New South African Geometridae. Ann. Transv. Mus. 3 (4): 194-225, Pl. xii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Gau Tva Lpo Spb Mpu Kzu Nta Dbn Hae Stj Pre Wv Tra Wb Brb Tst** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU MOR ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1590) Prout, L.B.**, 1915, New genera and species of African Geometridae. Novit. zool. 22: 311-385. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MW Mje KE Nai Mb GH TZ ZW ZR CM UG Rz ZA Nta Kzu Dbn AO CI GA SC NG MG ER** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1591) Prout, L.B.**, 1916, Fam. Geometridae, [in] Poulton, E.B., On a collection of moths made in Somaliland by Mr. W. Feather. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 91: 141-163, Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1592) Prout, L.B.**, 1917, New African Geometridae. Novit. zool. 24: 428-436. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET MG KE TZ Zz Pb SL CM NG UG ZR ZA Tva Nta Kzu Dbn MW Mje** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Prasinocyma tranquilla*, *Somatina*, *Problepsis*, *Eupithecia*, *Cleora*, etc. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1593) Prout, L.B.**, 1918, New Lepidoptera in the Joicey Collection. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 2: 412-418. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ID CO PE IN PG TZ UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1594) Prout, L.B.**, 1918, New Lepidoptera in the Joicey Collection. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 18-32. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CN ZR PA CO PE BR MY MM ID TT CA UG IN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1595) Prout, L.B.**, 1918, New Heterocera in the Joicey Collection. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 1: 312-318. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CN MG CO ZW IN ID Kai PH** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1596) Prout, L.B.**, 1918, New Lepidoptera in the Joicey Collection. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 2: 412-418. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG TZ CO CN IN ID Aru** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1597) Prout, L.B.**, 1919, New and insufficiently-known moths in the Joicey Collection. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 165-190. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PH CG CO ID MY PE NG GM CM NC MG CR FJ NH CN IN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1598) Prout, L.B.**, 1920, New moths in the Joicey collection. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 5: 286-293. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ID Lb Clb Ij Kei GH TW CG BO PE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1599) Prout, L.B.**, 1922, New and little-known Geometridae. Novit. zool. 29: 327-363. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PG MG CM Bje ZW MW ZA Nta Kzu Fs TZ ZW Har UG KE CN Hn TW US Arz Tx MA DZ SB CR BO PE BR CO MM LK IN Ass Khs** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1600) Prout, L.B.**, 1923, New Geometridae in the Tring Museum. Novit. zool. 30 (2): 191-215. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG UG Kmp ET KE Nai IN Ass SI Khs PE MY ID Ja CN Ti AR PE MX PA PG Ij Gth SB** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1601) Prout, L.B.**, 1928, A new Geometrid from Ruwenzori. Entomologist 61: 274. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG Rz** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1602) Prout, L.B.**, 1929, New Palaearctic Geometridae. Novit. zool. 35: 142-149. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ Hrh Dzc Dh m Sbd Orn Afl Blid Hmk TN CY CN JP** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1603) Prout, L.B.**, 1929-1938, Die Spannerartigen Nachtfalter [in] Seitz, A., Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde Bd.16. Alfred Kernen Verlag. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE UG SO SD DJ ER ET SK SA YE EG ZA Lpo Tva Nta Fs Lpo MZ MG ZW BW MW TZ AO NA NG CM SL CI GH CF ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO ATL DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1604) Prout, L.B.**, 1932, Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel en Afrique orientale (1911-1912), Insectes Lép., Geometridae. Mém. Soc. zool. Fr. 29: 375-512. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1605) Prout, L.B.**, 1934-1939, Die Spannerartigen Nachtfalter [in] Seitz, A., Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde Bd.4 (suppl.): 1-253, Taf. Alfred Kernen Verlag. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn MA DZ TN ES FR DE AT HU CH PT IT HV AL BG GR TR CY IL Pa IR Cc RU UA JO LY EG AZ AM GG TM TJ KK KG CN Ui MN KP KR JP IN AF PK** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1606) Prout, L.B.**, 1954, New species of African Geometridae. Entomologist 87: 182-189. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ CI ZR GA KE Mb CN ZO RW UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Ltr Tra Ec** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Aphilopota euodia sinistra iphia* [available in Cesa Library]

- 1607) Prozorov,A.,** 2011, Typhonoya gen.nov. and Weberolegra gen.nov. two new genera for African Gastropacha Ochsenheimer,1810 (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). Neue ent. Nachr. 67: 97-106. Geographic coverage area (in codes): LR CI GA ZR CM TZ KE ZM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Typhonoya Weberolegra
- 1608) Prozorov,A.M. & V.V.Zolotuhin,** 2012, Seven new monotypic genera of African Lasiocampidae (Lepidoptera). Zool. Zh. 91 (8) [2012]: 950-960, figs. [Ent. rev. 93: 214-224, figs.] Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 1609) Prozorov,A.M. & V.V.Zolotuhin,** 2013, Notes on synonymy of African Lasiocampidae (Lepidoptera). Zool. Zh. 92 (2): 1-12, figs. [Ent. rev. 93 (4): 496-507] Geographic coverage area (in codes): SO ZW ZM ZA ZR SN CM GA NG GO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1610) Prozorov,A.M. & Zolotuhin,V.V.,** 2012, A new genus of African Lasiocampidae (Lepidoptera). Zool. Zh. 91 (4): 435-445, figs. [Ent. rev. 92 (5): 548-558, figs.] Geographic coverage area (in codes): CM GH GA ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Gastrolakaeis Weirtonia
- 1611) Przybyłowicz,L. & L.Kühne,** 2008, Subfamily Syntomini (Noctuoidea, Arctiidae), [in] L.Kühne (ed.), Butterflies and moth diversity of the Kakamega forest (Kenya): 145-156, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Kkm Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1612) Pugaev,S.N. & V.V.Zolotuhin,** 2006, Geometrid moths of the genus Dyscia Hübner,[1825] (Lepidoptera, Geometridae) from the Lower and Middle Volga. Eversmannia 6: 3-12, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TN LY TR 44 Cc AZ AM Eri GG RU Ao Da IR Es Ss Elb Th Ke Se Kh IQ Rba TM Kp KG Kmk Tk Dj UZ Smk KK AF Kab PK Bl Qu CN T-S Kno Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP DIS Mainly studied taxa: Dyscia Ennominae [available in Cesa Library]
- 1613) Puplesis,R. & A.Diskus,** 2005, Checklist of African Tischeriidae (Insecta, Lepidoptera) with a redescription of the formerly neglected Tischeria urticolella from Equatorial Africa. Zool. Sci. 22 (9): 1051-1055, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva ZR NA ZW PT ES TN TR MA TM Cc RU KP KR JP Cn Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP CAT [available in Cesa Library]
- 1614) Pyrcz,T.W., Lorenc,J. & D.P.Knoop,** 2011, New species of Euphaedra Hübner of the ceres group from south-western Nigeria - with new evidence from female genital morphology (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Limenitidinae). Genus 22 (4): 621-638, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): NG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Euphaedra [available in Cesa Library]
- 1615) Pyrcz,T.W., Warren-Gash,H., Lorenc-Brudecka,J., Knoop,D., Oremans,P. & S.Safian,** 2013, Taxonomy and distribution pattern of the African rain forest butterfly genus Euphaedra Hbn. s.str. with the description of three new subspecies of Euphaedra cyarissa (Cr.) and one of E.sarcoptera (Btl.) (Lep., Nymphalidae)... [too long title, A.Ö.K.] Zookeys 298: 1-37, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SL GN CI LR GA NG CM CF ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Euphaedra [available in Cesa Library]
- 1616) Pühringer,F. & A.Kallies,** 2004, Provisional checklist of the Sesiidae of the world (Lepidoptera, Ditrysia). Mitt. Ent. ArbGem. Salzkammergut 4: 1-85 [Among valid specific names, numerous contradictions with updated results of the Global Lepidoptera Names Index by Natural History Museum, London]. See for updated list: <http://www.sesiidae.net/Checklist.htm> Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 Main themes (in codes): CAT BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 1617) Pühringer,F. & S.Safian,** 2011, Two new species of Sesiini from Ghana, with description of a new genus (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae, Sesiini). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 31 (4): 231-235, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1618) Püngeler,R.,** 1907, Euprepia libyssa n.sp. Societas Ent. 22 (4): 25-26. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Sbd Ges Mage Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Euprepia libyssa Coscinia [available in Cesa Library]
- 1619) Rafinesque,C.S.,** 1815, Analyse de la nature ou tableau de l'univers et des corps organisés. 224 pp., Palerme. Geographic coverage area (in codes): LY IL LB SA SD OM YE Sk BF BH BI BJ BW CF

CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SC KM SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW Cc EG PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI RU RO BG GB GR TR IR EE LT LV BY UA MT CH AT IT GG AZ AM SY IQ B-A Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM MOR [available in Cesa Library]

- 1620) **Ragonot, E.L. & G.F. Hampson**, 1901, Monographie des Phycitinae et Galleriinae II. [in] Romanoff, N.M., Mém. lépid. 8: xiv + 602 pp. 31 Taf. St. Petersburg. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC AF ZA CM SW JP US Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1621) **Ragonot, E.L.**, 1892, Descriptions de trois especes inédites de Microlépidoptères (Tineites) prises par M. le capitaine Dattin a Gabes (Tunisie). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1892: lxxxii-lxxxiii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1622) **Ragonot, E.L.**, 1893, Monographie des Phycitinae et Galleriinae I. [in] Romanoff, N.M., Mém. lépid. 7: lvi + 658 pp. 26 Taf. St. Petersburg. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC AF ZA CM SW JP US Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1623) **Ragonot, E.L.**, 1894, Notes synonymiques sur les Microlépidoptères et descriptions d'espèces peu connues ou inédites. Annls Soc. ent. Fr. 1894: 161-226, 1 Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Anna ES TR 01 05 47 SY YU UZ Fe RU Am IT Si Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1624) **Raineri, V.**, 1989, *Idaea predotaria* (Hartig, 1951) stat.n., comb.n., the valid senior synonym of *I. griseanova* Rezbamyai-Reser, 1987 (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Nota lepid. 12 (3): 187-191, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA PT ES FR IT Si HV YU B-H AL GR BG TR Main themes (in codes): FAU DIS MAP GEN Mainly studied taxa: Idaea [available in Cesa Library]
- 1625) **Rambur, M.P.**, 1858, Catalogue systématique des Lépidoptères de l'Andalusie. Ballière, Paris. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PT FR ES AD Abr Act Ag Alc Alm Alv An Atu Av B-I Bad Bar Bb Bgs Bg C-L C-M CRe Cas Ccs Cd Cl Cn Cor Cs Ct Cue Cz Ex For Fv Gc Gi Gna Gp Grn Hi Hue Hv Jae Lda Leo Lug Mdr Mlg Mu Nrr Ore Ov Peu Ple Pv Rio Seg Sma Snv Sor Sul Ter Tol Trg Val Vcl Vit Zg Zm Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU CAT
- 1626) **Razowski, J. & J. Wojtusik**, 2012, Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) from Nigeria. Acta zool. cracov. 55 (2): 59-130, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): NG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1627) **Razowski, J. & J.W. Brown**, 2012, Descriptions of new Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) reared from native fruit in Kenya. Zootaxa 3222: 1-27, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIO [available in Cesa Library]
- 1628) **Razowski, J. & M. Krüger**, 2007, An illustrated catalogue of the type specimens of Tortricidae in the Transvaal Museum, Pretoria (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Shilap Revta lepid. 35 (138): 103-179, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1629) **Razowski, J. & P. Trematerra**, 2010, Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) from Ethiopia. J. ent. Acarol. Res. (II) 42 (2): 47-79, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET ZA MZ UG AF Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1630) **Razowski, J.**, 1960, Studies on the Cochylidae (Lepidoptera) Part II. The genera of the Palaearctic Cochylidae. Polski Pismo ent. 30: 281-356, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG AF PK CN JP MN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1631) **Razowski, J.**, 1960, Remarks on the types of some African Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). Polski Pismo ent. 30: 169-172, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1632) **Razowski, J.**, 1961, Studies on Cochylidae (Lepidoptera) Part VI. Remarks on types of some Cochylidae. Polski Pismo ent. 31: 301-319, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG AF PK CN JP MN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1633) **Razowski, J.**, 1965, The Palaearctic Cnephasiini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Acta zool. cracov. 10 (3): 199-343, pls. 12-26. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si

- Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB Mainly studied taxa: Cnephasiini Cnephasia [available in Cesa Library]
- 1634) **Razowski, J.**, 1966, World fauna of the Tortricini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Panstwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, Krakowie. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN ECO BIO BIB DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1635) **Razowski, J.**, 1968, Revision of the generic group Agapeta Hübner (Lepidoptera, Cochylidae). Acta zool. cracov. 13: 73-102, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG AF PK CN JP MN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN DIS BIB Mainly studied taxa: Agapeta [available in Cesa Library]
- 1636) **Razowski, J.**, 1968, Revision of the generic group Eupoecilia Stephens (Lepidoptera, Cochylidae). Acta zool. cracov. 13: 103-130, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG AF PK CN JP MN TH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN DIS BIB Mainly studied taxa: Eupoecilia [available in Cesa Library]
- 1637) **Razowski, J.**, 1968, Revision of the generic group Cochylis Treitschke (Lepidoptera, Cochylidae). Acta zool. cracov. 13: 131-148, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG AF PK CN JP MN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN DIS BIB Mainly studied taxa: Cochylis [available in Cesa Library]
- 1638) **Razowski, J.**, 1968, Revision of the generic group Cochylidia Obraztsov (Lepidoptera, Cochylidae). Polski Pismo ent. 38: 3-8, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG AF PK CN JP MN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN DIS BIB Mainly studied taxa: Cochylidia [available in Cesa Library]
- 1639) **Razowski, J.**, 1970, Cochylidae, [in] Amsel, H.E. et al., Microlepidoptera Palaearctica 3: xiv + 529 pp., 161 Taf., Wien. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR 01 06 07 12 13 21 30 31 44 46 65 73 76 80 CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS ECO Mainly studied taxa: Cochylini [available in Cesa Library]
- 1640) **Razowski, J.**, 1970, A short catalogue of the Palaearctic Cochylidae (Lepidoptera). Acta zool. cracov. 15: 341-400. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT Cn ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GR CY Cr Rd TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ MN Main themes (in codes): CAT BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 1641) **Razowski, J.**, 1974, Phylogeny and classification of Lepidoptera. Acta zool. cracov. 19(1): 1-18, 1 fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PT ES FR IT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU MK AL BG GR TR DK EE LV LT RU UA BY MA DZ TN NO SE FI IQ IR SY AF PK KK KG UZ TJ TM CN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR CLA PHY BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 1642) **Razowski, J.**, 1977, Monograph of the genus Archips Hübner (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Acta zool. cracov. 22 (5): 55-206, 223 text-figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ CA US IN PK NP MM ID Ja PH VN TH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN DIS ECO BIO Mainly studied taxa: Archips [available in Cesa Library]
- 1643) **Razowski, J.**, 1977, Catalogue of the generic names used in Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). Acta zool. cracov. 22 (6): 207-296. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC AF ZA CM SW JP US Main themes (in codes): NOM CAT [available in Cesa Library]
- 1644) **Razowski, J.**, 1981, Nigerian Tortricini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Acta zool. cracov. 25: 319-340, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): NG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN [available in Cesa Library]

- 1645) **Razowski, J.**, 1982, The Cochylidii Fauna of the Palaearctic Region in relation to that of the remaining regions (Tortricidae). *Nota lepid.* 5 (4): 171-176. Main themes (in codes): **GEO MET BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1646) **Razowski, J.**, 1983, Descriptions of new *Cnephasia* Curtis (Tortricidae). *Nota lepid.* 6 (4): 235-238, 10 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Sa IT GR Cr ES Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Cnephasia nesiotica daedalea disforma* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1647) **Razowski, J.**, 1983, New species of *Aethes* Billberg (Tortricidae). *Nota lepid.* 6 (4): 239-243, 10 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AF TN BG IR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Aethes elpidia eichleri afghana destituta* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1648) **Razowski, J.**, 1984, Tortricini, [in] Amsel, H.E. et al., *Microlepidoptera Palaearctica* 6: xvi + 376 pp., 101 Taf., Wien. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR 01 06 07 12 13 21 30 31 44 46 65 73 76 80 CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1649) **Razowski, J.**, 1987, The genera of Tortricidae (Lepidoptera), Part I. Palaearctic Chlidanotinae and Tortricinae. *Acta zool. cracov.* 30 (11): 141-355. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Chlidanotinae Tortricinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1650) **Razowski, J.**, 1989, Miscellaneous notes on Tortricidae. *Nota lepid.* 11 (4): 285-289, 6 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KG MA ES TR RU Us CN JP** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Phtheochroa undulata Acleris kuznetsovi Amphicoecia phasmatica Stenopteron Eana canescana Cnephasia stephensiana pasiuana Ukamenia sapporensis Hendecaneura Peridaedala optabilana* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1651) **Razowski, J.**, 1989, The genera of Tortricidae Part II. Palaearctic Olethreutinae. *Acta zool. cracov.* 32 (7): 107-328. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX BIB MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1652) **Razowski, J.**, 1991, The catalogue of the species of Tortricidae (Lepidoptera), Part I. Palaearctic Chlidanotinae and Tortricinae: Cochylini, Tortricini, Ceracini, Cnephasiini. *Acta zool. cracov.* 34 (1): 99-162. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL Pa JO EG LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN Ui SA JO YE Ch RU RO MD BY UA HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES AD PT Cn Co Sa Si MT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1653) **Razowski, J.**, 1991, Notes on cochylinae genus *Phtheochroa* Stephens (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) with descriptions of new American species. *Acta zool. cracov.* 34 (1): 163-187, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc KG UZ TJ GB LB IL Cr TN DZ AM FR RU TR IR BG SY GT AT PE** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB DIS TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Phtheochroa* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1654) **Razowski, J.**, 1993, The catalogue of the species of Tortricidae (Lepidoptera), Part II. Palaearctic Sparganothini Euliini Ramapesiini and Archipini. *Acta zool. cracov.* 35 (3): 665-703. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL Pa JO EG LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN Ui SA JO YE Ch RU RO MD BY UA HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES AD PT Cn Co Sa Si MT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1655) **Razowski, J.**, 1993, Cochylini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) of the Ethiopian Region. *Acta zool. cracov.* 36 (1): 137-159, 40 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Mpu Eca Lpo Gau Pre KE CI RW ZR TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1656) **Razowski, J.**, 1993, Revision of the *Apotoforma* Busck, 1934 (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae), with descriptions of four other Tortricini species. *Acta zool. cracov.* 36 (1): 183-197, 19 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **VE PA MX HT GT BR JM ZA Nta NG MG Wca KE SC LK BO UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Apotoforma* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1657) **Razowski, J.**, 1995, The catalogue of the species of Tortricidae (Lepidoptera), Part III. Afrotropical Chlidanotinae and Tortricinae: Phricanthini, Cochylini and Tortricini. *Acta zool. cracov.* 38 (2): 183-193. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Nta Lpo Wca Eca Fs NA AO MZ MG ZW ZM BW TZ MW BI KE UG ER ET SO SD GH GA SN SL NG NE CM CI LI ZR CG CF ST** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1658) **Razowski, J.**, 1995, The catalogue of the species of Tortricidae (Lepidoptera), Part IV. Palaearctic Olethreutinae: Microcorsini, Bactrini, Endotherini and Olethreutini. Acta zool. cracov. 38 (2): 285-324. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL Pa JO EG LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN Ui SA JO YE Ch RU RO MD BY UA HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES AD PT Cn Co Sa Si MT GB NO FI SE PL CZ JP** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1659) **Razowski, J.**, 1999, Catalogue of the species of Tortricidae Part V. Palaearctic Eucosmina and Enarmoniina (Insecta, Lepidoptera). Shilap Revta lepid. 27 (108): 437-506. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1660) **Razowski, J.**, 2004, Notes on *Brachioxena* Diakonoff, 1968 with list of its species (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Shilap Revta. lepid. 32 (127): 179-181, 1 fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA PK ZR UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Brachioxena Bipenicillia pakistanella* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1661) **Razowski, J.**, 2004, Review of the genera of Afrotropical Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA TN LY EG IL LB SA SD OM YE Sk BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SC Myt KM SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1662) **Razowski, J.**, 2005, Review of the genera of Afrotropical Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). Acta zool. cracov. 47 (3/4): 167-210 [31.12.2004]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ MA TN LY EG IL LB SA SD OM YE Sk BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SC Myt KM SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1663) **Razowski, J.**, 2006, Tortricidae [sic!] (Lepidoptera) from South Africa. 2: Three new genera of Tortricinae. Polskie pismo Ent. 75 (3): 417-425, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1664) **Razowski, J.**, 2006, Tortricidae [sic!] (Lepidoptera) from South Africa. 3. Hectaphelia gen.n., Aphelia Hübner and Clepsia Guenée. Polskie pismo Ent. 75: 427-438, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Kzu Nta Gau Pre Tva SZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Hectaphelia Aphelia Clepsia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1665) **Razowski, J.**, 2008, Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) from South Africa. 6. Choristoneura Hübner and Procris Diakonoff. Polskie pismo Ent. 77: 245-254, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu Ec MZ GM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Choristoneura Procris* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1666) **Razowski, J.**, 2008, Tortricidae from South Africa, 4. Neopotamia - group of Olethreutini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Shilap Revta lepid. 36 (141): 57-68, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Neopotamia Olethreutini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1667) **Razowski, J.**, 2009, Tortricidae of the Palaearctic Region volume 2 Cochylini. 195 pp. 57 pls. Krakow- Bratislava. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui KP KR JP MN TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIO ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Cochylini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1668) **Razowski, J.**, 2012, Tortricidae from the Tervuren Museum, 2. Olethreutini (Insecta, Lepidoptera). Genus 23 (1): 163-182, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA ZR TZ KE UG CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Olethreutini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1669) **Razowski, J.**, 2014, Systematic and distributional data on Leafrollers from the Graziano Bassi Expedition to Tropical Africa (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Shilap Revta lepid. 42 (168): 517-529, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM KE Nai TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1670) **Razowski, J.**, 2014, Tortricidae from the Tervuren Museum, 5: Archipini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Shilap Revta lepid. 42 (167): 449-479, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CI ZR BI NG UG KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Archipini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1671) **Razowski, J., Aarvik, L. & J. de Prins**, 2010, An annotated catalogue of the types of Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) in the collection of the Royal Museum for Central Africa (Tervuren, Belgium) with descriptions of new genera and new species. Zootaxa 2469: 1-77, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR UG KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1672) **Rebel, H. & A. Rogenhofer**, 1894, Zur Lepidopterenfauna der Canaren. Annl. naturh. Mus. Wien 9(1): 43-44. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Thymelicus christi*
- 1673) **Rebel, H. & H. Zerny**, 1916, Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der mit Unterstützung der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien aus der Erbschaft Treitl von F. Werner unternommenen zoologischen Expedition nach dem Anglo-Aegyptischen Sudan (Kordofan) 1914 I. Lepidoptera. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 93: 423-446, Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1674) **Rebel, H. (+)**, 1948, Neue Heteroceren aus Aegypten [together with an introduction by H. Reisser]. Z. Wien. ent. Ges. 32 (1947): 49-60. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG JE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1675) **Rebel, H.**, 1891, Meyrick's Pyraliden Classification. Stettin ent. Ztg. 52 (4/6): 103-116. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **TAX BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1676) **Rebel, H.**, 1892, Zwei Geometriden Classificationen. Stettin ent. Ztg. 53: 247-268. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CLA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1677) **Rebel, H.**, 1895, Eine Heteroceren-Ausbeute aus der Sahara I. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 45: 347-352. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Cst Bsk Gha Hes** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1678) **Rebel, H.**, 1898, Über eine Rhopaloceren-Ausbeute aus Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. Termés füzetek 21: 368-379, Tab. xvi-xix. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1679) **Rebel, H.**, 1899, Beitrag zur Lepidopterenfauna Unter-Aegyptens. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 26: 65-92, 11 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1680) **Rebel, H.**, 1899, Diagnosen neuer Lepidopteren aus Südarabien und von der Insel Sokotra. Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1899(27): 359-361. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SA SK YE OM ET UG KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEO** Mainly studied taxa: *Spialia mangana*, *Acraea arabica*, *Metopsilus socotrensis*, *Zygaena simon*
- 1681) **Rebel, H.**, 1901, Neue palaearctische Tineen. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 13(2): 161-188. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ ES TR 21 46 MN RU CN Ku UZ IL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1682) **Rebel, H.**, 1901, Eine neue Noctuide von der Sinai-Halbinsel Dt. ent. Z., Iris 13: 68-70, Taf. 2 Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Acrobyla kneuckeri* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1683) **Rebel, H.**, 1901, II. Theil: Famil. Pyralidae-Micropterygidae. [in] Staudinger, O. & H. Rebel, Catalog der Lepidopteren des palaearctischen Faunengebietes. 368 S. Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN LY EG LB IL JO SA IQ IR AF PK IN NP SI CN Ti Ui MN KP KR JP KK TJ UZ TM PT ES Co Si Sa CY Rd Cr FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM KG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU CAT BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1684) **Rebel, H.**, 1902, Neue Pyraliden, Pterophoriden und Tineen des palaearktischen Faunengebietes. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 15 (1): 100-126, Taf. iv [Plate published on May 1st 1903]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR JO IL LB CN Ui TM DZ Bsk MA UZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1685) **Rebel, H.**, 1903, Neue Pyraliden aus Algerien und Westasien. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 16: 1-8, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ Lbs TR TM IL JO IR AM Eri GR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1686) **Rebel, H.**, 1903, Eine Heteroceren-Ausbeute aus der Sahara II. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 53: 404-415, Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Cst Bsk Gha Hes** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1687) **Rebel, H.**, 1906, [Beschreibungen lepidopterischen Arten von Kreta, Aegypten und Teneriffe]. Verh. zool.- bot. Ver. Wien 56: 232-238, Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG Cr GR Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU LAR** Mainly studied taxa: *Trichophyes whitei* *Cochlidion creticum* *Orsonoba aegyptiaca* *Larentia eteocretica* *lasithiotica* *Agrotis sturanyi* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1688) **Rebel, H.**, 1910, Neue palaearktische Pyraliden, Tortriciden und Tineen. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 24: 1-14, Taf.1. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ TR 46 47 ES KK KG Uk RU Us** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1689) **Rebel, H.**, 1911, Beitrag zur Lepidopterenfauna von Syrien. Verh. zool.- bot. Ges. Wien 61: (142)-(156), figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IL EG LB JO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1690) **Rebel, H.**, 1914, Über eine Mikrolepidopterenausbeute aus dem westlichen Thian-Shan-Gebiet. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 28: 271-278. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES TN RU TR KG DZ CN MA T-S** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Epiparasia*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1691) **Rebel, H.**, 1914, Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Expedition R. Grauer nach Zentralafrika Dezember 1909-Februar 1911. Lepidopteren. Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 28: 219-294, 8 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1692) **Rebel, H.**, 1935, Revision der Dissocteninae und Beschreibung einer neuen Gattung und Art der Fumeinae. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 48: 145-161, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Dissocteninae* *Eudissoctena*
- 1693) **Reh, L.**, 1925, Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten. Viertes Band Tierische Schädlinge an Nutzpflanzen. Erster Teil, Vierte Auflage. 483 S., 218 Abb. Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR 65 GG AZ AM RU SY LB IL EG DZ MA TN LY SA OM AE IQ YE IR AF PK IN NP TW JP CN MN KP KR** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1694) **Reiss, H. & W.G. Tremewan**, 1960, On the synonymy of some *Zygaena* species, with descriptions of a new species and subspecies from Morocco, Lep., Zygaenidae. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 9 (10): 459-468, pl.22. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ AF SY TR 31 31M 42 IR PK Ci** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Zygaena* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1695) **Reiss, H. & W.G. Tremewan**, 1967, A Systematic Catalogue of the genus *Zygaena* Fabricius (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae). [In] Schimitschek, E., Series Entomologica vol. 2, xvi+329 pp. Dr. W. Junk-Den Haag. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY PT ES FR DE LU BE NL GB IE IT AT CH PL DK SE FI NO CZ SK SS YU HU BY UA HV GG EE LT LV MD Co Si Sa B-H MK AL GR BG RO RU TR CY SY LB IL IQ IR AM AZ Cc TM UZ KK KG AF PK Ch IN CN Ui** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB DIS TAX** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1696) **Reisser, H.**, 1930, Eine neue europäische Noctuide. Z. öst. Ent.Ver. 15 (1): 1-6, Taf.1. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA ES FR Co Sa MK GR LB Bei TR 07 13 33 42 46 IQ Brs IR Fa** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Evisa schawerdae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1697) **Reissinger, E.**, [1990], Checkliste Pieridae Duponchel, 1835 (Lepidoptera) der Westpalaearktis (Europa, Nordwestafrika, Kaukasus, Kleinasien). Atalanta 20 (1989): 149-185. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG IL PT ES FR DE NL BE LU PL CZ SK AT CH IT MA DZ TN MT GR BG GB NO SE FI RU EE UA BY KK KG CN TR IR TM UZ IN JP KP KR LB IQ GG AM AZ** Main themes (in codes): **CAT TAX BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1698) **Richardson, I.**, 2010, Waterfalls of northern province, Zambia. Metamorphosis 21 (4): 173-182. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZM** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1699) **Richter, W.**, 1963, Bericht über eine Sammelreise in Äthiopien 1959/60 (Ergebnisse der Entomologischen Reise Willi Richter, Stuttgart, in Äthiopien 1959/60- Nr.5). Stuttg. Beitr. Naturk. 111: 1-12, 8 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TRA ECO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1700) **Riedl, T.**, 1978, Sur la repartition de certains Momphidae s.l. dans la région Méditerranéenne (Lepidoptera). Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel 28: 72-75. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IT FR TR LY** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1701) **Riley, J.**, 1971, A checklist of the Nigerian Sphingidae. Occ. Publ. ent. Soc. Nigeria 5: 1-9. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **FAU CAT**
- 1702) **Riley, J.**, 1971, A checklist of the Nigerian Lymantriidae. Occ. Publ. ent. Soc. Nigeria 6: 1-10. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **FAU CAT**

- 1703) **Riley,N.D.**, 1920, A note on some African Rhopalocera. Entomologist 53: 73-75. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SO KE ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Acraea miranda*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1704) **Riley,N.D.**, 1925, The species usually referred to the genus *Cigaritis* Boisd. Novit. zool. 32: 70-95, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR LB IL IR IQ EG SD ER ET SO TH PH ID IN PK AF Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Cigaritis*, *Apharitis*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1705) **Riley,N.D.**, 1928, Two new local races of *Euchloe*. Entomologist 61: 136-137. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET CN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe belemia abyssinica* *Anthocharis bieti tsangpoana*
- 1706) **Riley,N.D.**, 1932, New African and Arabian Butterflies. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 10: 137-152, Pl. 8,9. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SD TZ SO YE ZA ZR KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Issoria*, *Pseudacraea*, *Chloroselas*, *Desmolycaena*, *Capys*, *Kedestes*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1707) **Riley,N.D.**, 1934, Report on the Insecta collected by Colonel R. Meinertz-Hagen in the Ahaggar Mountains. IV. Lepidoptera. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 13: 175-181. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ (Hoggar) Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ??
- 1708) **Riley,N.D.**, 1938, Descriptions of new or little known South African Rhopalocera (Lepidoptera). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 87 (10): 233-245, 2 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Wc Cto Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1709) **Riotte,J.C.E.**, 1994, Eine neue Art des *Hippotion velox*- Species-Komplexes (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 104 (15): 293-299, 8 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PG MG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Hippotion velox*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1710) **Robbe,H.**, 1892, Lépidoptères du Congo. Description de deux nouvelles espèces et de deux nouvelles variétés. Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 36: 132-134. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1711) **Robinson,G.S. & K.R.Tuck**, 1997, Phylogeny and composition of the Hieroxestinae (Lepidoptera, Tineidae). Syst. Ent. 22: 363-396, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW MX Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR CAT CLA PHY BIB ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Hieroxestinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1712) **Robinson,G.S.**, 1977, Sesiidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 20. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Main themes (in codes): FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Melittia*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1713) **Robinson,G.S.**, 1979, Clothes moths of the *Tinea pellionella* complex: a revision of the world's species (Lepidoptera, Tineidae). Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 38 (3): 57-128, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AR CL BO PE BR VE CO PA GT MX US AU QAU PG ID MY PH NA ZA ZW MG MA DZ TN KE TZ ZR ES FR DE AT HU CH PT IT HV AL BG GR TR CY IL Pa IR Cc RU UA JO LY EG AZ AM GG TM TJ KK KG CN Ui MN KP KR JP IN AF PK MM TH Main themes (in codes): TAX CLA KEY MOR FAU GEN BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 1714) **Robinson,G.S.**, 1982, The Palaearctic Tineidae (Lepidoptera) described by Daniel Lucas. Entomologist's Gaz. 33: 175-180. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR TM TN MA AT EG FR Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM BIB GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Nemapogon*, *Fermocelina*, *Anemallota*, *Rhodobates*, *Myrmecozela*, *Hapsifera*, *Deut* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1715) **Robinson,G.S.**, 1985, The white Tineidae of North Africa and the Middle East: A revision of the *Episcardia lardatella*-complex (Lepidoptera). Entomologist's Gaz. 36: 269-281, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA TN DZ Orn Lbs Cst EG IL Pa LB SY TR IQ JO SA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN Mainly studied taxa: *Edosa Episcardia lardatella powelli*
- 1716) **Robinson,G.S.**, 1986, Fungus moths: a review of the Scardiinae (Lepidoptera, Tineidae). Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 52 (2): 37-181, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY DIS ECO BIO BIB Mainly studied taxa: *Scardiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1717) **Robinson,G.S., Ackery,P.R., Kitching,I.J., Beccaloni,G.W. & L.M.Hernandez**, 2005, Hosts - a database of hostplants of the World's Lepidoptera (<http://intern.nhm.ac.uk/jdsml/research-curation/projects/hostplants/index.dsml>)> Natural History Museum, London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR

IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW
 BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU
 RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK
 DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63
 64 65 66 67 Main themes (in codes): **DIS BIO** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1718) **Roesler, R.-U. & P.V.Küppers**, 1979, Die Phycitinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) von Sumatra; Taxonomie Teil A. Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südwdtl. Beih. 3: 1-249, 7 Abb. 36 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ID Sum PH TW MY PG AU FJ WS NH MM IN PK YE SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN DIS HAB ECO KEY ATL BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Phycitinae*, *Cryptoblabini*, *Phycitini*, *Phycitina*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1719) **Roesler, R.-U. & P.V.Küppers**, 1981, Die Phycitinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) von Sumatra; Taxonomie Teil B, Ökologie und Geobiologie. Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südwdtl. Beih. 4: 1-282, 4 Abb. 42 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ID Sum PH TW MY PG AU FJ WS NH MM IN PK YE SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN DIS HAB ECO KEY ATL BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Acrobasiina*, *Cabniini*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1720) **Roesler, R.-U.**, 1973, Trifine Acrobasiina (1. Teilband der Phycitinae). [in] Amsel, H.G. et al., Microlepidoptera Palaearctica vol.4. Textband, xvi + 752 S., 145 Abb.; Tafelband 137 S., 37 Abb., 38 Farbt., 121 SW-Taf., 11 Verbreitungstab. Verlag G. Fromme Co. Wien. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR 01 06 07 12 13 21 30 31 44 46 65 73 76 80 CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY DIS ECO BIO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1721) **Roesler, R.-U.**, 1988, Untersuchungen zur Taxonomie paläarktischer Phycitinae (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea). Beitr. Ent. 38: 65-73, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AF Pag IR CN Ku Ui Az AM Cc LK SA Cy LY TR 31 IQ Lag GG TM UZ** Main themes (in codes): **FAU TAX** Mainly studied taxa: *Phycitinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1722) **Roesler, R.-U.**, 1989, Die Artengruppe um die als Christophia beschriebene Epiparthia dattinella (Ragonot 1887) (Lepidoptera: Pyraloidea, Phycitinae) mit Beschreibung dreier neuer Taxa. Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 99(1/2): 1-15, 13 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IR AF JO IL PK EG TM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM MOR FAU GEN BIB ECO DIS CAT** Mainly studied taxa: *Christophia*, *Epiparthia*, *Rasputinka*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1723) **Roesler, R.-U.**, 1990, Drei neue Taxa für die quadrifinen Acrobasiina sowie die neue Check-Liste für Arsisia Ragonot, 1893 (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea, Phycitinae). Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 100 (3): 33-52, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD EG IR Kd Elb Th AF** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN CAT** Mainly studied taxa: *Acrobasiina* *Arsisia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1724) **Roesler, R.-U.**, 1993, Quadrifine Acrobasiina Erster Teil (2. Teilband der Phycitinae). [in] Amsel, H.G., Microlepidoptera Palaearctica vol.8 (Text & Tafeln). Verlag G. Braun, Karlsruhe. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR 01 06 07 12 13 21 30 31 44 46 65 73 76 80 CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY DIS ECO BIO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1725) **Roesler, R.U.**, 1980, Neue Resultate zur Taxonomie von Euzophera Zeller Phycitinen-Studien XVII (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae) NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 29 (5): 81-89, 5 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GB ES PT FR IT Sa Si Co DZ MA TN YU GR BG TR Cc UA Cm RU DE PL HU AT CZ SK RO ET SA As ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Euzophera bigella* *luculentella* *eroica* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1726) **Rogenhofer, A.F.**, 1881, Sarrothripa nilotica m. Eine neue Nycteolide aus Egypten. Verh. zool.- bot. Ges. Wien 31: 26-27. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Sarrothripa nilotica*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1727) **Romei, E.**, 1927, Contribuzione alla conoscenza alcuni Lepidotteri della Tripolitania. Boll. Lab. Zool. gen. agr. R. Scuola Agric. Portici 20: 270-281. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LY** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 1728) **Ronkay, L., Ronkay, G. & G.Behounek**, 2008, The Witt Catalogue A taxonomic atlas of the Eurasian and north African Noctuoidea Plusiinae I, 348 pp., Pls. Heterocera Press. Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchalcia Plusiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1729) **Rose, K.**, 1976, Lepidopterologische Beobachtungen auf La Palma (Kanarische Inseln). Atalanta 7(1): 31-33, 3 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ECO ATL** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1730) **Rosen, K. von**, 1929, Familie Papilio[nidae]. [In] Seitz, A., Gross-Schmett. Erde, Suppl. 1: 7-20. Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN PT ES Co Si Sa CY Rd Cr FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM KG CN JP AF PK IN Ch Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS ECO BIO BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 1731) **Rota, J. & S.E. Miller**, 2013, A new genus of metalmark moths (Lepidoptera, Choreutidae) with Afrotropical and Australasian distribution. Zookeys 355: 29-47, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE PG SB Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU MOL DNA CLA GEN ATL Mainly studied taxa: Niveas kone agassizi [available in Cesa Library]
- 1732) **Rothschild, L.**, 1917-1920, Supplemental notes to Mr. Charles Oberthür's Faune des Lépidoptères de la Barbarie, with lists of the specimens contained in the Tring Museum. Parts 1-3. Novit. zool. 24: 61-120, 325-373, 393-409; 27: 1-127, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1733) **Rothschild, L.**, 1918, Some apparently new forms of African Nymphalidae. Novit. zool. 25: 338-345. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GA UG ZR CM Bje CI MW Mje ZW AO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1734) **Rothschild, L.**, 1921, On the Lepidoptera collected by Captain A. Buchanan in northern Nigeria and the southern Sahara in 1919-1920. Novit. zool. 28: 142-170, 215-229. Geographic coverage area (in codes): NG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1735) **Rothschild, L.**, 1925, On the Lepidoptera collected in Morocco. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 5: 126-152. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Azr Rbt DZ Btina Khh Cst Agi Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1736) **Rothschild, L.**, 1925, Critical list of the collection of Algerian Lepidoptera of the late Captain N.J.E. Holl. Novit. Zool. 32: 195-229. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1737) **Rothschild, L.**, 1935, Some new Arctiinae. Novit. zool. 39: 239-250. Geographic coverage area (in codes): BR VE HN CO CR PE PA US Tx MX ID Ja UG KE GH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1738) **Rothschild, N.C.**, 1901, Lepidoptera from Egypt and the Soudan. Novit. zool. 8: 426-434. Geographic coverage area (in codes): EG SD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1739) **Rothschild, W.** 1932, On some new Eupterotidae. Novit. zool. 32: 250-252. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SL GH NG ID Ij PG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1740) **Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan**, 1896-1897, Notes on Heterocera with descriptions of new genera and species. Novit. zool. 3: 21-62, 185-208; ibid. 4: 314-365, pl. iv. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PG NE BO NG MY Bor IN ID Clb Ja PH Luz MG GH Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1741) **Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan**, 1901, On some Lepidoptera. Novit. zool. 8 (4): 401-407, pls. ix, x. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SB KE BO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1742) **Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan**, 1903, A revision of the lepidopterous family Sphingidae. Novit. zool. 9, suppl.: cxxv + 972 pp., 67 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN Cn LY EG Cc PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM IL Pa LB SY JO TM UZ TJ KK KG CN Ui AF PK IN Ch MY ID TH LK MM MY ID PG SB PH JP AU SD SO ET ER DJ KE TZ MZ MW ZM ZW ZR ZA NA AO GA GM CM NG NE TD ML LR BI BJ UG SN SL GH CI VE PA CU BO PE EC BR AR CL Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU DIS BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 1743) **Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan**, 1903, Some new African Papilios. Novit. zool. 10: 488-490. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Kky SL UG MW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1744) **Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan**, 1903-1905, Lepidoptera collected by Oscar Neumann in north-east Africa. Novit. zool. 10: 491-542; 12: 175-191. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SO ET YE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1745) **Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan**, 1916, Corrections of and additions to our "Revision of the Sphingidae". Novit. zool. 23: 115-123, 3 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN Cn LY EG Cc PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM IL Pa LB SY JO TM UZ TJ KK KG CN Ui AF PK IN Ch MY ID TH LK MM MY ID PG SB PH JP AU SD SO ET ER DJ KE TZ MZ MW ZM ZW ZR ZA NA AO GA GM CM NG NE TD ML LR BI BJ UG SN SL GH CI VE PA CU BO PE EC BR AR CL Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1746) **Rothschild, W. & K. Jordan**, 1916, Further corrections of and additions to our "Revision of the Sphingidae". Novit. zool. 23: 247-263, 14 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN

Cn LY EG Cc PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM IL Pa LB SY JO TM UZ TJ KK KG CN Ui AF PK IN Ch MY ID TH LK MM MY ID PG SB PH JP AU SD SO ET ER DJ KE TZ MZ MW ZM ZW ZR ZA NA AO GA GM CM NG NE TD ML LR BI BJ UG SN SL GH CI VE PA CU BO PE EC BR AR CL Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]

- 1747) **Rothschild, W.**, 1895, A revision of the Papilios of the eastern Hemisphere, exclusive of Africa. Novit. zool. 2: 167-463. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1748) **Rothschild, W.**, 1895, Notes on Saturniidae; with a preliminary revision of the family down to the genus Automeris and descriptions of some new species. Novit. zool. 2: 35-51. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PG ID Ja ET Bor MY KE PA PE MW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1749) **Rothschild, W.**, 1897, Some new species of Heterocera. Novit. zool. 4: 307-313, pl.vii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): BO PG AU QAU UG ID BR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 1750) **Rothschild, W.**, 1897, Descriptions of some new species and subspecies of Lepidoptera. Novit. zool. 4: 179-184. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PG ID UG MW Zom ID Clb Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1751) **Rothschild, W.**, 1898, On some new or rare Lepidoptera of the Old World regions. Novit. zool. 5 (1): 96-102. Geographic coverage area (in codes): PG Nlr ID Ij AU MW TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1752) **Rothschild, W.**, 1902, Some new N.E. African Lepidoptera discovered by Oscar Neumann. Novit. zool. 9: 595-598. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Acraea Danaus Argynnis Euphaedra Charaxes Papilio Leucophlebia neumanni [available in Cesa Library]
- 1753) **Rothschild, W.**, 1904, A new African Melanitis. Novit. zool. 11: 451. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Melanitis ansorgei [available in Cesa Library]
- 1754) **Rothschild, W.**, 1909, Mauretanisches. Ent. Z., Stuttg. 23 (32): 142. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1755) **Rothschild, W.**, 1910, Catalogue of the Arctianae in the Tring Museum, with notes and descriptions of new species. Novit. zool. 17 (1): 1-85; 17 (2): 113-171. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX NI CR VE GF BR PE BO EC CO US DE FR ES RO HU IT GB RU MA AT CN JP CZ TR KK IL AM DZ KG AF AU ID PH MZ TZ PY IN SI MM LO Ch ET MG TM PK ZA NG SL UG KE ER Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1756) **Rothschild, W.**, 1910, Descriptions of new species of Arctianae in the Tring Museum. Novit. zool. 17 (1): 172-188. Geographic coverage area (in codes): BR BO PE US Tx Arz NMx AR ES Py CO KE Nai SL VE EC ZA Nta Kzu Wnn AO CM LO NC SB TZ ID Sum MG NG PG NBr Clb Tim AU SI CR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1757) **Rothschild, W.**, 1911, A new Madagascar Arctiid. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 235. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Rhodogastris saalmuelleri. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1758) **Rothschild, W.**, 1911, Some new Algerian Lepidoptera. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 8: 231-233. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ BSa Ktr BSa Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Eublemma Cleophana Cucullia Scodiona Phragmatobia [available in Cesa Library]
- 1759) **Rothschild, W.**, 1912, New Lithosiinae. Novit. zool. 19: 212-246. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TM PG AU ID Lb Ja Sum Nia Amb Sbw PH Luz MY MM SB LO PE CO IN Ass Khs BR SR PA VE AR AO KE Bor KBa Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Lithosiinae Cyana Garudinia [available in Cesa Library]
- 1760) **Rothschild, W.**, 1913, VII. Lepidoptera, [in] Hartert, E., Expedition to the Central Western Sahara. Novit. zool. 20: 103-143, 469. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1761) **Rothschild, W.**, 1914-1915, A preliminary account of the lepidopterous fauna of Gueltes-Stel, Central Algeria. Novit. zool. 21: 299-357; ibid. 22: 186-191. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Ges Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1762) **Rothschild, W.**, 1915, Lepidoptera of the M'Zab country, south Algeria, collected by Dr Ernst Hartert and Carl Hilgert in 1914. Novit. zool. 22: 228-243 [for localities, see also ibid. 22:

- 61-64] Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Onç Gha Hdr Tou Eal M'z** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1763) **Rothschild, W.**, 1915, On the Lepidoptera collected in 1913-1914 by Herr Geyr von Schweppenburg on a journey to the Hoggar Mountains. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8) 16: 247-258, 392-402. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Ah** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ??** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1764) **Rothschild, W.**, 1916, Some new Arctiidae. Novit. zool. 23 (2): 264-271. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CR CO VE BR PE CG NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1765) **Rothschild, W.**, 1917, Some new moths of the families Arctiidae and Eupterotidae. Novit. zool. 24: 475-492. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PE VE GF CR BR NI TZ CN SI ID AO ZR UG SL ET ZA CA NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1766) **Rothschild, W.**, 1920, Supplemental notes to Mr. Charles Oberthür's Faune des Lépidoptères de la Barbarie, with lists of the specimens in the Tring Museum (Noctuidae). Novit. zool. 27: 1-127, pls. 14-17. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1767) **Rothschild, W.**, 1925, Description of a new species of Eligma (Subfamily Sarrothripinae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 16: 269. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Eligma neumanni*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1768) **Rothschild, W.**, 1925, List of Lepidoptera collected by Dr. E. Hartert and Herr Carl Hilgert in Cyrenaica in March, April, and May 1922. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 16: 200-208. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LY** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1769) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1973, Sur deux nouvelles especes d'Attacides d'Afrique orientale (Lepidoptera, Attacidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 78: 334-336, 1 fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Epiphora elianae*.
- 1770) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1975, Description de la femelle de Charaxes brutus somalicus Rothschild (Lep., Nymphalidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 80: 32. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Charaxes brutus somalicus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1771) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1975, Diagnoses de 3 nouvelles especes de Lepidopteres Heteroceres d'Afrique orientale. Lambillionea 75(9/10): 68-71, 3 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Imbrasia*, *Phiala*, *Macropoliana*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1772) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1977, Cossidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 17-19, Pl.2. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1773) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1977, Nymphalidae (Charaxinae) [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 110-112, Pl.19. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **FAU TAX MOR ATL DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Charaxinae*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1774) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1977, Cochlidiidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 20, Pl.15. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE ET** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1775) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1977, Papilionidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 95-96. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET DJ KE** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1776) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1977, Eupterotidae, Brahmaeidae, Attacidae, Lasiocampidae, Sphingidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 83-94, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET KE DJ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN ATL FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1777) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1977, Description des especes et sous-especes nouvelles [Pyralidae] [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 25-29, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET DJ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1778) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1977, Ctenuchidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 81-82, Pl.2. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET DJ KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU ATL GEN MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1779) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1977, Uraniidae (Epipliminae) [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 36. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Dirades angulifera*. [available in Cesa Library]

- 1780) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1977, Thyrididae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 30. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Main themes (in codes): FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Dysodia subsignata*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1781) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1977, Chrysopolomidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 21, Pl.2. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: Chrysopolomidae [available in Cesa Library]
- 1782) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1979, Note sur les Micragone du groupe de M.nenia (Westwood) (Lepidoptera, Attacidae). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 48(6): Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR GA SN Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR ATL DIS FAU Mainly studied taxa: Micragone. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1783) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1979, Diagnoses de trois Attacidae (Lepidoptera) Africains inédits. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 48(5): 306-309, 6 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE ZR TZ CF AO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL DIS Mainly studied taxa: Imbrasia Nudaurelia Micragone. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1784) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1980, On the Distribution of Pieris brassicoides Guérin (Lepidoptera, Pieridae) in Ethiopia. Sinet 3(2): 153-154. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): FAU DIS MOR TAX Mainly studied taxa: Pieris brassicoides. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1785) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1983, Description d'un nouveau Batuana (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Trifinae) d'Ethiopie. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 52(5): 167-168, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB Mainly studied taxa: Batuana abbahoyegarana. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1786) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1983, Lepidopteres du Haut-Simyen (Ethiopie du Nord). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 52(7): 219-232, 18 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 1787) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1984, Thyrididae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 10. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1788) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1984, Cochlididae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 7. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1789) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1984, Satyridae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 69-70. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): FAU DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1790) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1984, Pyralidae descriptions des especes nouvelles [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 8-9, pl.3. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN ATL FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1791) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1984, Ctenuchidae, Zygaenidae, Eupterotidae, Saturniidae, Lasiocampidae, Bombycidae, Drepanidae, Sphingidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 52-58, Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET DJ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1792) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1984, Papilionidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 60. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): FAU DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1793) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1984, Nymphalidae (Charaxinae), 1) Liste des Especes [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 63-65. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): FAU DIS Mainly studied taxa: Charaxinae. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1794) **Rougeot, P.-C.**, 1984, Epiplemididae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 12. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1795) **Rougeot, P.-C., Bourgogne, J. & B.Laporte**, 1991, Les Lépidopteres Hétérocères d'Afrique Orientale. Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.) 27(4): 407-463, 171 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET KE DJ TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS ECO [available in Cesa Library]
- 1796) **Rowland-Brown, H.R.**, 1917, Some remarks on the distribution and development of species and subspecies of the Satyrine genus Melanargia Meigen in Italy, France, Spain and

- Algeria. Entomologist 50: 123-127, 157-160. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IT FR ES DZ TR Cc
Main themes (in codes): DIS FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Melanargia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1797) **Rungs,C.**, 1958, Lépidoptères du Tassili d'Ajjer. Inst. Rech. Sahar. Alger 1958: 167-176.
Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Ajj Main themes (in codes): FAU
- 1798) **Rungs,C.**, 1972, Lépidoptères nouveaux du Maroc et de la Mauretanie. Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris Serie 3, Zoologie 46: 669-698. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA MR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 1799) **Rungs,C.**, 1981, Catalogue raisonné des Lépidoptères du Maroc - II. Trav. Inst. Sci. (Ser. Zool.), Rabat. 40: 223-588. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): CAT FAU
- 1800) **Rydon,A.H.B.**, 1971, The systematics of the Charaxidae (Lepidoptera, Nymphaloidea). Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 83: 219-233, 283-287, 310-316, 336-341, 384-388, 3 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SN ZA ZR TZ KE UG ET ER SD SO DJ SA YE IL LB TR GR TH IN ID MM PH TW MY SG Main themes (in codes): TAX CLA MOR Mainly studied taxa: *Charaxinae*.
- 1801) **Rydon,A.H.B.**, 1982, Appendix. Taxonomic notes on some members of the Charaxes viola group, with descriptions of three new species from Yemen Arab Republic and Ethiopia (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Charaxinae), [in], Larsen,T.B., The butterflies of the Yemen Arab Republic. Biol. Skr. Dan. Vid. Selsk. 23 (3): 63-76, 5 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): YE ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB Mainly studied taxa: *Charaxes bernstorffi smilesi viola larseni* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1802) **Rydon,A.H.B.**, 1989, A new species of Charaxes from Southern Sudan. Lambillionea 89: 62-67. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Charaxes amandae*.
- 1803) **Rühl,F.**, 1892-[1893], Die palaearktischen Grossschmetterlinge und ihre Naturgeschichte. Erster Band: Tagfalter. 1-384S. Leipzig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1804) **Röber,J.**, 1907, 2. Familie Pieridae Weisslinge, [in] Seitz,A., Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde 1: 39-74, Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc DZ MA TN PT ES FR GB IE IC NO SE FI DK PL DE SK CZ HU IT AT CH Co Sa Si Cr CY TR o6 30 65 GR BG RO MD BE NL LU SS YU B-H HV MK AL TR GG AM AZ UA BY RU IL JO LB SY IQ IR AF PK Ch CN Ti Ui KP KR JP Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO BIO EGG LAR PUP Mainly studied taxa: *pellucida hyalina eros diluta crocea* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1805) **Röber,J.**, 1936, Über einige afrikanische Charaxes-Arten und andere exotische Falter. Ent. Rdsch. 53: 575-580, 7 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ID CA PG ZR UG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Charaxes, Mynes, Euryphene, Deudorix*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1806) **Saalmüller,M.**, 1885, Crambus kobelti n.sp. Stettin ent. Ztg. 46 (7/9): 335-336. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Lbs Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Chrysocrambus Crambus kobelti Crambinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1807) **Sabariego de la Plaza,E. & J.Aragonez de Ines**, 1978, Los Papilionidae de Espana. Cuaderno 6: 1-42, 7 pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Abr Act Ag Alc Alm Alv An Atu Av B-I Bad Bar Bb Bgs Bg C-L C-M CRe Cas Ccs Cd Cl Cn Cor Cs Ct Cue Cz Ex For Fv Gc Gi Gna Gp Grn Hi Hue Hv Jae Lda Leo Lug Mdr Mlg Mu Nrr Ore Ov Peu Ple Pv Rio Seg Sma Snv Sor Sul Ter Tol Trg Val Vcl Vit Zg Zm Main themes (in codes): MOR FAU ATL BIB
- 1808) **Safian,S. & F.Pühringer**, 2016, New records of Similipepsis ekisi Wang,1984 (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae) from Liberia, West Africa, and notes on its mud-puddling behaviour. Metamorphosis 27: 1-2, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): LR CM Main themes (in codes): ECO ETH FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Similipepsis ekisi* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1809) **Safian,S. & T.B.Larsen**, 2009, On the ecology and behavior of Cerautola crowleyi (Sharpe,1890), Cerautola ceraunia (Hewitson,1873) and Cerautola miranda (Staudinger,1889) with descriptions of early stages (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Epitolini) [a long title more than enough A.Ö.K] Trop. Lepid. Res. 19 (2): 22-28, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GH Main themes (in codes): ECO BIO ATL LAR PUP Mainly studied taxa: *Cerautola crowleyi ceraunia miranda Epitolini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1810) **Safian,S.**, 2014, Neurellipes rhoko sp.n. from the Cross River Loop, eastern Nigeria (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Polyommatainae). Zootxa 3860 (2): 195-200, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): NG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Neurellipes rhoko*
- 1811) **Safian,S.**, 2015, Two new Epitolini from Liberia in the genera Stempfferia Jackson,1962 and Cephetola Libert,1999 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Poritiinae). Metamorphosis 26: 12-19, figs.

- Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Epitolini Stempfferia Cephetoia Poritiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1812) **Safian,S., Collins,S.C. & M.Libert**, 2015, Two new species in the genus *Geritola* Libert,1999 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Epitolini). Zootaxa 3931 (2): 286-292, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG LR CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Geritola*
- 1813) **Safian,S., Larsen,T.B., Collins,S.C., Csontos,G. & K.Aduse-Poku**, 2012, Results of the butterfly and moth inventory in Ghana I. (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Folia ent. hung. 73: 53-75. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GH** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1814) **Saigusa,T. Nakanishi,H.S., Shima,H. & O.Yata**, 1977, Phylogeny and biogeography of the subgenus *Graphium* Scopoli (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae, *Graphium*). Acta Rhopaloceroologica 1: 2-32. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW IN ID PG AU JP PH MM TH MY VN CN TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA PHY BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Graphium*
- 1815) **Saldaitis,A. & R.V.Yakovlev**, 2008, Cossidae (Lepidoptera) of the Canary Islands. Atalanta 39 (1/4): 396-398, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1816) **Samraoui,B.**, 1998, Status and seasonal patterns of adult Rhopalocera (Lepidoptera) in north-eastern Algeria. Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 19(3/4): 285-298. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU BIB GEO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1817) **Sattler,K. & W.G.Tremewan**, 1984, The Lepidoptera names of Denis & Schiffermüller-a case for stability. Nota lepid. 7 (3): 282-285. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PT ES FR IT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU MK AL BG GR TR DK EE LV LT RU UA BY MA DZ TN NO SE FI IQ IR SY AF PK KK KG UZ TJ TM CN** Main themes (in codes): **NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1818) **Sattler,K.**, 1967, Ethmiidae, [in] Amsel,H.G., Gregor,F. H.Reisser (Ed.), Microlepidoptera Palaearctica vol. 2 (Text & Tafeln). Verlag Georg Fromme & Co. Wien. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR 01 06 07 12 13 21 30 31 44 46 65 73 76 80 CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN BIB DIS ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1819) **Sattler,K.**, 1967, Die Gattungen Ornathalva Gozmany und Horridovalva gen.n. Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdwDtl. 26 (3): 33-90, 19 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY EG ES FR IT YU TR IR TM AF PK** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Ornathalva Horridovalva* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1820) **Sattler,K.**, 1968, Die systematische Stellung einiger Gelechiidae (Lep.). Dt. ent. Z. (N.F.) 15: 111-131, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ UA KK KG MN JP KP KR CN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1821) **Sattler,K.**, 1972, Anmerkungen zu Razowski, 1970, Cochylidae, Microlepidoptera Palaearctica, Band 3. Dt. ent. Z. N.F. 19 (4/5): 287-299. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PT ES FR IT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU MK AL BG GR TR DK EE LV LT RU UA BY MA DZ TN NO SE FI IQ IR SY AF PK KK KG UZ TJ TM CN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1822) **Sattler,K.**, 1973, A Catalogue of the family-group and genus-group names of the Gelechiidae, Holcopogonidae, Lecithoceridae and Symmocidae (Lepidoptera). Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 28 (4): 155-282. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Cc Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1823) **Sattler,K.**, 1976, A taxonomic revision of the genus *Ornathalva* Gozmany,1955 (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 34 (2): 87-152, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY EG ES FR IT YU TR IR TM AF PK** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Ornathalva* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1824) **Sattler,K.**, 1979, A taxonomic revision of the genus *Deltophora* Janxse,1950 (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 38 (6): 263-322, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **US RU MX BR PY AU LK IN KE UG MZ ZW ZA IR Cc AM AZ GG TR GR Cr IL Pa LB SY** Main

themes (in codes): **TAX CLA KEY MOR FAU GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Deltophora* [available in Cesa Library]

- 1825) Sattler, K.**, 1982, A review of the western palaearctic Gelechiidae (Lepidoptera) associated with Pistacia, Rhus and Cotinus (Anacardiaceae). Entomologist's Gaz. 33: 13-32, 3 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc IR SY TR AM KK TM UZ TJ IQ HV MK GR LB AL IL YE DZ JO CY** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB BIO ECO DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1826) Sauter, W. & P. Hättenschwiler**, 1991, Zum System der palaearktischen Psychiden (Lep., Psychidae). I. Teil: Liste der palaearktischen Arten. Nota lepid. 14 (1): 69-89. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cc RO BG AL GR Cr Rd YU SV HV B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA SK YE OM AE QA BH KW IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN Ui** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM CAT DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1827) Sauter, W. & P. Hättenschwiler**, 1999, Zum System der palaearktischen Psychiden (Lep., Psychidae). 2. Teil.: Bestimmungsschlüssel für die Gattungen. Nota lepid. 22 (4): 262-295, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cc RO BG AL GR Cr Rd YU SV HV B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA SK YE OM AE QA BH KW IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN Ui** Main themes (in codes): **MOR KEY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1828) Sauter, W.**, 1987, Zum System der westpalaearktischen Gracillariidae. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 60: 307-314. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc BG GR MK TR CY SY LB IL EG IQ IR GG AM AZ TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR**
- 1829) Schaffer, J.C.**, 1974, A synonymic catalogue of the genera of Anerastiinae (auctorum) and Peoriinae of the world (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 76: 467-475. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR CH DE DK NO SE FI IT DZ MA TN EG HU RO PL EE LT LV HV SL GB TH LA KH VN MX CO VE BR PE** Main themes (in codes): **CAT TAX BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Anerastiinae Peoriinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1830) Schaffer, J.C.**, 1997, A preliminary revision and cladistic analysis of the Ethiopian species of Ematheudes (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Phycitinae, Peoriini). Ent. Scand. 28 (4): 403-444, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG ZW SC ZA Fs Gau Pre Nta Kzu Tva Lpo Mpu TG CM ZM AO ET KE ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY CLA BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Phycitinae Peoriini Ematheudes* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1831) Schawerda, K.**, 1934, Neue Heteroceren aus Algerien. Int. ent. Z. 28: 285-287. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1832) Schintlmeister, A. & T.J. Witt**, 2015, The Notodontidae of South Africa including Swaziland and Lesotho (Lepidoptera, Notodontidae). Proc. Mus. Witt 2: 1-288, pls. München. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA SZ LS** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1833) Schintlmeister, A.**, 1982, Verzeichnis der Notodontidae Europas und einiger angrenzender Gebiete. Nota lepid. 5 (4): 194-206. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PT ES FR CH AT IT DE BE NL GB NO SE FI RU EE LT LV MD RO SS YU HV B-H MK AL GR TN DZ MA GR BG TR UA BY HU CZ SK PL DK IE LU** Main themes (in codes): **CAT DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1834) Schintlmeister, A.**, 1998, Notes on some asiatic Furcula Lamarck, 1816 (Lepidoptera, Notodontidae). Entomofauna 19 (2): 77-108, 4 Pls., textfigs., 4 maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR IR CN Ti MN Si RU RO HU UA BG HV Sr Da Cc Nv AZ AM GG At Sj Uk Aa T-S Ui Co Sa MA TN DZ TJ PK TM UZ Kp IQ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN MAP DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Furcula* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1835) Schintlmeister, A.**, 2004, The Taxonomy of the genus Lymantria Hübner, [1819] (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae). Quadrifina 7: 1-248, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc RU MK BG GR TR CY LB IL JO SY IQ IR AZ AM GG UA TM UZ TJ PK AF CN IN Ch NP BT MG MM TH MY ID PH TW JP LK LA KH VN PG AU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Lymantria* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1836) Schintlmeister, A.**, 2008, Palaearctic Macrolepidoptera Vol. 1 Notodontidae. 480pp. 40 Pls. Apollo Books. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS**
- 1837) Schintlmeister, A.**, 2013, World Catalogue of Insects vol.11. Notodontidae & Oenosandridae (Lepidoptera). 608pp. Brill. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP**

- KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB DIS**
- 1838) **Schmidt-Koehl, W.**, 1978, Tagfalterbeobachtungen in Marokko (Mittlerer Atlas, Hohen Atlas) und in Südsanien (Sierra Nevada) im Juli und August 1977 (Insecta, Lepidoptera). Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (N.F.) 28: 25-50, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA ES Grn An** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU DIS BIB**
- 1839) **Schneider, D., Legal, L., Dierl, W. & M. Wink**, 1999, Androconial hairbushes of the *Syntomis* (*Amata*) *phegea* (L.) group (Lepidoptera, Ctenuchidae): A synapomorphic character supported by sequence data of the mitochondrial 16S rRNA Gene. Z. Naturforsch 54C: 1119-1139. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **US MX MA DZ ID Sum Bor MY TH CN IN Ch PK PH YE MN MM RU JP TW Ja Ti Yu Sz NP IT ES FR UA YU GR BG TR SY LB Cc AF** Main themes (in codes): **MOL DNA PHY** Mainly studied taxa: *Amata Syntomis phegea antiochena aequipunctata nigricornis rossica libanotica banghaasi caspia minutissima Dysauxes* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1840) **Scholz, A. & E. Jäckh**, 1994, Taxonomie und Verbreitung der westpaläarktischen *Alucita*-Arten (Lepidoptera, Alucitidae). Alexanor 18 (4): [3]-[63], 65 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ Bsk TN LY Cc BG GR MK TR SY LB IL IR AM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU ATL BIO ECO DIS MOR GEN KEY BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Alucita* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1841) **Schoorl, J. W.**, 1990, A phylogenetic study on Cossidae (Lepidoptera, Ditrysia) based on external adult morphology. Zool. Verh. 263: 1-295, 138 figs., 1 pl., 33 tab. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ MA DZ TN Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT ATL BIO ECO DIS MOR GEN KEY BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1842) **Schoorl, J. W.**, 2001, On the distinction between *Eremocossus* and *Dyspessa*, with notes on the former (Lepidoptera, Cossidae). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 22 (2): 88. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Eremocossus Dyspessa* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1843) **Schouten, R. T. A.**, 1988, Revision of the species of the genus *Euchromius* Guenée, 1845 (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Crambinae) occurring in the Afrotropical Region. Zool. Verh. 244: 1-64, 91 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA ZM BW ZR KE UG SO ET TZ MZ MG SA IQ IL EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY BIB DIS ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Crambinae, Euchromius*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1844) **Schouten, R. T. A.**, 1992, Revision of the genera *Euchromius* Guenée and *Miyakea* Marumo (Lepidoptera, Crambidae, Crambinae). Tijdschr. Ent. 135: 191-274, 198 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ Sbd Bsk Lbs MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR 01 06 07 21 31 44 46 59 68 CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchromius Miyakea Crambinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1845) **Schröder, S.**, 2012, A new species of *Micropentila* Aurivillius, 1895 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Lipteninae) from the Democratic Republic of Congo (Zaire). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 33 (2/3): 69-70, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Micropentila mukanirwai* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1846) **Schurian, K. G. & A. Hornemann**, 1992, Eine neue Bläulingsart für die Kanarischen Inseln: *Azanus ubaldus* Cramer, 1782 (Lep., Lycaenidae). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 13: 187-190. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ECO DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Azanus ubaldus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1847) **Schurian, K. G. & P. Hofmann**, 1982, Die Thersamonia-Gruppe (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo, Suppl. 2: 1-59, 8 Abb. 2 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN IT YU MK GR BG FR ES TR IL Pa SY IQ IR Cc AM AZ GG TM UZ KG TJ AF PK** Main themes (in codes): **MOR TAX FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1848) **Schurian, K. G.**, 1975, Bemerkungen über *Pieris cheiranthi* (Lep., Pieridae). Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 85(22): 252-254. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Pieris cheiranthi* [available in Cesa Library]

- 1849) **Schurian,K.G.**, 1975, Bemerkungen über *Pieris cheiranthi*. Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 85: 252-256. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX** Mainly studied taxa: *Pieris cheiranthi*
- 1850) **Schurian,K.G.**, 1976, Taxonomie und Biologie der *Vanessa indica vulcania* (Godart,1819) (Lep., Nymphalidae). Atalanta 7(2): 85-87, 4 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX BIO ATL EGG LAR PUP MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Vanessa indica vulcania* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1851) **Schurian,K.G.**, 1995, Die Biologie von *Polyommatus (Aricia) cramera* (Eschscholtz,1821) von den Kanarischen Inseln (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. 16 (1): 63-74, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES Cn** Main themes (in codes): **BIO ECO BIB LAR PUP MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Polyommatus (Aricia) cramera* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1852) **Schuermans,J.**, 1976, De dagvlinders van Marokko. Phegea 4 (3): 33-55. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1853) **Schüssler,H.**, 1933, Saturniidae: 1.Subfam. Attacinae. [in] Strand,E., Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 55. 81pp. Dr.W.Junk Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US** Main themes (in codes): **NOM CAT BIB CLA** Mainly studied taxa: *Attacinae*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1854) **Scoble,M.J. & M.Krüger**, 2002, A review of the genera of Macariini with a revised classification of the tribe. Zool. J. Linn. Soc. Lond. 134: 257-315. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1855) **Scoble,M.J., Pitkin,L.M., Parsons,M., Honey,M.R. & B.R.Pitkin**, 1999, Geometrid Moths of the World. 1400pp. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood & Apollo Books, Stenstrup. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1856) **Scudder,S.H.**, 1875, Historical sketch of the generic names proposed for butterflies: a contribution to systematic nomenclature. Proc. am. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston 10: 91-293. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **US IN LK MM TH ID SG MY VN TW CN PH NG AU LA KH PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IQ IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT PK AF TR KK TJ UZ KG Ch Ld LB JO IL SY CY** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM BIB**
- 1857) **Seeldrayers,E.**, 1896, Lépidoptères nouveaux du Congo. Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 40: 499-503. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1858) **Seitz,A.**, 1909, Familie: Syntomidae, [in] Seitz,A., Die Gross-Schmett. Erde 2: 37-42, pls., Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR 65 GG AZ AM RU SY LB IL EG DZ MA TN LY SA OM AE IQ YE IR AF PK IN NP TW JP CN MN KP KR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1859) **Seitz,A.**, 1910, Familie: Arctiidae, [in] Seitz,A., Die Gross-Schmett. Erde 2: 43-108, pls., Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR 65 GG AZ AM RU SY LB IL EG DZ MA TN LY SA OM AE IQ YE IR AF PK IN NP TW JP CN MN KP KR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1860) **Seriziat**, 1879, Catalogue des Lépidoptères des environs de Collo (Algérie). Bellac. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Clo** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 1861) **Seven,S. & S.Bulguer**, 1991, A Bibliographical List of the homonymous generic names in Zoology based on S. A. Neave's Nomenclator Zoologicus (Vols.I-VII). Memoirs of the Centre for Entomological Studies 1:x+ 114pp. Ankara. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR ET KE UG ZA** Main themes (in codes): **CAT NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Bibliography*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1862) **Seven,S.**, 1997, Afrika'dan bir Lycaenidae türünün nomenklatürü hakkında (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 48: 1-2, 1 harita. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZW ZM MW MZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Lepidochrysops gigantea kocak* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1863) **Seven,S.**, 1997, *Papilio machaon* Linnaeus,1758 türüyle ilgili bazı nomenklatür sorunları hakkında (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 37: 1-3. Geographic coverage

- area (in codes): **TR 06 46 30 65 CY SY SA OM JO IL LB IR SD SO ER ET DJ KE UG ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio machaon syriacus* *Princeps*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1864) **Seven,S.**, 1997, Etiyopya ile Komşu Ülkelerinin Lycaenidae Türleri ve Bazı Taksonomik Notlar (Lepidoptera). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 43: 3-8. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET ER SO SD DJ KE UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT NOM MOR BIB DIS FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1865) **Seven,S.**, 1997, *Metisella* Hemming cinsinin Afrika'daki bir türünün nomenklatürü hakkında (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). Cent. ent. Stud., Misc. Pap. 48: 2-3. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZW MZ MW TZ KE UG ZR RW BI CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Metisella orientalis abdeli* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1866) **Seyer,H.**, 1990, *Papilio machaon saharae* Obth.,1879 (=Papilio machaon rathjensi Warnecke,1932, syn.n.) auch für SW Marocco und Südjemen nachgewiesen. Paiperlek 12: 21-22. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA SA YE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio*
- 1867) **Seymour,P.R.**, 1972, A revision of the genus *Masalia* (Lepidoptera, Heliothidinae). Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 27: 1-100, 10 pls. 11 maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA ZW TZ KE ET SA YE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY BIB DIS ECO PHY CLA** Mainly studied taxa: *Masalia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1868) **Shaffer,M.**, 1977, Pyralidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 22-24. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET KE DJ** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1869) **Shaffer,M.**, 1984, Pyralidae, Déterminations [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 8. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1870) **Sharp,I.C.**, 2011, Confirmation of the presence of *Coeliades lorenzo* in the Mpumalanga Lowveld. Metamorphosis 22 (1): 22-24, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Mpu Tva** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL LAR PUP** Mainly studied taxa: *Coeliades lorenzo* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1871) **Sharpe,E.M.**, 1890, Further descriptions of butterflies and moths collected by Mr. F.J.Jackson in eastern Africa. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (5): 440-443, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE Mb TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1872) **Sharpe,E.M.**, 1891, Descriptions of some new species of Lepidoptera collected by Mr. Herbert Ward at Bangala, on the Congo. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (7): 130-135. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA Ogo ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Romaleosoma Euphaedra* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1873) **Sharpe,E.M.**, 1896, Descriptions of three new species of Lepidoptera from East Africa. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (17): 125-127. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1874) **Sharpe,E.M.**, 1896, Descriptions of two new species of Lepidoptera collected by W.J.Ansorge in East Africa. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 6 (17): 158-159. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1875) **Sharpe,E.M.**, 1896, A list of Lepidoptera collected in Somali-land by Mrs. E.Lort Phillips. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 523-529. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1876) **Sharpe,E.M.**, 1896, List of the Lepidoptera obtained by Dr. A. Dodaldson Smith during his recent expedition to Lake Rudolf. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 530-537. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1877) **Sharpe,E.M.**, 1897, Descriptions of some new species of Acraeidae collected by Mr. F.J.Jackson at Ntebi, Uganda. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 19: 581-582. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1878) **Sharpe,E.M.**, 1899, Descriptions of two new moths collected by Dr. Christy on the upper Niger. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (3): 371-373. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1879) **Sharpe,E.M.**, 1901, A list of Lepidoptera collected by Mr. Ewart S. Grogan in Central Africa. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (8): 278-286. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MW Krng** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1880) **Sharpe,E.M.**, 1902, A list of Lepidoptera collected by Dr. Cuthbert Christy in Nigeria. Entomologist 35: 65-68, 101-107. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1881) **Sharpe, E.M.**, 1904, Descriptions of new Lepidoptera from Equatorial Africa. Entomologist 37: 181-183. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1882) **Shirozu, T. & H. Yamamoto**, 1956, A generic revision and phylogeny of the tribe Theclini (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Sieboldia 4: 329-421, 35-85 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT I** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY BIB ??** Mainly studied taxa: *Theclini*.
- 1883) **Sibatani, A.**, 1974, A new genus for two species of Lycaeninae (s.str.) (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). from Papua New Guinea. J. Aust. ent. Soc. 13: 95-110, 23 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc RO BG AL GR Cr Rd YU SV HV B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG SA SK YE OM AE QA BH KW IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK Ch KK KG CN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM MOR GEN KEY BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Lycaeninae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1884) **Sinev, S.Y.**, 2002, World Catalogue of cosmopterigid moths (Lepidoptera, Cosmopterigidae). Proc. zool. Inst., St. Petersburg 293: 1-182. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1885) **Skou, P. & P. Sihvonen**, 2009, Subfamily Ennominae I, [in] Hausmann, A. (ed.), The geometrid moths of Europe 5: 1-657. Brill & Leiden. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN Cc LU ES FR IT DE BE PL CZ HU CH PT GB NL MK B-H BG GR RO RU TR CY SY EG Sn LB IL IQ IR GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Ennominae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1886) **Slamka, F.**, 1995, Die Zünslerfalter (Pyraloidea) Mitteleuropas. 112 pp. Pls. Prunella, Poprad-Tatry (Slovakia). Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL CZ DE AT PL HU** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS ECO BIO ATL GEN BIB DIS**
- 1887) **Smith, C.R. & R.I. Vane-Wright**, 2001, A review of the afrotropical species of the genus *Graphium* (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Papilionidae). Bull. nat. Hist. Mus. Lond. (Ent.) 70 (2): 503-719, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD BF BH BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN LAR BIB DIS ECO BIO BIB KEY CLA PHY** Mainly studied taxa: *Graphium* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1888) **Smith, C.R., Liseki, S. & R.I. Vane-Wright**, 2008, On the status of *Papilio sjoestedti* Aurivillius, 1908, the "Kilimanjaro swallowtail" (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). J. nat. Hist. 42 (19-20): 1349-1359. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio sjoestedti*
- 1889) **Snellen, P.C.T.**, 1872, Bijdrage tot de vlinder-fauna van Neder-Guinea, zuidwestelijk gedeelte van Afrika. Tijdschr. Ent. 15: 1-112, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZR AO SN GA GN SL LR CI GH TG NG CM CF SD ET UG KE MW MZ ZA ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1890) **Snellen, P.C.T.**, 1875, Vier nieuwe soorten van het genus *Nola* Leach. Tijdschr. Ent. 18: 1-9, Pl. 6 figs. 1-4. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ID EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Nola* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1891) **Sobczyk, T. & M. Nuss**, 2013, Revision der paläarktischen Arten der Gattung *Placodoma* Chrétien, 1915 (Lepidoptera, Psychidae, Placodominae). Entomofauna 34 (35): 557-608, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR 27 AM Cc ES MA TN IL Pa JO SY Dms OM YE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Placodoma Placodominae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1892) **Solis, M.A.**, 1992, Checklist of the old world *Epipaschiinae* and related new world genera *Macalla* and *Epipaschia* (Pyralidae). J. Lep. Soc. 46 (4): 280-297. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO IR IQ TR SY CN Ch PK IN LK ZR MG ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **CAT BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Epipaschiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1893) **Solis, M.A.**, 2003, *Pyraloidea* specimens labelled as Rebel types from Egypt at the National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. Nota lepid. 26 (1/2): 59-63, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX ATL BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Phycitinae* [available in Cesa Library]

- 1894) Solovyev, A.V. & A.Saldaitis**, 2010, A new species of the genus *Parasa* Moore (Lepidoptera, Limacodidae) from Yemen. J. Insect Sci. 10 (190): 1-7, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): YE GM GH TG UG NG ZR SD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY HAB Mainly studied taxa: *Parasa* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1895) Someren, V.G.L.van & T.H.E.Jackson**, 1952, The *Charaxes etheocles*-*ethalion* complex: A tentative reclassification of the group (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 103(8): 257-284. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE UG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR DIS FAU ECO Mainly studied taxa: *Charaxes etheocles*, *Charaxes ethalion*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1896) Son, G.van**, 1939, A new species of the genus *Leptoneura* Wallengren (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera) from the Zoutpansberg district. Ann. Transv. Mus. 20: 47-51, pl.1. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Lpo Tva Spb Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Dira swanepoeli* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1897) Son, G.van**, 1939, Notes on the *menestheus* group of *Papilio* L. and the South African races of *Papilio ophidicephalus* Oberthür and a new variety. Ann. Transv. Mus. 20: 53-64, pls. 2-4. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Lpo Tva Spb Ent Wo Mpu Esw Kzu Nta Wca Ec ZR ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX KEY MOR FAU GEN ATL Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio ophidicephalus entabeni phalusco zuluensis ayresi transvaalensis chirinda barnesi lormieri menestheus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1898) Son, G.van**, 1940, A new subspecies of *Leptoneura dingana* Trim. (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera) from the Northern Transvaal. J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr. 3. 57-61. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Pie Wlk Ly Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Dira dingana clara*
- 1899) Son, G.van**, 1949, The butterflies of Southern Africa. Part 1. Papilionidae and Pieridae (Transvaal Museum Memoirs nr.3): vi + 237pp. 41 Pls. Pretoria. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Spb Nta Kzu Ec Wca Nca Gau Mpu ZW BW MZ NA LS SZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO BIO BIB DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1900) Spatenka, K.**, 1997, Neue Glasflügler-Arten und Unterarten aus Europa und der Türkei (Sesiidae, Lepidoptera). Bonn. zool. Beitr. 47 (1/2): 43-57, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES MA FR GR TR 01 04 25 33 36 44 46 50 51 62 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 1901) Spatenka, K., Gorbunov, O., Lastuvka, Z., Tosevki, I. & Y.Arita**, 1996, Die Futterpflanzen der paläarktischen Glasflügler (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) Suppl. 17 (1): 1-20. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ Main themes (in codes): BIO ECO [available in Cesa Library]
- 1902) Spatenka, K., Gorbunov, O., Lastuvka, Z., Tosevski, I. & Y.Arita**, 1999, Sesiidae - Clearwings, [in] de Jong, et al. (ed.). Handbook of Palaearctic Macrolepidoptera, vol.1, xvi+569pp. 504 figs. & maps. Gem Publishing, England. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc PT ES FR GB IE IC NO SE FI DK PL DE SK CZ HU IT AT CH Co Sa Si LB IL GR BG RO MD BE NL LU SS YU B-H HV MK AL TR 01 05 08 16 25 30 31 36 42 46 47 50 61 65 GG AM AZ UA BY RU CN KK KG TJ UZ AF PK Ui Ti Mc KP KR JP DZ MA TN SY JO LB IQ IR TM MN Ld Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY ECO BIO DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1903) Speidel, W. & C.M.Naumann**, 2005, The systematic position of the genus *Cetola* Walker, 1855 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Ent. Z., Stutt. 115 (1): 25-28, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ CM MG AO ZA TH ET IN LK Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR CLA Mainly studied taxa: *Cetola* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1904) Speidel, W. & L.Aarvik**, 2002, Synonyms of European Tortricidae and Noctuidae, with special reference to the publications of Hübner, Geyer & Fröhlich. Nota lepid. 25 (1): 17-22. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da Cc BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Ui Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ TH MM IN Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM
- 1905) Speidel, W. & M.Hassler**, 1990, Die Schmetterlingsfauna der südlichen algerischen Sahara und ihrer Hochgebirge Hoggar und Tassili n'Ajjer (Lepidoptera). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo N.F. Suppl. 8 (1989): 1-156. Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ Ah Ajj Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIO ECO DIS BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 1906) Speidel, W.**, 1982, Zwei neue Arten der Gattung *Parapoinx* Hübner, 1825 (Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea, Acentropinae). Neue ent. Nachr. 2: 12-17, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL BIB [available in Cesa Library]

- 1907) **Speidel, W.**, 1989, Die Synonymie von *Pyrausta aerealis* (Hübner) (Lepidoptera, Crambidae). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 10(2): 175-177. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MR TR ES FR IT YU GR AM IR CN Ui TM DZ AF** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Pyrausta aerealis meciti ablutalis cinnamomalis glaucalis mauretanica afghanalis limbopunctalis babalis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1908) **Speidel, W., Hassler, M. & K. Kuchler**, 1991, Die Schmetterlingsfauna der südlichen algerischen Sahara I. Nachtrag. Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo 12 (2): 121-135. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1909) **Speidel, W., Nieuwerkerken, E.J.v., Honey, M.R. & S.J.C. Koster**, 2007, The exotic pyralid moth *Diplopseustis perieresalis* (Walker) expanding in the West Palaearctic Region (Crambidae, Spilomelinae). Nota lepid. 29 (3/4): 185-92, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GB Cn ES PT NL JP CN TW IN Ass Khs MY Bor Swk AU FJ NZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS ECO BIO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Diplopseustis perieresalis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1910) **Spiller, A.J.**, 1880, Notes on the Rhopalocera of Natal. Entomologist 13: 1-5, 55-58, 80-83. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 1911) **Spiller, A.J.**, 1882, Notes on the Rhopalocera of Natal. Entomologist 15: 5-10. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 1912) **Sruoga, V. & J. de Prins**, 2009, The Elachistinae (Lepidoptera, Elachistidae) of Kenya with descriptions of eight new species. Zootaxa 2172: 1-31, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1913) **Sruoga, V. & J. de Prins**, 2011, New species of Elachistinae (Lepidoptera, Elachistidae) from Cameroun and the Democratic Republic of the Congo. Zootaxa 3008: 1-32, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1914) **Stainton, H.T.**, 1856, Descriptions of three species of Indian Microlepidoptera. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (n.s.) (2) 3 (8): 301-304. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Az Cn DZ MA TN EG PT FR ES Co Sa Si IT NL MT B-H HV GR Cr CY AF CN ER ET TR IR IQ IL Pa JO LB LY TN SY AE YE SA TM Md US Tx BR CO CU CR EC GY PA GT MX VE CI MZ NG RE TZ SD ZA IN Adm BD KH LA TH MM Bor BN Sbh Swk NP PK SG CN LK PH VN TW AU GU WS PG SB Ri** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Phyllocnistis citrella*
- 1915) **Stainton, H.T.**, 1860, Description of South African Tineina collected by R. Trimen in 1858-9. Trans. ent. Soc. London 5(2): 220-223. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Wca Ec** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1916) **Stamm, K.**, 1963, Beitrag zur Lepidopterenfauna der Kanaren. Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 73: 45-52. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cn** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 1917) **Stanta, R.**, 1995, *Dryobotodes tenebrosa* Esper, 1789 - nova vrsta za slovensko favno metuljev, najdena na gori Ükem krasu (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). [Dryobotodes tenebrosa Esper, 1789 - a new species to the Slovenian moth fauna, found in the karst near Gorica (Lep., Noctuidae)]. Acta ent. Slovenica 3 (2): 105-108. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Dryobotodes tenebrosa*
- 1918) **Stanta, R.**, 1996, *Dryobota labecula* Esper, 1788 - nova vrsta v slovenski favni metuljev (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). [Dryobota labecula Esper, 1788 - new species to the Slovenian moth fauna (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae)]. Acta ent. Slovenica 4 (1): 37-39. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Dryobota labecula*
- 1919) **Stade, H. & R. Murphy**, 2011, The geometrid funa (Lepidoptera, Geometridae) of Mount Mulanje, Malawi and the importance of Mount Mulanje as an area of conservation priority. Metamorphosis 22 (2): 32-48. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MW Mje** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1920) **Stade, H., Bayliss, J. & P. Sihvonon**, 2011, The Mulanje Tiger Moth *Callioratis grandis* Prout, 1922, new status, a critically endangered species from Malawi (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Diptychinae). Metamorphosis 22 (2): 49-64, pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MW Mje** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ECO BIO DNA MOL ATL GEN HAB** Mainly studied taxa: *Callioratis grandis Diptychinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1921) **Stade, H.S.**, 2001, A revision of the genus *Callioratis* Felder (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Diptychinae). Metamorphosis 12 (4): 125-156, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu SD KE MZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN LAR ECO BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1922) **Stauder, H.**, 1913-1914, Lepidopterologische Ergebnisse zweier Sammelreisen in den algerischen Atlas und die nördliche Sahara. Z. wiss. Insekt Biol. 9: 175-183, 227-236, 289-294, 337-341, 353-360, 2 Tafeln; 10: 81-85, 125-129, 167-175. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1923) **Staudinger, O. & E. Schatz**, 1884-1888, Exotische Schmetterlinge (21 parts). Exotische Tagfalter 1 (Text): vi + 333 pp. 2 (Plates): 100 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CN ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS TW TH Ch JP MX CU PA GT HU CR CO BO PE BR CL AR GY VE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1924) **Staudinger, O. & H. Rebel**, 1901, I. Theil: Famil. Papilionidae-Hepialidae. [in] Staudinger, O. & H. Rebel, Catalog der Lepidopteren des palaearctischen Faunengebietes. xxxii+411S. Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN LY EG LB IL JO SA IQ IR AF PK IN NP SI CN Ti Ui T-S MN KP KR JP KK TJ UZ TM PT ES Co Si Sa CY Rd Cr FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM KG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU CAT BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1925) **Staudinger, O.**, 1859, Diagnosen nebst kurzen Beschreibungen neuer andalusischer Lepidopteren. Stettin ent. Ztg. 20 (7/9): 211-259. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ ES An** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1926) **Staudinger, O.**, 1861, Macrolepidoptera. [in] Staudinger, O. & M. Wocke, Catalog der Lepidopteren Europa's und der angrenzenden Länder. xvi+84S. Dresden. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES Co Si Sa CY Rd Cr FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM KG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU CAT BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1927) **Staudinger, O.**, 1871, Macrolepidoptera. [in] Staudinger, O. & M. Wocke, Catalog der Lepidopteren des europäischen Faunengebiets. xxxviii+200S. Dresden. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES Co Si Sa CY Rd Cr FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM KG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU CAT BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1928) **Staudinger, O.**, 1887, Einige neue Arten und Varietäten der Gattungen Sesia und Zygaena. Berl. ent. Z. 31 (1): 29-42. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SY LB TR DZ Sbd ES MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS CAT** Mainly studied taxa: *Zygaena Sesia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1929) **Staudinger, O.**, 1889, Einige neue Cymothoe-Arten. Stettin ent. Ztg. 50: 412-422. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM SL ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Cymothoe* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1930) **Staudinger, O.**, 1892, Neue Arten und Varietäten von paläarktischen Geometriden aus meiner Sammlung. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5 (1): 141-260. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ Orn TN ES UZ Fe Man Nmg KG KK Ik UA TR 01 05 16 23 24 25 27 38 46 47 76 LB Bei DZ IR TJ Cc GG CN Ui Ku T-S RU TM MK Da** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1931) **Staudinger, O.**, 1892, Neue Arten und Varietäten von Lepidopteren des paläarktischen Faunengebietes. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 4: 224-339, Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN ES UZ Fe Man Nmg KG KK Ik UA TR 01 24 44 47 IL Pa LB Bei DZ IR TJ Cc GG CN Ui Ga Ku T-S RU TM MK Da** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1932) **Staudinger, O.**, 1892, Zwei neue Charaxes-Arten. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5 (1): 260-264. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ST** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Charaxes odysseus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1933) **Staudinger, O.**, 1892, Lepidopteren aus Tunis. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 5 (1): 277-300, Taf. III. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1934) **Staudinger, O.**, 1893, Beschreibung neuer palaearktischer Pyraliden. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 6: 71-82; ibid. 5: Taf. III. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **T-S UZ Smk KG TR DZ RU Am KK CN Ui Ku 47** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1935) **Staudinger, O.**, 1895, Neue Lepidopteren-Arten und Varietäten dem paläarktischen Faunengebiet. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 7 (1894): 241-296, Taf. [publication date 5 Jan., 1895] Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KG RU TR EG TJ KK AT IT ES IL MA DZ Agi LB 01 27 37 47** Main themes (in codes): **TAX ATL MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1936) **Staudinger, O.**, 1896, Neue exotische Schmetterlinge. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 8: 366-379, 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ER KE TZ NG CA ZR SL CI MW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Amauris ochlea ochleides*, *Neptis*, *Cymothoe*, *Bebearia*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1937) **Staudinger, O.**, 1897, Drei neue paläarktische Lepidopteren. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 152-156, Taf. V. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **JO IL CN Ui DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1938) **Staudinger, O.**, 1898, Vier neue Heteroceren aus Algerien und Tunesien. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 10: 265-270, Taf. IV. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Cel Agi TN Sfx** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1939) **Staudinger, O.**, 1900, Neue Lepidopteren des palaearktischen Faunengebiets. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 12 (2): 352-403, Taf. [incorrect citation by Hausmann (1994: 78) as "paläarktischen Faunengebietes"] Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ GG Bjo TR 05 21 31 46 47 63 65 AZ Cc Nv Ord IL Pa IR TM UZ RU At MN CN Ui T-S KG Kl KK Ax** Main themes (in codes): **TAX ATL MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Cryphia Bryomima Euxoa Idaea homicida Axia olga* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1940) **Stempffer, H.**, 1948, Contribution a l'étude des Lycaenidae de la faune éthiopienne. Revue fr. Ent. 15: 185-196. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Axiocerses jacksoni*.
- 1941) **Stempffer, H.**, 1967, The genera of the African Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 10: 1-322, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG IL JO SA OM UA YE SD SO ER ET DJ KE UG ZR ZA ZW MW TZ MZ TD NE NG CA SN GA GH DZ TN MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR GEN BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1942) **Stempffer, H.**, 1977, Lycaenidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 102-103. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET DJ KE** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1943) **Sterneck, J.**, 1940, Versuch einer Darstellung der systematischen Beziehungen bei den palaearktischen Sterrhinae (Acidaliinae), Studien über Acidaliinae (Sterrhinae) VII, I.Teil: Der Gattung Sterrha und deren nächste Verwandte. Z. Wien. Ent.-Ver. 25: 6-17, 25-36, 56-59, 77-79, 98-107, 126-128, 136-142, 152-159, 161-176, pl.1-10. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN ES FR IT YU RO UA Cc MK BG GR TR CY LB IL JO SY IQ IR AZ AM GG TM UZ TJ AF PK CN Ui IN Ch KK KG RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Sterrhinae Sterrha* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1944) **Sterneck, J.**, 1940-1941, Versuch einer Darstellung der systematischen Beziehungen bei den palaearktischen Sterrhinae (Acidaliinae), Studien über Acidaliinae (Sterrhinae) VIII, II.Teil: Der Gattung Scopula und deren nahe Verwandte. Z. Wien. Ent.-Ver. 25 (1940): 200-208, 214-218, pl.23-28; ibid. 26 (1941): 17-31, 41-55, 88-96, 105-116. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN ES FR IT YU RO UA Cc MK BG GR TR CY LB IL JO SY IQ IR AZ AM GG TM UZ TJ AF PK CN Ui IN Ch KK KG RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Scopula Sterrhinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1945) **Sterneck, J.**, 1941, Versuch einer Darstellung der systematischen Beziehungen bei den palaearktischen Sterrhinae (Acidaliinae), Studien über Acidaliinae (Sterrhinae) IX, III-VI.Teil. Z. Wien. Ent.-Ver. 26: 150-159, 176-183, 191-198, 211-216, 217-222, 222-230, 248-262, pls.12-25. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN ES FR IT YU RO UA Cc MK BG GR TR CY LB IL JO SY IQ IR AZ AM GG TM UZ TJ AF PK CN Ui IN Ch KK KG RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1946) **Stertz, O.**, 1915, Mitteilungen über palaearktische Heteroceren. Dt. ent. Z., Iris 29: 123-132, Taf.iii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ IL Pa** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1947) **Stoll, C.**, 1780-[1782], [in] Cramer, P., Die Uitlandsche Kapellen voorkomende in de drie warelddeelen Asia, Africa en America 4 (part): 29-252 pp., 305-400 Pls. Amsterdam & Utrecht. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR CY SY IR IQ AF PK SA YE OM SD ET ER SO KE UG TZ ZR ZA PH ID PG NC FJ ..** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1948) **Stoll, C.**, 1787-[1790] Die Uitlandsche Kapellen voorkomende in de drie warelddeelen Asia, Africa en America [supplement] viii+ [184] pp., 4 Pls. Amsterdam. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR CY SY IR IQ AF PK SA YE OM SD ET ER SO KE UG TZ ZR ZA PH ID PG NC FJ ..** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1949) **Storace, L.**, 1947, Papilio dardanus antinorii Oberth. forma vaccaroi nova. Annali Mus. civ. Stro. nat. Giacomo Doria 63: 116-119, 1 Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio dardanus antinorii vaccaroi*
- 1950) **Storace, L.**, 1950, La sottospecie Abissina di Euchrysops mauensis Bethune-Baker (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Doriania 1 (7): 2pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchrysops mauensis*.
- 1951) **Storace, L.**, 1952, Osseroazioni su Papilio aethiops R. & J. e Papilio nireus pseudonireus Felder, con descrizioni di nuove forme. Annali Mus. civ. Stro. nat. Giacomo Doria 66: 33-52. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio aethiops, microps, pseudonireus, nireus*.
- 1952) **Storace, L.**, 1953, Su alcune Lycaenidae Abissine del Museo di Genova (Lepidoptera). Doriania 1 (35): 4pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**

- 1953) **Storace, L.**, 1962, L'Eserge antinorii Oberthür di Papilio dardanus Brown. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 92: 68-73. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Papilio dardanus antinorii
- 1954) **Storace, L.**, 1962, Ropaloceri dell'Africa orientale IX. Le popolazioni nord-orientali di Papilio dardanus antinorii Oberthür. Doriana 3(120): 4pp. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Papilio dardanus antinorii
- 1955) **Storace, L.**, 1963, Note sul Papilio dardanus antinorii Oberthür, con descrizione di 8 Homotipi e d'una aberrazione Feminille inedita. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 93: 21-30. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): ??? Mainly studied taxa: Papilio dardanus antinorii
- 1956) **Strand, E.**, 1909, Lepidoptera aus Deutsch Ost-Afrika, gesammelt von Herrn Dr. C. Uhlig. Int. ent. Z. 3: 128-129. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR [available in Cesa Library]
- 1957) **Strand, E.**, 1909, Zwei neue afrikanische Hesperiid. Int. ent. Z. 3: 176-177. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Timoconia, Chapra. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1958) **Strand, E.**, 1909, Zum Vorkommen der Gattung Thaumetopoea Hb. in Afrika: Thaumetopoea apologetica Strand n.sp. Int. ent. Z. 3: 196-197. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Thaumetopoea apologetica. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1959) **Strand, E.**, 1909, Über einige Schmetterlinge aus Kibwezi in Britische Ost-Afrika, nebst Bemerkungen über afrikanische Berelade-Arten. Arch. Naturg. 75 (1): 367-374. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE TZ ZA Tva Nta Kzu Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Berelade [available in Cesa Library]
- 1960) **Strand, E.**, 1909, Schmetterlinge aus dem Sambesi-Gebiet, gesammelt und dem Berliner Museum geschenkt von Herrn Franz Seiner. Arch. Naturg. 75 (1): 375-386. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Lvt MW ZM ZW Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR [available in Cesa Library]
- 1961) **Strand, E.**, 1910, Familie: Lymantriidae, [in] Seitz, A., Die Gross-Schmett. Erde 2: 109-141, pls., Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR 65 GG AZ AM RU SY LB IL EG DZ MA TN LY SA OM AE IQ YE IR AF PK IN NP TW JP CN MN KP KR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1962) **Strand, E.**, 1911, Familie: Thaumetopoeidae, [in] Seitz, A., Die Gross-Schmett. Erde 2: 143-145, pls., Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT TR 65 GG AZ AM RU SY LB IL EG DZ MA TN LY SA OM AE IQ YE IR AF PK IN NP TW JP CN MN KP KR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 1963) **Strand, E.**, 1911, Neue Grossschmetterlinge aus Abyssinien, gesammelt von Herrn A. Kostlan. Ent. Rdsch. 28 (18): 137-141. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1964) **Strand, E.**, 1911, Zwei neue afrikanische Heterocera der Gattungen Phasicnecus und Thaumetopoea. Int. ent. Z. 5 (3): 17. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CM ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Thaumetopoea. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1965) **Strand, E.**, 1911, Eine neue afrikanische Psychide. Int. ent. Z. 5 (3): 17-18. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ AO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Monda. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1966) **Strand, E.**, 1911, Danaididae, Satyridae und Lycaenidae aus Usambara, gesammelt von Herrn Prof. Dr. J. Vosseler. Arch. Naturg. 77 (1): 190-198. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Usa Ani Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1967) **Strand, E.**, 1912, Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn G. Tessmann nach Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea. Lepidoptera III. Arch. Naturg. 78 (A1): 92-111. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CM GO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 1968) **Strand, E.**, 1912, Über Lepidoptera aus Mkatta und Morogoro in Deutsch Ost-Afrika [Tanzania], nebst Beiträgen zur Kenntnis afrikanischer Taragama-Arten. Arch. Naturg. 78 (A1): 67-92. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Mgr Mkt GO TG KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU KEY Mainly studied taxa: Taragama [available in Cesa Library]
- 1969) **Strand, E.**, 1912, Noctuidae: Agaristinae. [in] Aurivillius, C. & H. Wagner, Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 5. 82pp. Dr. W. Junk Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CN IN LK ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM Main themes (in codes): NOM CAT BIB CLA [available in Cesa Library]

- 1970) **Strand,E.**, 1912, Zur Kenntnis äthiopischer Lithosiinae. Archiv. Naturg. 78A (7): 171-195. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TG UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Cyana Lithosiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1971) **Strand,E.**, 1913, Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn G.Tessmann nach Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea. Lepidoptera IV. Die Familien Psychidae, Metarbelidae, Cossidae, Limacodidae, Hesperidae, Zygaenidae, Thyrididae, Orneodidae, Pterophoridae, Aegeriidae... Archiv. Naturg. 78A (12): 30-84, 2 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM GO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL LAR PUP** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1972) **Strand,E.**, 1913, Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expedition des Herrn G.Tessmann nach Süd-Kamerun und Spanisch-Guinea. Lepidoptera VI. Danaididae und Satyridae. Arch. Naturg. 79 (A7): 138-151. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1973) **Strand,E.**, 1913, Über einige Lasiocampiden aus Deutsch Ost-Afrika. Arch. Naturg. 79 (A1): 47-56. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ Dss** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1974) **Strand,E.**, 1913, Eine neue afrikanische Lasiocampiden-Gattung und -Art. Arch. Naturg. 79 (A1): 67-69. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ Dss** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Diapalpus congregarius* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1975) **Strand,E.**, 1914, Neue Lepidoptera aus Kamerun gesammelt von Herrn Leutnant v. Rothkirsch und Panthen. Arch. Naturg. 80 (A1): 41-49. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1976) **Strand,E.**, 1914, Lepidoptera aus Ober-Aegypten und dem ägyptischen Sudan. Arch. Naturg. 80 (A10): 95-112. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU ???**
- 1977) **Strand,E.**, 1919, Arctiidae: Subfam. Arctiinae, [in] Wagner,F., Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 22. 1-416 s. W.Junk, Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT NOM BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Arctiinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1978) **Strand,E.**, 1922, Arctiidae: Subfam. Lithosiinae, [in] Wagner,F., Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 26. 501-899 s. W.Junk, Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT NOM BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Lithosiinae*
- 1979) **Stübner,A.**, 2007, Taxonomische Revision der Coleophora frischella-Artengruppe (Coleophoridae). Nota lepid. 30: 121-172, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CA MA DZ TN DK DE FR PL RU BG UZ KK AF Ch CN U i AU ES CZ IT AT SK HV YU MK AL EG GR Rd HU RO SS UA IQ TR 05 06 07 09 16 33 35 36 48 50 JO IL SY AM Cc** Main themes (in codes): **NOM TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL BIB BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1980) **Suffert,E.**, 1900, Eine neue Aberration des Danaus dorippus Klug. aus Deutsch-Ostafrika. Berl. ent. Z. 45 (1900): 115-116. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TZ SA** Main themes (in codes): **MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Danaus*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1981) **Swainson,W.**, 1827, A sketch of natural affinities of the Lepidoptera Diurna of Latreille. Phil. Mag. (n.s.) 1(1): 180-188. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR 06 65 CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr C** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR CLA NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1982) **Swanepoel,D.A.**, 1949, A new species of Cupido (Lycaenidae) from Zoutspansberg. J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr. 12: 123-125, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Spb Tva Lpo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 1983) **Swinhoe,C.**, 1903, A revision of the Old World Lymantriidae in the National Collection. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1903: 375-498. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR IR AF PK CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA Lpo Tva Nta Spb MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU JP DZ MA TN LY EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY CLA BIB DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1984) **Swinhoe,C.**, 1903, New species of eastern and African Lepidoptera. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (11): 499-511. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **VN Ton ID Ja MM MY Bor Swk TH IN Ass Khs ZA Tva Lpo MG SB** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 1985) **Swinhoe,C.**, 1904, New Species of Eastern, Australian and African Heterocera in the National Collection. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1904 (1): 139-158. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG MY Bor NG Clb ID AU SG ZR GA SL GH CI TZ PG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1986) **Swinhoe,C.**, 1904, New species of Eastern, Australian and African Heterocera in the National Collection. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 139-158. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG ID Clb MY Bor Swk SG AU NG GA Ogo SL ZR GH MZ TZ Dss** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1987) **Swinhoe,C.**, 1904, On the Geometridae of Tropical Africa in the National Collection. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 497-590. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG UG SL MG ET ZR MW Zom GH TZ Dss KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1988) **Swinhoe,C.**, 1908, On the species of Hesperidae from the Indo-Malayan and African Regions, described by Herr Plötz, with descriptions of some new species. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1908 (1): 1-36, 3 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PH ID PG MM IN AO GA UG SL CN CM MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU NOM BIB ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1989) **Swinhoe,C.**, 1919, On the geographical distribution of the genus *Cosmophila*, a Noctuid of the family Gonopteridae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 3: 309-314, 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **PK AU ID IN VE CO MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIB GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Cosmophila*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1990) **Swinhoe,C.**, 1922-1923, A revision of the genera of the family Liparidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 10: 449-484; (9) 11: 47-97, 289-304, 400-442. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN AU QAU PG Ij ID Clb IN SI Ass Meg Khs Djl Ja Sum LK T-S KK KG RU Am KP KR JP Ik UZ TM Fe MM Hp Up ZA MG UG CI TZ NG Bor SG CN PH Luz BD MY ET ZR NP SB TR AM Cc SE MR Ch IL Pa YE PK Krc AF VN KH SL BT KE Nai UG Mre** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1991) **Talbot,G.**, 1932, Lepidoptera from British Somaliland collected by C.L.Collenette. Bull. Hill Mus., Witley 4: 182-188. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOT FAU**
- 1992) **Talbot,G.**, 1935, New Species and Forms of African Lycaenidae (Lep., Rhopalocera). Entomologist's mon. Mag. 71: 69-78, 115-127, 147-153, 3 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE ET UG ZR ZB SD SI** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1993) **Talbot,G.**, 1935, New African Lycaenidae (Lep., Rhop.). Entomologist's mon. Mag. 71: 202-209, Pls.4,5. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZW MW ZR NG UG KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1994) **Talbot,G.**, 1939, Revisional notes on the genus *Colotis* Hübn. (Lepid., Pieridae) with a systematic list. Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 88: 173-233. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AC AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ DZ EG EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS LY MA ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TN TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW IL JO LB SY TR IQ IR SA QA KW YE OM AE BH AF PK IN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS CLA BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Colotis, Madais, Idmais, Teracolus, Calopieris, Calicharis, Callosune, Anthop* [available in Cesa Library]
- 1995) **Talbot,G.**, 1940, Revisional notes on the genus *Amauris* Hübner (Lepidoptera). Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 90 (10): 319-336. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ DZ EG EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS LY MA ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TN TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Amauris*.
- 1996) **Talbot,G.**, 1943, Revisional notes on *Anaphaeis* Hübn. and *Belenois* Hübn., with descriptions of some new forms (Lep., Rhop., Pieridae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 305-336. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ DZ EG EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS LY MA ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TN TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW SA YE IR IQ TR AF PK IN MM TH KH VN PH CN NP BH BD Ch** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Anaphaeis, Belenois*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1997) **Talbot,G.**, 1943, On some types of Pieridae described by Boisduval. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 136-139. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Ch NC IN JP ID SN MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX NOM** [available in Cesa Library]
- 1998) **Talbot,G.**, 1944, A preliminary revision of the genus *Mylothris* Hübn. (1819) (Lep., Rhop. Pieridae) Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 94 (2): 155-185, Tab.1, Pl.1 Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ DZ EG EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS LY MA ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TN TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN KEY DIS CLA BIB CAT** Mainly studied taxa: *Mylothris*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 1999) **Tams,W.H.T. & J.Bowden**, 1953, A revision of the African species of *Sesamia* Guenée and related genera (Agrotidae, Lepidoptera). Bull. ent. Res. 43: 645-678, 6 Pls. Geographic

coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR AD CZ SK SS HV B-H HU RU RO BG GR IR MT Co Si Sa Cr IT** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ???** Mainly studied taxa: *Sesamia*.

- 2000) Tams, W.H.T.**, 1925, African Lasiocampidae: Notes and new species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (9) 16: 552-561. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE ZW ZR TD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2001) Tams, W.H.T.**, 1928, New Species of Lepidoptera Heterocera in the Collections of the British Museum (Natural History). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 1: 624-633. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MY IN SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2002) Tams, W.H.T.**, 1929, New African Lasiocampidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 3: 145-162. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2003) Tams, W.H.T.**, 1931, African Lasiocampidae: a correction, and the description of a new species of Pachypasa. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 8: 36-37, Pl.I. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Pachypasa papyri*, *P.charocampoides*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2004) Tams, W.H.T.**, 1936, Dr. Karl Jordan's expedition to south-west Africa and Angola: Lasiocampidae. Novit. zool. 40 (1): 95-114, 9 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO NA ZA Tva Gau Pre ZR CI** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2005) Tams, W.H.T.**, 1938, Three new moths (Agrotidae, Pyralidae) of economic importance. Bull. ent. Res. 29 (1): 9-10, 1 Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO IN SC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Sesamia*, *Symitha*, *Noorda*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2006) Tarmann, G.**, 1985, Adscita (Gregorita) benderi n.sp., eine neue Zygaenide aus Marokko (Lepidoptera). Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 37 (1/2): 17-25, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP** Mainly studied taxa: *Jordanita Adscita Gregorita benderi* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2007) Tarrier, M. & R.Leestmans**, 1993, La répartition, l'habitat, la biocénose et l'écologie d'*Euchloe falloui* Allard (1867) Une nouvelle station au sud du Maroc (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Linneana Belgica 14 (2): 63-72, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN EG IL JO SA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS MAP BIB ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe falloui saudi*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2008) Tarrier, M. & R.Leestmans**, 1994, *Euchloe falloui* Allard (1867) au Maroc (Lepidoptera, Pieridae) (seconde note). Linneana Belgica 14 (5): 257-268, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL HAB DIS ECO BIO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Euchloe falloui* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2009) Tarrier, M.**, 1993, Nouvelles observations de *Chazara prieuri* Pierret (1837) au Maroc (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Satyridae). Linneana Belg. 14 (4): 217-226, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES MA DZ** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ECO HAB DIS MAP ATL BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Chazara prieuri iberica kebira* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2010) Tarrier, M.**, 1996, Nouveaux taxa des Atlas marocains (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). Alexanor 19(4): 195-213, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO BIO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2011) Tarrier, M.**, 1998, *Cacyreus marshalli* Butler, 1898, espèce nouvelle pour la France, le Portugal et le Maroc (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Alexanor 20 (3): 143-144. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **FR PT MA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Cacyreus marshalli* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2012) Tarrier, M.**, 2000, Cartographie des Rhopalocères Papilionoidea du Maroc. Linneana Belg. 17 (6): 255-264; 17 (7): 301-304, figs., maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU ATL DIS MAP GEO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2013) Tarrier, M., Arahou, M. & R.Leestmans**, 1994, Découverte de *Zerynthia rumina* (Linné, 1758) dans l'Anti-Atlas subsaharien marocain et contribution à une meilleure connaissance de l'espèce en Afrique du Nord (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae) Linneana Belgica 14 (8): 427-438, 2 Pls., figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **ECO FAU DIS BIO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Zerynthia rumina* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2014) Tarrier, M.R.**, 1998, Une nouvelle localisation de *Plebejus (Maurus) vogelii* (Oberthür, 1920) dans le Haut Atlas (Maroc) (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Linneana Belgica 16 (8): 338-339, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **HAB DIS MAP BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Plebejus (Maurus) vogelii* [available in Cesa Library]

- 2015) Tarrier, M.R.**, 2000, *Danaus plexippus* L. au Maroc (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae Danainae). *Alexandria* 21 (1): 61-62. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS** Mainly studied taxa: *Danaus plexippus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2016) Ten Hagen, W. & M.A. Miller**, 2010, Molekulargenetische Untersuchungen der paläarktischen Arten des Genus *Callophrys* Billberg, 1820 mit Hilfe von MtDNA-COI-Barcodes und taxonomische Überlegungen (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo* (N.F.) 30 (4): 177-197, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA FR TR CN Yu ES RU KK IR Kh Zj AM GG Cc UZ SY** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU MOL DNA HER** Mainly studied taxa: *Callophrys* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2017) Tennent, J.**, 1996, The butterflies of Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia. xxxvi+217pp. Pls. Swindon Press Ltd., England. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **MOR ATL ECO BIO BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2018) Tennent, W.J. & P.J.C. Russell**, 2015, Butterflies of the Cape Verde Islands (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Zool. Caboverd.* 5 (2): 64-104. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CV** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2019) Tennent, W.J.**, 1988, Some observations on the Brown and Blue forms of female *Lysandra punctifera* Oberthür and *Agrodiaetus amanda* Abdelaziz Blachier (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Entomologist's Gaz.* 39: 13-14. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **MOR ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Polyommatus Lysandra Plebicula amanda Abdelaziz punctifera*
- 2020) Tennent, W.J.**, 1993, Notes on some Moroccan butterflies in late summer 1991. *Entomologist's Gaz.* 44(1): 21-29. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU**
- 2021) Tennent, W.J.**, 1993, An illustrated note on the genus *Lasiommata* Westwood, 1841 (Lepidoptera, Satyridae) in North Africa. *Entomologist's Gaz.* 44(4): 265-270. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **DIS FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Lasiommata*
- 2022) Tennent, W.J.**, 1993, Selected notes on some Algerian and Moroccan butterflies in 1992 including *Coenonympha austauti* Oberthür, 1881, new to Morocco. *Entomologist's Gaz.* 44: 257-262. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Coenonympha austauti*
- 2023) Tennent, W.J.**, 1994, Previously unrecorded hostplants of three endemic North African Lycaenid butterflies (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Linneana Belgica* 14(8): 421-426, 4 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA TN** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO HAB BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Heodes alciphron heracleana martini allardi atlantica weissii* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2024) Tennent, W.J.**, 1994, The *Berberia* Abdelkader (Pierret, 1837) enigma: a review of named forms; comments; a solution offered (Satyridae). *Nota lepid.* 16(3/4): 295-320. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Berberia Abdelkader*
- 2025) Tennent, W.J.**, 1994, Butterflies in the Hoggar mountains, Southern Algeria in April 1993 (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 106: 21-24. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Ah Tmn Gha** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2026) Tennent, W.J.**, 1995, A new subspecies of *Plebejus martini* Allard, 1867 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) from the Rif Mountains of Morocco. *Entomologist's Gaz.* 46(2): 121-124. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA Rf** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Plebejus martini*
- 2027) Tennent, W.J.**, 1995, Field observations of the "hilltopping" phenomenon in north-west Africa and an introduction to "ravining" (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 106: 57-68. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ** Main themes (in codes): **ECO**
- 2028) Tennent, W.J.**, 1995, *Danaus chrysippus* Linnaeus, 1758: a review of records and present status in the Maghreb countries of Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia (Danainae). *Nota lepid.* 17 (3/4): 201-216. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS ECO BIO BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Danaus chrysippus*
- 2029) Tennent, W.J.**, 1995, Further notes on *Berberia* de Lesse species in North Africa and confirmation that *B. Abdelkader* Pierret, 1837 and *B. lambessanus* Staudinger, 1901 are significantly distinct (Satyridae). *Nota lepid.* 17 (3/4): 217-219. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Berberia Abdelkader lambessanus*
- 2030) Tennent, W.J.**, 1996, The Tunisian Rhopalocera (Lepidoptera) of Alexandre Chnéour (1884-1977). *Entomologist's Gaz.* 47(3): 157-168. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TN** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ??**

- 2031) Thiaucourt,P.**, 1977, Notodontidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 36-39, Pl.18. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 2032) Thiaucourt,P.**, 1984, Notodontidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 12-13, Pl.8. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DJ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 2033) Thieme,O.**, 1904, Eine neue Alaena aus Deutsch Ost-Afrika. Berl. ent. Z. 49: 164, Taf.I, fig.2. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: Alaena mulsa. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2034) Thierry-Mieg,P.**, 1910, Descriptions de Lépidoptères nouveaux. Naturaliste 32: 34-119. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET MY Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 2035) Thierry-Mieg,P.**, 1911, Descriptions de Lépidoptères nouveaux. Annls Soc. ent. Belg. 54 (1910): 465-469. Geographic coverage area (in codes): US TZ DZ IN BR TR 31 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Sterrhinae Idaea
- 2036) Thomas,C.D. & H.C.Mallory**, 1985, Oviposition records and larval foodplants of butterflies in the Atlas Mountains of Morocco. J. Res. lepid. 24(1): 76-79. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): ECO BIO HAB
- 2037) Thomas,W. & D.Goodger**, 1993, Aloa Walker,1855 and Amsacta Walker,1855 two distinct genera of Arctiidae (Lepidoptera). Nachr. ent. Ver. Apollo (N.F.) 13 (3a): 297-305, 6 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IL YE SA PK IN ID MY PH MM AU PG ZR ET KE UG SD ER DJ SO MG Ch ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB CAT Mainly studied taxa: Aloa, Amsacta. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2038) Thureau,F.**, 1903, Neue Lepidopteren aus Ost- und Central Afrika in Königl. zoologischen Museum zu Berlin. Berl. ent. Z. 48: 301-314. Geographic coverage area (in codes): UG TZ ZR GN CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 2039) Thureau,F.**, 1904, Busseola sorghicida, eine neue Ost-Afrikanische Noctuide. Berl. ent. Z. 49: 55-58. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ KE UG ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Busseola. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2040) Timm,A.E. & J.W.Brown**, 2014, A new genus of Grapholitini from Africa related to Thaumatotibia (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Zookeys 438: 113-128, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZR ET NG SC KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY ECO BIO Mainly studied taxa: Grapholitini Thaumatotibia [available in Cesa Library]
- 2041) Tite,G.E.**, 1959, New species of, and notes on, the genus Lepidochrysops (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Entomologist 92: 158-163, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SD AO NG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: Lepidochrysops albilinea, L.ansorgei.
- 2042) Tite,G.E.**, 1961, A new species of the genus Cacyreus (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Entomologist 94: 112-113, 5 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: Cacyreus ethiopicus.
- 2043) Tolman,T. & R.Lewington**, 1997, Butterflies of Britain and Europe. 320pp., 104 pls., 429 maps. Harper Collins Publ. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc PT ES FR DE NL BE LU PL CZ SK AT CH IT MA DZ TN MT GR BG GB NO SE FI RU EE UA BY KK KG CN TR IR TM UZ IN JP KP KR LB IL IQ GG AM AZ Main themes (in codes): VER TAX MOR FAU AT ECO BIO BIB DIS MAP
- 2044) Toulgoet,H.de**, 1977, Arctiidae et Nolidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 105: 68-81, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET KE DJ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 2045) Toulgoet,H.de**, 1978, Description de nouvelles Arctiides africaines et révision partielle du genre Galtara F.Walker (Lep., Arctiidae, Arctiidae, Nyctemerinae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 83: 213-224, 16 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ET CA RW KE UG ZR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL Mainly studied taxa: Galtara, Pseudogaltara, Agaltara. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2046) Toulgoet,H.de**, 1978, Description de Nouvelles Arctiides Africaines (Lepidopteres, Arctiidae) (3e note). Nouv. Rev. Ent. 8: 219-230, 11 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): RW ZR GA CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: Kiriakoffia, Afroarctia, Disparctia. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2047) Toulgoet,H.de**, 1978, Arctiidae Africains - Note de Nomenclature. Nouv. Rev. Ent. 8: 377. Geographic coverage area (in codes): RW ZR GA Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM Mainly studied taxa: Kiriakoffia, Kiriakoffalia. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2048) Toulgoet,H.de**, 1979, Remarques sur la variation de la structure Génitale chez Galtara elongata (Swinhoe) (Lep., Arctiidae, Nyctemerinae). Alexanor 9(4): 171-175, 5 figs. Geographic

- coverage area (in codes): **ET KE RW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR ATL GEN FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Galtara elongata*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2049) Toulgoet, H.de**, 1980, Un curieux cas de Convergence (Lepidopteres, Arctiidae, Arctiinae). Alexanor 11(8): 351-353, 6 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET ID Ja** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN ATL BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Seydelia kostlani*, *Seldelia melaena*, *Seydelia geometrica*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2050) Toulgoet, H.de**, 1984, Arctiidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1976-1982. Fasc.II. Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.) 128: 50-51. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET DJ** Main themes (in codes): **FAU DIS** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2051) Traugott-Olsen, E.**, 1992, The Elachista dispunctella (Duponchel, 1843) complex with descriptions of new taxa (Lepidoptera, Elachistidae). Shilap Revta lepid. 20 (79): 197-316, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ES AT DZ TN PT FR TR 41 06 IT YU GR DE LY MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2052) Tremewan, W.G.**, 1961, A Catalogue of the types and other specimens in the British Museum (Natural History) of the genus Zygaena Fabricius, Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 10 (7): 239-314, Pls. 50-64. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN ES PT FR CH IT DE AT HU PL GB LU BE NL DK SE NO FI RU BG GR YU SS HV B-H MK AL UA Sa Si Ca MT TR GG AM AZ RU Da Cc LB SY IR 01 31 33 65** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2053) Tremewan, W.G.**, 1973, A catalogue of the genus-group names of the Zygaenidae (Lepidoptera). Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (3): 111-151. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui Sz Yu Ts KP KR JP MN TW** Main themes (in codes): **CAT NOM BIB TAX** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2054) Tremewan, W.G.**, 1988, A bibliography of the Zygaeninae (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae). 188pp. Colchester. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc Cn DZ MA TN LY EG ES PT FR Si Sa Co MT IT CH AT DE GB BE NL DK PL HU CZ BY UA SE NO FI EE LT MK YU B-H BG GR Rd Cr RO RU TR CY SY LB JO IL IQ IR AF PK IN GG AM AZ TM UZ KK KG UA CN Ui** Main themes (in codes): **BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2055) Triberti, P.**, 1985, A revision of the genus Aspilapteryx Spuler (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae). Z. ArbGem. öst. Ent. 37 (1/2): 1-16, 8 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ TR 06 58 LB IR Elb Th** Main themes (in codes): **TAX CAT FAU ATL BIO ECO DIS MOR GEN KEY BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Aspilapteryx* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2056) Trimén, R.**, 1862, On some new species of South African butterflies. Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 279-291, 1 pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW SA YE OM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 2057) Trimén, R.**, 1862, On some new species of South African butterflies, collected in British Kaffraria by W.S.M. D'Urban Esq., during 1860-1861. Trans. ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 398-406. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW SA YE OM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 2058) Trimén, R.**, 1862, Rhopalocera Africae Australis. 1: xii+190pp. 1pl. Cape Town. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2059) Trimén, R.**, 1865, Rhopalocera Africae Australis. 2: 225-340 pp. 1pl. Cape Town. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2060) Trimén, R.**, 1870, Notes on butterflies collected by J.H.Bowker, Esq., in Basuto-Land, south Africa; with descriptions of some new species. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1870: 341-390, 1 pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW SA YE OM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Precis hierta* *cebrene* *Spialia mafa* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2061) Trimén, R.**, 1879, On some hitherto undescribed butterflies inhabiting Southern Africa. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1879 (4): 323-346. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Ec Wca Nta Kzu Tva Dbn Ptw Lpo Ly Pot Gau Pre Nny Tra Kwi NA ZW ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2062) Trimén, R.**, 1881, On some new species of Rhopalocera from Southern Africa. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881 (3): 433-445. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Ec Elo Grh Nta Kzu Ptw Tva Gau Pre Ly** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2063) Trimén, R.**, 1881, On some new species of Rhopalocera from South Africa. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 433-445. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ EH**

ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW SA YE OM Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Salamis nebulosa*

- 2064) Trimen,R.**, 1883, Descriptions of twelve new species of South African Lepidoptera Rhopalocera. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1883: 347-363. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW SA YE OM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Actizera lucida*
- 2065) Trimen,R.**, 1887-1889, South African Butterflies. 3 vols. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU DIS BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2066) Trimen,R.**, 1891, On some recent additions to the list of South African butterflies. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1891 (1): 169-178. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu Esw Mv MG Dbn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2067) Trimen,R.**, 1898, On some new or little-known species of African butterflies. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1898: 1-16, 1 pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AO BF BI BJ BW BZ CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW KE LR LS ML MR MW MZ NA NE NG RW SD SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW SA YE OM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Desmolycaena* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2068) Trimen,R.**, 1904, On some new or imperfectly-known forms of South African butterflies. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1904: 231-247, pls. xix, xx. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2069) Trimen,R.**, 1906, On some new or hitherto unfigured forms of South African butterflies. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1906: 59-86, pls. iv-vi. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2070) Trimen,R.**, 1912, On some hitherto imperfectly-known South African Lepidoptera. Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. 1912 (2): 384-393, pl. xvii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu Tva** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2071) Tropek,R., Lestina,D., Jansta,P., Brattström,O., Espeland,M. & S.Safian,** 2015, First records of *Hypolycaena anara* Larsen, 1986 from Cameroon (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Shilap Revta lepid. 43 (170): 235-239, fig. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM NG** Main themes (in codes): **FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Hypolycaena anara* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2072) Trusch,R. & S.Erlacher,** 2001, Zur Morphologie, Verbreitung, Bionomie und Identifikation der *Dyscia*-Arten. Bonner zool. Monogr. 49: 1-116, 12 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN ES FR IT YU RO UA Cc MK BG GR TR CY LB IL JO SY IQ IR AZ AM GG TM UZ TJ AF PK CN Ui IN Ch KK KG RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Ennominae Dyscia*
- 2073) Trusch,R. & S.Erlacher,** [2003], Taxonomic changes in the geometrid moths taxon *Dyscia* Hübner, [1825] (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Ennominae). Eur. J. Ent. 99 (4): 529-541. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN ES FR IT YU RO UA Cc MK BG GR TR CY LB IL JO SY IQ IR AZ AM GG TM UZ TJ AF PK CN Ui IN Ch KK KG RU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR NOM** Mainly studied taxa: *Dyscia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2074) Tshikolovets,V.V.,** 2011, Butterflies of Europe and the Mediterranean area. 544pp. Pardubice, Czech Republik. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET PT FR GB NL BE DE DK SE NO FI EE LT BY RU UA MD RO PL CZ SK HU AT IT YU SS HV B-H AL GR BG Cr Rd TR CY Cc** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 2075) Turati,E.**, 1921, Lepidotteri di Cirenaica. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 60: 211-229. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LY Cy** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 2076) Turner,J.R.G.**, 1963, Geographical variation and evolution in the males of the butterfly *Papilio dardanus* Brown (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 115(9): 239-259, 9 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **KE UG ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR EVO GEN PHY ECO DIS MAP TER BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio dardanus*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2077) Tutt,J.W.**, 1892, Classification by neururation. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 50-51. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **CLA TAX MOR** [available in Cesa Library]

- 2078) Tutt, J.W.**, 1892, [Reply to "Classification by structure of imago by E. Meyrick"]. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 3: 106-111. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **CLA TAX MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2079) Tutt, J.W.**, 1894, The life-history of a lepidopterous Insect, comparing some account of its morphology and physiology. I. Classification. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 5: 65-68, 89-92. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **CLA MOR** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2080) Ustjuzhanin, P. & V. Kovtunovitch**, 2010, On the fauna of the plume moths (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae) of KwaZulu Natal province (South-African Republic). Eur. Ent. J. 9 (4): 689-719, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Kzu Nta** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN HAB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2081) Ustjuzhanin, P. & V. Kovtunovitch**, 2011, A revision of the genus *Microschismus* Fitch, 1909 (Lepidoptera, Alucitidae). African Invertebr. 52 (2): 557-570, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Fs Tva Lpo Gau Kzu Nta ZW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR KEY FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Microschismus* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2082) Ustjuzhanin, P., Kovtunovich, V. & A. Ustjuzhanina**, 2016, New species of "giant" plume moths of the genus *Platyptilia* (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae) from Uganda. Eur. J. Tax. 172: 1-6, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **UG Rz** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Platyptilia* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2083) Ustjuzhanin, P.Y.**, 2001, New species, distribution records and synonymies of Plume Moths (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae) from the Palaearctic Region. Nota lepid. 24 (3): 11-32. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da Cc BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Uj CN Uj Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ TH MM IN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 2084) Uygun, N., et al.**, 1995, A serious citrus pest: Citrus leafminer, *Phyllocnistis citrella* Stainton (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae). Turk. J. Ent. 19: 247-252. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da Cc BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ CN Uj Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ TH MM IN** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Phyllocnistis citrella*
- 2085) Uygun, N., et al.**, 1997, Studies on biological control of *Phyllocnistis citrella* Stainton (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae) in Turkey. Integrated Control in Citrus Fruit Crops, IOBC wprs Bulletin 20: 96-101. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN LY EG PT ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU Sb Us At Ur Da Cc BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GB TR Sa Si Co SY CY LB IL Pa JO SA YE OM SD IQ IR AF PK Ch TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Uj CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ TH MM IN** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Phyllocnistis citrella*
- 2086) Vallantin, H.**, 1894, Lépidoptère nouveau d'Algérie. *Epinephele* Ida, var. *Cecilia*. Naturaliste, Paris 16(2) 8(185): 260. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA TN DZ FR ES PT Co Sa Si IT YU AL GR TR To1** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Pyronia cecilia*
- 2087) Vande Weghe, G.**, 2010, Les Papillons du Gabon. 424 pp., 132 pls. Wildlife Conservation Society, Lbreville. Gabon. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GA** Main themes (in codes): **ATL MOR FAU**
- 2088) Vane-Wright, R.I. & P.R. Ackery**, 1984, The Biology of Butterflies. 429pp. 34 figs. Princeton University Press, New Jersey. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO BIB MOR**

- 2089) Varga,Z. & L.Ronkay**, 1996, New and revised taxa of the genera *Chersotis* Boisduval,1840 and *Dichagyris* Lederer,1857 from Central Asia (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Noctuinae). *Esperiana* 4: 103-132, 83 figs., 2 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc RU TR AM TM IR KK KG CN TZ AF SY LB Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB Mainly studied taxa: *Chersotis capnistis nitens ebertorum metagrapha ronkayorum juvenis.* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2090) Varga,Z.**, 1975, Zoogeographische Gliederung der palaearktischen Orealfauna. *Verh. des Sechsten Int. Symp. über Entomofaunistik in Mitteleuropa*: pp. 263-284, 6 Abb. Junk & The Hague. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc PT ES FR DE BE LT ET EE FI SE NO RU RO YU CZ HU PL DK SL SS B-H HV MK GR GB BG IT AT CH AD BY UA KK KG TM IR TR GG AZ AM CY SY IQ IL MD AL Main themes (in codes): GEO MAP MET BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 2091) Varga,Z.**, 1977, Das Prinzip der areal-analytischen Methode in der Zoogeographie und die Faunenelemente-Einleitung der europäischen Tagschmetterlinge (Lepidoptera, Diurna). *Acta univ. debrecen (Ser.2) Biologica* 14: 223-285, 33 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc PT ES FR DE BE LT ET EE FI SE NO RU RO YU CZ HU PL DK SL SS B-H HV MK GR GB BG IT AT CH AD BY UA KK KG TM IR TR GG AZ AM CY SY IQ IL MD AL Main themes (in codes): GEO MET BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 2092) Vari,L.**, 1961, South African Lepidoptera Vol.1. Lithocolletidae. xx+238pp., 112pls. Transvaal Museum, Pretoria. Geographic coverage area (in codes): NA MZ ZW ZA Tva Lpo Gau Nta Kzu Ec Wca Spb Sbs Ltr Pie Dbn Pre Stj Elo Pel Kwi Grh Cto Kru Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU KEY DIS ATL GEN ECO BIO [available in Cesa Library]
- 2093) Vari,L., Kroon,D.M & M.Krüger**, 2002, Classification and checklist of the species of Lepidoptera recorded in Southern Africa. 384pp. Simple Solution Ltd. Australia. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Lpo Spb Ec Wca Nta Kzu Fs Ec Nca NA ZW BW MZ LS SZ Main themes (in codes): CAT BIB TAX MOR ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 2094) Varin,G.**, 1961, *Fabriciana auresiana* Fruhstorfer et sa sous-espèce marocaine buckwelli Varin (Lepidopteres, Nymphalidae). *C.R. Soc. Sci. nat. phys. Maroc.* 6: 125-126. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Fabriciana auresiana buckwelli*
- 2095) Verhulst,J.**, 1994, Contribution a la connaissance des Lépidoptères de l'île de Gran Canaria dans l'archipel canarien (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Hesperidae, Sphingidae). *Linneana Belgica* 14(6): 303-314, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn Main themes (in codes): ECO FAU ATL BIO BIB DIS HAB [available in Cesa Library]
- 2096) Verity,R.**, 1905-1911, Rhopalocera palaearctica. Papilionidae et Pieridae. 86+368 pp. 2+12+72 pls. Firenze. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK BG GR TR CY GG AM AZ AL YU IQ IR LB EG IL JO AF TM PK UZ TJ KK KG Ch RU Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 2097) Verity,R.**, 1914, Dates of Publication of "Rhopalocera Palaearctica". *Novit. zool.* 21: 426. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK BG GR TR CY GG AM AZ AL YU IQ IR LB EG IL JO AF TM PK UZ TJ KK KG Ch RU Main themes (in codes): BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 2098) Verity,R.**, 1937-1938, Variation of some butterflies in Anterior Asia and in Morocco. *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 49 (11) (suppl.): (1)-(4); (12) (suppl.): (5)-(8); 50 (5) (suppl.): (9)-(12); (6) (suppl.): (13)-(15). Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA TR Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Hipparchia Neohipparchia statilinus minutula* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2099) Vieira,V.**, 2008, Lepidoptera fauna from the Sal Island, Cape Verde (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Shilap Revta lepid.* 36 (142): 243-252. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CV Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 2100) Viette,P. & D.S.Fletcher**, 1968, The types of Lepidoptera Heterocera described by P.Mabille. *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 21 (8): 391-425. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MG TN KM SL ZA Tva DZ Co AO FR Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 2101) Viette,P.**, 1970, Note sur *Digama sagittata* Gaede (Lep., Aganidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 75: 43-45. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MG KM Myt Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Digama sagittata angasijensis duberneti toulgoeti*
- 2102) Viette,P.**, 1977, Hepialidae [in] Rougeot, Missions Entomologiques en Ethiopie 1973-1975. *Mém. Mus. nat. Hist. Nat. Paris (Ser. A., Zool.)* 105: 16. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE Main themes (in codes): FAU Mainly studied taxa: *Dalaca*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2103) Viidalepp,J.**, 2011, A morphological review of tribes in Larentiinae (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Zootaxa* 3136: 1-44, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG

- ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC AF FJ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN CLA Mainly studied taxa: Larentiinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 2104) **Vives Moreno,A.**, 1988, Catalogo Mundial Sistemático y de Distribución de la Familia Coleophoridae Hübner, [1825] (Insecta, Lepidoptera). Bol. San. Veg. 12: 1-196. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc US MX PE VE GB DK ES FR IT B-H MK GR BG TR CY GG AM AZ IQ IR AF PK Ch IN RU RO KK KG TM UZ TJ LK IL SY LB JO SA SD UG CN JP ID AU NZ MG MA DZ TU EG Main themes (in codes): CAT FAU TAX DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 2105) **Vives Moreno,A.**, 1994, Catalogo sistemático y sinonímico de los lepidópteros de la península Ibérica y Baleares (Insecta, Lepidoptera) (segunda Parte) 775pp. Ministerio de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación. Madrid. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ES Abr Act Ag Alc Alm Alv An Atu Av B-I Bad Bar Bb Bgs Bg C-L C-M CRe Cas Ccs Cd Cl Cn Cor Cs Ct Cue Cz Ex For Fv Gc Gi Gna Gp Grn Hi Hue Hv Jae Lda Leo Lug Mdr Mlg Mu Nrr Ore Ov Peu Ple Pv Rio Seg Sma Snv Sor Sul Ter Tol Trg Val Vel Vit Zg Zm Main themes (in codes): CAT NOM BIB
- 2106) **Vives Moreno,A.**, 1999, Contribución al conocimiento de la familia Pterolonchidae Meyrick, 1920. Los tipos de Edward Meyrick conservados en el Transvaal Museum de Pretoria y en el British Museum (Natural History) de Londres (Lepidoptera, Pterolonchidae, Holcopogonidae). Shilap Revta lepid. 27 (108): 539-547, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Tva Wca Ec Nta Kzu Gau Mpu Lpo Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 2107) **Wagener,S.**, 1952, Beitrag zur Lepidopterenfauna des Hohen Atlas in Marokko. Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 62: 97-102. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Main themes (in codes): FAU ECO
- 2108) **Wagener,S.**, [1990], 10 Thesen zum Arten- und Biotopschutz der Schmetterlinge. Atalanta 20 (1989): 131-133. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG IL PT ES FR DE NL BE LU PL CZ SK AT CH IT MA DZ TN MT GR BG GB NO SE FI RU EE UA BY KK KG CN TR IR TM UZ IN JP KP KR LB IQ GG AM AZ Main themes (in codes): CON ECO [available in Cesa Library]
- 2109) **Wagner,H. & R.Pfitzner**, 1911, Hepialidae. [in] Aurivillius,C. & H.Wagner, Lepidopterorum Catalogus Pars 4. 26pp. Dr.W.Junk Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR CH DE DK NO SE FI IT DZ MA TN EG HU RO PL EE LT LV HV SL GB TH LA KH VN MX CO VE BR PE C Main themes (in codes): NOM CAT BIB CLA [available in Cesa Library]
- 2110) **Wagner,H.**, 1913-1919, Sphingidae, [in] Wagner, H., Lepid. Cat., Pars 12 (1913), Pars 18 (1914), Pars 21 (1915), Pars 23 (1919). 440 pp., Berlin. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR CH DE DK NO SE FI IT DZ MA TN EG HU RO PL EE LT LV HV SL GB TH LA KH VN MX CO VE BR PE C Main themes (in codes): CAT BIB DIS [available in Cesa Library]
- 2111) **Wahlberg,N.**, 2000, The ecology and evolution of Melitaeine butterflies. PhD Thesis. Univ. Helsinki, Finland. [access 20 9 2014]. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc PT ES FR GB IE IC NO SE FI DK PL DE SK CZ HU IT AT CH Co Sa Si LB IL GR BG RO MD BE NL LU SS YU B-H HV MK AL TR GG AM AZ UA BY RU CN KK KG TJ UZ AF PK Ui Ti Mc KP KR JP DZ MA TN SY JO LB IQ IR TM MN Ld Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEO ECO BIO EVO Mainly studied taxa: Melitaea Melitaeinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 2112) **Wakeham-Dawson,A.**, 1997, Discriminant analysis of androconia in the genus Pseudochazara de Lesse, 1951 (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). Entomologist's Gaz. 48: 37-46. Geographic coverage area (in codes): GR TR PK MA AF IR LB Main themes (in codes): FAU TAX MOR AND BIB Mainly studied taxa: Pseudochazara
- 2113) **Walker,F.**, 1854, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 1: 1-278. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 2114) **Walker,F.**, 1854, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 2: 279-582. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 2115) **Walker,F.**, 1855, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 3: 583-775. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS

YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 2116) **Walker, F.**, 1855, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 4: 776-976. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**

- 2117) **Walker, F.**, 1855, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 5/6: 977-1508. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**

- 2118) **Walker, F.**, 1856, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 7: 1509-1808. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**

- 2119) **Walker, F.**, 1856, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 8: 1-271. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 2120) **Walker, F.**, 1856, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 9: 1-257. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 2121) **Walker, F.**, 1857, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 11: 493-764. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**

- 2122) **Walker, F.**, 1857, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 12: 765-982. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]

- 2123) **Walker, F.**, 1857, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 13: 983-1236. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**

- 2124) **Walker, F.**, 1858, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Noctuidae 14: 1237-1520. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**

- 2125) **Walker, F.**, 1858, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Noctuidae 15: 1521-1888. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**

- 2126) Walker, F., 1859, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 17: 255-508. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes):** Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 2127) Walker, F., 1859, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 18: 509-798. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes):** Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 2128) Walker, F., 1859, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 19: 799-1036. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes):** Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 2129) Walker, F., 1860, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 20: 1-276. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes):** Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 2130) Walker, F., 1860, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 21: 277-498. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes):** Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 2131) Walker, F., 1861, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 22: 499-755. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes):** Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 2132) Walker, F., 1861, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 23: 757-1020. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes):** Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 2133) Walker, F., 1862, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Geometrides. 24: 1021-1280. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes):** Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 2134) Walker, F., 1862, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Geometrides. 25: 1281-1478. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes):** Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 2135) Walker, F., 1863, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Crambites & Tortricites 27: 1-286. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes):** Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 2136) Walker, F., 1864, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Crambites & Tortricites 28: 287-561. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes):** Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK

NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU

- 2137) Walker, F.,** 1864, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Tineites 29: iv+563-835. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU

- 2138) Walker, F.,** 1864, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum Tineites 30: iv+837-1096. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU

- 2139) Walker, F.,** 1865, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Supplement 31: 1-322. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]

- 2140) Walker, F.,** 1865, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Supplement 32: 323-706. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]

- 2141) Walker, F.,** 1865, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Supplement 33: 707-1120. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]

- 2142) Walker, F.,** 1866, List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 35: 1535-2040. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU

- 2143) Walker, F.,** 1870, A list of the Lepidoptera collected by J.K.Lord, Esq., in Egypt, along the African shore of the Red Sea, and in Arabia; with description of the species new to science. Entomologist 5: 123-134. Geographic coverage area (in codes): EG SD SO ER ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU

- 2144) Walker, F.,** [1857], List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum 10: 258-491. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU

- 2145) Walker, F.,** [1859], List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Deltoides 16: 1-253. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU

- 2146) Walker, F.,** [1863], List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Geometrides. 26: 1479-1796. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU

- 2147) **Walker, F.**, [1866], List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Supplement 34: 1121-1534. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2148) **Walker, F.A.**, 1885, Oriental Entomology. Entomologist 18: 6-9, 39-41, 91-94. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR 35 Rd GR LB Bei Bei EG** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2149) **Wallengren, H.D.J.**, 1856, Kafferlandets Macrolepidopter-Fauna. Akad. Afh. Lund. 1856: 1-78. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2150) **Wallengren, H.D.J.**, 1857, Lepidoptera Rhopalocera in terra caffrorum Annis 1838-1845 collecta af J.A.Wahlberg. K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 2(4): 1-55. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2151) **Wallengren, H.D.J.**, 1858, Nya fjärl-släkten. Öfvers. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockholm 15: 75-84, 135-142, 209-215. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2152) **Wallengren, H.D.J.**, 1860, Lepidopteralogische Mittheilungen. Wien. ent. Monatschr. 4 (2): 33-46. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2153) **Wallengren, H.D.J.**, 1865, Heterocer-Fjaerilar samlade i Kafferlandet af J.A.Wahlberg. K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 5(4): 1-157. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2154) **Wallengren, H.D.J.**, 1872, Bidrag till Södra Afrikas Fjaerilfauna. Öfvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 29 (3): 41-61. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2155) **Wallengren, H.D.J.**, 1875, Insecta Transvaaliensia. Öfvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 32 (1): 83-137. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2156) **Wallengren, H.D.J.**, 1875, Insecta Transvaaliensia- Bidrag till Transvaalska Republikens; Södra Afrika insektfauna. fversigt af Kongl. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. 32: 83-137. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Lpo** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 2157) **Walsingham, L.**, 1904-1911, Algerian Microlepidoptera. Entomologist's mon. Mag. 40 (1904): 214-223, 265-273; 41 (1905): 37-41, 124-128; 43 (1907): 6-10, 55-58, 125-129, 147-154, 187-195; 47 (1911): 12-15, 187-191. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Hes Ktr Bttna Bsk** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU BIO KEY** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2158) **Walsingham, L.**, 1907, Descriptions of new species of Stagmatophora, H.-S. (Lepidoptera, Tineina). Entomologist's mon. Mag. 43: 177-181. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ RU Sr TR 05 16 58 76 76C SY Hal LB Bei** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU KEY** Mainly studied taxa: *Stagmatophora* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2159) **Walsingham, M.A. & G.F.Hampson**, 1896, On moths collected at Aden and in Somaliland. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1896: 257-283, Pl.10. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **YE Ad SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL ECO BIO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2160) **Walsingham, M.A.**, 1881, On the Tortricidae, Tineidae, and Pterophoridae of South Africa. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1881: 219-288, pl.x-xiii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Nta Kzu Dbn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2161) **Walsingham, M.A.**, 1891, African Micro-Lepidoptera. Trans. ent. Soc. London 1891: 63-132, Pls.3-7. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZA Tva Nta GM CI TZ Zz** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR ATL FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2162) **Walsingham, M.A.**, 1900, Asiatic Tortricidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 7 (5): 368-386, 451-490; 7 (6): 121-137, 234-243, 333-341, 401-409, 429-448. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc CN Yu JP RU Us Sb Am SY TR 01 05 16 58 IL Pa US Cf KR KP IR Ch IN SI ID Sum Ja Bor Clb DZ LB LK GG AZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2163) **Ward, C.**, 1871, Descriptions of new species of African diurnal Lepidoptera. Entomologist's mon. Mag. 8: 34-36, 58-60, 81-82, 118-122. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Papilio andronicus*
- 2164) **Ward, C.**, 1873, Descriptions of new species of African Lepidoptera. Entomologist's mon. Mag. 10: 59-60, 151-152. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SO ET KE UG ZM MZ TZ ZW MW ZA Kzu Nta** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Graphium colonna*

- 2165) **Warnecke, G.**, 1938, Bemerkungen zu einigen Arten der Nolinae (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae) II. Beitrag. Ent. Rdsch. 55: 472-476. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG LB UZ DZ FR DE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Nolinae, Nola*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2166) **Warnecke, G.**, 1941, Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Dyscia conspersaria* F.-Gruppe (Lep., Geometr.). Z. Wien. EntVer. 26: 208-211, 231-235, 241-246, pls. 27, 28. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LY TR Cc AZ AM GG RU Ao Da IR Ss TM Kp KG Kmk Tk Dj UZ KK AF PK CN T-S Kno** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Dyscia Ennominae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2167) **Warren, B.C.S.**, 1942, Genus *Pandoriana* gen. nov. A preliminary description. Entomologist 75: 245-246. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU GG AZ AM TR IR LB IQ GB KK KG CN TJ PK AF** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR** Mainly studied taxa: *Pandoriana*
- 2168) **Warren, B.C.S.**, 1970, On three North African species of *Pieris*: *P. maura* Vty., *P. atlantica* Rothsch., *P. segonzaci* Le Cerf. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 82: 221-230, pls. xi-xii. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX FAU MOR ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Pieris maura atlantica segonzaci*
- 2169) **Warren, W. & N.C. Rothschild**, 1905, Lepidoptera from the Sudan. Novit. zool. 12: 21-33, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD ET** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2170) **Warren, W.**, 1891, Descriptions of new genera and species of Pyralidae contained in the British Museum Collection. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6) 7: 423-438, 494-501; (6) 8: 61-70. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CL CO BR US Col IL Pa SY TR 63 IN Hp Drm Djl SI MY Bor PG JP AU CN ZA Nta Kzu** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2171) **Warren, W.**, 1894, New genera and species of Geometridae. Novit. zool. 1: 366-466. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IN Khs BT SI Djl Cn AU MY Bor CN PG ZA Kny BR LK ID Ja Clb JP PR CU CR GA SL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2172) **Warren, W.**, 1895, New species and genera of Geometridae in the Tring Museum. Novit. zool. 2: 82-159. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AU ET KE ID CO MM MY PG ZA IN JP BT Bor Ch CN ZR BR JM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2173) **Warren, W.**, 1897, New genera and species of Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Epiplemididae, Uraniidae and Geometridae in the Tring Museum. Novit. zool. 4: 195-262, pl. v. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MY Bor IN Sml Ass Khs SI ID Bli Lb Clb Ja SL ZR NG CM LR ZA Nta Kzu Wnn TZ Dss KE UG MG MW Zom CN AU QAU Fg PG SB PH Luz Mdo MU** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2174) **Warren, W.**, 1897, New genera and species of moths from the old-world regions in the Tring Museum. Novit. zool. 4: 378-402. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **AF CN IN Ass Khs MY Bor ID Clb Bli SB PG AU QAU NA ZR ZA TZ Dss JP Cn** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2175) **Warren, W.**, 1897, New genera and species of moths from the Old World regions in the Tring Museum. Novit. zool. 4: 12-130. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LB Bei IN SI Djl Khs Ass Hp Sml MG ID Ja Clb Amb MY Bor JP CM SL MW Zom MG NG TZ Dss GH PH Pal Luz AU QAU ZR ZA Nta Kzu Wnn PG Fg** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2176) **Warren, W.**, 1900, New genera and species of Thyrididae and Geometridae from Africa. Novit. zool. 7: 90-98. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG KE SL ZA ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2177) **Warren, W.**, 1901, Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Epiplemididae, and Geometridae from the Aethiopian Region. Novit. zool. 8: 202-217. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NG NA AO ZA KE TZ ST** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2178) **Warren, W.**, 1901, New Thyrididae, Epiplemididae, and Geometridae from the Aethiopian Region. Novit. zool. 8: 6-20. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SL UG MW KE TZ ST ZA ZR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 2179) **Warren, W.**, 1902, New African Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Epiplemididae, and Geometridae in the Tring Museum. Novit. zool. 9: 487-536. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **NE ZR KE UG ST MZ AO TZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 2180) **Warren, W.**, 1903, Two new species of the Wady el Natron, Egypt. Entomologist 36: 225-226. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 2181) **Warren, W.**, 1909-1913, Familia Noctuidae, [in] Seitz, A., Die Gross-Schmett. Erde 3: pp. 9-444, Taf., Stuttgart. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MA DZ TN LY EG Cn Az PT ES Co Sa Si FR IT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU MK AL BG GR TR DK EE LV LT RU UA BY LB IR**

- IQ TR GG AZ AM KK KG AF PK Ch Ld IN TM UZ TJ CN Ui Ti MN KP KR JP o6 65** Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 2182) Warren, W.**, 1911, Descriptions of some new Geometridae and Pyralididae from South Africa. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10 (1): 19-30. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 2183) Warren, W.**, 1914, Descriptions of new species of Lepidoptera Heterocera in the South African Museum. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10: 467-508, 2 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 2184) Watson, A.**, 1965, A revision of the Ethiopian Drepanidae (Lepidoptera). Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 3: 1-177, 18 pls. 7 maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): LR GH GN CI TG BJ NG CM GO CG ZR AO NA BW ZW UG RW BI TZ KE MZ MG LS SZ ZA MG KM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY BIB DIS ECO PHY CLA [available in Cesa Library]
- 2185) Watson, A.**, 1965, Aethiopsestis gen. nov. (Lepidoptera), first record of Thyatiridae from the Ethiopian Region. J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr. 27: 257-266, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA ZW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Aethiopsestis
- 2186) Watson, A., Fletcher, D.S. & I.W.B. Nye**, 1980, Noctuoidea (part), [in] Nye, I.W.B., The Generic Names of Moths of the World vol.2. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc B-H AL MK BG GR GG AM AZ TR IL LB CY SY IR IQ AF PK TM KG KK UZ CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU RO HV IT AT CH DE BE NL DK ES PT GB NO FI SE PL CZ J JP Tva Lpo Spb Nta MN KP KR SS SL SK DZ MA TN LY EG o1 o2 o3 o4 o5 o6 o7 o8 o9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM BIB CAT [available in Cesa Library]
- 2187) Watson, E.Y.**, 1893, A proposed classification of the Hesperidae, with a revision of the genera. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1893: 3-132, 3 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW AF ZA CM JP US PT ES FR AD LU BE NL DE PL CZ SK SS HV B-H HU DK NO SE FI EE LT LV BY UA RU RO BG GB GR IC IR MT Co Si Sa Cr CH AT IT Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU BIB ATL CLA KEY [available in Cesa Library]
- 2188) Watson, L. & M.J. Dallwitz**, 2007, British insects the genera of Lepidoptera Noctuidae. <http://delta-intkey.com/> [access 1 10 2010] Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT Cn ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GR CY Cr Rd TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ MN Main themes (in codes): MOR KEY [available in Cesa Library]
- 2189) Watson, L. & M.J. Dallwitz**, 2007, British insects the genera of Lepidoptera Geometridae. <http://delta-intkey.com/> [access 1 10 2010] Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MA DZ TN LY EG PT Cn ES FR AD GB DE PL CZ SK BE NL CH DK SE NO FI RU BY UA RO YU MK HV AT HU IT AL BG GR CY Cr Rd TR Sa Si Co SY LB IL Pa IQ IR AF TM TJ Pm KK KG UZ Ui CN Sb Us JP KP KR GG AM AZ MN Main themes (in codes): MOR KEY [available in Cesa Library]
- 2190) Wehrli, E.**, 1929, Über die Arten und Formen der Gattung Nychiodes Led. Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 19: 29-35, 38-56, 96, 171-172, Taf. III, IV. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR MK TM MA IL DZ TN LB IR KK CN Ui Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN KEY DIS Mainly studied taxa: Nychiodes [available in Cesa Library]
- 2191) Wehrli, E.**, 1929, Ueber die paläarktischen Arten der Gattung Ellopia Tr. (Lepidopt., Geometr.). Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 19: 311-323, 2 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR DZ CH FR Co RU Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Ellopia cedricola fasciaria prasinaria pinicolaria compararia [available in Cesa Library]
- 2192) Wehrli, E.**, 1931, Einige neue paläarktische Geometriden aus Syrien, Algerien und Sicilien (Lepid., Het.). Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 21 (2): 41-46. [wrong page citation by Hausmann (1994: 78) as "41-51"; see Osthelder, L., 1931] Geographic coverage area (in codes): TR DZ Out IT Si LB Zah 27 31 31M 42 46 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU Mainly studied taxa: Ptychopoda Sterrha dimidiata antitaurica sanctaria outayana antennata Anaitis Aplocera obsitaria evanescens anatolica corticata pfeifferi trimaculoides Boarmia syritaurica Gnophos libanotica syrilibanoni variegata sicula Lomographa dilectaria rhomboidar [available in Cesa Library]
- 2193) Wehrli, E.**, 1934, Über unbekannte alte und neue Sterrhinae (Acidaliinae) (Lepid. Het.). Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M. 47: 156, 159-161, 166-167, 12 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ IT Si LB Bei Main themes (in codes): TAX FAU MOR Mainly studied taxa: Idaea [available in Cesa Library]
- 2194) Wehrli, E.**, 1938, Neue Gattungen, Untergattungen, Arten und Rassen von Geometriden (Lep.). Ent. Rdsch. 55: 354-360. Geographic coverage area (in codes): IR Mz Fa IQ CN Co FR DZ Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU [available in Cesa Library]

- 2195) Wei, C.-H., Kun, A. & S.-H. Yen,** 2007, A preliminary analyses [sic!] of the phylogeny of the Ethmiinae moths (Lepidoptera, Gelechioidea) with special reference to the evolutionary patterns of host use. *Acta zool. hung.* 53 (Suppl.1): 61-100, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn MA DZ TN PT ES FR Co Sa Si IT MT GB BE NL LU DE CH AT PL CZ SK HU RO YU AL GR Cr TR IL Pa Hf DK NO SE FI EE LV LT RU MD UA BY KG Uk IL Js IR Elb Th Km IQ Shq LB Bsa IN SI Hp Pj Kma Ass Drm JP Hkk Ri CN Hun Kgs Yu TW Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR CLA PHY ECO BIO BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 2196) Weisert, F.,** 1993, Liste der europäischen Noctuidae unter Einbeziehung der Kanarischen Inseln und der Türkei mit kritischen Anmerkungen zur Literatur (1). *Z. ArbGem. Öst. Ent.* 45: 57-62. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn TR Main themes (in codes): FAU GEO TAX [available in Cesa Library]
- 2197) Weiss, J.-C.,** 1980, Le genre *Pseudochazara* de Lesse en Europe et en Afrique du Nord Description d'une sous-espèce nouvelle de *Ps. hippolyte* Esper (Lepidoptera Satyridae). *Linneana Belgica* 8(3): 98-108, 3 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA DZ TN ES RU TR AL MK GR BG Cr Rd Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR ATL DIS BIB Mainly studied taxa: Pseudochazara [available in Cesa Library]
- 2198) Werneburg, A.,** 1865, Über das Lepidopteren-Genus *Colias*, wie es in Staudinger's Catalog aufgestellt ist. *Stettin ent. Ztg.* 26: 272-288. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU KEY BIO BIB Mainly studied taxa: Colias.
- 2199) West, R. J.,** 1937, Descriptions of new species of Limacodidae. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 20: 77-87, Pl. II. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CN Sz PH Luz Mno PG MM LK Tcm IN ID Sum MY ZR KE ZA Nta Kzu Tva Gau Jh ZW UG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL [available in Cesa Library]
- 2200) Westwood, J. O.,** 1838-1840, An Introduction to the modern classification of Insects; founded on natural habits and corresponding organization of different families. 2 vols. Logman. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): CLA TAX MOR [available in Cesa Library]
- 2201) Weymer, G.,** 1896, Einige afrikanische Heteroceriden. *Berl. ent. Z.* 41 (2): 79-90. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ KE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU
- 2202) Weymer, G.,** 1901, Beitrag zur Lepidopterenfauna von Angola. *Ent. Z., Stuttgart* 15 (17): 61-64, 65-67, 69-70. Geographic coverage area (in codes): AO Main themes (in codes): FAU [available in Cesa Library]
- 2203) Whalley, P. E. S.,** 1961, A Revision of the *Syngamia floridalis* Zell. complex with the description of a new species. *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 10 (3): 105-111, 4 figs, Pl. 4. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA ID PG NH SB Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN DIS KEY FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: Syngamia. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2204) Whalley, P. E. S.,** 1963, A Revision of the World species of the genus *Endotricha* Zeller (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). *Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent.* 13 (11): 395-454, 37 Pls., 314 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK BG GR TR CY GG AM AZ AL YU IQ IR LB SA SD SO SK ER ET KE UG TZ ZA Tva Nta EG LB IL JO AF TM PK UZ TJ KK KG Ch RU IN LK ID MM MY TH VN TW KH PH AU PG NC WS FJ PF TO Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN DIS BIB FAU KEY ATL Mainly studied taxa: Endotricha. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2205) Whalley, P. E. S.,** 1964, Catalogue of the Gallerinae (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae) with descriptions of new genera and species. *Acta zool. cracov.* 9(10): 561-618, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc PT ES FR MA DZ TN LY EG IT CH AT DE DK BE NL GB PL HU CZ SK SE FI NO BY MK HV SS YU UA B-H RO BG GR AL RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK AF IN LK SA SD ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA Nta Kzu ZW ZR CM JP US Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN CAT BIO BIB ATL Mainly studied taxa: Galleriinae [available in Cesa Library]
- 2206) Whalley, P. E. S.,** 1964, A new genus and species of Pyralinae from Africa (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). *Jl. E. Africa nat. Hist. Soc.* 24: 47-52, 3 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): UG Eth CM Bit Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Mittonia carcassoni [available in Cesa Library]
- 2207) Whalley, P. E. S.,** 1970, A synonymic catalogue of the genera of Phycitinae (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 25: 31-72. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC AF ZA CM SW JP US Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM BIB [available in Cesa Library]

- 2208) Whalley, P.E.S.**, 1971, The Thyrididae of Africa and its islands. A taxonomic and zoogeographic study. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl. 17: 1-198, 68 pls. 73 maps. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA MZ MG ZW RW TZ KE ET AO NA BW RW ZR NG CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY BIB DIS ECO PHY CLA [available in Cesa Library]
- 2209) Whalley, P.E.S.**, 1973, The genus *Etiella* Zeller (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae): A zoogeographic and taxonomic study. Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 28 (1): 1-21, 1 textfig., 7 maps, 15 Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC SW FJ ZA CM AF JP US Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS KEY BIB BIO CAT Mainly studied taxa: Etiella. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2210) Whalley, P.E.S.**, 1976, Tropical Leaf Moths. A monograph of the subfamily Striglininae (Lepidoptera, Thyridae). 194 pp. 68 pls., 1 fig. 2 tab., 8 maps. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. London. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA MZ MG ZW RW TZ KE ET AO NA BW RW ZR NG CM ID IN MM MY KH VN TH CN TW PH AU PG Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY BIB DIS ECO PHY CLA
- 2211) Whittle, P.A.**, 1985, An annotated check-list of the butterflies of Lesotho. National University of Lesotho, Roma. Geographic coverage area (in codes): LS Main themes (in codes): CAT [available in Cesa Library]
- 2212) Wiemers, M.**, 1991, *Hipparchia wyssii* (Christ, 1889) Komplex: Beitrag zur Morphologie, Biologie, Ökologie und Verbreitung auf den Kanarischen Inseln (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). Nota lepid. 14(3): 255-278. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ECO BIO DIS BIB Mainly studied taxa: Hipparchia wyssii
- 2213) Wiemers, M.**, 1992, *Pieris brassicae brassicae* (Linnaeus, 1758) auf Lanzarote-Erstnachweis für die Kanarischen Inseln. Atalanta 23(1/2): 103-106, 4 Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn Main themes (in codes): FAU ATL ECO BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 2214) Wiemers, M.**, 2003, Chromosome differentiation and the radiation of the butterfly subgenus *Agrodiaetus* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Polyommatus) - a molecular phylogenetic approach. Dissertation. Bonn. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc AM TR 01 07 08 24 25 29 30 32 36 38 42 44 48 50 58 65 65D 69 70 76 IR TJ RU UZ KK TM GR MA ES FR IT Main themes (in codes): TAX KAR CLA PHY ATL Mainly studied taxa: Agrodiaetus Polyommatus [available in Cesa Library]
- 2215) Williams, M.C.**, 1996, New larval foodplant records for some South African Butterflies. Metamorphosis 7(3): 131-135. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): BIO ECO LAR [available in Cesa Library]
- 2216) Williams, M.C.**, 2002, A new subspecies of *Lepidochrysops neavei* (Bethune-Baker, 1923) (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) from Malawi. Metamorphosis 13 (2): 64-67, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MW Mje Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL Mainly studied taxa: Lepidochrysops neavei nolani [available in Cesa Library]
- 2217) Williams, M.C.**, 2007, The nymphaline genera *Precis* Hübner, 1819 and *Junonia* Hübner, 1819 (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae): resolution of a long-standing debate. Metamorphosis 18 (2): 56-60, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ZA Main themes (in codes): MOR TAX Mainly studied taxa: Precis Junonia [available in Cesa Library]
- 2218) Williams, M.C.**, 2015, Classification of the Afrotropical butterflies to generic level. Metamorphosis 26: 102-108. Geographic coverage area (in codes): DZ MA MR CV LY SD BF BI BJ BW CF CG CI CM DJ EH ER ET FP GA GH GM GN GO GW JO KE LR LS MG ML MR MU MW MZ NA NE RE SC KM SL SN SO ST SZ TD TG TZ UG ZA ZM ZR ZW EG Main themes (in codes): TAX NOM CLA [available in Cesa Library]
- 2219) Willmott, K.R.**, 2003, Cladistic analysis of the Neotropical butterfly genus *Adelpha* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae), with comments on the subtribal classification of Limenitini. Syst. Ent. 28: 279-322, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc MX CR HN NI PA CO VE GY SR BR PE EC CL AR PY UY BO DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU CLA PHY BIB Mainly studied taxa: Adelpha [available in Cesa Library]
- 2220) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1941, The phenological classification of Palaearctic Lepidoptera. A preliminary essay. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 53: 101-106. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc RO BG GR B-H MK TR CY SY LB IL EG IQ IR GG AM AZ RU TM UZ TJ AF PK KK KG SL CR SE Main themes (in codes): ECO [available in Cesa Library]
- 2221) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1943, Substitute food-plants. Entomologist's Rec. J. Var. 55: 79-85. Geographic coverage area (in codes): CY SY LB EG SA IQ IR Main themes (in codes): BIO ECO Mainly studied taxa: Lepidoptera [available in Cesa Library]

- 2222) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1947, New species and forms from Egypt and Arabia. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 31(1): 3-11, 15 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG SA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2223) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1947, Middle East Lepidoptera VI. Two fine new species from Southern Sinai. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 31(1): 1-2, 1 Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2224) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1948, The Lepidoptera of the Kingdom of Egypt, Part I. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 32: 203-298, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2225) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1949, The Lepidoptera of the Kingdom of Egypt, Part II. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 33: 381-460, Pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN DIS BIB ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2226) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1952, Early stages of Palaearctic Lepidoptera, X. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 36: 175-186, Pl. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IR Fa CY EG** Main themes (in codes): **ECO BIO LAR MOR ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2227) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1968, Middle East Lepidoptera, xxviii. Three new species and a new race, from the Lebanon, Sudan and Karakoram. Entomologist 101: 162-167, 4 figs. Pl.II. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Ch PK SD LB** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Sterrhia saida*, *Neachrostia lobbichleri*, *Hypotacha isthmigera*, *Cucullia lychnitis albescens* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2228) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1970, A review of the genus *Pericyma* Herrich-Schäffer and neighbouring genera (Noctuidae). Veröff. zool. St. Samml. München 14: 92-111, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IR IQ EG SD AF IL SA CY ET SY UZ Ui CN LB TR IN DZ LY MA ER BH Sk SO** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIO BIB ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Pericyma* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2229) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1970, Some new Jaspidiinae and Catocalinae mainly from the Sudan (Noctuidae). Veröff. zool. St. Samml. München 14: 112-119, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD SA Si AF IR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIO BIB ECO** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2230) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1977, Middle East Lepidoptera, XXXVII. Notes on the *Spodoptera litura* (F.)- Group (Noctuidae-Trifinae). Proc. Br. ent. Nat. Hist. Soc. 1977: 92-96, 7 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SY LB IL EG SA OM BH IQ IR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX DIS MOR GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Spodoptera* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2231) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1977, Middle East Lepidoptera xxxiv: More new species of Noctuidae (Lep.) from Africa and Arabia, with further records of Lepidoptera from the Sudan. Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 66: 127-140, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2232) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1985, Middle East Lepidoptera xlv. *Eupithecia penultima* sp.n. (Geometridae) from central Iraq. Entomologist's Gaz. 36: 263-267, Pl.9, 6 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IQ LB IR ES EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Eupithecia penultima ultimaria opistographata* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2233) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1985, New Geometridae from Africa, with a list of additions to the Lepidoptera fauna of the Sudan (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Entomofauna 6 (2): 9-22, 8+10 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SD DZ Rhr** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2234) Wiltshire, E.P.**, 1990, *Dyscia senecai* sp.n. from Libya, with notes on some other N. African *Dyscia* species (Geometridae, Ennominae). Nota lepid. 12 (4): 354-365, 17 figs., 1 Tab. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **LY SA DZ FR ES** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIB GEO DIS BIO** Mainly studied taxa: *Dyscia*. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2235) Witt, T. & W. Speidel**, 2007, Eine neue Art der Gattung *Polymona* Walker, 1855 aus Algerien (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae). Entomofauna 28 (3): 33-42, Abb. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN HAB** Mainly studied taxa: *Polymona* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2236) Witt, T.**, 1982, Die Verbreitung von *Lasiocampa grandis* (Rogenhofer, 1891) in Europa (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 31(2): 27-31, map. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **GR MK BG TR EG IL LB IQ IR** Main themes (in codes): **DIS MAP BIB ECO FAU** Mainly studied taxa: *Lasiocampa grandis* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2237) Wocke, M.**, 1861, Microlepidoptera. [in] Staudinger, O. & M. Wocke, Catalog der Lepidopteren Europa's und der angrenzenden Länder. 85-192S. Dresden. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES Co Si Sa CY Rd Cr FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS**

- YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM KG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU CAT BIB** [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2238) Wocke, M.**, 1871, Microlepidoptera. [in] Staudinger, O. & M. Wocke, Catalog der Lepidopteren des europäischen Faunengebiets. 201-426S. Dresden. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc DZ MA TN PT ES Co Si Sa CY Rd Cr FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK BG GR RO UA BY RU TR GG AZ AM KG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU CAT BIB** [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2239) Wollaston, T.F.**, 1879, Notes on the Lepidoptera of St. Helena, with descriptions of new species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (5) 3: 219-235, 329-343, 415-441. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SH ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2240) Wyatt, C.W.**, 1952, Einige neue Tagfalterformen aus Marokko. Z. wien. ent. Ges. 37: 173-176, Taf. 21-24. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR ATL FAU** [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2241) Wyatt, C.W.**, 1956, Lepidoptera collecting in the Atlas mountain of Morocco. Lepidopterists' News 10 (6): 214-222. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 2242) Wyatt, C.W.**, 1968, Huit jours en automne au Maroc. Alexanor 5: 327-329. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TRA FAU** [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2243) Yakovlev, R., Ivinskis, P., Rimsaite, J. & A. Saldaitis**, 2013, Description of two species of Meharia Chrétien, 1915 (Lepidoptera, Cossidae) from East Africa. Zootaxa 3635 (5): 587-590, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MW KE** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Meharia murphyi ostrauskasi Mehariinae* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2244) Yakovlev, R.V. & A. Saldaitis**, 2008, Rambuasalama augustasi gen. nov. & spec. nov. of Cossidae from Madagascar (Lepidoptera, Cossidae). Atalanta 39 (1/4): 401-403, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2245) Yakovlev, R.V. & R.J. Murphy**, 2013, The Cossidae (Lepidoptera) of Malawi with descriptions of two new species. Zootaxa 3709 (4): 371-393, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MW** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2246) Yakovlev, R.V. & T.J. Witt**, 2015, Meharia ganslmeieri sp. nov. - a new Cossidae species from Zambia (Lepidoptera). Zootaxa 4032 (3): 319-321, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Meharia ganslmeieri Mehariinae*
- 2247) Yakovlev, R.V.**, 2006, New Cossidae (Lepidoptera) from Asia, Africa, and Macaronesia. Tinea 19 (3): 188-213, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ID Flo Sum Clb PH Luz Pal TH CMa VN LK NP IN PK CN Yu Ti ZR CI** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2248) Yakovlev, R.V.**, 2008, Afroarabiella gen. nov. - a new genus of Cossidae (Lepidoptera) from the African and Arabian Peninsula. Atalanta 39 (1/4): 389-395, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SA YE SD KE NE ZR GH ZA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2249) Yakovlev, R.V.**, 2008, Notes about the genus Eremocossus Hampson, 1892 (Lepidoptera, Cossidae). Atalanta 39 (1/4): 404-411, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **SN MR MA DZ TN LY EG SD JO IL SY IQ IR PK OM YE AE SA ES TM Cc AM** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Eremocossus* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2250) Yakovlev, R.V.**, 2011, Catalogue of the family Cossidae of the Old World. Neue ent. Nachr. 66: 1-129. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM IR IQ TR CY SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN SL SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM MY PH TW ZA CM AF JP US PT ES FR CH DE DK NO SE FI IT DZ MA TN LY EG HU RO PL EE LT LV HV SL GB TH LA KH VN** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**
- 2251) Yakovlev, R.V.**, 2014, Cossidae (Lepidoptera) of Zambia. Check List 10 (4): 724-728, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ZM** Main themes (in codes): **CAT FAU ATL MAP** [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2252) Yang, L., Wang, S. & H. Li**, 2014, A taxonomic revision of the genus Edosa Walker, 1886 [recte 1866] from China (Lepidoptera, Tineidae, Perissomasticinae). Zootaxa 3777 (1): 1-102, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **CN TW TH PH MY AU KE SA IR TR AF PK ID** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN** Mainly studied taxa: *Edosa* [\[available in Cesa Library\]](#)
- 2253) Yata, O.**, 1989, A revision of the Old World species of the genus Eurema Hübner (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Part I. Phylogeny and zoogeography of the subgenus Terias Swainson and descriptions of the subgenus Eurema Hübner. Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 9: 1-103, 24 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IR AF PK CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA Lpo Tva Nta Spb MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU**

- NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU JP DZ MA TN LY EG Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEO PHY CLA** Mainly studied taxa: *Eurema Terias*
- 2254) Yata,O.,** 1991, A revision of the Old World species of the genus *Eurema* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Part 2. Descriptions of the smila, the hapale, the ada, and the sari (part) groups. Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 10: 1-51, 21 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IR AF PK CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA Lpo Tva Nta Spb MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU JP DZ MA TN LY EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 2255) Yata,O.,** 1992, A revision of the Old World species of the genus *Eurema* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Part 3. Description of the sari group (part). Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 11: 1-77, 30 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IR AF PK CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA Lpo Tva Nta Spb MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU JP DZ MA TN LY EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 2256) Yata,O.,** 1994, A revision of the Old World species of the genus *Eurema* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Part 4. Description of the hecabe group (part). Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 13: 59-105, pls.5-35. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **IR AF PK CN SA JO ER ET SD SO YE OM KE TZ UG ZA Lpo Tva Nta Spb MW ZM ZR ZW BW AO NA MZ MG GH CF CI SL LK IN ID MM MY PH FJ NC PG SB AU NH WS US CA TW TH Ch RU JP DZ MA TN LY EG** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL**
- 2257) Yen,S.-H. & J.Minet,** 2007, Cimelioidea: A new superfamily name for the Gold Moths (Lepidoptera, Glossata). Zoological Studies 46 (3): 262-271, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **Cc GG Bjo Smt TN Co TR IR SY Hal IQ MA ES An Cz Hv Svl Mlg Grn Alm Jae Cd Cl Nrr Ag Vcl Cs Mdr FR IT YU 06 13 14 29 30 42 44 50 58 65 76** Main themes (in codes): **ATX NOM CLA MOR ATL BIB** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2258) Zagulyaev,A.K.,** 1966, New moths of the family Tineidae and the Ochsenheimeriidae (Lepidoptera). Trans. Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR 37: 148-176, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ Tni Tis** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU GEN**
- 2259) Zagulyaev,A.K.,** 1975, Fauna of the U.S.S.R. Nasekomye Cheshuekrylye, vol.4 no 5 Nastoyashchie Moli (Tineidae). 547pp., figs. Nauka Publishers, Leningrad. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA DZ TN ES FR EG LY IL Pa LB SY IQ TR RU UA KG KK TJ UZ TM IR AF PK CN Ui JP Sz** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN BIO BIB ECO** Mainly studied taxa: *Myrmecozelinae Cephimallotini Rhodobatini Ateliotini Myrmecozelini Hapsiferini* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2260) Zaspel,J.M. & M.A.Branham,** 2008, World checklist of Tribe Calpini (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Calpinae). Insecta Mundi 47: 1-15. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MX CR HN NI PA DZ MA TN PT ES FR DE BE NL LU DK NO SE FI PL CZ HU SK SS YU HV B-H MK B-H RO RU GG AZ AM Cc IR IQ TR SY LB GR BG TM UZ KK KG CN Ch PK IN LK SA SD EG ET ER DJ SO KE UG TZ ID MM TH MY PH AU PG TW SB NH NC Hw FJ** Main themes (in codes): **CAT DIS BIB** Mainly studied taxa: *Calpini Calpinae* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2261) Zeller,P.C.,** 1852, Lepidoptera Microptera quae J.A.Wahlberg in Caffrorum terra collegit. K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1852: 1-120. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **ET ZA Nta Tva Kzu Lpo SD KE DJ SO UG TR** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2262) Zeller,P.C.,** 1867, Einige von Herrn Pickard Cambridge, besonders in Aegypten und Palaestina gesammelte Mikrolepidopteren. Stettin ent. Ztg. 28: 365-387. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **EG IL Pa TR LB SY** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2263) Zerny,H.,** 1914, Über paläarktische Pyraliden des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums in Wien. Annln. naturh. Mus. Wien 28: 295-348, 2 Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TR Cc RO IR ES LB Bei CN Ui Ju Ku Ln BG RU IL Pa EG Sn UZ AF KG HV GR 01 05 16 21 27 31 33 35 38 45 46 47 76** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2264) Zerny,H.,** 1914, Liste der erbeuteten Lepidopteren, [in] Werner,F., Ergebnisse einer von Prof. Franz Werner im Sommer 1910 mit Unterstützung aus dem Legate Wedl ausgeführten zoologischen Forschungsreise nach Algerien. Sb. Akad. Wiss. Wien 123: 263-266. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **DZ** Main themes (in codes): **FAU** [available in Cesa Library]
- 2265) Zerny,H.,** 1915, Zwei neue paläarktische Noctuiden. Verh. zool.- bot. Ges. Wien 65: (222)-(225), 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **TM EG IL** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU ATL** Mainly studied taxa: *Eulocastra capnoessa, Armada Metoponrhis turcorum.* [available in Cesa Library]
- 2266) Zerny,H.,** 1935, Die Lepidopterenfauna des Grossen Atlas in Marokko und seiner Randgebiete. Mém. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc. 42: 1-157. Geographic coverage area (in codes): **MA** Main themes (in codes): **TAX MOR FAU**

- 2267) Zeuner, F.E.**, 1943, On recent and fossil *Pseudonacليا* Butler (Lep., Amatidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (11) 10: 140-144, 2 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): TZ MZ SZ ZA ZR KE ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU FOS ATL DIS BIB Mainly studied taxa: Pseudonacليا. [available in Cesa Library]
- 2268) Ziegler, H.**, 1990, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Biologie sowie Beschreibung der ersten Stände von *Gonepteryx eversi* Rehnelt, 1974 (Lep., Pieridae). Atalanta 21 (1/2): 109-119, Taf. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cn Main themes (in codes): ECO BIO BIB ATL EGG LAR PUP MOR Mainly studied taxa: Gonepteryx eversi [available in Cesa Library]
- 2269) Zilli, A.**, 1992, Remarks on the taxonomic value of male abdominal brush-organs: the case of *Apamea moroccana* (Zerny, 1934), *bona* sp. (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Esperiana 3: 19-32, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): MA Ouk DZ ES IT Sa Co Si LB Bsa TR 33 42 Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR GEN BIB Mainly studied taxa: Apamea [available in Cesa Library]
- 2270) Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.M. Prozorov**, 2010, A review of the genera *Opisthodontia* Aurivillius, 1895, and *Stenophaena* Aurivillius, 1909, with erection of 8 new genera and descriptions of 37 new species and 2 new subspecies (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). Atalanta 41 (3/4): 397-460, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): SN SL GM LR TG CI GH NG CM UG ZR KE TZ MZ AO BW ZM NA ZA ET Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN Mainly studied taxa: Opisthodontia Morongea Hariola Theophasida Sonitha Gelo Nirbiana Opisthoheza Marmonna Psychosida [available in Cesa Library]
- 2271) Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.V. Gurovich**, 2009, A review of the genus *Pachypasa* Walker, 1855 sensu lato in Africa (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). Neue ent. Nachr. 63: 1-75, 21 pls. Geographic coverage area (in codes): ML LR GH TG CI CM NG CF ZR CG AO NA ZA MZ MG UG ZM RW TZ SO KE ET YE Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN MAP Mainly studied taxa: Pachypasa [available in Cesa Library]
- 2272) Zolotuhin, V.V. & A.V. Gurovich**, 2009, Synonymic notes on African Lasiocampidae (Insecta, Lepidoptera). Entomofauna 30 (17): 273-288, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE AO NA CM ZW GA NG ZR SD Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN [available in Cesa Library]
- 2273) Zolotuhin, V.V.**, 1997, Die Verbreitung von *Proserpinus proserpina* (Pallas, 1772) in Osteuropa und Mittelasien (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). Atalanta 28 (1/2): 129-134. Geographic coverage area (in codes): Cc RU TZ TJ KK KG AM GG UA Main themes (in codes): DIS MAP BIB Mainly studied taxa: Proserpinus proserpina [available in Cesa Library]
- 2274) Zolotuhin, V.V.**, 1998, Further synonymic notes in the Lasiocampidae with the description of a new *Euthrix*-species (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). Entomofauna 19 (2): 53-74, 23 figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): RU JP LB TR IN UZ Fe AF PK KK KG Ch KH EG SD ID PH Ti TW NP Am Si Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU GEN BIB [available in Cesa Library]
- 2275) Zolotuhin, V.V.**, 2010, A review of the genus *Chionopsyche* Aurivillius, 1909 with the description of a new species (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae, Chionopsychinae). Atalanta 41 (3/4): 361-366, figs. Geographic coverage area (in codes): KE TZ SO CM Main themes (in codes): TAX MOR FAU ATL GEN KEY MAP Mainly studied taxa: Chionopsyche Chionopsychinae [available in Cesa Library]

EDITORIAL

Cesa Publications on African Lepidoptera (CPAL)

Cesa Publications on African Lepidoptera is a peer reviewed online serial of the Centre for Entomological Studies Ankara (Cesa), established in 2007. It appears at irregular intervals as PDF format and includes original articles of the research workers of the Centre, regarding bibliography, check-list, catalogue on African Lepidoptera, as well as papers on taxonomic, faunistic, ecological and distributional researches. The publication language is English. CPAL is archived online at "Internet Archive" since 2011, in accordance with the publication rules of the ICZN.

Centre for Entomological Studies Ankara



(A scientific Consortium)

(co-operation of research workers for pure-scientific, no commercial purpose)

Web Page of the Cesa: <http://www.cesa-tr.org/>

Scientific Serials: Priamus & Priamus Supplement (print and online versions) (ISSN 1015-8243)³, Miscellaneous Papers (print and online versions) (ISSN 1015-8235)⁴, Memoirs (print and online versions) (ISSN-8227)⁵, DVD Films⁶, Iconographia Insectorum⁷ (online), Cesa Publications on African Lepidoptera (online)⁸, Cesa News (online)⁹, Cesa Books (online)¹⁰

Owners / Sahipleri - Editors / Yayıncılar: Prof. em. Dr. Ahmet Ömer Koçak (c/o Yüzüncü Yıl University, Van, Turkey), Asst. Prof. Dr. Muhabbet Kemal Koçak (c/o Yüzüncü Yıl University, Van, Turkey).

Editorial Board of all Scientific Serials of the CESA / Bütün Bilimsel Yayınların Yayın Kurulu: Insecta, taxonomy, nomenclature, ecology, faunistics: Prof. Dr. Ahmet Ömer Koçak (Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi, Turkey), Asst. Prof. Dr. Muhabbet Kemal Koçak (Yüzüncü Yıl University, Turkey).

Chief referees of all Scientific Serials of the CESA: Prof. em. Dr. Ahmet Ömer Koçak & Asst. Prof. Dr. Muhabbet Kemal Koçak: Insecta, taxonomy, nomenclature, fauna, ecology, catalogues, checklists of the Old World.

Expert referees according to the subject areas: Dr. Peter Huemer (Austria): Gelechiidae, and some Microlepidoptera groups in Palearctic (Lepidoptera). Dr. J. B. Heppner (U.S.A.): Microlepidoptera of Nearctic and Neotropical. Dr. G. Baldizzone (Italy): Coleophoridae (Lepidoptera). Dr. V. Korneyev (Ukraine): Tephritidae, Pyrgotidae, Ulidiidae (Diptera). Prof. Dr. Y.G.Verves (Ukraine): Sarcophagidae (Diptera). Dr. Daniel Burckhardt (Switzerland): Psyllidae (Homoptera). Prof. Dr. E. Heiss (Austria): Hemiptera. Dr. R. Ehrmann (Germany): Mantodea. Prof. Dr. Mustafa Ünal (Bolu, Turkey): Orthoptera. Prof. Dr. Hüseyin Özdikmen (Turkey): Coleoptera. Prof. Dr. Suat Kıyak (Turkey): Hemiptera, Hymenoptera (Cynipidae).

Plant taxonomy, flora and vegetation: Assoc. Prof. Dr. Murat Ünal, Asst. Prof. Dr. Mesut Pınar, (Yüzüncü Yıl University, Van, Turkey).

Editorial policy: The submitted manuscript is evaluated by the Chief Editor and Referee. In case of need, the manuscript is sent to expert referees according to the subject areas.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Correspondences should be addressed to: Prof. em. Dr. Ahmet Ömer Koçak, c/o Yüzüncü Yıl University, Fen Fakültesi, Biyoloji Bölümü, Kampus, Van / Turkey. - e-mail: cesa_tr@yahoo.com.tr

All the serials of the Cesa are archived regularly by the Internet Archive (300 Funston Ave., San Francisco, CA 94118, U.S.A.), in accordance with the rules of the International Codes of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN)

<https://archive.org/>

and Zoological Record,

Thomson Reuters,

Enterprise House, Innovation Way, Heslington, York, YO10 5NQ, United Kingdom

ts-emea-york.dcsadmins@thomson.com

³ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Pri.htm>

⁴ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Miscell.htm>

⁵ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Memoirs.htm>

⁶ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/CDF.htm>

⁷ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Icon.htm>

⁸ Cesa Publications on African Lepidoptera (webpage under preparation)

⁹ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Cesanews.htm>

¹⁰ <http://www.cesa-tr.org/Cesabooks.htm>